

STATISTICAL OFFICE OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Foreign Trade

**HARMONISED NOMENCLATURE
FOR THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS
OF THE EEC COUNTRIES
(NIMEXE)**

English Edition

(NIMEXE 1969, updated to 1st January 1972)

UU0072005ENC

This edition is a complete recast of the 1971 text

FOREWORD

This English version of NIMEXE is provisional. While every effort has been made to achieve accuracy, the need for early publication has prevented verification of the texts in every detail and it has not been possible to ensure complete consistency with the authentic English version of the Common Customs Tariff.

INTRODUCTION

The Harmonised Nomenclature for the Foreign Trade Statistics of the EEC countries (NIMEXE) is a common list of descriptions of goods to which the national nomenclatures used by Member States were adapted (1) with effect from 1st January 1966. The present edition, which has been in force since 1st January 1969, represents the first stage of the review of which notice was given in the introduction to the 1966 edition, and also incorporates the many changes made in the Customs Tariff of the European Communities on 1st July 1968 as a result of the "Kennedy Round" negotiations. Thus, the 1969 NIMEXE comprises approximately 5,800 subdivisions, securing substantially improved comparability of statistical data by product for the Members of the European Communities.

With a few exceptions, the NIMEXE is a subdivision, for statistical purposes, of the Customs Tariff Nomenclature of the European Communities (CCT), which is itself developed from the Nomenclature for the Classification of Goods in Customs Tariffs, or "1955 Brussels Nomenclature" (BTN). In addition, the NIMEXE contains the subdivisions required for the regrouping of data according to the Statistical and Tariff Classification (CST), or the SITC revised. Data can thus readily be aggregated to correspond to the CCT headings and sub-headings frequently used, particularly for the purpose of commercial negotiations, while the possibility of reclassification in accordance with the CST will ensure continued comparability with the data published previously.

Like the 1966 NIMEXE, the 1969 revised text was prepared by a group of experts from the Statistical and Customs services of the Member States convened by the Statistical Office of the European Communities as a "NIMEXE Management Committee". The same consultation and coordination rules were applied as in 1966.

During this work it was also possible to extend the common list of "supplementary units" to be included in the statistics. This is a list of quantities and units other than the net weight, which are quoted in addition to the latter. The list has now been incorporated in the Nomenclature.

The NIMEXE will later be amplified systematically by Explanatory Notes which will specify the interpretation of the statistical subdivisions. These Notes will complement the Explanatory Notes to the CCT which are now being drafted and which in turn amplify the Explanatory Notes to the BTN. A provisional issue, in French and German, of a first series of Notes ("Explanatory Notes to the NIMEXE") is obtainable from the Statistical Office of the European Communities, Foreign Trade Statistics, Luxembourg.

(1) The national nomenclatures retain their own codes and may be more detailed than the NIMEXE.

N.B. The Harmonised "Coal and Steel" Statistical Nomenclature for Foreign Trade, which has been in force since 1st January 1964, has been fully incorporated in the NIMEXE of which it is an integral part. The Harmonised "Coal and Steel" Statistical Nomenclature for Foreign Trade is also separately printed, as a non-commercial publication, in five languages complete with the Explanatory Notes.

SUMMARY

Chapters	Page	Chapters	Page
- Lay-out and Interpretative Rules	IX	13 Raw vegetable materials of a kind suitable for use in dyeing or in tanning; lacs; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	60
- Abbreviations and Symbols	XI	14 Vegetable plaiting and carving materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	62
- Supplementary Units	XII		
- List of special CST code numbers at group level for converting data from NIMEXE to CST and vice-versa	XIII		
- NOMENCLATURE			
SECTION I			
LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS			
1 Live animals	1	SECTION III	
2 Meat and edible meat offals	4	ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES	
3 Fish, crustaceans and molluscs	13	15 Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal and vegetable waxes	64
4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	19	SECTION IV	
5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	24	PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO	
SECTION II			
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS			
6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	28	16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans or molluscs	72
7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	30	17 Sugars and sugar confectionery	75
8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of melons or citrus fruit	35	18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations	78
9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices	40	19 Preparations of cereals, flour or starch; pastrycooks' products	80
10 Cereals	44	20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit or other parts of plants	82
11 Products of the milling industry; malt and starches; gluten; inulin	48	21 Miscellaneous edible preparations	92
12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial and medical plants; straw and fodder	55	22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar	95
		23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	103
		24 Tobacco	106

Chapters	Page	Chapters	Page
SECTION V			
MINERAL PRODUCTS			
25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	108	
26	Metallic ores, slag and ash	117	
27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	120	
SECTION VI			
PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES			
28	Inorganic chemicals; organic and inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radio-active elements and of isotopes	130	
29	Organic chemicals	150	
30	Pharmaceutical products	180	
31	Fertilisers	184	
32	Tanning and dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, colours, paints and varnishes; putty, fillers and stoppings; inks	188	
33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetics and toilet preparations	193	
34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing and scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes and "dental waxes"	196	
35	Albuminoidal substances;glues	199	
36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	202	
37	Photographic and cinematographic goods	204	
38	Miscellaneous chemical products	207	
SECTION VII			
ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
39	Artificial resins and plastic materials, cellulose esters and ethers; articles thereof	215	
40	Rubber, synthetic rubber, factice, and articles thereof	226	
SECTION VIII			
RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)			
41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather	234	
42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	239	
43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	242	
SECTION IX			
WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK			
44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	244	
45	Cork and articles of cork	253	

Chapters	Page	Chapter	Page
46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	254	61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of textile fabric, other than knitted or crocheted goods	330
SECTION X			
PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF			
47 Paper-making material	256	62 Other made up textile articles	337
48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	258	63 Old clothing and other textile articles; rags	340
49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	269	SECTION XII	
SECTION XI			
TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES			
50 Silk and waste silk	276	FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS	
51 Man-made fibres (continuous)	279	64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	341
52 Metallised textiles	285	65 Headgear and parts thereof	345
53 Wool and other animal hair	286	66 Umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	348
54 Flax and ramie	292	67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair; fans	350
55 Cotton	294	SECTION XIII	
56 Man-made fibres (discontinuous)	300	ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE	
57 Other vegetable textile materials; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	307	68 Articles of stone, of plaster, of cement, of asbestos, of mica and of similar materials	353
58 Carpets, mats, matting and tapestries; pile and chenille fabrics; narrow fabrics; trimmings; tulle and other net fabrics; lace; embroidery	310	69 Ceramic products	360
59 Wadding and felt; twine, cordage, ropes and cables; special fabrics; impregnated and coated fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	316	70 Glass and glassware	365
60 Knitted and crocheted goods	324		

Chapters	Page
SECTION XIV	
PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN	
71 Pearls, precious and semi- precious stones, precious metals, rolled precious metals, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery	374
72 Coin	382
SECTION XV	
BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL	
73 Iron and steel and articles thereof	385
74 Copper and articles thereof	422
75 Nickel and articles thereof	427
76 Aluminium and articles thereof	430
77 Magnesium and beryllium and articles thereof	436
78 Lead and articles thereof	437
79 Zinc and articles thereof	439
80 Tin and articles thereof	441
81 Other base metals employed in metallurgy and articles thereof	443
82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof	446
83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal	454
SECTION XVI	
MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF	
84 Boilers, machinery and me- chanical appliances; parts thereof	461
85 Electrical machinery and equipment; parts thereof	506

Chapters	Page
SECTION XVII	
VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT	
86 Railway and tramway loco- motives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; traffic signalling equipment of all kinds (not electrically powered)	530
87 Vehicles, other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts thereof	534
88 Aircraft and parts thereof; parachutes; catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; ground flying trainers	543
89 Ships, boats and floating structures	545
SECTION XVIII	
OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS THEREOF	
90 Optical, photographic, cine- matographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; parts thereof	548
91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof	564
92 Musical instruments; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic; parts and acces- sories of such articles	570

Chapters	Page	Chapter	Page
SECTION XIX			
ARMS AND AMMUNITIONS; PARTS THEREOF			
93 Arms and ammuntions; parts thereof	575	97 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts thereof	587
SECTION XX			
MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES			
94 Furniture and parts thereof; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings	578	98 Miscellaneous manufactured articles	592
95 Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material	582	SECTION XXI	
96 Brooms, brushes, feather dusters, powder-puffs and sieves	585	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES	
		99 Works of art, collectors' pieces, and antiques	598
		ADDENDUM	
		Goods not classified elsewhere and data not included in totals	600
		SUPPLEMENT	
		CST-NIMEXE correlation table	601

LAY-OUT AND INTERPRETATIVE RULES

LAY-OUT

1. The 1969 NIMEXE differs from the 1966 NIMEXE in that it is issued as a loose-leaf publication comprising not only the descriptions of goods for statistical subdivisions but also the texts of the headings and subheadings of the Common Customs Tariff of the European Communities (CCT) (1) which have been incorporated in the Foreign Trade Statistics of the European Communities.

2. The NIMEXE code consists of six digits:

- The first four digits are the same as the first four digits of the CCT code, i.e. the same also as the four-digit BTN code (2).
- The last two digits identify the statistical subdivision.

3. The column headed "CCT reference" contains references to the corresponding headings or subheadings of the Customs Tariff of the European Communities which are used for statistical purposes.

However, some CCT subheadings have been re-grouped for statistical purposes. Such subheadings have been given the same NIMEXE code number as the goods (corresponding to tariff subheadings or statistical subdivisions) with which they have been re-grouped.

4. The CST code number is shown for each NIMEXE subdivision. The reverse table, i.e. showing the NIMEXE subdivisions covered by each CST item, will be published as a supplement.

5. For certain NIMEXE subdivisions, the statistical data relating to quantities are reported not only in net weight, but also in the special units shown in the column headed "Supplementary Unit". The abbreviations used in this column are explained in the table of Supplementary Units.

INTERPRETATIVE RULES

The Rules for the Interpretation of the Nomenclature of the Customs Tariff of the European Communities (page VII of the CCT) apply to the headings and subheadings of that Tariff. They also apply "mutatis mutandis" when determining the appropriate statistical subdivision within a tariff heading or subheading. These Rules are as follows:

1. The titles of Sections, Chapters and sub-Chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the headings and any relative Section or Chapter Notes and, provided such headings or Notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions.

-
- (1) See Regulation (E.E.C.) No. 950/68 on the Common Customs Tariff, as amended, or the "Customs Tariff of the European Communities" (edition dated 1st July 1968) and Amending Supplements, published by the Commission of the European Communities.
 - (2) Except in the case of BTN headings 27.05bis and 73.15, for which one or more special codes have been used, for technical reasons.

2. (a) Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided **that**, as imported, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), imported unassembled or disassembled.
 - (b) Any reference in a heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When for any reason, goods are, prima facie, classifiable under two or more headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
- (a) The heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to headings providing a more general description.
 - (b) Mixtures and composite goods which consist of different materials or are made up of different components and which cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives the goods their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
 - (c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3(a) or 3(b), they shall be classified under the heading which involves the highest rate of duty and if this rate is the same for several headings under the latest of those headings.
4. Goods not falling within any heading of the Tariff shall be classified under the heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. The above Rules shall also apply mutatis mutandis when determining the appropriate subheading within the same heading.
6. The weight used as a criterion to define certain headings or subheadings shall be taken to be:
- (a) in the case of a reference to "gross weight", the aggregate weight of the goods and of all packings thereof;
 - (b) in the case of a reference to "net weight" or simply to "weight" without qualification, the weight of the goods themselves without packing of any kind.
- For the purposes of paragraphs (a) and (b) above, "packing" means any external or internal containers, holders, wrappings or supports, other than transport devices (e.g., transport containers), tarpaulins, tackle or other ancillary transport equipment.
7. The value of the unit of account (u.a.) used to define certain headings or subheadings is 0.88867088 g of fine gold. The rate of exchange to be applied for the conversion of the u.a. into Dutch Guilders, Belgian Francs, French Francs, Luxembourg Francs, Italian lire or German Marks shall be that corresponding to the parity for those currencies declared to and recognised by the International Monetary Fund.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

A.C.	: Alternating current	mm	: Millimetre(s)
Al ₂ O ₃	: Aluminium oxide	mm ²	: Square millimetre(s)
BTN	: Brussels Tariff Nomenclature	n.e.s.	: Not elsewhere specified
x° C	: x degrees Celsius	No.(s.)	: Number(s)
Ca F ₂	: Calcium fluoride	PbO	: Lead oxide
cc	: Cubic centimetres	r.p.m.	: Revolutions per minute
CCT	: Customs Tariff of the European Communities (Common Customs Tariff)	Si	: Silicon
cg	: Centigram(s)	SiO ₂	: Silica
cm	: Centimetre(s)	SITC (Rev.)	: Standard International Trade Classification (Revised)
cm ³	: Cubic centimetre(s)		(Nomenclature of the United Nations Statistical Office)
Ci	: Curies	sp.p.	: Species plures
CST	: Statistical and Tariff Classification for International Trade	t	: Metric ton(s)
d	: Denier	U ₂₃₅	: Uranium 235
D.C.	: Direct current	U.A.	: Unit(s) of Account
DIN	: Deutsche Industrie-Norm	V	: Volt
EC	: European Communities	W	: Watt
ECSC	: European Coal and Steel Community		
EEC	: European Economic Community		
EURATOM	: European Atomic Energy Community		
FOB	: Free on board		
Fe ₂ O ₃	: Iron oxide		
g	: Gram(s)		
hl	: Hectolitre(s)		
h.p.	: Horsepower		
H.T.	: High tension		
I.C.	: Internal combustion		
ISO	: International Organisation for Standardisation		
kcal/h	: Kilocalorie-hour		
kg	: Kilogram(s)		
K ₂ O	: Potassium oxide		
kV	: Kilovolt		
kVA	: Kilovoltampere		
kVar	: Kilovar		
l	: Litre(s)		
m	: Metre(s)		
m ²	: Square metre(s)		
m ³	: Cubic metre(s)		
mg	: Milligram(s)		
ml	: Millilitres		

See also "Supplementary Units" for the abbreviations and symbols used for supplementary units.

SUPPLEMENTARY UNITS

CC(t)	: Carrying capacity in metric tons (1)
Ci	: Curies
g net	: Net weight in grams
GRT	: Gross Register Ton (2.8316 m ³)
Hundred	: Hundred items
kg 90% dry	: Kilogram of substance 90% dry
kg K ₂ O	: Kilogram of potassium oxide
kg KOH	: Kilogram of potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)
kg N	: Kilogram of nitrogen
kg NaOH	: Kilogram of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)
kg P ₂ O ₅	: Kilogram of phosphorus pentoxide (phosphoric anhydride)
kWh	: Kilowatt/hour
l	: Litre
l pure alc	: Litre pure (100%) alcohol
m	: Metre
m ²	: Square metre
m ³	: Cubic metre
N	: Number of items
Pair	: Number of pairs
Thousand	: Thousand items

- (1) "Carrying capacity in metric tons" (CC(t)) means the carrying capacity of a vessel expressed in metric tons, not including ship's stores (fuel, equipment, food supplies, etc.).
Persons carried on board (crew and passengers), and their baggage, are also excluded.

LIST OF SPECIAL CST CODE NUMBERS AT GROUP LEVEL
FOR CONVERTING DATA FROM NIMEXE TO CST AND VICE-VERSA

CST Code Number	Description of goods
512.00	Goods of Group 512 carried by post
541.00	Goods of Group 541 carried by post
551.00	Goods of Group 551 carried by post
581.00	Confidential transactions under Group 581
611.00	Goods of Group 611 carried by post
629.00	Goods of Group 629 carried by post
652.00	Goods of Group 652 carried by post
653.00	Goods of Group 653 carried by post
654.00	Goods of Group 654 carried by post
655.00	Goods of Group 655 carried by post
656.00	Goods of Group 656 carried by post
667.00	Goods of Group 667 carried by post
689.00	Goods of Group 689 carried by post
695.00	Goods of Group 695 carried by post
719.00	Goods of Group 719 carried by post
729.00	Goods of Group 729 carried by post
841.00	Goods of Group 841 carried by post
842.00	Goods of Group 842 carried by post
851.00	Goods of Group 851 carried by post
861.00	Goods of Group 861 carried by post
862.00	Goods of Group 862 carried by post
864.00	Goods of Group 864 carried by post
891.00	Goods of Group 891 carried by post
892.00	Goods of Group 892 carried by post
894.00	Goods of Group 894 carried by post
897.00	Goods of Group 897 carried by post
899.00	Goods of Group 899 carried by post

SECTION I
LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER I
LIVE ANIMALS

NOTES

1.- This Chapter covers all live animals except:

- (a) Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, of headings Nos. 03.01 and 03.03;
- (b) Microbial cultures and other products of heading No. 30.02; and
- (c) Animals of heading No. 97.08.

2.- Any reference in this Chapter to a particular genus or species, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of subheading 01.02 A II (a), the expression "calves" means animals of the domestic bovine species weighing on the hoof 220 kg or less and not yet having any permanent teeth.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	01.01		LIVE HORSES, ASSES, MULES AND HINNIES:		
	A		Horses:		
01.01-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.50	N
01.01-15	II		For slaughter	001.50	N
01.01-19	III		Other	001.50	N
01.01-30	B		Asses	001.50	N
01.01-50	C		Mules and hinnies	001.50	N
	01.02		LIVE ANIMALS OF THE BOVINE SPECIES:		
	A		Domestic species:		
01.02-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.10	N
	II		Other:		
01.02-13	a		Calves	001.10	N

01.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	01.02 A II (contd.)				
	b		Other:		
01.02-15	1		Cows for immediate slaughter, the meat of which is intended for processing	001.10	N
	2		Other:		
01.02-17	aa		Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 350 kg but not more than 450 kg in the case of male animals, or of not less than 350 kg but not more than 420 kg in the case of female animals	001.10	N
	bb		Other:		
01.02-14		11	Bulls, excluding yearling bulls	001.10	N
01.02-15		22	Oxen and cows not included in A II b 1, excluding steers and heifers	001.10	N
01.02-17		33	Other	001.10	N
01.02-90	B		Other	001.10	N
	01.03		LIVE SWINE:		
	A		Domestic species:		
01.03-11	I		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.30	N
	II"		Other:		
01.03-15	a		Sows having farrowed at least once, of a weight of not less than 160 kg	001.30	N
	b		Other:		
01.03-16		1	Weighing each less than 50 kg	001.30	N
01.03-18		2	Weighing each 50 kg or more	001.30	N
01.03-90	B		Other	001.30	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	01.04		LIVE SHEEP AND GOATS:		
	A		Domestic species:		
	I		Sheep:		
01.04-11	a		Pure-bred breeding animals	001.20	N
01.04-13	b		Other	001.20	N
01.04-15	II		Goats	001.20	N
01.04-90	B		Other	001.20	N
	01.05		LIVE POULTRY, THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS:		
01.05-10	A		Of a weight not exceeding 185 g	001.40	N
	B		Other:		
01.05-91	I		Fowls	001.40	N
01.05-93	II		Ducks	001.40	N
01.05-95	III		Geese	001.40	N
01.05-97	IV		Turkeys	001.40	N
01.05-98	V		Guinea fowls	001.40	N
	01.06		OTHER LIVE ANIMALS:		
01.06-10	A		Domestic rabbits	001.90	-
01.06-30	B		Pigeons	001.90	-
	C		Other:		
01.06-91		I	Primarily for human consumption	001.90	-
01.06-99		II	Other	941.00	-

CHAPTER 2

MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFALS

NOTE

This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Products of the kinds described in headings Nos. 02.01, 02.02, 02.03, 02.04 and 02.06, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
- (b) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading No. 05.04) and animal blood (heading No. 05.15); or
- (c) Animal fat, other than products of heading No. 02.05 (Chapter 15).

ADDITIONAL NOTE

The following expressions shall have the meanings hereunder assigned to them:

- A. "Carcases of domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a): whole carcasses of the slaughtered animals after having been bled, eviscerated and skinned. Such carcasses are imported with or without the heads, with or without the feet and with or without the other offals attached. Where carcasses are imported without the heads, the latter must have been separated from the carcass at the atlanto-occipital joint. When imported without the feet, the latter must have been cut off at the carpo-metacarpian or tarso-metatarsian joints;
- B. "Half-carcasses of domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a): the product resulting from the symmetrical division of the whole carcass through the centre of each cervical, dorsal, lumbar and sacral vertebra and through the centre of the sternum and of the ischio-pubic symphysis;
- C. "Calf carcasses", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (aa) 11: carcasses of animals of the domestic bovine species with the typical light colour of veal, weighing per carcass 130 kg or less;
- D. "Calf half-carcasses", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (aa) 11: half-carcasses of animals of the domestic bovine species with the typical light colour of veal, weighing per half-carcass 65 kg or less;
- E. "Unseparated calf fore quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (aa) 22: the whole of the front part of a calf carcass comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a maximum of eight pairs of ribs and a minimum of four pairs of ribs. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 60 kg;
- F. "Separated calf fore quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (aa) 22: the front part of a half calf carcass comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a maximum of eight ribs and a minimum of four ribs. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 30 kg;
- G. "Unseparated calf hind quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (aa) 33: the whole of the rear part of a calf carcass comprising all the bones and the thighs and loins, with a minimum of five pairs of whole or cut ribs with or without the knuckle and with or without the thin flanks. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 75 kg. The

expression is to be extended to cover the whole of the front part of a calf carcass comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with more than eight pairs of ribs;

H. "Separate calf hind quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 AII (a) 1 (aa) 33: the rear part of a half calf carcass comprising all the bones and the thigh and loin, with a minimum of five whole or cut ribs with or without the knuckle and with or without the thin flanks. These cuts must be of the typical light colour of veal and weigh not more than 40 kg. The expression is to be extended to cover the front part of a half calf carcass comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with more than eight ribs;

IJ. "Compensated quarters":

(a) for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (bb) 11: portions composed of either:

- fore quarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the tenth rib; and hind quarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the third rib; or
- fore quarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, cut at the fifth rib, with the whole of the flank and breast attached; and hind quarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, cut at the eighth cut rib.

The fore quarters and the hind quarters composing "compensated quarters" must be imported at the same time and in equal numbers, and the total weight of the fore quarters must be the same as that of the hind quarters; a difference of not more than 5% in those weights is allowed;

(b) for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 2 (aa): portions composed of either:

- fore quarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, and cut at the tenth rib; and hind quarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, and cut at the third rib; or
- fore quarters comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, cut at the fifth rib, with the whole of the flank and breast attached; and hind quarters comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, cut at the eighth cut rib.

The fore quarters and the hind quarters composing "compensated quarters" must be imported at the same time and in equal numbers;

K. "Fore quarters of other domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 AII (a) 1 (bb) 22, and "fore quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 AII (a) 2 (bb): the front part of the half carcass comprising all the bones and the scrag, neck and shoulder, with a minimum of four ribs and a maximum of ten whole or cut ribs, with or without the thin flanks;

L. "Hind quarters of other domestic bovine animals", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 1 (bb) 33, and "hind quarters", for the purposes of subheading 02.01 A II (a) 2 (cc): the rear part of the half carcass comprising all the bones and the thigh and sirloin, with a minimum of three whole or cut ribs, with or without the shin and with or without the thin flanks: the expressions are to be extended to cover the front part of the half carcass comprising all the bones and including the scrag, neck and shoulder, but with more than ten ribs.

02.01

NIMEXE Code	C G T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.01		MEAT AND EDIBLE OFFALS OF THE ANIMALS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No.01.01, 01.02, 01.03 OR 01.04, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:		
	A		Meat:		
02.01-01	I		Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	011.50	-
	II		Of bovine animals:		
	a		Of domestic bovine animals:		
	1		Fresh or chilled:		
	aa		Of calves:		
02.01-03	11		Carcases and half carcases	011.10	-
02.01-04	22		Separated or unseparated fore quarters	011.10	-
02.01-05	33		Separated or unseparated hind quarters	011.10	-
	bb		Of other domestic bovine animals:		
02.01-07	11		Carcases, half carcases or "compensated" quarters	011.10	-
02.01-09	22		Fore quarters	011.10	-
02.01-11	33		Hind quarters	011.10	-
	cc		Other cuts of beef and veal:		
02.01-13	11		Unboned (bone-in)	011.10	-
02.01-15	22		Boned or boneless	011.10	-
	2		Frozen:		
02.01-16	aa		Carcases, half carcases or "compensated" quarters	011:10	-
02.01-18	bb		Fore quarters	011.10	-
02.01-19	cc		Hind quarters	011.10	-
	dd		Other:		
02.01-22	11		Unboned (bone-in)	011.10	-
	22		Bones or boneless:		
02.01-24	aaa		Fore quarters, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, each quarter being in a single block; "compensated" quarters in two blocks, one of which contains the fore quarter, whole or cut into a maximum of five pieces, and the other the hind quarter, excluding the tenderloin, in one piece	011.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.01 A II a 2 dd 22 (contd.)				
02.01-26	bbb		Other	011.10	-
02.01-28	b		Other	011.10	-
	III		Of swine:		
	a		Of domestic swine:		
	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat:		
02.01-31		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-32		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
	2		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-35		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-36		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
	3		Shoulders and cuts of shoulders, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-37		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-38		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
	4		Loins and cuts of loin, unboned (bone-in):		
02.01-42		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-43		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
	5		Breasts and cuts of breast:		
02.01-44		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-46		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
	6		Other:		
02.01-47		aa	Fresh or chilled	011.30	-
02.01-48		bb	Frozen	011.30	-
02.01-51	b		Other	011.30	-
02.01-55	IV		Other	011.20	-
	B		Offals:		
02.01-57	I		For the manufacture of pharmaceutical products	011.60	-
	II		Other:		
02.01-63	a		Of horses, asses, mules and hinnies	011.60	-

02.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.01 B II (contd.)				
	b		Of domestic bovine animals:		
02.01-73	1		Livers	011.60	-
02.01-75	2		Other	011.60	-
	c		Of domestic swine:		
02.01-78	1		Heads and cuts of heads; necks	011.60	-
02.01-82	2		Feet and tails	011.60	-
02.01-84	3		Kidneys	011.60	-
02.01-85	4		Livers	011.60	-
02.01-88	5		Hearts, tongues and lungs	011.60	-
02.01-92	6		Livers, hearts, tongues and lungs attached to the trachea and gullet	011.60	-
02.01-94	7		Other	011.60	-
02.01-97	d		Other	011.60	-
	02.02		DEAD POULTRY (THAT IS TO SAY, FOWLS, DUCKS, GEESE, TURKEYS AND GUINEA FOWLS) AND EDIBLE OFFALS THEREOF (EXCEPT LIVER), FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:		
	A		Whole poultry:		
	I		Fowls:		
02.02-11	a		Plucked and gutted, with heads and feet, known as "83% chickens"	011.40	-
02.02-11	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet but with hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% chickens"	011.40	-
02.02-11	c		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet and without hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "65% chickens"	011.40	-
	II		Ducks:		
02.02-13	a		Plucked, bled, gutted but not drawn, with heads and feet, known as "85% ducks"	011.40	-
02.02-13	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with or without hearts, livers and gizzards, known as "70% ducks"	011.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.02 A (contd.)				
	III		Geese:		
02.02-15	a		Plucked, bled, not drawn, with heads and feet, known as "82% geese"	011.40	-
02.02-15	b		Plucked and drawn, without heads and feet, with or without hearts and gizzards, known as "75% geese"	011.40	-
02.02-17	IV		Turkeys	011.40	-
02.02-18	V		Guinea fowls	011.40	-
	B		Poultry cuts (excluding offals):		
02.02-70	I		Boned or boneless	011.40	-
	II		Unboned (bone-in):		
	a		Halves or quarters:		
02.02-60	1		Of fowls	011.40	-
02.02-70	2		Of ducks	011.40	-
02.02-70	3		Of geese	011.40	-
02.02-70	4		Of turkeys	011.40	-
02.02-70	5		Of guinea fowls	011.40	-
02.02-70	b		Whole wings, with or without tips	011.40	-
02.02-70	c		Backs, necks, backs with necks attached, rumps and wing tips	011.40	-
	d		Breasts and cuts of breasts:		
02.02-70	1		Of geese	011.40	-
02.02-70	2		Of turkeys	011.40	-
02.02-70	3		Of other poultry	011.40	-
	e		Legs and cuts of legs:		
02.02-70	1		Of geese	011.40	-
	2		Of turkeys:		
02.02-70	aa		Drumsticks and cuts of drumsticks	011.40	-
02.02-70	bb		Other	011.40	-
02.02-70	3		Of other poultry	011.40	-
02.02-70	f		Other	011.40	-
02.02-90	C		Offals	011.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C G T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.03		POULTRY LIVER, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED OR IN BRINE:		
02.03-10	A		Foie gras (goose or duck)	011.81	-
02.03-90	B		Other	011.81	-
	02.04		OTHER MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFALS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN:		
02.04-10	A		Of domestic pigeons and domestic rabbits	011.89	-
02.04-30	B		Of game	011.89	-
	C		Other:		
02.04-92	I		Whale and seal meat; frogs' legs	011.89	-
02.04-98	II		Other	011.89	-
	02.05		PIG FAT FREE OF LEAN MEAT AND POULTRY FAT (NOT RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED), FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:		
	A		Back-fat:		
02.05-10	I		Fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine	411.31	-
02.05-10	II		Dried or smoked	411.31	-
02.05-30	B		Pig fat, other than that falling within subheading A	411.31	-
02.05-50	C		Poultry fat	411.31	-
	02.06		MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFALS (EXCEPT POULTRY LIVER), SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED:		
02.06-10	A		Horsemeat, salted, in brine or dried	012.90	-
	B		Meat and edible meat offals of domestic swine:		
	I		Meat:		
	a		Salted or in brine:		
02.06-21	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat	012.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	02.06 B I a (contd.)				
02.06-22	2		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-22	3		Shoulders and cuts of shoulders, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-24	4		Loins and cuts of loin, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-25	5		Breasts (streaky) and cuts of breasts	012.10	-
02.06-29	6		Other	012.10	-
	b		Dried or smoked:		
02.06-41	1		Carcases or half-carcases, with or without heads, feet or flare fat	012.10	-
02.06-42	2		Hams and cuts of ham, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-42	3		Shoulders and cuts of shoulders, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-44	4		Loins and cuts of loin, unboned (bone-in)	012.10	-
02.06-45	5		Breasts (streaky) and cuts of breasts	012.10	-
02.06-49	6		Other	012.10	-
	II		Edible meat offals:		
02.06-50	a		Heads and cuts of heads, necks	012.90	-
02.06-50	b		Feet and tails	012.90	-
02.06-50	c		Kidneys	012.90	-
02.06-50	d		Livers	012.90	-
02.06-50	e		Hearts, tongues and lungs	012.90	-
02.06-50	f		Livers, hearts, tongues and lungs attached to the trachea and gullet	012.90	-
02.06-50	g		Other	012.90	-
	C		Other:		
	I		Of domestic bovine animals:		
	a		Meat:		
02.06-91	1		Unboned (bone-in)	012.90	-
02.06-91	2		Boned and boneless	012.90	-
02.06-99	b		Offals	012.90	-
02.06-99	II		Other	012.90	-

02.98

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
02.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 02 declared as ship's stores	011.10	-

CHAPTER 3

FISH, CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS

NOTE

This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Marine mammals (heading No. 01.06) or meat thereof (heading No. 02.04 or 02.06);
- (b) Fish (including livers and roes thereof), crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); or
- (c) Caviar or caviar substitutes (heading No. 16.04).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.01		FISH, FRESH (LIVE OR DEAD), CHILLED OR FROZEN:		
	A		Freshwater fish:		
	I		Trout and other salmonidae:		
03.01-12	a		Trout	031.10	-
03.01-14	b		Salmon and lake white fish	031.10	-
03.01-14	c		Other	031.10	-
03.01-23	II		Eels	031.10	-
03.01-31	III		Carp	031.10	-
03.01-39	IV		Other	031.10	-
	B		Saltwater fish:		
	I		Whole, headless or in pieces:		
	a		Herring:		
	1		From 15 February to 15 June:		
03.01-41	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-45	bb		Frozen	031.10	-
	2		From 16 June to 14 February:		
03.01-51	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-52	bb		Frozen	031.10	-
	b		Sprats:		
03.01-53	1		From 15 February to 15 June	031.10	-
03.01-55	2		From 16 June to 14 February	031.10	-

03.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.01 B I (contd.)				
	c		Tunny:		
	1		For the industrial manufacture of products falling within heading No. 16.04:		
	aa		Whole:		
	11		Yellow finned tunny:		
03.01-57	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	-
03.01-57	bbb		Other	031.10	-
03.01-57	22		Long finned tunny	031.10	-
03.01-57	33		Other	031.10	-
	bb		Gilled and gutted:		
	11		Yellow finned tunny:		
03.01-57	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	-
03.01-57	bbb		Other	031.10	-
03.01-57	22		Long finned tunny	031.10	-
03.01-57	33		Other	031.10	-
	cc		Other (for example, "heads off"):		
	11		Yellow finned tunny:		
03.01-57	aaa		Weighing not more than 10 kg each	031.10	-
03.01-57	bbb		Other	031.10	-
03.01-57	22		Long finned tunny	031.10	-
03.01-57	33		Other	031.10	-
03.01-57	2		Other	031.10	-
	d		Sardines (<i>Clupea pilchardus</i> Walbaum):		
03.01-63	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-64	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	e		Dogfish:		
03.01-87		1	Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88		2	Frozen	031.10	-
	f		Redfish (<i>Sebastes marinus</i>):		
03.01-87	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88	2		Frozen	031.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.01 B I (contd.)				
	g		Halibut (<i>Hippoglossus vulgaris</i> , <i>Hippoglossus reinhardtius</i>):		
03.01-87		1	Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88		2	Frozen	031.10	-
	h		Cod (<i>Gadus morrhua</i> or <i>Gadus callarias</i>):		
03.01-65	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-66	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	ij		Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i> or <i>Gadus virens</i>):		
03.01-87	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	k		Haddock:		
03.01-67	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-68	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	l		Whiting (<i>Merlangus merlangus</i>):		
03.01-87	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	m		Mackerel:		
	1		From 15 February to 15 June:		
03.01-71	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-72	bb		Frozen	031.10	-
	2		From 16 June to 14 February:		
03.01-73	aa		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-74	bb		Frozen	031.10	-
	n		Anchovies (<i>Engraulis sp. p.</i>):		
03.01-87	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	o		Plaice:		
03.01-77	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-78	2		Frozen	031.10	-
	p		Sea-bream of the species <i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i> :		
03.01-87	1		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88	2		Frozen	031.10	-

03.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.01 B I (contd.)				
	q		Other:		
		1	Sole:		
03.01-81		aa	Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-82		bb	Frozen	031.10	-
		2	Other:		
03.01-87		aa	Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
03.01-88		bb	Frozen	031.10	-
	II		Fillets:		
03.01-91	a		Fresh or chilled	031.10	-
	b		Frozen:	031.10	-
03.01-93	1		Of cod (<i>Gadus morrhua</i> or <i>Gadus callarias</i>)	031.10	-
03.01-95	2		Of coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i> or <i>Gadus virens</i>)	031.10	-
03.01-95	3		Of haddock	031.10	-
03.01-95	4		Of redfish (<i>Sebastes marinus</i>)	031.10	-
03.01-95	5		Of tunny	031.10	-
03.01-95	6		Of sea-bream of the species <i>Dentex dentex</i> and <i>Pagellus</i>	031.10	-
03.01-95	7		Other	031.10	-
03.01-99	C		Livers and roes	031.10	-
	03.02		FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS:		
	A		Dried, salted or in brine:		
	I		Whole, headless or in pieces:		
03.02-11	a		Herrings	031.20	-
	b		Cod:		
03.02-12		1	Dried	031.20	-
03.02-14		2	Other	031.20	-
03.02-15	c		Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> sp.p.)	031.20	-
03.02-19	d		Common halibut (<i>Hippoglossus vulgaris</i>)	031.20	-
03.02-16	e		Salmon, salted or in brine	031.20	-
03.02-19	f		Other	031.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.02 A (contd.)				
	II		Fillets:		
03.02-21	a		Of cod	031.20	-
03.02-25	b		Of salmon, salted or in brine	031.20	-
03.02-28	c		Of lesser or Greenland halibut (Hippoglossus reinhardtius), salted or in brine	031.20	-
03.02-28	d		Other	031.20	-
	B		Smoked, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:		
03.02-31	I		Herring	031.20	-
03.02-33	II		Salmon	031.20	-
03.02-39	III		Lesser or Greenland halibut (Hippoglossus reinhardtius)	031.20	-
03.02-39	IV		Common halibut (Hippoglossus vulgaris)	031.20	-
03.02-39	V		Other	031.20	-
03.02-60	C		Livers and roes	031.20	-
03.02-70	D		Fish meal	031.20	-
	03.03		CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, FRESH (LIVE OR DEAD), CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE OR DRIED; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, SIMPLY BOILED IN WATER:		
	A		Crustaceans:		
03.03-12	I		Crawfish	031.30	-
	II		Lobsters (Homarus sp.p.):		
03.03-21	a		Live	031.30	-
	b		Other:		
03.03-23	1		Whole	031.30	-
03.03-29	2		Other	031.30	-
03.03-41	III		Crabs and freshwater crayfish	031.30	-
	IV		Shrimps and prawns:		
03.03-43	a		Prawns (Pandalidae sp. p.)	031.30	-

03.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	03.03 A IV (contd.)				
	b		Shrimps of the genus "Crangon" sp. p.:		
03.03-43	1		Fresh, chilled or simply boiled in water	031.30	-
03.03-43	2		Other	031.30	-
03.03-43	c		Other	031.30	-
03.03-50	V		Other (for example, Norway lobsters)	031.30	-
	B		Molluscs:		
	I		Oysters:		
03.03-61	a		European flat oysters weighing not more than 40 g each	031.30	-
03.03-63	b		Other	031.30	-
03.03-65	II		Mussels	031.30	-
03.03-66	III		Snails, other than sea snails	031.30	-
	IV		Other:		
	a		Frozen:		
	1		Squid:		
03.03-68	aa		Ommastrephes sagittatus and Loligo sp.p.	031.30	-
03.03-68	bb		Other	031.30	-
03.03-68	2		Cuttle-fish of the species Sepia officinalis, Rossia macrosoma and Sepiola rondeleti	031.30	-
03.03-68	3		Octopus	031.30	-
03.03-68	4		Other	031.30	-
	b		Other:		
03.03-68	1		Squid (Ommastrephes sagittatus and Loligo sp.p.)	031.30	-
03.03-68	2		Other	031.30	-
03.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 03 declared as ship's stores	031.10	-

CHAPTER 4

DAIRY PRODUCE; BIRDS' EGGS; NATURAL HONEY; EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. - The expression "milk" means full cream or skimmed milk, buttermilk, whey, kephir, yoghurt and similar fermented milk.
2. - Milk and cream put up in hermetically sealed cans are regarded as preserved within the meaning of heading No. 04.02. However, milk and cream are not regarded as so preserved merely by reason of being pasteurised, sterilised or peptonised, if they are not put up in hermetically sealed cans.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. The term "cans", as used in Note 2 to this Chapter, shall be taken to apply only to such containers of a net capacity not exceeding 5 kg.
2. The expression "special milk for infants", as used in subheading 04.02 B I (a), shall be taken to mean products free from pathogenic or toxigenic germs and containing per gram less than 10,000 revivifiable aerobic bacteria and less than 2 coliform bacteria.
3. For the purpose of calculating the fat content of products falling within subheadings 04.02 B I (b) and B II (b), the weight of any added sugar shall be disregarded.
4. The expression "whole cheeses", as used in subheading 04.04 A I (a), shall be taken to apply to whole cheeses of the conventional flat cylindrical shape of the following net weights:
 - Emmenthaler: not less than 60 kg but not more than 130 kg;
 - Gruyere and Sbrinz: not less than 20 kg but not more than 45 kg;
 - Bergkäse: not less than 20 kg but not more than 60 kg;
 - Appenzell: not less than 6 kg but not more than 8 kg.
5. Subheading 04.04 A I (b) 2 shall be taken to apply only to goods the packings of which bear at least the following particulars:
 - the description of the cheese,
 - the fat content, by weight, of the dry product,
 - the packer responsible,
 - the country of origin of the cheese.
6. For the purposes of subheading 04.04 D I, the expression "put up (in boxes or in slices) for retail sale" shall be taken to apply to cheese of the kinds classified under that subheading put up in individual portions or in slices and packed in one of the following forms:
 - (a) In circular or semi-circular boxes containing:
 - at least 3 but not more than 12 individual portions, of an aggregate net weight not exceeding 250 g; or
 - a single portion of a net weight not exceeding 56 g;
 - (b) In circular or polygonal boxes (other than rectangular) containing at least 12 individual portions of an aggregate net weight of not less than 450 g but not more than 1,000 g;
 - (c) In the form of slices wrapped separately in aluminium foil, the net weight of each slice not exceeding 30 g.

04.01

7. For the purposes of subheadings 04.04 A I (a), A I (b) and D I, the term "free-to-frontier value" shall be taken to mean the free-to-frontier price or free-on-board price in the country of exportation, plus a lump sum to be determined in respect of the expenses of delivery to the customs territory of the Community.

8. Levy applicable to certain mixtures falling within this Chapter:

The levy applicable to mixtures falling within this Chapter and composed of products classified under headings or subheadings 04.01 B, 04.02, 04.03, 04.04, 17.02 A and 17.05 A shall be that applicable to the ingredient which involves the higher or highest levy and which also forms at least 10% by weight of the mixture concerned. Where this method of assessing the levy cannot be applied, the levy to be applied to such mixtures shall be that determined by the tariff classification of the mixtures.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	04.01		MILK AND CREAM, FRESH, NOT CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED:		
	A		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 6%:		
04.01-20		I	Full cream milk	022.30	-
04.01-30		II	Skimmed milk	022.30	-
04.01-90		III	Other	022.30	-
	B		Other, of a fat content, by weight:		
	I		Exceeding 6% but not exceeding 21%:		
04.01-40		a	Cream	022.30	-
04.01-90		b	Other	022.30	-
04.01-40		II	Exceeding 21% but not exceeding 45 %	022.30	-
04.01-40		III	Exceeding 45%	022.30	-
	04.02		MILK AND CREAM, PRESERVED, CONCENTRATED OR SWEETENED:		
	A		Not containing added sugar:		
04.02-11		I	Whey	022.22	-
		II	Other:		
		a	Skimmed milk, in powder:		
04.02-12		1	In immediate packings of a net capacity of 2.5 kg or less	022.22	-
04.02-14		2	Other	022.22	-
04.02-15		b	Other milk and cream, in powder	022.21	-
04.02-19		c	Other	022.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	04.02 (contd.)				
	B		Containing added sugar:		
04.02-21		I	Skimmed milk, in powder	022.22	-
		II	Other milk and cream, in powder:		
04.02-22		a	Special milk for infants	022.21	-
04.02-24		b	Other	022.21	-
		III	Other:		
04.02-27		a	In hermetically sealed cans of a net capacity of 454 g or less and of a fat content (by weight) not exceeding 9.5%	022.10	-
04.02-28		b	Other	022.10	-
	04.03		BUTTER:		
04.03-10	A		Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 85%	023.00	-
04.03-90	B		Other	023.00	-
	04.04		CHEESE AND CURD:		
	A		Emmenthaler, Gruyère, Sbrinz, Bergkäse and Appenzell, not grated or powdered:		
04.04-11	I		Of a minimum fat content of 45% by weight, calculated on the dry product, ripened for at least 3 months	024.00	-
04.04-19	II		Other	024.00	-
04.04-20	B		Glaris herb cheese (known as Schabziger), made from skimmed milk and mixed with finely-ground herbs	024.00	-
04.04-30	C		Blue-veined cheese, not grated or powdered	024.00	-
04.04-40	D		Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	024.00	-

04.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	04.04 (contd.)				
	E		Other:		
	I		Not grated and powdered, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 40% and a water content, calculated by weight on the non-fat content:		
04.04-79	a		Not exceeding 47%	024.00	-
	b		Exceeding 47% but not exceeding 72%:		
04.04-60	1		Cheddar, including Chester	024.00	-
	2		Tilsit, Havarti and Esrom, of a fat content, by weight, calculated on the dry product:		
04.04-79	aa		Not exceeding 48%	024.00	-
04.04-79	bb		Exceeding 48%	024.00	-
04.04-79	3		Kashkaval	024.00	-
04.04-79	4		Cheese of sheep's milk or buffalo milk, in containers containing brine, or in sheep or goatskin leather bottles	024.00	-
	5		Other:		
04.04-50		aa	Cottage cheese and curd	024.00	-
04.04-79		bb	Other	024.00	-
	c		Exceeding 72%:		
	1		In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 500 g:		
04.04-50		aa	Cottage cheese and curd	024.00	-
04.04-79		bb	Other	024.00	-
	2		Other:		
04.04-50		aa	Cottage cheese and curd	024.00	-
04.04-79		bb	Other	024.00	-
	II		Other:		
04.04-71	a		Grated or powdered	024.00	-
	b		Other:		
04.04-50		1	Cottage cheese and curd	024.00	-
04.04-79		2	Other	024.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	04.05		BIRDS' EGGS AND EGG YOLKS, FRESH, DRIED OR OTHERWISE PRESERVED, SWEETENED OR NOT:		
	A		Eggs in shell, fresh or preserved:		
	I		Poultry eggs:		
04.05-12	a		Eggs for hatching	025.01	thousand
	b		Other:		
04.05-14		1	Hen's eggs	025.01	thousand
04.05-16		2	Other	025.01	thousand
04.05-18	II		Other eggs	025.01	thousand
	B		Eggs, not in shell; egg yolks:		
	I		Suitable for human consumption:		
	a		Eggs, not in shell:		
04.05-31	1		Dried	025.02	-
04.05-39	2		Other	025.02	-
	b		Egg yolks:		
04.05-51	1		Liquid	025.02	-
04.05-53	2		Frozen	025.02	-
04.05-55	3		Dried	025.02	-
04.05-70	II		Other	025.02	-
04.06-00	04.06		NATURAL HONEY	061.60	-
04.07-00	04.07		EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	291.99	-
04.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 04 declared as ship's stores	024.00	-

CHAPTER 5

PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - (b) Hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods falling within heading No. 05.05, 05.06 or 05.07 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - (c) Animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - (d) Prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).
2. - For the purposes of heading No. 05.01, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. - Throughout the Tariff elephant, mammoth, mastodon, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as ivory.
4. - Throughout the Tariff the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes and tails of equine or bovine animals.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
05.01-00	05.01		HUMAN HAIR, UNWORKED, WHETHER OR NOT WASHED OR SCOURED; WASTE OF HUMAN HAIR	291.91	-
	05.02		PIGS', HOGS' AND BOARS' BRISTLES OR HAIR; BADGER HAIR AND OTHER BRUSH MAKING HAIR; WASTE OF SUCH BRISTLES AND HAIR:		
		A	Pigs', hogs' and boars' bristles or hair and waste thereof:		
05.02-11		I	Unworked bristles or hair; waste	291.92	-
05.02-19		II	Other	291.92	-
05.02-50		B	Badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such hair	291.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	05.03		HORSEHAIR AND HORSEHAIR WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP ON A LAYER OR BETWEEN TWO LAYERS OF OTHER MATERIAL:		
05.03-10	A		Neither curled nor put up on a layer or between two layers of other material	262.51	-
05.03-90	B		Other	262.51	-
05.04-00	05.04		GUTS, BLADDERS AND STOMACHS OF ANIMALS (OTHER THAN FISH), WHOLE AND PIECES THEREOF	291.93	-
05.05-00	05.05		FISH WASTE	291.94	-
05.06-00	05.06		SINEWS AND TENDONS; PARINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE, OF RAW HIDES OR SKINS	291.95	-
	05.07		SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS, WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS AND PARTS OF FEATHERS (WHETHER OR NOT WITH TRIMMED EDGES) AND DOWN, NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN CLEANED, DISINFECTED OR TREATED FOR PRESERVATION; POWDER AND WASTE OF FEATHERS OR PARTS OF FEATHERS:		
	A		Bed feathers; down:		
05.07-31	I		Raw	291.96	-
05.07-39	II		Other	291.96	-
05.07-80	B		Other	291.96	-
05.08-00	05.08		BONES AND HORN-CORES, UNWORKED, DEFATTED, SIMPLY PREPARED (BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE), TREATED WITH ACID OR DEGELATINISED; POWDER AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS	291.11	-

05.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
05.09-00	05.09		HORNS, ANTLERS, HOOVES, NAILS, CLAWS AND BEAKS OF ANIMALS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, AND WASTE AND POWDER OF THESE PRODUCTS; WHALEBONE AND THE LIKE, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE, AND HAIR AND WASTE OF THESE PRODUCTS	291.12	-
05.10-00	05.10		IVORY, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF IVORY	291.13	-
05.11-00	05.11		TORTOISE-SHELL (SHELLS AND SCALES), UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; CLAWS AND WASTE OF TORTOISE-SHELL	291.14	-
05.12-00	05.12		CORAL AND SIMILAR SUBSTANCES, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT OTHERWISE WORKED; SHELLS, UNWORKED OR SIMPLY PREPARED BUT NOT CUT TO SHAPE; POWDER AND WASTE OF SHELLS	291.15	-
	05.13		NATURAL SPONGES:		
05.13-10	A		Raw	291.97	-
05.13-90	B		Other	291.97	-
05.14.00	05.14		AMBERGRIS, CASTOREUM, CIVET AND MUSK; CANTHARIDES; BILE, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED; ANIMAL PRODUCTS, FRESH, CHILLED OR FROZEN, OR OTHERWISE PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, OF A KIND USED IN THE PREPARATION OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS	291.98	-
	05.15		ANIMAL PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; DEAD ANIMALS OF CHAPTER 1 OR CHAPTER 3, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION:		
	A		Fish, crustaceans and molluscs:		
05.15-10	I		Fish of a length of 6 cm or less and shrimps and prawns, dried	291.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
05.15-30 05.15-90	05.15 A (contd.) II B		Other Other	291.99 291.99	- -

SECTION II
VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 6

LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULBS, ROOTS AND THE LIKE;
CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

NOTES

1. - This Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic and other products of Chapter 7.
2. - Any reference in heading No. 06.03 or 06.04 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	06.01		BULBS, TUBERS, TUBEROUS ROOTS, CORMS, CROWNS AND RHIZOMES, DORMANT, IN GROWTH OR IN FLOWER:		
06.01-10	A		Dormant	292.61	-
	B		In growth or in flower:		
06.01-31	I		Orchids, hyacinths, narcissi and tulips	292.61	-
06.01-39	II		Other	292.61	-
	06.02		OTHER LIVE PLANTS, INCLUDING TREES, SHRUBS, BUSHES, ROOTS, CUTTINGS AND SLIPS:		
	A		Unrooted cuttings and slips:		
06.02-10	I		Of vines	292.69	-
06.02-19	II		Other	292.69	-
06.02-30	B		Vine slips, grafted or rooted	292.69	-
06.02-40	C		Pineapple plants	292.69	-
	D		Other:		
		I	Trees, shrubs and bushes:		
		a	Fruit:		
06.02-51		1	Ungrafted	292.69	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	06.02 D (contd.)	I a			
06.02-55		2	Grafted	292.69	-
06.02-60		b	Forest	292.69	-
		c	Other:		
06.02-71		1	Azaleas	292.69	-
06.02-75		2	Rose	292.69	-
06.02-79		3	Other	292.69	-
		II	Other:		
06.02-92		a	Perennial plants	292.69	-
06.02-95		b	Mushroom spawn	292.69	-
06.02-98		c	Other	292.69	-
	06.03		CUT FLOWERS AND FLOWER BUDS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR FOR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:		
	A		Fresh:		
06.03-11	I		From 1 June to 31 October	292.71	-
06.03-15	II		From 1 November to 31 May	292.71	-
06.03-90	B		Other	292.71	-
	06.04		FOLIAGE, BRANCHES AND OTHER PARTS (OTHER THAN FLOWERS OR BUDS) OF TREES, SHRUBS, BUSHES AND OTHER PLANTS, AND MOSSES, LICHENS AND GRASSES, BEING GOODS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BOUQUETS OR ORNAMENTAL PURPOSES, FRESH, DRIED, DYED, BLEACHED, IMPREGNATED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED:		
06.04-20	A		Reindeer moss	292.72	-
	B		Other:		
06.04-40	I		Fresh	292.72	-
06.04-50	II		Not further prepared than dried	292.72	-
06.04-90	III		Other	292.72	-

CHAPTER 7

EDIBLE VEGETABLES AND CERTAIN ROOTS AND TUBERS

NOTE

In headings Nos. 07.01, 07.02 and 07.03, the word "vegetables" is to be taken to include edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, tomatoes, potatoes, salad beetroot, cucumbers, gherkins, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet peppers, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress, sweet marjoram ("Majorana hortensis" or "Origanum majorana"), horse-radish and garlic.

Heading No. 07.04 covers all dried, dehydrated or evaporated vegetables of the kinds falling within headings Nos. 07.01 to 07.03, other than:

- (a) Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading No. 07.05);
- (b) Ground sweet peppers (heading No. 09.04);
- (c) Flours of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading No. 07.05 (heading No. 11.03);
- (d) Flour, meal and flakes of potato (heading No. 11.05).

ADDITIONAL NOTE

The expression "cultivated mushrooms", as used in subheading 07.01 Q I, shall be taken to apply only to the following cultivated mushrooms of the Psalliota (Agaricus) species: hortensis, alba or dispersa and subdulcis. Other species, including those cultivated artificially (for example, Rhodopaxillus nudus and Polyporus tuberaster), fall within subheading 07.01 Q III.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	07.01		VEGETABLES, FRESH OR CHILLED:		
	A		Potatoes:		
07.01-11	I		Seed potatoes	054.10	-
	II		New potatoes:		
07.01-13	a		From 1 January to 15 May	054.10	-
07.01-15	b		From 16 May to 30 June	054.10	-
	III		Other:		
07.01-17	a		For the manufacture of starch	054.10	-
07.01-19	b		Other:	054.10	-
	B		Cabbages, cauliflowers and Brussels sprouts:		
	I		Cauliflowers:		
07.01-21	a		From 15 April to 30 November	054.50	-
07.01-22	b		From 1 December to 14 April	054.50	-
07.01-23	II		White cabbages and red cabbages	054.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	07.01 B (contd.)				
	III		Other:		
07.01-26		a	Brussels sprouts	054.50	-
07.01-27		b	Other	054.50	-
07.01-29	C		Spinach	054.50	-
	D		Salad vegetables, including endive and chicory:		
	I		Cabbage lettuce:		
07.01-31	a		From 1 April to 30 November	054.50	-
07.01-33	b		From 1 December to 31 March	054.50	-
	II		Other:		
07.01-34		a	Chicory (blanched) (<i>chicorium intybus</i> , <i>varietas foliosum</i>)	054.50	-
07.01-36		b	Other	054.50	-
07.01-37	E		Chard (or white beet) and cardoons	054.50	-
	F		Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled:		
	I		Peas:		
07.01-41	a		From 1 September to 31 May	054.50	-
07.01-43	b		From 1 June to 31 August	054.50	-
	II		Beans (of the species <i>Phaseolus</i>):		
07.01-45	a		From 1 October to 30 June	054.50	-
07.01-47	b		From 1 July to 30 September	054.50	-
07.01-49	III		Other	054.50	-
	G		Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and other similar edible roots:		
	I		Celeriac (rooted celery or German celery):		
07.01-51	a		From 1 May to 30 September	054.50	-
07.01-53	b		From 1 October to 30 April	054.50	-
07.01-54	II		Carrots and turnips	054.50	-
07.01-56	III		Horse-radish (<i>Cochlearia armoracia</i>)	054.50	-
07.01-59	IV		Other	054.50	-

07.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	07.01 (contd.)				
	H		Onions, shallots and garlic:		
		I	Onions:		
07.01-62		a	Sets	054.50	-
07.01-63		b	Other	054.50	-
07.01-66		II	Shalotts	054.50	-
07.01-67		III	Garlic	054.50	-
07.01-68	IJ		Leeks and other alliaceous plants (for example, chives, Welsh onions)	054.50	-
07.01-71	K		Asparagus	054.50	-
07.01-73	L		Artichokes	054.50	-
	M		Tomatoes:		
07.01-75	I		From 1 November to 14 May	054.40	-
07.01-77	II		From 15 May to 31 October	054.40	-
	N		Olives:		
07.01-78	I		For uses other than the production of oil	054.50	-
07.01-79	II		Other	054.50	-
07.01-82	O		Capers	054.50	-
	P		Cucumbers and gherkins:		
07.01-83	I		Cucumbers, from 16 May to 31 October	054.50	-
07.01-85	II		Other	054.50	-
	Q		Mushrooms and truffles:		
07.01-87	I		Cultivated mushrooms	054.50	-
07.01-88	II		Cantarelles and flap mushrooms	054.50	-
07.01-89	III		Other	054.50	-
07.01-91	R		Fennel	054.50	-
07.01-93	S		Sweet peppers	054.50	-
	T		Other:		
07.01-95		I	Aubergines, marrows and pumpkins	054.50	-
07.01-97		II	Other	054.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	07.02		VEGETABLES (WHETHER OR NOT COOKED), PRESERVED BY FREEZING:		
07.02-10	A		Olives	054.61	-
	B		Other:		
07.02-20		I	Peas (including chick peas)	054.61	-
07.02-30		II	Beans	054.61	-
07.02-40		III	Spinach	054.61	-
07.02-90		IV	Other	054.61	-
	07.03		VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS, BUT NOT SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:		
	A		Olives:		
07.03-11	I		For uses other than the production of oil	054.62	-
07.03-13	II		Other	054.62	-
07.03-15	B		Capers	054.62	-
07.03-30	C		Onions	054.62	-
07.03-50	D		Cucumbers and gherkins	054.62	-
07.03-75	E		Other vegetables	054.62	-
07.03-91	F		Mixtures of vegetables specified above	054.62	-
	07.04		DRIED, DEHYDRATED OR EVAPORATED VEGETABLES, WHOLE, CUT, SLICED, BROKEN OR IN POWDER, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:		
07.04-10	A		Onions	055.10	-
07.04-90	B		Other	055.10	-
	07.05		DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES, SHELLED, WHETHER OR NOT SKINNED OR SPLIT:		
	A		Peas (including chick peas) and beans (of the species Phaseolus):		
07.05-11		I	Peas (including chick peas)	054.20	-

07.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	07.05 A (contd.)				
07.05-15		II	Beans (of the species Phaseolus)	054.20	-
07.05-91	B		Lentils	054.20	-
	C		Other:		
07.05-95		I	Broad beans and horse-beans	054.20	-
07.05-97		II	Other	054.20	-
	07.06		MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP, JERUSALEM ARTICHOKES, SWEET POTATOES AND OTHER SIMILAR ROOTS AND TUBERS WITH HIGH STARCH OR INULIN CONTENT, FRESH OR DRIED, WHOLE OR SLICED; SAGO PITH:		
07.06-30	A		Manioc, arrowroot, salep and other similar roots and tubers with high starch content, excluding sweet potatoes	054.81	-
07.06-90	B		Other	054.81	-
07.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 07 declared as ship's stores	054.50	-

CHAPTER 8

EDIBLE FRUIT AND NUTS; PEEL OF MELONS OR CITRUS FRUIT

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. - The word "fresh" is to be taken to extend to goods which have been chilled.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	08.01		DATES, BANANAS, COCONUTS, BRAZIL NUTS, CASHEW NUTS, PINEAPPLES, AVOCADOS, MANGOES, GUAVAS AND MANGOSTEENS, FRESH OR DRIED, SHELLLED OR NOT:		
08.01-10	A		Dates	051.95	-
	B		Bananas:		
08.01-31		I	Fresh	051.30	-
08.01-35		II	Dried	052.01	-
08.01-50	C		Pineapples	051.95	-
08.01-60	D		Avocados	051.95	-
	E		Coconuts:		
08.01-71		I	Desiccated coconut	051.71	-
08.01-75		II	Other	051.71	-
08.01-77	F		Cashew nuts	051.71	-
08.01-80	G		Brazil nuts	051.71	-
08.01-99	H		Other	051.95	-
	08.02		CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH OR DRIED:		
	A		Oranges:		
	I		Sweet oranges, fresh:		
	a		From 1 April to 15 October:		
08.02-01		1	Sanguines and semi-sanguines	051.11	-
		2	Other:		
08.02-03		aa	Navelines, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencialates	051.11	-
08.02-05		bb	Shamouti and Ovali	051.11	-
08.02-09		cc	Other	051.11	-

08.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	08.02 A I (contd.)				
	b		From 16 October to 31 March:		
08.02-11		1	Sanguines and semi-sanguines	051.11	-
		2	Other:		
08.02-13		aa	Navelines, Navelines, Navelates, Salustianas, Vernas, Valencialates	051.11	-
08.02-15		bb	Shamouti and Ovali	051.11	-
08.02-19		cc	Other	051.11	-
	II		Other:		
08.02-24	a		From 1 April to 15 October	051.11	-
08.02-27	b		From 16 October to 31 March	051.11	-
	B		Mandarins and satsumas; clementines, tangerines, and other similar citrus hybrids:		
08.02-29		I	Monreales and Satsumas	051.12	-
08.02-31		II	Mandarins, including Wilkings	051.12	-
08.02-32		III	Clementines	051.12	-
08.02-34		IV	Tangerines	051.12	-
08.02-37		V	Other	051.12	-
08.02-50	C		Lemons	051.21	-
08.02-70	D		Grapefruit	051.22	-
08.02-90	E		Other	051.22	-
	08.03		FIGS, FRESH OR DRIED:		
08.03-10	A		Fresh	051.91	-
08.03-30	B		Dried	052.02	-
	08.04		GRAPES, FRESH OR DRIED:		
	A		Fresh:		
	I		Table grapes:		
08.04-21	a		From 1 November to 14 July	051.50	-
08.04-23	b		From 15 July to 31 October	051.50	-
	II		Other:		
08.04-25	a		From 1 November to 14 July	051.50	-
08.04-27	b		From 15 July to 31 October	051.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	08.04 (contd.)				
	B		Dried:		
08.04-30	I		In immediate containers of a net capacity of 15 kg or less	052.03	-
08.04-30	II		Other	052.03	-
	08.05		NUTS OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 08.01, FRESH OR DRIED, SHELLED OR NOT:		
	A		Almonds:		
08.05-11	I		Bitter	051.72	-
08.05-19	II		Other	051.72	-
	B		Walnuts:		
08.05-31		I	In shell	051.72	-
08.05-35		II	Shelled	051.72	-
08.05-50	C		Chestnuts	051.72	-
08.05-70	D		Pistachios	051.72	-
08.05-80	E		Pecans	051.72	-
08.05-85	F		Areca (or betel) and cola	051.72	-
	G		Other:		
		I	Hazel nuts:		
08.05-91		a	In shell	051.72	-
08.05-93		b	Shelled	051.72	-
08.05-97		II	Other	051.72	-
	08.06		APPLES, PEARS AND QUINCES, FRESH:		
	A		Apples:		
08.06-11	I		Cider apples, in bulk, from 16 September to 15 December	051.40	-
	II		Other:		
08.06-13	a		From 1 August to 31 December	051.40	-
08.06-15	b		From 1 January to 31 March	051.40	-
08.06-17	c		From 1 April to 31 July	051.40	-
	B		Pears:		
08.06-32	I		Perry pears, in bulk, from 1 August to 31 December	051.92	-

08.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	08.06 B (contd.)				
	II		Other:		
08.06-36	a		From 1 January to 31 July	051.92	-
08.06-38	b		From 1 August to 31 December	051.92	-
08.06-50	C		Quinces	051.92	-
	08.07		STONE FRUIT, FRESH:		
08.07-10	A		Apricots	051.93	-
08.07-32	B		Peaches, including nectarines and free-stone peaches	051.93	-
	C		Cherries:		
08.07-51	I		From 1 May to 15 July	051.93	-
08.07-55	II		From 16 July to 30 April	051.93	-
	D		Plums:		
08.07-71	I		From 1 July to 30 September	051.93	-
08.07-75	II		From 1 October to 30 June	051.93	-
08.07-90	E		Other	051.93	-
	08.08		BERRIES, FRESH:		
	A		Strawberries:		
08.08-11	I		From 1 May to 31 July	051.94	-
08.08-15	II		From 1 August to 30 April	051.94	-
08.08-31	B		Cranberries	051.94	-
08.08-35	C		Bilberries	051.94	-
	D		Raspberries, black currants and red currants:		
08.08-41		I	Black currants	051.94	-
08.08-49		II	Other	051.94	-
08.08-50	E		Papaws	051.94	-
08.08-90	F		Other	051.94	-
	08.09		OTHER FRUIT, FRESH:		
08.09-10		A	Melons	051.99	-
08.09-90		B	Other	051.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	08.10		FRUIT (WHETHER OR NOT COOKED), PRESERVED BY FREEZING, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR:		
	A		Strawberries, raspberries, black currants and red currants:		
08.10-11		I	Strawberries	053.61	-
08.10-19		II	Other	053.61	-
08.10-90	B		Other	053.61	-
	08.11		FRUIT PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED (FOR EXAMPLE, BY SULPHUR DIOXIDE GAS, IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS), BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION:		
08.11-10	A		Apricots	053.63	-
08.11-30	B		Oranges	053.63	-
08.11-50	C		Papaws	053.63	-
	D		Other:		
08.11-91		I	Cherries	053.63	-
08.11-95		II	Strawberries	053.63	-
08.11-98		III	Other	053.63	-
	08.12		FRUIT, DRIED, OTHER THAN THAT FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 08.01, 08.02, 08.03, 08.04 OR 08.05:		
08.12-10	A		Apricots	052.09	-
08.12-20	B		Peaches, including nectarines and free-stone peaches	052.09	-
08.12-30	C		Prunes	052.09	-
08.12-40	D		Apples and pears	052.09	-
08.12-50	E		Papaws	052.09	-
	F		Fruit salads:		
08.12-61	I		Not containing prunes	052.09	-
08.12-65	II		Containing prunes	052.09	-
08.12-80	G		Other	052.09	-
08.13-00	08.13		PEEL OF MELONS AND CITRUS FRUIT, FRESH, FROZEN, DRIED, OR PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED IN BRINE, IN SULPHUR WATER OR IN OTHER PRESERVATIVE SOLUTIONS	053.64	-
08.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 08 declared as ship's stores	051.99	-

CHAPTER 9

COFFEE, TEA, MATÉ AND SPICES

NOTES

1. - Mixtures of the products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09.10 are to be classified as follows:

- (a) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within the same heading are to be classified in that heading and, if that heading contains sub-headings, under the subheading applicable to the constituent bearing the highest rate of duty, this rate being chargeable on the whole mixture;
- (b) Mixtures of two or more of the products falling within different headings are to be classified under heading No. 09.10.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09.10 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above) shall not affect their classification provided that the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods falling in those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading No. 21.04.

2. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sweet peppers, unground (Chapter 7); or
- (b) Cubeb pepper ("Piper cubeba") and other products of heading No. 12.07.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	09.01		COFFEE, WHETHER OR NOT ROASTED OR FREED OF CAFFEINE; COFFEE HUSKS AND SKINS; COFFEE SUBSTITUTES CONTAINING COFFEE IN ANY PROPORTION:		
	A		Coffee:		
	I		Unroasted:		
09.01-11	a		Not freed of caffeine	071.10	-
09.01-13	b		Freed of caffeine	071.10	-
	II		Roasted:		
09.01-15	a		Not freed of caffeine	071.10	-
09.01-17	b		Freed of caffeine	071.10	-
09.01-30	B		Husks and skins	081.91	-
09.01-90	C		Coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	071.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	09.02		TEA:		
09.02-10	A		In immediate packings of a net capacity not exceeding 3 kg	074.10	-
09.02-90	B		Other	074.10	-
09.03-00	09.03		MATE	074.20	-
	09.04		PEPPER OF THE GENUS "PIPER"; PIMENTO OF THE GENUS "CAPSICUM" OR THE GENUS "PIMENTA":		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
	I		Pepper:		
09.04-11	a		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.10	-
09.04-11	b		Other	075.10	-
	II		Pimento:		
09.04-13	a		Of the genus "Capsicum", for the manufacture of capsin or Capsicum oleoresin dyes	075.10	-
09.04-15	b		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.10	-
09.04-19	c		Other	075.10	-
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.04-60	I		Pimento of the genus "Capsicum"	075.10	-
09.04-70	II		Other	075.10	-
09.05-00	09.05		VANILLA	075.21	-
	09.06		CINNAMON AND CINNAMON-TREE FLOWERS:		
09.06-10	A		Neither crushed nor ground	075.22	-
09.06-50	B		Crushed or ground	075.22	-
09.07-00	09.07		CLOVES (WHOLE FRUIT, CLOVES AND STEMS)	075.23	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	09.08		NUTMEG, MACE AND CARDAMOMS:		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
09.08-11	I		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.24	-
	II		Other:		
09.08-13	a		Nutmeg	075.24	-
	b		Other:	075.24	-
09.08-16		1	Mace	075.24	-
09.08-18		2	Cardamoms	075.24	-
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.08-60	I		Nutmeg	075.24	-
09.08-70	II		Mace	075.24	-
09.08-80	III		Cardamoms	075.24	-
	09.09		SEEDS OF ANISE, BADIAN, FENNEL, CORIANDER, CUMIN, CARAWAY AND JUNIPER:		
	A		Neither crushed nor ground:		
09.09-11	I		Aniseed	075.25	-
09.09-13	II		Badian seed	075.25	-
	III		Seeds of fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper:		
09.09-15	a		For the industrial manufacture of essential oils or resinoids	075.25	-
	b		Other:		
09.09-17	1		Coriander seed	075.25	-
09.09-18	2		Other	075.25	-
	B		Crushed or ground:		
09.09-51	I		Badian seed	075.25	-
09.09-55	II		Coriander seed	075.25	-
09.09-57	III		Other	075.25	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	09.10		THYME, SAFFRON AND BAY LEAVES; OTHER SPICES:		
	A		Thyme:		
09.10-11	I		Neither crushed nor ground	075.29	-
09.10-15	II		Crushed or ground	075.29	-
09.10-20	B		Bay leaves	075.29	-
	C		Saffron:		
09.10-31	I		Neither crushed nor ground	075.29	-
09.10-35	II		Crushed or ground	075.29	-
09.10-50	D		Ginger	075.29	-
09.10-60	E		Turmeric (curcuma); fenugreek seed	075.29	-
	F		Other spices, including the mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter:		
09.10-71	I		Neither crushed nor ground	075.29	-
	II		Crushed or ground:		
09.10-76	a		Curry powder and paste	075.29	-
09.10-78	b		Other	075.29	-

CHAPTER 10

CEREALS

NOTE

Headings in this Chapter, except heading No. 10.06, are to be taken not to apply to grains which have been ground to remove the husk or pericarp or otherwise worked. Heading No. 10.06 is to be taken to apply to unworked rice and also rice, husked, glazed, polished or broken, but not otherwise worked.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. The term "durum wheat", as used in subheading 10.01 B, shall be taken to mean wheat of the "triticum durum" species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of "triticum durum" with the same number of chromosomes as that species. Durum wheat thus defined must be of a colour ranging from amber-yellow to brown and show a translucent horn-like vitreous fracture.
2. The following terms shall have the meanings hereunder assigned to them:
 - (a) "Round grain rice" (10.06 A I a, A II a, B I a and B II a): rice, the grains of which are of a length not exceeding 5.2 mm and of a length/width ratio of less than 2;
 - (b) "Long grain rice" (10.06 A I b, A II b, B I b and B II b): rice, the grains of which are of a length exceeding 5.2 mm;
 - (c) "Paddy rice" (10.06 A I): rice which has retained its husk after threshing;
 - (d) "Husked rice" (10.06 A II): paddy rice from which only the husk has been removed. Examples of rice falling within this definition are those with the commercial descriptions "brown rice", "cargo rice", "loonzain" and "riso sbramato";
 - (e) "Semi-bleached rice" (10.06 B I): paddy rice from which the husk, part of the germ, and the whole or part of the outer layers of the pericarp, but not the inner layers, have been removed;
 - (f) "Bleached rice" (10.06 B II): rice from which the husk, the whole of the outer and inner layers of the pericarp, the whole of the germ in the case of long or semi-long rice and at least part thereof in the case of round grain rice, have been removed, but in which longitudinal white striations may remain on not more than 10% of the grains;
 - (g) "Broken rice" (10.06 C): grain fragments the length of which does not exceed three quarters of the average length of the whole grain.
3. Levies applicable to mixtures of cereals:
 - A. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of two of the cereals falling within headings Nos. 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 shall be that applicable:
 - (a) to the component cereal predominating by weight, when that cereal represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture;
 - (b) to the component cereal liable to the higher levy, when neither of the two component cereals represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture;

- B. Where a mixture is composed of more than two of the cereals falling within headings Nos. 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07, and where several cereals each represent more than 10% of the weight of the mixture, the levy applicable to the mixture shall be the highest of the levies applicable to such cereals, even when the amount of the levy is the same for two or more of the cereals. Where a single cereal represents more than 10% of the weight of the mixture, the levy to be applied shall be that applicable to such cereal.
- C. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of the cereals falling within headings Nos. 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 and not governed by the above rules shall be the higher or highest of the levies applicable to the cereals composing the mixture concerned, even when the amount of the levy is the same for two or more of the cereals.
- D. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of one or more of the cereals falling within headings Nos. 10.01 to 10.05 and 10.07 and of one or more of the products falling within heading No. 10.06 shall be that applicable to the component cereal or product liable to the higher or highest levy.
- E. The levy applicable to mixtures composed of rice of heading No. 10.06 and classifiable under several different processing groups or stages, or of rice classifiable under one or more different processing groups or stages and of broken rice, shall be that applicable:
- (a) to the component predominating by weight, when that component represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture;
 - (b) to the component liable to the higher or highest levy, when no component represents at least 90% of the weight of the mixture.
- F. Where this method of assessing the levy cannot be applied, the levy to be applied to the mixtures shall be that determined by the tariff classification of such mixtures.

10.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	10.01		WHEAT AND MESLIN (MIXED WHEAT AND RYE):		
	A		Common wheat, and meslin:		
10.01-11		I	For sowing	041.00	-
10.01-19		II	Other	041.00	-
	B		Durum wheat:		
10.01-51		I	For sowing	041.00	-
10.01-59		II	Other	041.00	-
10.02-00	10.02		RYE	045.10	-
	10.03		BARLEY:		
10.03-10		A	For sowing	043.00	-
10.03-90		B	Other	043.00	-
	10.04		OATS:		
10.04-10		A	For sowing	045.20	-
10.04-90		B	Other	045.20	-
	10.05		MAIZE:		
10.05-10	A		Hybrid, for sowing	044.00	-
10.05-92	B		Other	044.00	-
	10.06		RICE:		
	A		Paddy rice; husked rice:		
	I		Paddy rice:		
10.06-21	a		Round grain	042.10	-
10.06-23	b		Long grain	042.10	-
	II		Husked rice:		
10.06-25	a		Round grain	042.10	-
10.06-27	b		Long grain	042.10	-
	B		Semi-bleached or bleached rice:		
	I		Semi-bleached:		
10.06-41	a		Round grain	042.20	-
10.06-43	b		Long grain	042.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	10.06 B (contd.)				
	II		Bleached rice:		
10.06-45	a		Round grain	042.20	-
10.06-47	b		Long grain	042.20	-
10.06-50	c		Broken rice	042.20	-
	10.07		BUCKWHEAT, MILLET, CANARY SEED AND GRAIN SORGHUM; OTHER CEREALS:		
10.07-10	A		Buckwheat	045.90	-
10.07-91	B		Millet	045.90	-
10.07-95	C		Grain sorghum	045.90	-
	D		Other:		
10.07-96		I	Canary seed	045.90	-
10.07-99		II	Other	045.90	-
10.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 10 declared as ship's stores	042.10	-

CHAPTER 11

PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT AND STARCHES; GLUTEN; INULIN

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading No. 09.01 or 21.01);
- (b) Flours and meal prepared for use as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes of heading No. 19.02;
- (c) Corn flakes and other products falling within heading No. 19.05;
- (d) Pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
- (e) Starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations falling within heading No. 33.06.

2. - (A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall within this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:

- (a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
- (b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No. 23.02.

However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, falls in all cases within heading No. 11.02.

(B) Products falling within this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading No. 11.01 (cereal flours) if the percentage passing through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall to be classified in heading No. 11.02.

Cereal (1)	Starch content (2)	Ash content (3)	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (4)	500 micrometres (5)
Wheat and rye	45%	2.5%	80%	-
Barley	45%	3 %	80%	-
Oats	45%	5 %	80%	-
Maize and sorghum	45%	2 %	-	90%
Rice	45%	1.6%	80%	-
Buckwheat	45%	4 %	80%	-
Other cereals	45%	2 %	50%	-

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 11.02 A, the expression "cereal groats and cereal meal" means products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
 - (a) In the case of maize products, at least 95% by weight passes through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - (b) In the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a silk gauze or man-made textile sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.
2. Products from the milling of the cereals of this Chapter which have been pelleted either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion of up to 3% by weight, are to be classified in subheading 11.02 F.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.01		CEREAL FLOURS:		
11.01-20	A		Wheat or meslin flour	046.01	-
11.01-51	B		Rye flour	047.01	-
11.01-53	C		Barley flour	047.01	-
11.01-55	D		Oat flour	047.01	-
	E		Maize flour:		
11.01-91	I		Of a fat content not exceeding 1.5% by weight	047.01	-
11.01-91	II		Other	047.01	-
11.01-92	F		Rice flour	047.01	-
11.01-99	G		Buckwheat flour	047.01	-
11.01-99	H		Millet flour	047.01	-
11.01-99	IJ		Canary seed flour	047.01	-
11.01-99	K		Grain sorghum flour	047.01	-
11.01-99	L		Other	047.01	-

11.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.02		CEREAL GROATS AND CEREAL MEAL; OTHER WORKED CEREAL GRAINS (FOR EXAMPLE, ROLLED, FLAKED, POLISHED, PEARLED OR KIBBLED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED), EXCEPT HUSKED, GLAZED, POLISHED OR BROKEN RICE; GERM OF CEREALS, WHOLE, ROLLED, FLAKED OR GROUND:		
	A		Cereal groats and cereal meal:		
	I		Wheat:		
11.02-01	a		Durum wheat	046.02	-
11.02-03	b		Common wheat	046.02	-
11.02-05	II		Rye	047.02	-
11.02-07	III		Barley	047.02	-
11.02-09	IV		Oats	047.02	-
	V		Maize:		
	a		Of a fat content not exceeding 1.5% by weight:		
11.02-11	1		For the brewing industry	047.02	-
11.02-11	2		Other	047.02	-
11.02-11	b		Other	047.02	-
11.02-13	VI		Rice	047.02	-
11.02-19	VII		Buckwheat	047.02	-
11.02-19	VIII		Millet	047.02	-
11.02-19	IX		Grain sorghum	047.02	-
11.02-19	X		Other	047.02	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.02 (contd.)				
	B		Hulled grains (shelled or husked), whether or not sliced or kibbled:		
	I		Barley, oats, buckwheat and millet:		
	a		Hulled (shelles or husked):		
11.02-26	1		Barley	048.11	-
	2		Oats:		
11.02-27	aa		Clipped oats	048.11	-
11.02-28	bb		Other	048.11	-
11.02-33	3		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-39	4		Millet	048.11	-
	b		Hulled and sliced or kibbled ("Grütze" or "Grutten"):		
11.02-26	1		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-28	2		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-33	3		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-39	4		Millet	048.11	-
	II		Other cereals:		
11.02-34	a		Wheat	048.11	-
11.02-35	b		Rye	048.11	-
11.02-36	c		Maize	048.11	-
11.02-39	d		Grain sorghum	048.11	-
11.02-39	e		Other	048.11	-
	C		Pearled grains:		
11.02-42	I		Wheat	048.11	-
11.02-44	II		Rye	048.11	-
11.02-46	III		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-48	IV		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-52	V		Maize	048.11	-
11.02-58	VI		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-58	VII		Millet	048.11	-
11.02-58	VIII		Grain sorghum	048.11	-
11.02-58	IX		Other	048.11	-

11.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.02 (contd.)				
	D		Grains not otherwise worked than kibbled:		
11.02-61	I		Wheat	048.11	-
11.02-63	II		Rye	048.11	-
11.02-65	III		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-67	IV		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-69	V		Maize	048.11	-
11.02-72	VI		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-72	VII		Millet	048.11	-
11.02-72	VIII		Grain sorghum	048.11	-
11.02-72	IX		Other	048.11	-
	E		Rolled grains; flaked grains:		
	I		Barley, oats, buckwheat and millet:		
	a		Rolled:		
11.02-75	1		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-76	2		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-91	3		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-91	4		Millet	048.11	-
	b		Flaked:		
11.02-75	1		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-76	2		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-91	3		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-91	4		Millet	048.11	-
	II		Other cereals:		
11.02-81	a		Wheat	048.11	-
11.02-82	b		Rye	048.11	-
11.02-87	c		Maize	048.11	-
11.02-91	d		Grain sorghum	048.11	-
	e		Other:		
11.02-88	1		Flaked rice	048.11	-
11.02-91	2		Other	048.11	-
	F		Pellets:		
11.02-93	I		Wheat	048.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.02 F (contd.)				
11.02-94	II		Rye	048.11	-
11.02-94	III		Barley	048.11	-
11.02-94	IV		Oats	048.11	-
11.02-94	V		Maize	048.11	-
11.02-94	VI		Rice	048.11	-
11.02-94	VII		Buckwheat	048.11	-
11.02-94	VIII		Millet	048.11	-
11.02-94	IX		Grain sorghum	048.11	-
11.02-94	X		Other	048.11	-
	G		Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:		
11.02-95	I		Wheat	048.11	-
11.02-98	II		Other	048.11	-
	11.03		FLOURS OF THE LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 07.05:		
11.03-10	A		Of peas, beans or lentils	055.41	-
11.03-90	B		Other	055.41	-
	11.04		FLOURS OF THE FRUITS FALLING WITHIN ANY HEADING IN CHAPTER 8:		
11.04-10	A		Of bananas	055.42	-
11.04-90	B		Other	055.42	-
11.05-00	11.05		FLOUR, MEAL AND FLAKES OF POTATO	055.43	-
	11.06		FLOUR AND MEAL OF SAGO AND OF MANIOC, ARROWROOT, SALEP AND OTHER ROOTS AND TUBERS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 07.06:		
11.06-20	A		Denatured	055.44	-
	B		Other:		
11.06-80	I		For the manufacture of starches	055.44	-
11.06-80	II		Other	055.44	-

11.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	11.07		MALT, ROASTED OR NOT:		
	A		Unroasted:		
	I		Obtained from wheat:		
11.07-10	a		In the form of flour	048.20	-
11.07-10	b		Other	048.20	-
	II		Other:		
11.07-30	a		In the form of flour	048.20	-
11.07-30	b		Other	048.20	-
11.07-60	B		Roasted	048.20	-
	11.08		STARCHES; INULIN:		
	A		Starches:		
11.08-11	I		Maize starch	599.51	-
11.08-20	II		Rice starch	599.51	-
11.08-30	III		Wheat starch	599.51	-
11.08-40	IV		Potato starch	599.51	-
11.08-50	V		Other	599.51	-
11.08-80	B		Inulin	599.51	-
	11.09		WHEAT GLUTEN, WHETHER OR NOT DRIED:		
11.09-10	A		Dried	599.52	-
11.09-90	B		Other	599.52	-
11.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 11 declared as ship's stores	046.01	-

CHAPTER 12

OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;
INDUSTRIAL AND MEDICAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

NOTES

1. - Heading No. 12.01 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to ground-nuts, soya beans, mustard seeds, oil poppy seeds, poppy seeds and copra. It is to be taken not to apply to coconuts or other products of heading No. 08.01 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. - For the purposes of heading No. 12.03, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches and of lupines are to be regarded as seeds of a kind used for sowing.

Heading No. 12.03 is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following even if for sowing:

- (a) Leguminous vegetables (Chapter 7);
- (b) Spices and other products of Chapter 9;
- (c) Cereals (Chapter 10); or
- (d) Products falling within heading No. 12.01 or 12.07.
3. - Heading No. 12.07 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, hyssop, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.
- Heading No. 12.07 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:
- (a) Oil seeds and oleaginous fruit (heading No. 12.01);
- (b) Medicaments falling within Chapter 30;
- (c) Perfumery or toilet preparations falling within Chapter 33; or
- (d) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers or similar products falling within heading No. 38.11.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	12.01		OIL SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUIT, WHOLE OR BROKEN:		
		A	Ground-nuts:		
12.01-11		I	In shell	221.10	-
12.01-15		II	Shelled	221.10	-
12.01-20		B	Copra	221.20	-
12.01-30		C	Palm nuts and kernels	221.30	-
12.01-40		D	Soya beans	221.40	-
12.01-50		E	Castor seed	221.70	-

12.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	12.01 (contd.)				
12.01-61		F I	Linseed: For sowing	221.50	-
12.01-69		II	Other	221.50	-
		G	Other:		
12.01-91		I	Colza and rape seed	221.80	-
12.01-92		II	Mustard seed	221.80	-
12.01-93		III	Oil poppy and poppy seed	221.80	-
12.01-94		IV	Hemp seed	221.80	-
12.01-95		V	Sunflower seed	221.80	-
12.01-96		VI	Cotton seed	221.60	-
12.01-97		VII	Sesamum seed	221.80	-
12.01-99		VIII	Other	221.80	-
	12.02		FLOURS OR MEALS OF OIL SEEDS OR OLEAGINOUS FRUIT, NON-DEFATTED, (EXCLUDING MUSTARD FLOUR):		
12.02-10	A		Of soya beans	221.90	-
12.02-90	B		Other	221.90	-
	12.03		SEEDS, FRUIT AND SPORES, OF A KIND USED FOR SOWING:		
	A		Beet seeds:		
12.03-11		I	Sugar beet	292.50	-
12.03-19		II	Other	292.50	-
12.03-20	B		Forest-tree seeds	292.50	-
	C		Grass and other herbage seeds:		
	I		Meadow fescue (<i>Festuca pratensis</i>) seed; vetch seed; seeds of the genus <i>Poa</i> (<i>Poa palustris</i> , <i>Poa trivialis</i> , <i>Poa pratensis</i>); ray-grass (<i>Lolium perenne</i> , <i>Lolium multiflorum</i>); timothy grass (<i>Phleum pratense</i>); red fescue (<i>Festuca rubra</i>); cocksfoot grass (<i>Dactylis glomerata</i>); bent grass (<i>Agrostis</i>):		
12.03-31		a	Vetch seed	292.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	12.03 C I (contd.)				
12.03-35		b	Meadow fescue seed and seeds of the genus <i>Poa</i>	292.50	-
12.03-39		c	Other	292.50	-
12.03-44	II		Clover (<i>Trifolium</i> sp.p.)	292.50	-
	III		Other:		
12.03-46		a	Lucerne seed	292.50	-
12.03-49		b	Other	292.50	-
	D		Flower seeds; kohlrabi seeds (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> , <i>caulorapa</i> and <i>gongylodes</i> varieties):		
12.03-81		I	Flower seeds	292.50	-
12.03-84		II	Kohlrabi seeds (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> , <i>caulorapa</i> and <i>gongylodes</i> varieties)	292.50	-
	E		Other:		
12.03-86		I	Vegetable seeds	292.50	-
12.03-89		II	Other	292.50	-
	12.04		SUGAR BEET, WHOLE OR SLICED, FRESH, DRIED OR POWDERED; SUGAR CANE:		
	A		Sugar beet:		
12.04-11	I		Fresh	054.82	-
12.04-15	II		Dried or powdered	054.82	-
12.04-30	B		Sugar cane	054.82	-
12.05-00	12.05		CHICORY ROOTS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHOLE OR CUT, UNROASTED	054.83	-
	12.06		HOP CONES AND LUPULIN:		
12.06-10		A	Hop cones, neither crushed nor ground	054.84	-
12.06-90		B	Hop cones, crushed or ground; lupulin; waste	054.84	-

12.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	12.07		PLANTS AND PARTS (INCLUDING SEEDS AND FRUIT) OF TREES, BUSHES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS, BEING GOODS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN PERFUMERY, IN PHARMACY, OR FOR INSECTICIDAL, FUNGICIDAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, FRESH OR DRIED, WHOLE, CUT, CRUSHED, GROUND OR POWDERED:		
12.07-10	A		Pyrethrum (flowers, leaves, stems, peel and roots)	292.40	-
12.07-30	B		Liquorice roots	292.40	-
12.07-50	C		Tonquin beans	292.40	-
	D		Other:		
12.07-61		I	Cinchona bark	292.40	-
12.07-65		II	Other wood, roots, bark and ped; mosses, lichens and seaweeds	292.40	-
12.07-98		III	Other	292.40	-
	12.08		LOCUST BEANS, FRESH OR DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT KIBBLED OR GROUND, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED; FRUIT KERNELS AND OTHER VEGETABLE PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR HUMAN FOOD, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING:		
12.08-10	A		Locust beans	054.89	-
	B		Locust bean seeds:		
12.08-31	I		Not decorticated, crushed or ground	054.89	-
12.08-39	II		Other	054.89	-
12.08-50	C		Apricot, peach and plum stones, and kernels thereof	054.89	-
12.08-90	D		Other	054.89	-
12.09-00	12.09		CEREAL STRAW AND HUSKS, UNPREPARED, OR CHOPPED BUT NOT OTHERWISE PREPARED	081.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	12.10		MANGOLDS, SWEDES, FODDER ROOTS; HAY, LUCERNE, CLOVER, SAINFOIN, FORAGE KALE, LUPINES, VETCHES AND SIMILAR FORAGE PRODUCTS:		
12.10-10	A		Mangolds, swedes and other fodder roots	081.12	-
	B		Other:		
12.10-91		I	Lucerne meal	081.12	-
12.10-99		II	Other	081.12	-
12.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 12 carried by post	292.50	-

13.01

CHAPTER 13

RAW VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN DYEING OR IN TANNING; LACS; GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS

NOTE

Heading No. 13.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading is to be taken not to apply to :

- (a) Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or when put up as confectionery (heading No. 17.04);
- (b) Malt extract (heading No. 19.01);
- (c) Extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading No. 21.02);
- (d) Alcoholic saps and extracts constituting beverages, and compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 22);
- (e) Camphor, glycyrrhizin and other products of headings Nos. 29.13 and 29.41;
- (f) Medicaments falling within heading No. 30.03 or blood-grouping reagents (heading No. 30.05);
- (g) Tanning or dyeing extracts (heading No. 32.01 or 32.04);
- (h) Essential oils, concretes, absolutes and resinoids (heading No. 33.01) or aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils (heading No. 33.05); or
- (ij) Rubber, balata, gutta-percha or similar natural gums (heading No. 40.01).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
13.01-00	13.01		RAW VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN DYEING OR IN TANNING	292.10	-
	13.02		SHELLAC, SEED LAC, STICK LAC AND OTHER LACS; NATURAL GUMS, RESINS, GUM-RESINS AND BALSAMS:		
13.02-30	A		Conifer resins	292.20	-
	B		Other:		
13.02-91		I	Gum arabic	292.20	-
		II	Shellac:		
13.02-93		a	Unbleached	292.20	-
13.02-95		b	Bleached	292.20	-
13.02-99		III	Other	292.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	13.03		VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS; PECTIC SUBSTANCES, PECTINATES AND PECTATES; AGAR-AGAR AND OTHER MUCILAGES AND THICKENERS, DERIVED FROM VEGETABLE PRODUCTS:		
	A		Vegetable saps and extracts:		
13.03-11	I		Opium	292.91	-
13.03-12	II		Aloes and manna	292.91	-
13.03-13	III		Of quassia amara	292.91	-
13.03-14	IV		Of liquorice	292.91	-
13.03-15	V		Of pyrethrum and of the roots of plants containing rotenone	292.91	-
13.03-16	VI		Of hops	292.91	-
13.03-17	VII		Intermixtures of vegetable extracts, for the manufacture of beverages or of food preparations	292.91	-
	VIII		Other:		
13.03-18	a		Medicinal	292.91	-
13.03-19	b		Other	292.91	-
	B		Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:		
13.03-31	I		Dry	292.91	-
13.03-39	II		Other	292.91	-
	C		Agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, derived from vegetable products:		
13.03-51	I		Agar-agar	292.91	-
13.03-55	II		Mucilages and thickeners extracted from locust beans or locust bean seeds	292.91	-
13.03-59	III		Other	292.91	-

14.01

CHAPTER 14

VEGETABLE PLAITING AND CARVING MATERIALS; VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. - Heading No. 14.01 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to split osier, reeds, bamboos and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading is to be taken not to apply to chipwood (heading No. 44.09).
3. - Heading No. 14.02 is to be taken not to apply to wood wool (heading No. 44.12).
4. - Heading No. 14.03 is to be taken not to apply to prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading No. 96.03).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	14.01		VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY FOR PLAITING (FOR EXAMPLE, CEREAL STRAW, CLEANED, BLEACHED OR DYED, OSIER, REEDS, RUSHES, RATTANS, BAMBOOS, RAFFIA AND LIME BARK):		
	A		Osier:		
14.01-11	I		Not peeled, split or otherwise prepared	292.30	-
14.01-19	II		Other	292.30	-
14.01-70	B		Cereal straw, cleaned, bleached or dyed	292.30	-
	C		Other:		
14.01-91		I	Bamboos; reeds and the like	292.30	-
		II	Rattans; rushes and the like:		
14.01-93		a	Unworked or not further worked than split	292.30	-
14.01-95		b	Other	292.30	-
14.01-99		III	Other	292.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	14.02		VEGETABLE MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP ON A LAYER OR BETWEEN TWO LAYERS OF OTHER MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY AS STUFFING OR AS PADDING (FOR EXAMPLE, KAPOK, VEGETABLE HAIR AND EEL-GRASS):		
14.02-30		A	Vegetable hair	292.92	-
14.02-90		B	Other	292.92	-
14.03-00	14.03		VEGETABLE MATERIALS OF A KIND USED PRIMARILY IN BRUSHES OR IN BROOMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SORGHO, PIASSAVA, COUCH-GRASS AND ISTLE), WHETHER OR NOT IN BUNDLES OR HANKS	292.93	-
14.04-00	14.04		HARD SEEDS, PIPS, HULLS AND NUTS, OF A KIND USED FOR CARVING (FOR EXAMPLE COROZO AND DOM)	292.94	-
14.05-00	14.05		VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED	292.99	-

SECTION III

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15

ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE WAXES

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Pig fat or poultry fat of heading No. 02.05;
 - (b) Cocoa butter (fat or oil) (heading No. 18.04);
 - (c) Greaves (heading No. 23.01) and residues of heading No. 23.04;
 - (d) Fatty acids in an isolated state, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods falling within any heading in Section VI; or
 - (e) Factice derived from oils (heading No. 40.02).
2. - Soapstocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin, wool grease and glycerol residues are to be taken to fall in heading No. 15.17.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of heading No. 15.07:

- A. (a) Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, obtained by pressure, shall be considered as "crude" if they have undergone no other processing than:
 - decantation within the normal time-limits;
 - centrifugation or filtration, provided that, in order to separate the oils from their solid constituents, only mechanical force, such as gravity, pressure or centrifugal force, has been employed (excluding any absorption filtering process and excluding any other physical or chemical process);
 - (b) Fixed vegetable oils, fluid or solid, obtained by extraction shall continue to be considered as "crude" when they cannot be distinguished, by their colour, odour or taste, nor by recognised special analytical properties, from vegetable oils and fats obtained by pressure;
 - (c) The expression "crude oils" shall be taken to extend to de-gummed soya oil and to cotton-seed oil from which the gossypol has been removed.
- B. The expression "having undergone a refining process" (subheading A I) shall be taken to apply to olive oil with a free fatty acid content, expressed as oleic acid, not exceeding 5%, with a K268 specific extinction coefficient (optical density of a 1 cm layer of a solution of 1 g in 100 ml of iso-octane

(2, 2, 4 trimethylpentane) at a wavelength of 268 millimicrons) of 0.25 or higher (a) and with a specific extinction coefficient variation, in the 268 millimicron range, of higher than 0.01 (b).

- C. The expression "virgin olive oil" (subheading A I (a)) shall be taken to mean natural olive oil obtained exclusively by mechanical processes, including pressure, and shall exclude any mixture with oils of another kind and olive oil obtained in a different manner.
- D. Oils with a positive reaction on analysis carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Annex to Regulation No. 177/66/EEC shall be deemed to fall within subheading A I (b).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.01		LARD, OTHER PIG FAT AND POULTRY FAT, RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED:		
	A		Lard and other pig fat:		
15.01-11	I		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs	091.30	-
15.01-19	II		Other	091.30	-
15.01-30	B		Poultry fat	091.30	-
	15.02		FATS OF BOVINE CATTLE, SHEEP OR GOATS, UNRENDERED; RENDERED OR SOLVENT-EXTRACTED FATS (INCLUDING "PREMIER JUS") OBTAINED FROM THOSE UNRENDERED FATS:		
15.02-10	A		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs	411.32	-
	B		Other:		
15.02-90	I		Unrendered fats of bovine cattle; rendered or solvent-extracted fats (including "premier jus") obtained from those fats	411.32	-
15.02-90	II		Other	411.32	-

(a) This coefficient is to be corrected in relation to the percentage of free fatty acids, in accordance with the following formula:

$$K'268 = K 268 - (0.023 \times \% \text{ of free fatty acids}).$$

(b) This variation is defined by:

$$\Delta K = K 268 - 0.5 (K 262 + K 274).$$

15.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.03		LARD STEARIN, OLEOSTEARIN AND TALLOW STEARIN; LARD OIL, OLEO-OIL AND TALLOW OIL, NOT EMULSIFIED OR MIXED OR PREPARED IN ANY WAY:		
	A		Lard stearin and oleostearin:		
15.03-11	I		For industrial uses	411.33	-
15.03-19	II		Other	411.33	-
15.03-91	B		Tallow oil for industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs	411.33	-
15.03-99	C		Other	411.33	-
	15.04		FATS AND OILS, OF FISH AND MARINE MAMMALS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED:		
	A		Fish-liver oil:		
15.04-11	I		Of a vitamin A content not exceeding 2,500 international units per gram	411.10	-
15.04-19	II		Other	411.10	-
15.04-51	B		Whale oil	411.10	-
	C		Other:		
15.04-55		I	Fats and oils of fish, other than fish-liver oil	411.10	-
15.04-59		II	Other fats and oils of marine mammals	411.10	-
	15.05		WOOL GREASE AND FATTY SUBSTANCES DERIVED THEREFROM (INCLUDING LANOLIN):		
15.05-10	A		Wool grease, crude	411.34	-
15.05-90	B		Other	411.34	-
15.06-00	15.06		OTHER ANIMAL OILS AND FATS (INCLUDING NEAT'S-FOOT OIL AND FATS FROM BONES OR WASTE)	411.39	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.07		FIXED VEGETABLE OILS, FLUID OR SOLID, CRUDE, REFINED OR PURIFIED:		
	A		Olive oil:		
	I		Having undergone a refining process:		
	a		Obtained by refining virgin olive oil, whether or not blended with virgin olive oil:		
15.07-01		1	In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less	421.50	-
15.07-02		2	Other	421.50	-
	b		Other:		
15.07-03		1	In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less	421.50	-
15.07-04		2	Other	421.50	-
	II		Other:		
15.07-06		a	Virgin	421.50	-
		b	Other:		
15.07-07		1	In immediate packings of a net capacity of 20 kg or less	421.50	-
15.07-08		2	Other	421.50	-
15.07-10	B		China-wood and oiticica oils; myrtle wax and Japan wax	422.90	-
	C		Castor oil:		
15.07-15	I		For the production of animoundecanoic acid for use in the manufacture of synthetic textile fibres or of artificial plastic materials	422.50	-
15.07-17	II		Other	422.50	-
	D		Other oils:		
	I		For technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs:		
	a		Crude:		
15.07-19	1		Palm oil	422.20	-
15.07-22	2		Tobacco-seed oil	422.90	-

15.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.07 D I a (contd.)				
	3		Other:		
15.07-26		aa	Soya bean oil	421.20	-
15.07-27		bb	Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil	421.70	-
15.07-28		cc	Linseed oil	422.10	-
15.07-29		dd	Coconut or copra oil	422.30	-
15.07-31		ee	Palm kernel oil	422.40	-
15.07-39		ff	Other	422.90	-
	b		Other:		
15.07-51	1		Tobacco-seed oil	422.90	-
	2		Other:		
15.07-54		aa	Soya bean oil	421.20	-
15.07-57		bb	Linseed oil	422.10	-
15.07-58		cc	Other	422.90	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Palm oil:		
15.07-61	1		Crude	422.20	-
15.07-63	2		Other	422.20	-
	b		Other:		
15.07-65	1		Solid, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	422.90	-
	2		Solid, other; fluid:		
	aa		Crude:		
15.07-72		11	Cotton-seed oil	421.30	-
15.07-73		22	Soya bean oil	421.20	-
15.07-74		33	Ground-nut oil	421.40	-
15.07-75		44	Sunflower seed oil	421.60	-
15.07-76		55	Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil	421.70	-
15.07-77		66	Coconut or copra oil	422.30	-
15.07-78		77	Palm kernel oil	422.40	-
15.07-81		88	Other	422.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.07 D II b 2 (contd.) bb		Other:		
15.07-85		11	Cotton-seed oil	421.30	-
15.07-86		22	Soya bean oil	421.20	-
15.07-87		33	Ground-nut oil	421.40	-
15.07-88		44	Sunflower seed oil	421.60	-
15.07-89		55	Rape oil, colza oil and mustard oil	421.70	-
15.07-92		66	Coconut or copra oil	422.30	-
15.07-93		77	Palm kernel oil	422.40	-
15.07-99		88	Other	422.90	-
15.08-00	15.08		ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN OR POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS, OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED	431.10	-
15.09-00	15.09		DEGRAS	411.35	-
	15.10		FATTY ACIDS; ACID OILS FROM REFINING; FATTY ALCOHOLS:		
15.10-10	A		Stearic acid	431.31	-
15.10-30	B		Oleic acid	431.31	-
	C		Other fatty acids; acid oils from refining:		
15.10-51		I	Other fatty acids	431.31	-
15.10-55		II	Acid oils from refining	431.31	-
15.10-70	D		Fatty alcohols	512.25	-
	15.11		GLYCEROL AND GLYCEROL LYES:		
15.11-10	A		Crude glycerol and glycerol lyes	512.26	-
15.11-90	B		Other, including synthetic glycerol	512.26	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	15.12		ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, WHOLLY OR PARTLY HYDROGENATED, OR SOLIDIFIED OR HARDENED BY ANY OTHER PROCESS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED:		
15.12-10	A		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	431.20	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Animal:		
15.12-92		a	Whale oil and sperm oil	431.20	-
15.12-94		b	Other	431.20	-
15.12-95		II	Vegetable	431.20	-
	15.13		MARGARINE, IMITATION LARD AND OTHER PREPARED EDIBLE FATS:		
15.13-10	A		Margarine	091.40	-
15.13-90	B		Other	091.40	-
15.14-00			SPERMACETI, CRUDE, PRESSED OR REFINED, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED	431.41	-
	15.15		BEE SWAX AND OTHER INSECT WAXES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:		
15.15-10	A		Raw	431.42	-
15.15-90	B		Other	431.42	-
	15.16		VEGETABLE WAXES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:		
15.16-10	A		Raw	431.43	-
15.16-90	B		Other	431.43	-
	15.17		RESIDUES RESULTING FROM THE TREATMENT OF FATTY SUBSTANCES OR ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES:		
	A		Containing oil having the characteristics of olive oil:		
15.17-20	I		Soapstocks	431.32	-
15.17-30	II		Other	431.32	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	15.17 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
15.17-40	I		Oil foots and dregs; soap-stocks	431.32	-
15.17-50	II		Other	431.32	-
15.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 15	512.26	-
15.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 15 declared as ship's stores	091.40	-

SECTION IV

PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR;
TOBACCO

CHAPTER 16

PREPARATIONS OF MEAT, OF FISH, OF CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS

NOTE

This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 2 and 3.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	16.01		SAUSAGES AND THE LIKE, OF MEAT, MEAT OFFAL OR ANIMAL BLOOD:		
16.01-10	A		Liver sausages	013.40	-
	B		Other:		
16.01-92	I		Sausages, dry or for spreading, uncooked	013.40	-
16.01-98	II		Other	013.40	-
	16.02		OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL:		
	A		Liver:		
16.02-11	I		Goose or duck liver	013.80	-
16.02-19	II		Other	013.80	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Poultry meat or offal:		
16.02-21	a		Containing 57% or more by weight of poultry meat	013.80	-
16.02-21	b		Containing 25% or more but less than 57% by weight of poultry meat	013.80	-
16.02-21	c		Other	013.80	-
16.02-25	II		Game or rabbit meat or offal	013.80	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	16.02 B (contd.)				
	III		Other:		
	a		Containing meat or offals of domestic swine and containing by weight:		
	1		80% or more of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin:		
	aa		Hams, fillets and loins; pieces thereof:		
16.02-42		11	Hams and pieces thereof	013.80	-
16.02-45		22	Other	013.80	-
16.02-46	bb		Shoulders and pieces thereof	013.80	-
16.02-48	cc		Other	013.80	-
16.02-48	2		40% or more but less than 80% of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	013.80	-
16.02-48	3		Less than 40% of meat or offal, of any kind, including fats of any kind or origin	013.80	-
	b		Other:		
16.02-51	1		Containing bovine meat or offal	013.80	-
	2		Other:		
16.02-55	aa		Ovine meat or offal	013.80	-
16.02-59	bb		Other	013.80	-
	16.03		MEAT EXTRACTS, MEAT JUICES AND FISH EXTRACTS, IN IMMEDIATE PACKAGINGS OF A NET CAPACITY OF:		
	A		20 kg or more:		
16.03-11		I	Bovine meat extracts or juices	013.30	-
16.03-19		II	Other	013.30	-
16.03-30	B		More than 1 kg but less than 20 kg	013.30	-
16.03-50	C		1 kg or less	013.30	-

16.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	16.04		PREPARED OR PRESERVED FISH, INCLUDING CAVIAR AND CAVIAR SUBSTITUTES:		
	A		Caviar and caviar substitutes:		
16.04-11	I		Caviar (sturgeons roe)	032.01	-
16.04-19	II		Other	032.01	-
16.04-30	B		Salmonidae	032.01	-
16.04-50	C		Herring	032.01	-
16.04-71	D		Sardines	032.01	-
16.04-75	E		Tunny	032.01	-
	F		Bonito (Sarda sp.p.), mackerel and anchovies:		
16.04-82		I	Bonito (Sarda sp.p.)	032.01	-
16.04-83		II	Mackerel	032.01	-
16.04-85		III	Anchovies	032.01	-
	G		Other:		
16.04-87		I	Pilchards	032.01	-
16.04-89		II	Other	032.01	-
	16.05		CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, PREPARED OR PRESERVED:		
16.05-20	A		Crabs	032.02	-
	B		Other:		
16.05-30		I	Other crustaceans	032.02	-
16.05-50		II	Molluscs	032.02	-
16.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 16 declared as ship's stores	013.80	-

CHAPTER 17

SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading No. 18.06);
 - (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, glucose and lactose) and other products of heading No. 29.43; or
 - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30.
2. - Chemically pure sucrose, whatever its origin, is to be classified in heading No. 17.01.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of heading No. 17.01:
 - (i) "White sugar" means sugar containing, in the dry state, 99.5% or more by weight of sucrose, determined by the polarimetric method;
 - (ii) "Raw sugar" means sugar containing, in the dry state, less than 99.5% by weight of sucrose, determined by the polarimetric method.
2. When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 17.04 D are to be classified according to the average content in milkfats, sucrose and starch of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	17.01		BEET SUGAR AND CANE SUGAR, SOLID:		
	A		Denatured:		
17.01-10	I		White sugar	061.20	-
17.01-30	II		Raw sugar	061.10	-
	B		Undenatured:		
17.01-50	I		White sugar	061.20	-
	II		Raw sugar:		
17.01-71	a		For refining	061.10	-
17.01-79	b		Other	061.10	-

17.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	17.02		OTHER SUGARS; SUGAR SYRUPS; ARTIFICIAL HONEY (WHETHER OR NOT MIXED WITH NATURAL HONEY); CAMEL:		
	A		Lactose and lactose syrup:		
17.02-11	I		Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product	061.90	-
17.02-19	II		Other	061.90	-
	B		Glucose and glucose syrup:		
	I		Containing, in the dry state, 99% or more by weight of the pure product:		
17.02-23	a		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	061.90	-
17.02-23	b		Other	061.90	-
	II		Other:		
17.02-28	a		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	061.90	-
17.02-28	b		Other	061.90	-
17.02-30	C		Maple sugar and syrup	061.90	-
17.02-40	D		Other sugars and syrups	061.90	-
17.02-50	E		Artificial honey (whether or not mixed with natural honey)	061.90	-
17.02-60	F		Caramel	061.90	-
17.03-00	17.03		MOLASSES, WHETHER OR NOT DECOLOURISED	061.50	-
	17.04		SUGAR CONFECTIONERY, NOT CONTAINING COCOA:		
17.04-10	A		Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	062.01	-
17.04-30	B		Chewing gum	062.01	-
17.04-35	C		White chocolate	062.01	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	17.04 (contd.)				
	D		Other:		
17.04-40		I	Pastes and masses for making fondants, marzipan, nougat, fillings and other confectionery	062.01	-
17.04-50		II	Sugared almonds and the like	062.01	-
17.04-60		III	Gums; liquorice confectionery	062.01	-
17.04-70		IV	Nougat, marzipan and the like	062.01	-
17.04-80		V	Boiled sweets; caramels, pastilles and the like	062.01	-
17.04-90		VI	Other	062.01	-
	17.05		FLAVOURED OR COLOURED SUGARS, SYRUPS AND MOLASSES, BUT NOT INCLUDING FRUIT JUICES CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR IN ANY PROPORTION:		
17.05-20	A		Lactose and lactose syrup	062.02	-
	B		Glucose and glucose syrup:		
17.05-40	I		Glucose in the form of white crystalline powder, whether or not agglomerated	062.02	-
17.05-40	II		Other	062.02	-
17.05-80	C		Other	062.02	-
17.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 17	061.90	-
17.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 17 declared as ship's stores	061.20	-

CHAPTER 18

COCOA AND COCOA PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover the preparations described in heading No. 19.02, 19.08, 22.02, 22.09 or 30.03 containing cocoa or chocolate.
2. - Heading No. 18.06 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 of this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 18.06 C are to be classified according to the average content in sucrose and milkfats of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
18.01-00	18.01		COCOA BEANS, WHOLE OR BROKEN, RAW OR ROASTED	072.10	-
18.02-00	18.02		COCOA SHELLS, HUSKS, SKINS AND WASTE	081.92	-
18.03-00	18.03		COCOA PASTE (IN BULK OR IN BLOCK), WHETHER OR NOT DEFATTED	072.31	-
18.04-00	18.04		COCOA BUTTER (FAT OR OIL)	072.32	-
18.05-00	18.05		COCOA POWDER, UNSWEETENED	072.20	-
	18.06		CHOCOLATE AND OTHER FOOD PREPARATIONS CONTAINING COCOA:		
	A		Cocoa powder, not otherwise sweetened than by the addition of sucrose, containing by weight of sucrose:		
18.06-12	I		Less than 65%	073.00	-
18.06-14	II		65% or more but less than 80%	073.00	-
18.06-18	III		80% or more	073.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	18.06 (contd.)				
	B		Ice-cream (not including ice-cream powder) and other ices:		
18.06-54	I		Containing no milkfats or containing less than 3% by weight of such fats	073.00	-
	II		Containing by weight of milkfats:		
18.06-54	a		3% or more but less than 7%	073.00	-
18.06-56	b		7% or more	073.00	-
	C		Chocolate and chocolate goods, whether or not filled; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa:		
		I	Chocolate, not filled:		
		a	Coatings:		
18.06-61		1	Milk chocolate	073.00	-
18.06-62		2	Plain chocolate	073.00	-
18.06-65		b	Tablets or bars	073.00	-
18.06-70		c	Other	073.00	-
		II	Chocolate goods, filled:		
18.06-81		a	Tablets or bars	073.00	-
18.06-85		b	Filled chocolates and other filled chocolate confectionery	073.00	-
18.06-90		III	Other	073.00	-
18.06-90	D		Other	073.00	-

CHAPTER 19

PREPARATIONS OF CEREALS, FLOUR OR STARCH; PASTRYCOOKS' PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary purposes, containing 50% or more by weight of cocoa (heading No. 18.06);
- (b) Biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use as animal feeding stuffs (heading No. 23.07); or
- (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30.

2. - In this Chapter the expression "flour" includes the flour of fruits or of vegetables, and products of such flour are to be classified with similar products of cereal flour.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

When imported in the form of an assortment, goods falling within subheading 19.08 B are to be classified according to the average content in starch, sucrose and milk-fats of the assortment as a whole.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
19.01-00	19.01		MALT EXTRACT	048.81	-
19.02-00	19.02		PREPARATIONS OF FLOUR, MEAL, STARCH OR MALT EXTRACT, OF A KIND USED AS INFANT FOOD OR FOR DIETETIC OR CULINARY PURPOSES, CONTAINING LESS THAN 50% BY WEIGHT OF COCOA	048.82	-
	19.03		MACARONI, SPAGHETTI AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:		
19.03-10	A		Containing eggs	048.30	-
	B		Other:		
19.03-90	I		Containing no common wheat flour or meal	048.30	-
19.03-90	II		Other	048.30	-
19.04-00	19.04		TAPIOCA AND SAGO; TAPIOCA AND SAGO SUBSTITUTES OBTAINED FROM POTATO OR OTHER STARCHES	055.45	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	19.05		PREPARED FOODS OBTAINED BY THE SWELLING OR ROASTING OF CEREALS OR CEREAL PRODUCTS (PUFFED RICE, CORN FLAKES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS):		
19.05-10	A		Obtained from maize	048.12	-
19.05-30	B		Obtained from rice	048.12	-
19.05-90	C		Other	048.12	-
19.06-00	19.06		COMMUNION WAFERS, EMPTY CACHETS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL USE, SEALING WAFERS, RICE PAPER AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS	048.83	-
	19.07		BREAD, SHIPS' BISCUITS AND OTHER ORDINARY BAKERS' WARES, NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR, HONEY, EGGS, FATS, CHEESE OR FRUIT:		
19.07-10	A		Crispbread	048.41	-
19.07-20	B		Matzos	048.41	-
19.07-30	C		Gluten bread for diabetics	048.41	-
	D		Other, containing by weight of starch:		
19.07-70	I		Less than 50%	048.41	-
19.07-70	II		50% or more	048.41	-
	19.08		PASTRY, BISCUITS, CAKES AND OTHER FINE BAKERS' WARES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING COCOA IN ANY PROPORTION:		
19.08-10	A		Gingerbread and the like	048.42	-
	B		Other:		
19.08-20		I	Rusks	048.42	-
19.08-30		II	Waffles and wafers	048.42	-
		III	Other:		
19.08-91		a	Containing added sugar	048.42	-
19.08-99		b	Other	048.42	-

CHAPTER 20

PREPARATIONS OF VEGETABLES, FRUIT OR OTHER PARTS OF PLANTS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Vegetables or fruit, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7 and 8; or
 - (b) Fruit jellies, fruit pastes or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading No. 17.04) or chocolate confectionery (heading No. 18.06).
2. - The vegetables of headings Nos. 20.01 and 20.02 are those which fall in headings Nos. 07.01 to 07.05 when imported in the states provided for in those headings.
3. - Edible plants, parts of plants and roots of plants conserved in syrup (for example, ginger and angelica) are to be classified with the preserved fruit falling under heading No. 20.06; roasted ground-nuts are also to be classified in heading No. 20.06.
4. - Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified under heading No. 20.02.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. The content of various sugars expressed as sucrose ("sugar content") of the products classified within this Chapter corresponds to the figure indicated by a refractometer (used in accordance with the method prescribed in Annex III to Regulation (EEC) No. 865/68 of the Council, dated June 28, 1968) at a temperature of 20° C and multiplied by the factor:
 - 0.93 in respect of products of heading No. 20.06; or
 - 0.95 in respect of products of the other headings.
2. The products classified under heading No. 20.06 shall be considered as "containing added sugar" when the "sugar content" thereof exceeds by weight the percentages given hereunder, according to the kind of fruit concerned:
 - pineapples and grapes 13%
 - other fruits, including mixtures of fruit 9%
3. The added sugar content of products classified under heading No. 20.07 corresponds to the "sugar content" less the figures given hereunder, according to the kind of juice concerned:
 - lemon or tomato juice 3
 - apple juice 11
 - grape juice 15
 - other fruit or vegetable juices, including mixtures of juices 13

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.01		VEGETABLES AND FRUIT, PREPARED OR PRESERVED BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID, WITH OR WITHOUT SUGAR, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SALT, SPICES OR MUSTARD:		
20.01-10	A		Mango chutney	055.51	-
20.01-90	B		Other	055.51	-
	20.02		VEGETABLES PREPARED OR PRESERVED OTHERWISE THAN BY VINEGAR OR ACETIC ACID:		
20.02-10	A		Mushrooms	055.52	-
20.02-20	B		Truffles	055.52	-
20.02-30	C		Tomatoes	055.52	-
20.02-40	D		Asparagus	055.52	-
20.02-50	E		Sauerkraut	055.52	-
20.02-60	F		Capers and olives	055.52	-
	G		Peas; beans in pod:		
20.02-91		I	Peas	055.52	-
20.02-95		II	Beans in pod	055.52	-
20.02-98	H		Other, including mixtures	055.52	-
	20.03		FRUIT PRESERVED BY FREEZING, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR:		
20.03-00	A		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.62	-
20.03-00	B		Other	053.62	-
	20.04		FRUIT, FRUIT-PEEL AND PARTS OF PLANTS, PRESERVED BY SUGAR (DRAINED, GLACE OR CRYSTALLISED):		
20.04-10	A		Ginger	053.20	-
	B		Other:		
20.04-90	I		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.20	-
20.04-90	II		Other	053.20	-

20.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.05		JAMS, FRUIT JELLIES, MARMALADES, FRUIT PUREE AND FRUIT PASTES, BEING COOKED PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR:		
	A		Chestnut purée and paste:		
20.05-21	I		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight	053.31	-
20.05-29	II		Other	053.32	-
	B		Jams and marmalades of citrus fruit:		
20.05-31	I		With a sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	-
20.05-31	II		With a sugar content exceeding 13% but not exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	-
20.05-39	III		Other	053.32	-
	C		Other:		
	I		With a sugar content exceeding 30% by weight:		
20.05-41	a		Plum purée and plum paste, in immediate packings of a net capacity exceeding 100 kg, for industrial processing	053.31	-
20.05-41	b		Other	053.31	-
20.05-41	II		With a sugar content exceeding 13% but not exceeding 30% by weight	053.31	-
20.05-49	III		Other	053.32	-
	20.06		FRUIT OTHERWISE PREPARED OR PRESERVED, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR SPIRIT:		
	A		Nuts (including ground-nuts), roasted, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
20.06-11	I		Of more than 1 kg	053.90	-
20.06-15	II		Of 1 kg or less	053.90	-
	B		Other:		
20.06-20	I		Containing added spirit	053.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.06 B (contd.)				
	II		Not containing added spirit:		
	a		Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of more than 1 kg:		
20.06-51	1		Ginger	053.90	-
20.06-52	2		Grapefruit segments	053.90	-
20.06-53	3		Mandarins	053.90	-
20.06-54	4		Grapes	053.90	-
	5		Pineapples:		
20.06-55	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 17% by weight	053.90	-
20.06-55	bb		Other	053.90	-
	6		Peaches, pears and apricots:		
	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 13% by weight:		
20.06-56		11	Peaches	053.90	-
20.06-57		22	Apricots	053.90	-
20.06-58		33	Pears	053.90	-
	bb		Other:		
20.06-56		11	Peaches	053.90	-
20.06-57		22	Apricots	053.90	-
20.06-58		33	Pears	053.90	-
20.06-61	7		Other fruits	053.90	-
	8		Mixtures of fruit:		
20.06-65	aa		Mixtures in which no single ingredient exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits	053.90	-
20.06-65	bb		Other	053.90	-
	b		Containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less:		
20.06-71	1		Ginger	053.90	-
20.06-72	2		Grapefruit segments	053.90	-
20.06-73	3		Mandarins	053.90	-
20.06-74	4		Grapes	053.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.06 B II b (contd.)				
	5		Pineapples:		
20.06-75	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 19% by weight	053.90	-
20.06-75	bb		Other	053.90	-
	6		Peaches, pears and apricots:		
	aa		With a sugar content exceeding 15% by weight:		
20.06-76		11	Peaches	053.90	-
20.06-77		22	Apricots	053.90	-
20.06-78		33	Pears	053.90	-
	bb		Other:		
20.06-76		11	Peaches	053.90	-
20.06-77		22	Apricots	053.90	-
20.06-78		33	Pears	053.90	-
20.06-81	7		Other fruits	053.90	-
	8		Mixtures of fruit:		
20.06-85	aa		Mixtures in which no single fruit exceeds 50% of the total weight of the fruits	053.90	-
20.06-85	bb		Other	053.90	-
	c		Not containing added sugar, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
	1		Of 4.5 kg or more:		
20.06-91	aa		Apricots	053.90	-
20.06-93	bb		Peaches (including nectarines and free-stone peaches) and plums	053.90	-
20.06-95	cc		Other fruits	053.90	-
20.06-97	dd		Mixtures of fruit	053.90	-
20.06-99	2		Of less than 4.5 kg	053.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.07		FRUIT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR, BUT UN-FERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING SPIRIT:		
	A		Of a specific gravity exceeding 1.33 at 15° C:		
	I		Grape juice:		
20.07-11	a		Of a value exceeding 22 u.a. per 100 kg net weight	053.50	-
	b		Of a value not exceeding 22 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
20.07-11	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-11	2		Other	053.50	-
	II		Apple and pear juice; mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
20.07-15	a		Of a value exceeding 22 u.a. per 100 kg net weight	053.50	-
	b		Of a value not exceeding 22 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
20.07-15	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-15	2		Other	053.50	-
	III		Other:		
	a		Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
20.07-16		1	Citrus fruit juices	053.50	-
20.07-17		2	Other	053.50	-
	b		Of a value not exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
	1		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight:		
20.07-16		aa	Citrus fruit juices	053.50	-
20.07-17		bb	Other	053.50	-
	2		Other:		
20.07-16		aa	Citrus fruit juices	053.50	-
20.07-17		bb	Other	053.50	-

20.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.07 (contd.)				
	B		Of a specific gravity of 1.33 or less at 15° C:		
	I		Grape, apple and pear juice; mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
	a		Of a value exceeding 18 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
20.07-20	1		Grape juice	053.50	-
	2		Apple and pear juice:		
20.07-52	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-52	bb		Other	053.50	-
20.07-85	3		Mixtures of apple and pear juice	053.50	-
	b		Of a value of 18 u.a. or less per 100 kg net weight:		
	1		Grape juice:		
20.07-20	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-20	bb		Other	053.50	-
	2		Apple juice:		
20.07-52	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-52	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-52	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	3		Pear juice:		
20.07-52	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-52	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-52	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	4		Mixtures of apple and pear juice:		
20.07-85	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-85	bb		Other	053.50	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Of a value exceeding 30 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
20.07-31	1		Orange juice	053.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.07 B II a (contd.)				
20.07-36	2		Grapefruit juice	053.50	-
	3		Lemon juice and other citrus fruit juices:		
	aa		Containing added sugar:		
20.07-37		11	Citrus fruit juices	053.50	-
20.07-39		22	Other	053.50	-
	bb		Other:		
20.07-37		11	Citrus fruit juices	053.50	-
20.07-39		22	Other	053.50	-
	4		Pineapple juice:		
20.07-40	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-40	bb		Other	053.50	-
	5		Tomato juice:		
20.07-60	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-60	bb		Other	053.50	-
	6		Other fruit and vegetable juices:		
20.07-70	aa		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-70	bb		Other	053.50	-
	7		Mixtures:		
	aa		Of citrus fruit juices and pineapple juice:		
20.07-81	11		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-81	22		Other	053.50	-
	bb		Other:		
20.07-89	11		Containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.07-89	22		Other	053.50	-
	b		Of a value of 30 u.a. or less per 100 kg net weight:		
	1		Orange juice:		
20.07-33	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-33	bb		Other	053.50	-

20.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.07 B II b (contd.)				
	2		Grapefruit juice:		
20.07-36	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-36	bb		Other	053.50	-
	3		Lemon juice:		
20.07-37	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-37	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-37	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	4		Other citrus fruit juices:		
20.07-39	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-39	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-39	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	5		Pineapple juice:		
20.07-40	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-40	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-40	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	6		Tomato juice:		
20.07-60	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-60	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-60	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	7		Other fruit and vegetable juices:		
20.07-70	aa		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-70	bb		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-70	cc		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	20.07 B II b (contd.)				
	8		Mixtures:		
	aa		Of citrus fruit juices and pineapple juice:		
20.07-81	11		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-81	22		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-81	33		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
	bb		Other:		
20.07-89	11		With an added sugar content exceeding 30% by weight	053.50	-
20.07-89	22		With an added sugar content of 30% or less by weight	053.50	-
20.07-89	33		Not containing added sugar	053.50	-
20.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 20 declared as ship's stores	055.52	-

MISCELLANEOUS EDIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Mixed vegetables of heading No. 07.04;
 - (b) Roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading No. 09.01);
 - (c) Spices and other products of headings Nos. 09.04 to 09.10; or
 - (d) Yeast put up as a medicament and other products of heading No. 30.03.
2. - Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading No. 21.02.
3. - For the purposes of heading No. 21.05, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations of a kind used as infant food or for dietetic purposes, consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat (including meat offal), fish, vegetables and fruit. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients other than meat, meat offal or fish.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of subheading 21.07 E, the term "Cheese fondues" shall be taken to mean preparations containing 12% or more but less than 18% of milkfats and made from melted cheese (Emmenthaler and Gruyère exclusively) with the addition of white wine, kirsch, starch and spices and put up in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less.

Entry under the aforementioned subheading is furthermore subject to the production of a certificate issued in the conditions laid down by the competent authorities of the European Communities.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	21.01		ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES; EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF:		
	A		Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes:		
21.01-10	I		Roasted chicory	099.01	-
21.01-10	II		Other	099.01	-
	B		Extracts, essences and concentrates of the products described under subheading A:		
21.01-30	I		Of roasted chicory	099.01	-
21.01-30	II		Other	099.01	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	21.02		EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THOSE EXTRACTS, ESSENCES OR CONCENTRATES:		
21.02-10	A		Extracts, essences or concentrates of coffee; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	071.30	-
21.02-30	B		Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or maté; preparations with a basis of those extracts, essences or concentrates	099.02	-
	21.03		MUSTARD FLOUR AND PREPARED MUSTARD:		
	A		Mustard flour, in immediate packings of a net capacity:		
21.03-11	I		Of 1 kg or less	099.03	-
21.03-15	II		Of more than 1 kg	099.03	-
21.03-30	B		Prepared mustard	099.03	-
	21.04		SAUCES; MIXED CONDIMENTS AND MIXED SEASONINGS:		
21.04-05	A		Mango chutney, liquid	099.04	-
	B		Other:		
21.04-10		I	Sauces	099.04	-
21.04-40		II	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings	099.04	-
	21.05		SOUPS AND BROTHS, IN LIQUID, SOLID OR POWDER FORM; HOMOGENISED COMPOSITE FOOD PREPARATIONS:		
21.05-10	A		Soups and broths, in liquid, solid or powder form	099.05	-
21.05-30	B		Homogenised composite food preparations	099.05	-

21.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	21.06		NATURAL YEASTS (ACTIVE OR INACTIVE); PREPARED BAKING POWDERS:		
	A		Active natural yeasts:		
21.06-11	I		Culture yeast	099.06	-
	II		Bakers' yeast:		
21.06-15	a		Dried	099.06	-
21.06-15	b		Other	099.06	-
21.06-17	III		Other	099.06	-
	B		Inactive natural yeasts:		
21.06-31	I		In tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	099.06	-
21.06-39	II		Other	099.06	-
21.06-50	C		Prepared baking powders	099.06	-
	21.07		FOOD PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
21.07-10	A		Cereals in grain or ear form, pre- cooked or otherwise prepared	099.09	-
21.07-20	B		Ravioli, macaroni, spaghetti and similar products, not stuffed, cooked; the foregoing preparations stuffed, whether or not cooked	099.09	-
	C		Ice-cream (not including ice- cream powder) and other ices:		
21.07-31	I		Containing no milkfats or contain- ing less than 3% by weight of such fats	099.09	-
	II		Containing by weight of milkfats:		
21.07-31	a		3% or more but less than 7%	099.09	-
21.07-35	b		7% or more	099.09	-
	D		Prepared yoghurt; prepared milk, in powder form, for use as infants' food or for dietetic or culinary purposes:		
21.07-41	I		Prepared yoghurt	099.09	-
21.07-45	II		Other	099.09	-
21.07-90	E		Cheese fondues	099.09	-
21.07-90	F		Other	099.09	-

CHAPTER 22

BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sea water (heading No. 25.01);
 - (b) Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity (heading No. 28.58);
 - (c) Acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading No. 29.14);
 - (d) Medicaments of heading No. 30.03; or
 - (e) Perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. - For the purposes of headings Nos. 22.08 and 22.09, the alcoholic strength is to be taken to be that shown on test by Gay Lussac's hydrometer at a temperature of 15° C.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of headings Nos. 22.04, 22.05 and 22.06 and subheading 22.07 A:
 - (a) "actual alcoholic strength" means the number of volumes of alcohol contained in 100 volumes of the product;
 - (b) "potential alcoholic strength" means the number of volumes of alcohol capable of being produced by total fermentation of the sugars contained in 100 volumes of the product;
 - (c) "total alcoholic strength" means the sum of the actual and potential alcoholic strengths;
 - (d) "degree of alcohol" means the actual alcoholic strength.
Determination of the alcoholic strength must be carried out at 20° C.
2. For the purposes of heading No. 22.04, "grape must in fermentation" means grape must having an actual alcoholic strength less than three fifths of the total alcoholic strength.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 22.05:
 - A. "Sparkling wine" (subheading 22.05 A) means products having an actual alcoholic strength not less than 8.5°, obtained:
 - either by first or second alcoholic fermentation of fresh grapes, grape must or wine, and characterised at the uncorking of the container by a release of carbon dioxide resulting exclusively from the fermentation,
 - or from wine and characterised at the uncorking of the container by a release of carbon dioxide resulting wholly or partly from the addition of this gas, and showing, when kept at a temperature of 20° C in sealed containers, excess pressure of not less than 3 atmospheres.
 - B. "Total dry extract" means the content in grams per litre of all the substances in the product which do not volatilise.

Determination of the total dry extract must be carried out at 20° C by the densimetric method.

C. (a) The presence in the products falling within subheading 22.05 C of the quantities of total dry extract per litre indicated in I, II, III and IV below does not affect their classification:

- I. Products of an alcoholic strength of not more than 13°:
90 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
- II. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 13° but not more than 15°: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
- III. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 15° but not more than 18°: 130 g or less of total dry extract per litre;
- IV. Products of an alcoholic strength of more than 18° but not more than 22°: 330 g or less of total dry extract per litre.

Products with a total dry extract exceeding the maximum quantity shown above in each category are to be classified in the next following category, except that if the total dry extract exceeds 330 g per litre the products are to be classified in subheading 22.05 C V.

(b) The above rules do not apply to products with a registered designation of origin falling within subheadings 22.05 C III a and 22.05 C IV a.

4. Subheading 22.05 C shall be taken to include:

(a) Distilling wine, that is to say, products which:

- have an actual alcoholic strength of not less than 18° but not more than 24°,
- are obtained exclusively by the addition to wine containing no residual sugar of an unrectified product from the distillation of wine and have a maximum actual alcoholic strength of 86°, and
- have a maximum volatile acidity of 2.40 g/l, expressed as acetic acid;

(b) Fortified wine (including some "dessert wine" and some "vins de liqueur"), that is to say, products which:

- have a total alcoholic strength of not less than 17.5° and an actual alcoholic strength of not less than 15° but not more than 22°, and
- are obtained from grape must, new wine still in fermentation or wine:
 - by freezing, or
 - by the addition, during or after fermentation, of a product from the distillation of wine.

5. For the purposes of subheadings 22.05 C III a and 22.05 C IV a, the expression "registered designation of origin" applies only to the following wines: Port, Madeira, Sherry, Tokay (Aszu and Szamorodni) and Setubal muscatel.

Further, entry under these subheadings is subject to the production of a certificate of origin recognised by the competent authorities.

6. For the purposes of subheading 22.07 A, the expression "piquette" means the product obtained by the fermentation of virgin grape marc macerated in water or by extraction with water from fermented grape marc.

7. For the purposes of subheading 22.10 A, the expression "wine vinegar" means vinegar obtained exclusively by acetous fermentation of wine and having a total acidity not less than 60 g/l, expressed as acetic acid.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.01		WATERS, INCLUDING SPA WATERS AND AERATED WATERS; ICE AND SNOW:		
22.01-10	A		Spa waters, natural or artificial; aerated waters	111.01	-
22.01-90	B		Other	111.01	-
	22.02		LEMONADE, FLAVOURED SPA WATERS AND FLAVOURED AERATED WATERS, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT AND VEGETABLE JUICES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 20.07:		
22.02-05	A		Not containing milk or milkfats	111.02	1
	B		Other, containing by weight of milkfats:		
22.02-10	I		Less than 0.2%	111.02	1
22.02-10	II		0.2% or more but less than 2%	111.02	1
22.02-10	III		2% or more	111.02	1
	22.03		BEER MADE FROM MALT:		
22.03-10		A	In containers containing more than 10 l	112.30	1
22.03-90		B	Other	112.30	1
22.04-00	22.04		GRAPE MUST, IN FERMENTATION OR WITH FERMENTATION ARRESTED OTHERWISE THAN BY THE ADDITION OF ALCOHOL	112.11	1
	22.05		WINE OF FRESH GRAPES; GRAPE MUST WITH FERMENTATION ARRESTED BY THE ADDITION OF ALCOHOL:		
22.05-11	A		Sparkling wine	112.12	1
22.05-15	B		Wine in bottles with "mushroom" corks held in place by ties or fastenings, and wine in other containers having an excess pressure of not less than 1 atmosphere but less than 3 atmospheres, measured at a temperature of 20° C	112.12	1

22.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.05 (contd.)				
	C		Other:		
	I		Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13°, in containers containing:		
22.05-21	a		2 l or less	112.12	1
22.05-25	b		More than 2 l	112.12	1
	II		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 13° but not exceeding 15°, in containers containing:		
22.05-31	a		2 l or less	112.12	1
22.05-35	b		More than 2 l	112.12	1
	III		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 15° but not exceeding 18°:		
	a		With a registered designation of origin, in containers containing:		
22.05-41	1		2 l or less	112.12	1
	2		More than 2 l:		
22.05-42	aa		Port, Madeira, Sherry and Setubal muscatel	112.12	1
22.05-44	bb		Other	112.12	1
	b		Other, in containers containing:		
22.05-45	1		2 l or less	112.12	1
22.05-47	2		More than 2 l	112.12	1
	IV		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°:		
	a		With a registered designation of origin, in containers containing:		
22.05-51	1		2 l or less	112.12	1
	2		More than 2 l:		
22.05-56	aa		Port, Madeira, Sherry and Setubal muscatel	112.12	1
22.05-57	bb		Other	112.12	1
22.05-59	b		Other	112.12	1

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.05 C (contd.)				
	V		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 22°, in containers containing:		
22.05-61	a		2 l or less	112.12	1
22.05-69	b		More than 2 l	112.12	1
	22.06		VERMOUTHS, AND OTHER WINES OF FRESH GRAPES FLAVOURED WITH AROMATIC EXTRACTS:		
	A		Of an actual alcoholic strength of 18° or less, in containers containing:		
22.06-11	I		2 l or less	112.13	1
22.06-15	II		More than 2 l	112.13	1
	B		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 18° but not exceeding 22°, in containers containing:		
22.06-31	I		2 l or less	112.13	1
22.06-35	II		More than 2 l	112.13	1
	C		Of an actual alcoholic strength exceeding 22°, in containers containing:		
22.06-51	I		2 l or less	112.13	1
22.06-59	II		More than 2 l	112.13	1
	22.07		OTHER FERMENTED BEVERAGES (FOR EXAMPLE, CIDER, PERRY AND MEAD):		
22.07-10	A		Piquette	112.20	1
	B		Other:		
22.07-20	I		Sparkling	112.20	1
	II		Still, in containers containing:		
22.07-41	a		2 l or less	112.20	1
22.07-45	b		More than 2 l	112.20	1

22.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.08		ETHYL ALCOHOL OR NEUTRAL SPIRITS, UNDENATURED, OF A STRENGTH OF 80° OR HIGHER; DENATURED SPIRITS (INCLUDING ETHYL ALCOHOL AND NEUTRAL SPIRITS) OF ANY STRENGTH:		
22.08-10	A		Denatured spirits (including ethyl alcohol and neutral spirits) of any strength	512.24	1
22.08-30	B		Ethyl alcohol or neutral spirits, undenatured, of a strength of 80° or higher	512.24	1
	22.09		SPIRITS (OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 22.08); LIQUEURS AND OTHER SPIRITUOUS BEVERAGES; COMPOUND ALCOHOLIC PREPARATIONS (KNOWN AS "CONCENTRATED EXTRACTS") FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF BEVERAGES:		
	A		Spirits (other than those of heading No. 22.08), in containers containing:		
22.09-11	I		2 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-19			More than 2 l	112.40	1 pure alc.
	B		Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts") for the manufacture of beverages:		
22.09-31	I		Aromatic bitters of an alcoholic strength of 44° to 49° containing from 1.5% to 6% by weight of gentian, spices and various ingredients and from 4% to 10% of sugar, in containers of a capacity of 0.5 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-39	II		Other	112.40	1 pure alc.
	C		Spirituous beverages:		
	I		Rum, arrack and tafia, in containers containing:		
22.09-52	a		2 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-53	b		More than 2 l	112.40	1 pure alc.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.09 C (contd.)				
	II		Gin, in containers containing:		
22.09-56	a		2 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-57	b		More than 2 l	112.40	1 pure alc.
	III		Whisky:		
	a		Bourbon whiskey, in containers containing:		
22.09-62	1		2 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-64	2		More than 2 l	112.40	1 pure alc.
	b		Other, in containers containing:		
22.09-66	1		2 l or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-68	2		More than 2 l	112.40	1 pure alc.
	IV		Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less and plum, pear or cherry brandy, in containers containing:		
	a		2 l or less:		
22.09-71		1	Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-72		2	Plum, pear or cherry brandy	112.40	1 pure alc.
	b		More than 2 l:		
22.09-74		1	Vodka with an ethyl alcohol content of 45.2° or less	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-75		2	Plum, pear and cherry brandy	112.40	1 pure alc.
	V		Other, in containers containing:		
	a		2 l or less:		
22.09-81		1	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc	112.40	1 pure alc.

22.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	22.09 C V a (contd.)				
22.09-83		2	Other fruit spirits	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-85		3	Other spirits, n.e.s.	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-89		4	Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	112.40	1 pure alc.
	b		More than 2 l:		
22.09-91		1	Spirits obtained by distilling wine or grape marc	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-93		2	Other fruit spirits	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-95		3	Other spirits, n.e.s.	112.40	1 pure alc.
22.09-99		4	Liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	112.40	1 pure alc.
	22.10		VINEGAR AND SUBSTITUTES FOR VINEGAR:		
	A		Wine vinegar, in containers containing:		
22.10-41	I		2 l or less	099.07	1
22.10-45	II		More than 2 l	099.07	1
	B		Other, in containers containing:		
22.10-51	I		2 l or less	099.07	1
22.10-55	II		More than 2 l	099.07	1
22.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 22 declared as ship's stores	112.12	-

CHAPTER 23

RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES;
PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER

ADDITIONAL NOTES

- For the purposes of subheadings 23.05 A and 23.06 A I, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - "total alcohol content": the sum of the actual and potential alcohol contents;
 - "actual alcohol content": the number of litres of alcohol contained in 100 kg of the product;
 - "potential alcohol content": the number of litres of alcohol capable of being produced by total fermentation of the sugars contained in 100 kg of the product.
- For the purposes of subheading 23.07 B, the expression "milk products" means the products falling within headings Nos. 04.01, 04.02, 04.03 and 04.04 and within subheadings 17.02 A and 17.05 A.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	23.01		FLOURS AND MEALS, OF MEAT, OFFALS, FISH, CRUSTACEANS OR MOLLUSCS, UNFIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION; GREAVES:		
23.01-10	A		Flours and meals of meat and offals; greaves	081.40	-
23.01-30	B		Flours and meals of fish, crustaceans or molluscs	081.40	-
	23.02		BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES:		
	A		Of cereals:		
	I		Of maize or rice:		
23.02-11	a		With a starch content not exceeding 35% by weight	081.20	-
	b		Other:		
23.02-11	1		With a starch content exceeding 35% but not exceeding 45% by weight and having undergone a denaturation process	081.20	-
23.02-11	2		Other	081.20	-

23.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	23.02 A (contd.)				
	II		Of other cereals:		
23.02-13	a		Of which the starch content does not exceed 28% by weight, and of which the percentage which passes through a sieve with an aperture of 0.2 mm does not exceed 10% by weight or of which the sieved product has an ash content, calculated on the dry product, of 1.5% or more by weight	081.20	-
23.02-13	b		Other	081.20	-
23.02-30	B		Of leguminous vegetables	081.20	-
	23.03		BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE; BREWING AND DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE; RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES:		
	A		Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product:		
23.03-11	I		Exceeding 40% by weight	081.93	-
23.03-15	II		Not exceeding 40% by weight	081.93	-
	B		Other:		
23.03-81		I	Beet-pulp	081.93	-
23.03-89		II	Other	081.93	-
	23.04		OIL-CAKE AND OTHER RESIDUES (EXCEPT DREGS) RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OILS:		
23.04-05	A		Oil-cake and other residues, resulting from the extraction of olive oil	081.30	-
	B		Other:		
23.04-10		I	Ground-nut	081.30	-
23.04-15		II	Linseed	081.30	-
23.04-20		III	Copra	081.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	23.04 B (contd.)				
23.04-30		IV	Palm-kernel	081.30	-
23.04-40		V	Soya bean	081.30	-
23.04-50		VI	Cotton-seed	081.30	-
23.04-60		VII	Colza or rape seed	081.30	-
23.04-70		VIII	Sunflower	081.30	-
23.04-80		IX	Sesamum	081.30	-
23.04-95		X	Other	081.30	-
23.05-00	23.05		WINE LEES; ARGOL	081.94	-
	23.06		PRODUCTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN OF A KIND USED FOR ANIMAL FOOD, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
23.06-10	A		Acorns, horse chestnuts and pomace or marc of fruit	081.19	-
23.06-90	B		Other	081.19	-
	23.07		SWEETENED FORAGE; OTHER PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED IN ANIMAL FEEDING:		
23.07-10	A		Fish or marine mammal solubles	081.99	-
	B		Other, containing starch, glucose or glucose syrup falling within subheadings 17.02 B and 17.05 B, or milk products:		
23.07-30	I		Containing starch or glucose or glucose syrup	081.99	-
23.07-50	II		Containing no starch, glucose or glucose syrup, but containing milk products	081.99	-
23.07-90	C		Other	081.99	-

CHAPTER 24

TOBACCO

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	24.01		UNMANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO REFUSE:		
	A		Tobacco of a value, per package, not less than 280 u.a. per 100 kg net weight:		
24.01-11		I	Leaves, not stripped	121.00	-
24.01-15		II	Leaves, wholly or partly stripped	121.00	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Leaves, not stripped:		
24.01-32		a	Flue cured - Virginia type	121.00	-
		b	Light air cured:		
24.01-34		1	Burley type (Burley original seeds and Burley hybrids)	121.00	-
24.01-36		2	Other	121.00	-
24.01-38		c	Sun cured - Oriental type	121.00	-
24.01-42		d	Fire cured - Kentucky type	121.00	-
24.01-44		e	Dark air cured	121.00	-
24.01-48		f	Other	121.00	-
		II	Leaves, wholly or partly stripped:		
24.01-52		a	Flue cured - Virginia type	121.00	-
		b	Light air cured:		
24.01-54		1	Burley type (Burley original seeds or Burley hybrids)	121.00	-
24.01-56		2	Other	121.00	-
24.01-58		c	Sun cured - Oriental type	121.00	-
24.01-62		d	Fire cured - Kentucky type	121.00	-
24.01-64		e	Dark air cured	121.00	-
24.01-68		f	Other	121.00	-
24.01-80		III	Tobacco refuse	121.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	24.02		MANUFACTURED TOBACCO; TOBACCO EXTRACTS AND ESSENCES:		
24.02-10	A		Cigarettes	122.20	thousand
24.02-20	B		Cigars	122.10	hundred
24.02-30	C		Smoking tobacco	122.30	-
24.02-40	D		Chewing tobacco and snuff	122.30	-
	E		Other, including agglomerated tobacco in the form of sheets or strip:		
24.02-91		I	Agglomerated tobacco in the form of sheets or strip	122.30	-
24.02-99		II	Other	122.30	-
24.98-10			Goods of BTN Chapter 24 declared as ship's stores, not included in 24.98-90	122.20	-
24.98-90			Foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco goods declared as ship's stores and not elsewhere included	931.03	-
24.99-00			Foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco goods, insufficiently specified	931.02	-

SECTION V
MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 25

SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT

NOTES

1. - Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to goods which are in the crude state, or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (not including crystallisation) but not calcined or subjected to any further process other than a process specially mentioned in any heading in respect of the goods described therein.
2. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading No. 28.02);
 - (b) Ferrous earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (heading No. 28.23);
 - (c) Medicaments and other products of Chapter 30;
 - (d) Perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations of heading No. 33.06;
 - (e) Road and paving setts, curbs and flagstones (heading No. 68.01), mosaic cubes (heading No. 68.02) and roofing, facing and damp course slates (heading No. 68.03);
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 71.02);
 - (g) Cultured sodium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading No. 38.19; optical elements of sodium chloride (heading No. 90.01); or
 - (h) Writing or drawing chalks, tailors' or billiards chalks (heading No. 98.05).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	25.01		COMMON SALT (INCLUDING ROCK SALT, SEA SALT AND TABLE SALT); PURE SODIUM CHLORIDE; SALT LIQUORS; SEA WATER:		
	A		Common salt (including rock salt, sea salt and table salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution:		
25.01-12	I		For chemical transformation (separation of Na from Cl) for the manufacture of other products	276.30	-
	II		Other:		
25.01-14	a		Denatured or for industrial uses (including refining) other than the preservation or preparation of foodstuffs	276.30	-
	b		Other:		
25.01-16		1	Salt suitable for human consumption	276.30	-
25.01-18		2	Other	276.30	-
25.01-50	B		Salt liquors; sea water	276.30	-
25.02-00	25.02		UNROASTED IRON PYRITES	274.20	-
	25.03		SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLOIDAL SULPHUR:		
25.03-10	A		Crude	274.10	-
25.03-90	B		Other	274.10	-
25.04-00	25.04		NATURAL GRAPHITE	276.22	-
	25.05		NATURAL SANDS OF ALL KINDS, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, OTHER THAN METAL-BEARING SANDS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 26.01:		
25.05-10		A	Natural sands for industrial uses (founding, glassmaking, ceramics manufacture and the like)	273.30	-
25.05-90		B	Other	273.30	-

25.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	25.06		QUARTZ (OTHER THAN NATURAL SANDS); QUARTZITE, INCLUDING QUARTZITE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING:		
25.06-10		A	Crude, roughly split or roughly squared	276.51	-
25.06-90		B	Other	276.51	-
	25.07		CLAY (FOR EXAMPLE, KAOLIN AND BEN- TONITE), ANDALUSITE, KYANITE AND SILLIMANITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, BUT NOT INCLUDING EXPANDED CLAYS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 68.07; MULLITE; CHAMOTTE AND DINAS EARTHS:		
25.07-10		A	Kaolin and kaolinic clay	276.21	-
25.07-30		B	Refractory materials	276.21	-
25.07-90		C	Other	276.21	-
25.08-00	25.08		CHALK	276.91	-
	25.09		EARTH COLOURS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR MIXED TOGETHER; NATURAL MICACEOUS IRON OXIDES:		
	A		Earth colours:		
25.09-12	I		Not calcined or mixed	276.92	-
25.09-19	II		Other	276.92	-
25.09-30	B		Natural micaceous iron oxides	276.92	-
25.10-00	25.10		NATURAL CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, NATURAL ALUMINIUM CALCIUM PHOSPHATES, APATITE AND PHOSPHATIC CHALK	271.30	-
	25.11		NATURAL BARIUM SULPHATE (BARYTES); NATURAL BARIUM CARBONATE (WITHERITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN BARIUM OXIDE:		
25.11-10	A		Barium sulphate	276.93	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
25.11-30	25.11 (contd.) B		Barium carbonate, whether or not calcined	276.93	-
25.12-00	25.12		SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS	275.22	-
	25.13		PUMICE STONE; EMERY; NATURAL CORUNDUM, NATURAL GARNET AND OTHER NATURAL ABRASIVES, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED:		
	A		Crude or in irregularly-shaped pieces:		
25.13-21		I	Pumice stone, including crushed pumice (Bimskies)	275.23	-
25.13-29		II	Other	275.23	-
25.13-90	B		Other	275.23	-
25.14-00	25.14		SLATE, INCLUDING SLATE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING	273.11	-
	25.15		MARBLE, TRAVERTINE, ECAUSSINE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS MONUMENTAL AND BUILDING STONE OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 2.5 OR MORE AND ALABASTER, INCLUDING SUCH STONE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING:		
25.15-10	A		Crude; roughly split or roughly squared; not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	273.12	-

25.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	25.15 (contd.)				
	B		Not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm:		
25.15-31	I		Alabaster	273.12	-
25.15-39	II		Other	273.12	-
	25.16		GRANITE, PORPHYRY, BASALT, SANDSTONE AND OTHER MONUMENTAL AND BUILDING STONE, INCLUDING SUCH STONE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING:		
25.16.10	A		Crude; roughly split or roughly squared; not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	273.13	-
	B		Not further worked than squared by sawing or splitting, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm:		
25.16-31	I		Granite, porphyry, syenite, lava, basalt, gneiss, trachyte and other similar hard rocks; sandstone	273.13	-
	II		Other monumental and building stone:		
25.16-35	a		Calcareous stone of an apparent specific gravity of less than 2.5	273.13	-
25.16-39	b		Other	273.13	-
	25.17		PEBBLES AND CRUSHED OR BROKEN STONE (WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED), GRAVEL, MACADAM AND TARRED MACADAM, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CONCRETE AGGREGATES, FOR ROAD METALLING OR FOR RAILWAY OR OTHER BALLAST; FLINT AND SHINGLE, WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED; GRANULES AND CHIPPINGS (WHETHER OR NOT HEAT-TREATED) AND POWDER OF STONES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 25.15 OR 25.16:		
25.17-10		A	Pebbles, gravel, flint and shingle	273.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	25.17 (contd.)				
25.17-30		B	Macadam and tarred macadam, of slag	273.40	-
25.17-50		C	Other tarred macadam	273.40	-
25.17-90		D	Other	273.40	-
	25.18		DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING; AGGLOMERATED DOLOMITE (INCLUDING TARRED DOLOMITE):		
25.18-10	A		Crude dolomite	276.23	-
25.18-30	B		Calcined dolomite	276.23	-
25.18-50	C		Agglomerated dolomite	276.23	-
	25.19		NATURAL MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (MAGNESITE), WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OTHER THAN MAGNESIUM OXIDE:		
25.19-10	A		Crude natural magnesium carbonate	276.24	-
25.19-90	B		Other	276.24	-
	25.20		GYPHUM; ANHYDRITE; CALCINED GYPHUM, AND PLASTERS WITH A BASIS OF CALCIUM SULPHATE, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED, BUT NOT INCLUDING PLASTERS SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR USE IN DENTISTRY:		
25.20-10	A		Gypsum and anhydrite	273.21	-
25.20-90	B		Other	273.21	-
25.21-00	25.21		LIMESTONE FLUX AND CALCAREOUS STONE, COMMONLY USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT	273.22	-
	25.22		QUICKLIME, SLAKED LIME AND HYDRAULIC LIME, OTHER THAN CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE:		
25.22-10	A		Quicklime	661.10	-
25.22-30	B		Slaked lime	661.10	-

25.22

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
25.22-50	25.22 (contd.)	C	Hydraulic lime	661.10	-
25.23-10	25.23	A	CLINKER	661.20	-
25.23-20		B	White Portland cement, whether or not coloured	661.20	-
25.23-30		C	Other:		
		I	Portland cement (other than white Portland cement), whether or not coloured, without secondary constituents	661.20	-
25.23-40		II	Cements containing blast furnace slag and/or pozzalana, other than supersulphate cement	661.20	-
25.23-80		III	Other cements (for example, aluminous cement, supersulphate cement)	661.20	-
25.24-00	25.24		ASBESTOS	276.40	-
25.25-00	25.25		MEERSCHAUM (WHETHER OR NOT IN POLISHED PIECES) AND AMBER; AGGLOMERATED MEERSCHAUM AND AGGLOMERATED AMBER, IN PLATES, RODS, STICKS OR SIMILAR FORMS, NOT WORKED AFTER MOULDING; JET	276.94	-
25.26-10	25.26	A	MICA, INCLUDING SPLITTINGS; MICA WASTE: Powdered mica	276.52	-
25.26-90		B	Other	276.52	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	25.27		NATURAL STEATITE, INCLUDING NATURAL STEATITE NOT FURTHER WORKED THAN ROUGHLY SPLIT, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR SQUARED BY SAWING; TALC:		
25.27-10	A		Natural steatite, including natural steatite not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing	276.95	-
	B		Natural steatite, crushed or powdered:		
25.27-31	I		Talc in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	276.95	-
25.27-39	II		Other	276.95	-
25.28-00	25.28		NATURAL CRYOLITE AND NATURAL CHIOLITE	276.53	-
25.29-00	25.29		NATURAL ARSENIC SULPHIDES	276.96	-
25.30-00	25.30		CRUDE NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (CALCINED OR NOT), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; CRUDE NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF H ₃ BO ₃ CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT	276.97	-
	25.31		FELSPAR, LEUCITE, NEPHELINE AND NEPHELINE SYENITE; FLUORSPAR:		
	A		Fluorspar:		
25.31-11		I	Containing more than 97% CaF ₂ (calcium fluoride)	276.54	-
25.31-15		II	Containing not more than 97% CaF ₂ (calcium fluoride)	276.54	-
25.31-90	B		Other	276.54	-
	25.32		STRONTIANITE (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), OTHER THAN STRONTIUM OXIDE; MINERAL SUBSTANCES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; BROKEN POTTERY:		
25.32-10		A	Mineral substances containing lithium	276.99	-

25.32

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
25.32-30	25.32 (contd.)	B	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorite (unexpanded)	276.99	-
25.32-90		C	Other	276.99	-
25.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 25 declared as ship's stores	276.30	-

CHAPTER 26

METALLIC ORES, SLAG AND ASH

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Slag and similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading No. 25.17);
 - (b) Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading No. 25.19);
 - (c) Basic slag of Chapter 31;
 - (d) Slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading No. 68.07);
 - (e) Goldsmiths', silversmiths' and jewellers' sweepings, residues, lemls and other waste and scrap, of precious metal (heading No. 71.11); or
 - (f) Copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).

2. - For the purposes of heading No. 26.01, the term "metallic ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading No. 28.50 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. The heading does not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

3. - Heading No. 26.03 is to be taken to apply only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	26.01		METALLIC ORES AND CONCENTRATES AND ROASTED IRON PYRITES:		
	A		Iron ores and concentrates and roasted iron pyrites:		
26.01-11	I		Roasted iron pyrites	281.40	-
26.01-19	II		Other	281.30	-
26.01-20	B		Manganese ores and concentrates, including mangoniferous iron ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more by weight (ECSC)	283.70	-
	C		Uranium ores and concentrates:		
26.01-31	I		Uranium ores and pitchblende, and concentrates thereof, with a uranium content of more than 5% by weight (EURATOM)	286.00	-
26.01-39	II		Other	286.00	-

26.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	26.01 (contd.)				
	D		Thorium ores and concentrates:		
26.01-41	I		Monazite; urano-thorianite and other thorium ores and concentrates, with a thorium content of more than 20% by weight (EURATOM)	286.00	-
26.01-49	II		Other	286.00	-
	E		Other ores and concentrates:		
26.01-50		I	Lead	283.40	-
26.01-60		II	Zinc	283.50	-
26.01-71		III	Copper	283.11	-
26.01-73		IV	Aluminium	283.30	-
26.01-75		V	Tin	283.60	-
26.01-77		VI	Chromium	283.91	-
26.01-81		VII	Tungsten (Wolfram)	283.92	-
26.01-83		VIII	Titanium	283.93	-
26.01-85		IX	Niobium, tantalum and vanadium	283.93	-
26.01-87		X	Precious metals	285.01	-
26.01-91		XI	Antimony	283.99	-
26.01-93		XII	Molybdenum	283.93	-
26.01-94		XIII	Zirconium	283.93	-
26.01-95		XIV	Other	283.99	-
	26.02		SLAG, DROSS, SCALINGS AND SIMILAR WASTE FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL:		
26.02-10	A		Blast-furnace dust (ECSC)	276.68	-
	B		Other:		
26.02-91		I	Waste suitable for the recovery of iron or manganese	276.69	-
26.02-93		II	Granulated dross (slag sand)	276.69	-
26.02-95		III	Other	276.69	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	26.03		ASH AND RESIDUES (OTHER THAN FROM THE MANUFACTURE OF IRON OR STEEL), CONTAINING METALS OR METALLIC COMPOUNDS:		
		A	Of zinc:		
26.03-11		I	Mattes	284.01	-
26.03-16		II	Other	284.01	-
26.03-30		B	Of lead	284.01	-
26.03-91		C	Of copper	284.01	-
26.03-95		D	Of aluminium	284.01	-
26.03-98		E	Other	284.01	-
26.04-00	26.04		OTHER SLAG AND ASH, INCLUDING KELP	276.02	-

CHAPTER 27

MINERAL FUELS, MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than chemically pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading No. 27.11;
 - (b) Medicaments falling within heading No. 30.03; or
 - (c) Mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons falling within heading No. 33.01, 33.02, 33.04 or 38.07.
2. - Heading No. 27.07 is to be taken to include products similar to those obtained by the distillation of high temperature coal tar but which are obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process, provided that the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.
3. - References in heading No. 27.10 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals are to be taken to include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.
4. - Heading No. 27.13 is to be taken to include not only paraffin wax and the other products specified therein, but also similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.

ADDITIONAL NOTES (a)

1. For the purposes of heading No. 27.10:
 - A. "Light oils" (subheading 27.10 A) means oils and preparations of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 210° C (ASTM D 86 method);
 - B. "Special spirits" (subheading 27.10 A III a) means light oils as defined in paragraph A above, with a difference of not more than 60° C between the temperatures at which 5% and 90% (including losses) distil by volume;
 - C. "White spirit" (subheading 27.10 A III a 1) means special spirits as defined in paragraph B above with a flash-point higher than 21° C by the Abel-Pensky method (b);
 - D. "Medium oils" (subheading 27.10 B) means oils and preparations of which less than 90% by volume (including losses) distils at 210° C and 65% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250° C (ASTM D 86 method);
-
- (a) The term "ASTM method" means the method laid down by the American Society for Testing Materials and published in December, 1962 in the 39th edition of standard definitions and specifications for petroleum and lubricating products;
 - (b) The term "Abel-Pensky method" means method DIN (Deutsche Industrienormen) 51755 published in October, 1963 by the DINA (Deutscher Normenausschuss) Berlin 15.

- E. "Kerosene" (subheading 27.10 B III a) means medium oils as defined in paragraph D above with a flash-point higher than 21° C by the Abel-Pensky method (b);
- F. "Heavy oils" (subheading 27.10 C) means oils and preparations of which less than 65% by volume (including losses) distils at 250° C by the ASTM D 86 method or of which the distillation percentage at 250° C cannot be determined by that method;
- G. "Gas oils" (subheading 27.10 C I) means heavy oils as defined in paragraph F above of which 85% or more by volume (including losses) distils at 350° C (ASTM D 86 method);
- H. "Fuel oils" (subheading 27.10 C II) means heavy oils as defined in paragraph F above (other than gas oil as defined in paragraph G above) which, for a corresponding diluted colour C, have a viscosity V:
- not exceeding that shown in line I of the following table when the sulphated residue content is less than 1% by the ASTM D 874 method and the saponification index is less than 4 by the ASTM D 939 method;
 - not less than that shown in line II when the pour point is not less than 10° C by the ASTM D 97 method;
 - exceeding that shown in line I but not exceeding that shown in line II when 25% or more by volume distils at 300° C by the ASTM D 86 method or, if less than 25% by volume distils at 300° C, when the pour point is higher than 10° C below zero by the ASTM D 97 method.

DILUTED COLOUR C VISCOSITY V CONCORDANCE TABLE

Colour C		0	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4	4.5	5	5.5	6	6.5	7	7.5 and above
Viscosity	I	4	4	4	5.4	9	15.1	25.3	42.4	71.1	119	200	335	562	943	1580	2650
	V	II	7	7	7	7	9	15.1	25.3	42.4	71.1	119	200	335	562	943	1580

The term "Viscosity V" means the kinematic viscosity at 50° C expressed in centistokes by the ASTM D 445 method.

The term "Diluted colour C" means the colour of a product, as determined by the ASTM D 1500, after one part of such product has been mixed with 99 parts by volume of carbon tetrachloride. The colour must be determined immediately after dilution.

This subheading covers only fuel oils of natural colour.

Subheading 27.10 C II does not cover heavy oils defined in paragraph F above for which it is not possible to determine:

- the distillation percentage at 250° C by the ASTM D 86 method (zero shall be deemed to be a percentage);
- the kinematic viscosity at 50° C by the ASTM D 445 method;
- or the diluted colour C by the ASTM D 1500 method.

Such products fall within subheading 27.10 C III.

2. For the purposes of heading No. 27.11, the expressions "commercial propane" and "commercial butane" (subheading 27.11 B I) shall be taken to apply to products with a relative vapour pressure in the liquid state and at 37.8° C of not more than 25 kg/cm², or 24.5 bars, by the ASTM D 1267 method.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 27.12, the expression "crude petroleum jelly" (subheading 27.12 A) shall be taken to apply to petroleum jelly of a natural colour higher than 4.5 by the ASTM D 1500 method.
4. For the purposes of subheading 27.13 B I, the term "crude" shall be taken to apply to products:
 - (a) with an oil content of 3.5 or higher by the ASTM D 721 method, if their viscosity at 100° is lower than 9 centistokes by the ASTM D 445 method; or
 - (b) of a natural colour higher than 3 by the ASTM D 1500 method, if their viscosity at 100° C is 9 centistokes or higher by the ASTM D 445 method.
5. For the purposes of headings Nos. 27.10, 27.11 and subheading 27.13 B, the term "specific process" shall be taken to apply to the following operations:
 - (a) vacuum distillation;
 - (b) re-distillation by a very thorough fractionation process;
 - (c) cracking;
 - (d) reforming;
 - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
 - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralisation with alkaline agents; decolourisation and purification with activated earth or activated charcoal;
 - (g) polymerisation;
 - (h) alkylation;
 - (ij) isomerisation;
 - (k) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C only) desulphurisation with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85% of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266 method);
 - (l) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C only) deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
 - (m) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C only) treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 atmospheres and a temperature of more than 250° C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurisation, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of subheading 27.10 C III (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolourisation) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
 - (n) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C II only) atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30% of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300° C by the ASTM D 86 method. If 30% or more by volume, including losses, of such products distils at 300° C by the ASTM D 86 method, the quantities of products which may be obtained during the atmospheric distillation and which fall within subheadings 27.10 A and 27.10 B

shall be dutiable at the same rates as those provided for under subheading 27.10 C II c according to the kind and value of the products used and on the net weight of the products obtained. This rule shall not apply to products so obtained which, within a period of six months and subject to such other conditions as may be determined by the competent authorities, are to undergo a specific process or chemical transformation by a process not being a specific process;

- (o) (in respect of products of subheading 27.10 C III only) treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

Should any preparatory treatment prior to the above-mentioned treatments be necessary by reason of technical requirements, the Customs exemption shall apply only to the quantities of the products intended for and actually subjected to such above-mentioned treatments.

6. The quantities of products which may be obtained during chemical transformation and which fall within headings or subheadings Nos. 27.07 B 1, 27.10, 27.11, 27.12, 27.13 B, 27.14 C, 29.01 A I, 29.01 B II a and 29.01 D I a shall be dutiable at the same rates as those provided for in respect of products "for other purposes", according to the kind and value of the products used and on the net weight of the products obtained. This rule shall not apply to such products falling within headings or subheadings Nos. 27.10, 27.11, 27.12 and 27.13 B which, within a period of six months and subject to such other conditions as may be determined by the competent authorities, are to undergo a specific process or further chemical transformation.
7. Subheading 27.10 C III c covers only oils to be mixed by the importer with other oils, with the products of heading No. 38.14 or with thickeners in order to produce oils, greases or lubricating preparations, in enterprises which, because of the plant with which they are equipped, cannot claim exemption from customs duty under the terms of Additional Notes 5 and 6 above relating to heading No. 27.10, and which process such oils for resale in plants equipped with all the following:
- at least two storage tanks for the basic oils in bulk;
 - at least one mixing tank, with power-driven mixing equipment, with or without heating equipment, and with provision for the incorporation of additives; and
 - conditioning apparatus.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.01		COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL:		
27.01-10	A		Coal (ECSC)	321.40	-
27.01-90	B		Other (ECSC)	321.50	-
	27.02		LIGNITE, WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED:		
27.02-10	A		Lignite (ECSC)	321.61	-
27.02-30	B		Agglomerated lignite (ECSC)	321.62	-

27.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.03		PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED:		
27.03-10	A		Peat	321.70	-
27.03-30	B		Agglomerated peat	321.70	-
	27.04		COKE AND SEMI-COKE OF COAL, OF LIGNITE OR OF PEAT:		
	A		Of coal:		
27.04-11	I		For the manufacture of electrodes	321.81	-
27.04-19	II		Other (ECSC)	321.82	-
27.04-30	B		Of lignite (ECSC)	321.83	-
27.04-90	C		Other	321.84	-
27.05-00	27.05		RETORT CARBON	513.28	-
27.18-00	27.05bis		COAL GAS, WATER GAS, PRODUCER GAS AND SIMILAR GASES	341.20	thousand m ³
27.06-00	27.06		TAR DISTILLED FROM COAL, FROM LIGNITE OR FROM PEAT, AND OTHER MINERAL TARS, INCLUDING PARTIALLY DISTILLED TARS AND BLENDS OF PITCH WITH CREOSOTE OILS OR WITH OTHER COAL TAR DISTILLATION PRODUCTS	521.10	-
	27.07		OILS AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE DISTILLATION OF HIGH TEMPERATURE COAL TAR; SIMILAR PRODUCTS AS DEFINED IN NOTE 2 TO THIS CHAPTER:		
	A		Crude oils:		
27.07-11	I		Crude light oils of which 90% or more by volume distils at temperatures of up to 200° C	521.40	-
27.07-19	II		Other	521.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.07 (contd.)				
	B		Benzole, toluole, xylole, solvent naphtha (heavy benzole); similar products as defined in Note 2 to this Chapter, of which more than 65% by volume distils at temperatures of up to 250° C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole); sulphuretted crude light oil toppings:		
	I		For use as power or heating fuels:		
27.07-21		a	Benzole	521.40	-
27.07-23		b	Toluole	521.40	-
27.07-25		c	Xylole	521.40	-
27.07-28		d	Other	521.40	-
	II		For other purposes:		
27.07-31		a	Benzole	521.40	-
27.07-33		b	Toluole	521.40	-
27.07-35		c	Xylole	521.40	-
27.07-37		d	Solvent naphtha	521.40	-
27.07-39		e	Other	521.40	-
27.07-40	C		Basic products	521.40	-
27.07-50	D		Phenols, cresols and xylenols	521.40	-
27.07-60	E		Naphthalene	521.40	-
27.07-70	F		Anthracene	521.40	-
	G		Other:		
27.07-91	I		For the manufacture of the products of heading No. 28.03	521.40	-
27.07-99	II		Other	521.40	-
	27.08		PITCH AND PITCH COKE, OBTAINED FROM COAL TAR OR FROM OTHER MINERAL TARS:		
27.08-10		A	Pitch obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars	332.92	-
27.08-30		B	Pitch coke	332.93	-
27.09-00	27.09		PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE	331.01	-

27.10

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.10		PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, OTHER THAN CRUDE; PREPARATIONS NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, THESE OILS BEING THE BASIC CONSTITUENTS OF THE PREPARATIONS:		
	A		Light oils:		
27.10-11	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.10	-
27.10-13	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 A I	332.10	-
	III		For other purposes:		
	a		Special spirits:		
27.10-15	1		White spirit	332.20	-
27.10-17	2		Other	332.91	-
27.10-19	b		Other	332.10	-
	B		Medium oils:		
27.10-31	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.20	-
27.10-33	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 B I	332.20	-
	III		For other purposes:		
27.10-35	a		Kerosene	332.20	-
27.10-39	b		Other	332.20	-
	C		Heavy oils:		
	I		Gas oil:		
27.10-51	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.30	-
27.10-53	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C I a	332.30	-
27.10-59	c		For other purposes	332.30	-
	II		Fuel oil:		
27.10-61	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.10 C II (contd.)				
27.10-63	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C II a	332.40	-
27.10-69	c		For other purposes	332.40	-
	III		Lubricating oils; other oils:		
27.10-71	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.51	-
27.10-73	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.10 C III a	332.51	-
27.10-75	c		To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 7 to this Chapter	332.51	-
27.10-79	d		For other purposes	332.51	-
	27.11		PETROLEUM GASES AND OTHER GASEOUS HYDROCARBONS:		
	A		Propane of a purity not less than 99%:		
27.11-03	I		For use as power or heating fuel	341.10	-
27.11-05	II		For other purposes	341.10	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Commercial propane and commercial butane:		
27.11-11	a		For undergoing a specific process	341.10	-
27.11-13	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.11 B I a	341.10	-
27.11-19	c		For other purposes	341.10	-
	II		Other:		
27.11-91	a		In gaseous form	341.10	-
27.11-99	b		Other	341.10	-

27.12

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	27.12		PETROLEUM JELLY:		
	A		Crude:		
27.12-11	I		For undergoing a specific process	332.61	-
27.12-13	II		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.12 A I	332.61	-
27.12-19	III		For other purposes	332.61	-
27.12-90	B		Other	332.61	-
	27.13		PARAFFIN WAX, MICRO-CRYSTALLINE WAX, SLACK WAX, OZOKERITE, LIGNITE WAX, PEAT WAX AND OTHER MINERAL WAXES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED:		
	A		Ozokerite, lignite wax or peat wax:		
27.13-11	I		Crude	332.62	-
27.13-19	II		Other	332.62	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Crude:		
27.13-81	a		For undergoing a specific process	332.62	-
27.13-83	b		For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 27.13 B I a	332.62	-
27.13-89	c		For other purposes	332.62	-
27.13-90	II		Other	332.62	-
	27.14		PETROLEUM BITUMEN, PETROLEUM COKE AND OTHER RESIDUES OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:		
27.14-10	A		Petroleum bitumen	332.95	-
27.14-30	B		Petroleum coke	332.94	-
	C		Other:		
27.14-91	I		For the manufacture of the products of heading No. 28.03	332.95	-
27.14-99	II		Other	332.95	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
27.15-00	27.15		BITUMEN AND ASPHALT, NATURAL; BITUMINOUS SHALE, ASPHALTIC ROCK AND TAR SANDS	276.10	-
	27.16		BITUMINOUS MIXTURES BASED ON NATURAL ASPHALT, ON NATURAL BITUMEN, ON PETROLEUM BITUMEN, ON MINERAL TAR OR ON MINERAL TAR PITCH (FOR EXAMPLE, BITUMINOUS MASTICS, CUT-BACKS):		
27.16-10	A		Bituminous mastics	332.96	-
27.16-90	B		Other	332.96	-
27.17-00	27.17		ELECTRIC CURRENT	351.00	thousand kWh
27.18-00			See CCT Heading No. 27.05 bis		
27.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 27 declared as ship's stores	321.40	-

SECTION VI

PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES

NOTES

1. - (a) Goods (other than radio-active ores) answering to a description in heading No. 28.50 or 28.51 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Tariff.
(b) Subject to paragraph (a) above, goods answering to a description in heading No. 28.49 or 28.52 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. - Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable within heading No. 30.03, 30.04, 30.05, 32.09, 33.06, 35.06, 37.08 or 38.11 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for sale by retail are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Tariff.

CHAPTER 28

INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC AND INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE EARTH METALS, OF RADIO-ACTIVE ELEMENTS AND OF ISOTOPES

NOTES

1. - Except where their context or these Notes otherwise require, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water;
 - (c) Products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
 - (d) The products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (e) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use.
2. - In addition to dithionites stabilised with organic substances and to sulphoxylates (heading No. 28.36), carbonates and percarbonates of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.42), cyanides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.43), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.44), organic products included in headings Nos. 28.49 to 28.52 and metal and non-metal carbides (heading No. 28.56), only the following compounds of carbon are also to be classified in the present Chapter:
 - (a) Oxides of carbon; hydrocyanic, fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading No. 28.13);

- (b) Oxyhalides of carbon (heading No. 28.14);
 - (c) Carbon disulphide (heading No. 28.15);
 - (d) Thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading No. 28.48);
 - (e) Solid hydrogen peroxide (heading No. 28.54), carbon oxysulphide, thio-carbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives (heading No. 28.58) other than calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, calculated on the dry anhydrous product (Chapter 31).
3. - This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Sodium chloride or other mineral products falling within Section V;
 - (b) Organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
 - (c) Products mentioned in Note 1, 2, 3 or 4 of Chapter 31;
 - (d) Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, falling within heading No. 32.07;
 - (e) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals, of heading No. 38.19;
 - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings Nos. 71.02 to 71.04), and precious metals falling within Chapter 71;
 - (g) The metals, whether or not chemically pure, falling within any heading of Section XV; or
 - (h) Optical elements, for example, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals (heading No. 90.01).
4. - Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid falling within sub-Chapter II and a metallic acid falling within sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading No. 28.13.
5. - Headings Nos. 28.29 to 28.48 inclusive are to be taken to apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxy salts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading No. 28.48.
6. - Heading No. 28.50 is to be taken to apply only to:
- (a) The following fissile chemical elements and isotopes: natural uranium and uranium isotopes 233 and 235, plutonium and plutonium isotopes;
 - (b) The following radio-active chemical elements: technetium, promethium, polonium, astatine, radon, francium, radium, actinium, protactinium, neptunium, americium and other elements of higher atomic number;
 - (c) All other radio-active isotopes, natural or artificial, including those of the precious metals and of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV;
 - (d) Compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined and whether or not mixed together;

28.01

- (e) Alloys (other than ferro-uranium), dispersions and cermets, containing any of these elements or isotopes or their inorganic or organic compounds;
- (f) Nuclear reactor cartridges, spent or irradiated.

The term "isotopes" mentioned above and in headings Nos. 28.50 and 28.51 includes "enriched isotopes", but does not include chemical elements which occur in nature as pure isotopes nor uranium depleted in U 235.

7. - Heading No. 28.55 is to be taken to include ferro-phosphorus containing 15% or more by weight of phosphorus and phosphor copper containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus.
8. - Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in the present Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading No. 38.19.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

Unless provided otherwise, the salts specified in subheadings include acid salts and basic salts.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
	28.01		HALOGENS (FLUORINE, CHLORINE, BROMINE AND IODINE):		
28.01-10	A		Fluorine	513.22	-
28.01-30	B		Chlorine	513.21	-
28.01-50	C		Bromine	513.22	-
	D		Iodine:		
28.01-71	I		Crude	513.22	-
28.01-79	II		Other	513.22	-
28.02-00	28.02		SULPHUR, SUBLIMED OR PRECIPITATED; COLLOIDAL SULPHUR	513.23	-
	28.03		CARBON (INCLUDING CARBON BLACK):		
28.03-10		A	Gas black	513.27	-
28.03-90		B	Other	513.27	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.04		HYDROGEN, RARE GASES AND OTHER NON-METALS:		
28.04-10	A		Hydrogen	513.13	-
28.04-30	B		Rare gases	513.13	-
	C		Other non-metals:		
28.04-40	I		Oxygen	513.11	-
28.04-50	II		Selenium	513.24	-
28.04-60	III		Tellurium and arsenic	513.24	-
28.04-70	IV		Phosphorus	513.24	-
	V		Other:		
28.04-91		a	Nitrogen	513.12	-
28.04-93		b	Silicon containing not less than 99.99% of Si	513.24	-
28.04-95		c	Other silicon	513.24	-
28.04-97		d	Boron	513.24	-
	28.05		ALKALI AND ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE EARTH METALS, YTTRIUM AND SCANDIUM AND INTERMIXTURES OR INTERALLOYS THEREOF; MERCURY.		
	A		Alkali metals:		
28.05-11	I		Sodium	513.26	-
28.05-13	II		Potassium	513.26	-
28.05-15	III		Lithium	513.26	-
28.05-17	IV		Caesium and rubidium	513.26	-
28.05-30	B		Alkaline-earth metals	513.26	-
	C		Rare earth metals, yttrium and scandium and intermixtures or interalloys thereof:		
28.05-40	I		Intermixtures or interalloys	513.26	-
28.05-50	II		Other	513.26	-
	D		Mercury:		
28.05-71	I		In flasks of a net capacity of 34.5 kg (standard weight), of a f.o.b. value, per flask, not exceeding 224 u.a.	513.25	-
28.05-79	II		Other	513.25	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			II. INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS		
	28.06		HYDROCHLORIC ACID AND CHLORO-SULPHURIC ACID:		
28.06-10		A	Hydrochloric acid	513.31	-
28.06-90		B	Chlorosulphuric acid	513.31	-
28.07-00	28.07		SULPHUR DIOXIDE	513.32	-
28.08-00	28.08		SULPHURIC ACID; OLEUM	513.33	-
	28.09		NITRIC ACID; SULPHONITRIC ACIDS:		
28.09-10		A	Nitric acid	513.34	-
28.09-90		B	Sulphonitric acids	513.34	-
28.10-00	28.10		PHOSPHORUS PENTOXIDE AND PHOSPHORIC ACIDS (META-, ORTHO- AND PYRO-)	513.35	kg P ₂ O ₅
	28.11		ARSENIC TRIOXIDE, ARSENIC PENTOXIDE AND ACIDS OF ARSENIC:		
28.11-10		A	Arsenic trioxide	513.36	-
28.11-40		B	Arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic	513.36	-
28.12-00	28.12		BORIC OXIDE AND BORIC ACID	513.37	-
	28.13		OTHER INORGANIC ACIDS AND OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS (EXCLUDING WATER):		
28.13-10		A	Hydrofluoric acid	513.39	-
28.13-20		B	Sulphuric anhydride	513.39	-
28.13-30		C	Nitrogen oxides	513.39	-
28.13-40		D	Carbon dioxide	513.39	-
28.13-50		E	Silicon dioxide	513.39	-
28.13-90		F	Other	513.39	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			III. HALOGEN AND SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS		
	28.14		HALIDES, OXYHALIDES AND OTHER HALOGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS:		
	A		Chlorides and oxychlorides of non- metals:		
28.14-20	I		Sulphur chlorides	513.41	-
	II		Other:		
28.14-41		a	Phosphorus chlorides and phosphorus oxychloride	513.41	-
28.14-48		b	Other	513.41	-
28.14-90	B		Other halogen compounds of non- metals	513.41	-
	28.15		SULPHIDES OF NON-METALS; PHOSPHORUS TRISULPHIDE:		
28.15-10	A		Phosphorus sulphides; phosphorus trisulphide	513.42	-
28.15-30	B		Carbon disulphide	513.42	-
28.15-90	C		Other	513.42	-
			IV. INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES		
	28.16		AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS OR IN AQUEOUS SOLUTION:		
28.16-10		A	Anhydrous	513.61	-
28.16-30		B	In aqueous solution	513.61	-

28.17

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.17		SODIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC SODA); POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE (CAUSTIC POTASH); PEROXIDES OF SODIUM OR POTASSIUM:		
28.17-11	A	I	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): Solid	513.62	-
28.17-15		II	In solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	513.62	kg NaOH
28.17-31	B	I	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash): Solid	513.63	-
28.17-35		II	In solution (potash lye)	513.63	kg KOH
28.17-50	C		Peroxides of sodium or potassium	513.63	-
	28.18		OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES, OF STRONTIUM, BARIUM OR MAGNESIUM:		
28.18-10	A		Of strontium	513.64	-
28.18-30	B		Of barium	513.64	-
28.18-50	C		Of magnesium	513.64	-
28.19-00	28.19		ZINC OXIDE AND ZINC PEROXIDE	513.51	-
	28.20		ALUMINIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE; ARTIFICIAL CORUNDUM:		
28.20-11	A	I	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide: Aluminium oxide	513.65	-
28.20-15		II	Aluminium hydroxide	513.65	-
28.20-30	B		Artificial corundum	513.66	-
	28.21		CHROMIUM OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES:		
28.21-10	A		Chromium trioxide	513.67	-
28.21-30	B		Chromic oxide and chromium hydroxides	513.67	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.22		MANGANESE OXIDES:		
28.22-10	A		Manganese dioxide	513.52	-
28.22-90	B		Other	513.52	-
28.23-00	28.23		IRON OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES; EARTH COLOURS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF COMBINED IRON EVALUATED AS Fe ₂ O ₃	513.53	-
28.24-00	28.24		COBALT OXIDES AND HYDROXIDES	513.54	-
28.25-00	28.25		TITANIUM OXIDES	513.55	-
28.26-00	28.26		TIN OXIDES (STANNOUS OXIDE AND STANNIC OXIDE)	513.68	-
	28.27		LEAD OXIDES; RED LEAD AND ORANGE LEAD:		
28.27-20		A	Red lead and orange lead	513.56	-
28.27-80		B	Other	513.56	-
	28.28		HYDRAZINE AND HYDROXYLAMINE AND THEIR INORGANIC SALTS; OTHER INORGANIC BASES AND METALLIC OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES:		
28.28-05	A		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	513.69	-
28.28-10	B		Lithium oxide and hydroxide	513.69	-
	C		Calcium oxide, hydroxide and peroxide:		
28.28-21	I		Oxide and hydroxide	513.69	-
28.28-25	II		Peroxide	513.69	-
28.28-30	D		Beryllium oxide and hydroxide	513.69	-
28.28-40	E		Nickel oxides and hydroxides	513.69	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.28 (contd.)				
28.28-50	F		Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	513.69	-
28.28-60	G		Tungsten oxides and hydroxides	513.69	-
	H		Vanadium oxides and hydroxides:		
28.28-71	I		Vanadic pentoxide	513.69	-
28.28-79	II		Other	513.69	-
28.28-81	IJ		Zirconium oxide and germanium oxides	513.69	-
	K		Copper oxides and hydroxides:		
28.28-83	I		Oxides	513.69	-
28.28-85	II		Hydroxides	513.69	-
28.28-87	L		Mercury oxides	513.69	-
	M		Other:		
28.28-91		I	Antimony oxides	513.69	-
28.28-99		II	Other	513.69	-
			V. METALLIC SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS		
	28.29		FLUORIDES; FLUROSILICATES, FLUORO- BORATES AND OTHER COMPLEX FLUORINE SALTS:		
	A		Fluorides:		
28.29-20	I		Ammonium and sodium fluorides	514.11	-
	II		Other:		
28.29-41		a	Aluminium fluoride	514.11	-
28.29-48		b	Other	514.11	-
	B		Fluorosilicates, fluoroborates and other complex fluorine salts:		
28.29-50	I		Sodium and potassium fluorosili- cates	514.11	-
28.29-60	II		Potassium fluorozirconate	514.11	-
28.29-70	III		Sodium fluoroaluminate	514.11	-
28.29-80	IV		Other	514.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.30		CHLORIDES AND OXYCHLORIDES:		
	A		Chlorides:		
	I		Of ammonium; of aluminium:		
28.30-12		a	Of ammonium	514.12	-
28.30-16		b	Of aluminium	514.12	-
28.30-20	II		Of barium	514.12	-
	III		Of calcium; of magnesium:		
28.30-31		a	Of calcium	514.12	-
28.30-35		b	Of magnesium	514.12	-
28.30-40	IV		Of iron	514.12	-
	V		Of cobalt; of nickel:		
28.30-51		a	Of cobalt	514.12	-
28.30-55		b	Of nickel	514.12	-
28.30-60	VI		Of tin	514.12	-
	VII		Other:		
28.30-71		a	Of zinc	514.12	-
28.30-79		b	Other	514.12	-
	B		Oxychlorides:		
28.30-80	I		Of copper; of lead	514.12	-
28.30-90	II		Other	514.12	-
	28.31		CHLORITES AND HYPOCHLORITES:		
28.31-10	A		Chlorites	514.13	-
	B		Hypochlorites:		
28.31-31	I		Of sodium; of potassium	514.13	-
28.31-39	II		Other	514.13	-
	28.32		CHLORATES AND PERCHLORATES:		
	A		Chlorates:		
	I		Of ammonium; of sodium; of potassium:		
28.32-14		a	Of sodium	514.14	-
28.32-18		b	Of ammonium; of potassium	514.14	-
28.32-20	II		Of barium	514.14	-
28.32-30	III		Other	514.14	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.32 (contd.)				
	B		Perchlorates:		
28.32-40	I		Of ammonium	514.14	-
28.32-50	II		Of sodium	514.14	-
28.32-60	III		Of potassium	514.14	-
28.32-70	IV		Other	514.14	-
28.33-00	28.33		BROMIDES, OXYBROMIDES, BROMATES AND PERBROMATES, AND HYPOBROMITES	514.15	-
28.34-00	28.34		IODIDES, OXYIODIDES, IODATES AND PERIODATES	514.16	-
	28.35		SULPHIDES; POLYSULPHIDES:		
	A		Sulphides:		
28.35-10	I		Of potassium, of barium, of tin or of mercury	514.21	-
28.35-20	II		Of calcium, of antimony or of iron	514.21	-
	III		Other:		
28.35-41		a	Of sodium	514.21	-
28.35-43		b	Of zinc	514.21	-
28.35-48		c	Other	514.21	-
	B		Polysulphides:		
28.35-51	I		Of potassium, of calcium, of barium, of iron or of tin	514.21	-
28.35-59	II		Other	514.21	-
28.36-00	28.36		DITHIONITES, INCLUDING THOSE STABILISED WITH ORGANIC SUBSTANCES; SULPHOXYLATES	514.22	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.37		SULPHITES AND THIOSULPHATES:		
28.37-11		A	Sulphites:		
		I	Sodium hydrogen sulphite	514.23	-
28.37-19		II	Other	514.23	-
28.37-30		B	Thiosulphates	514.23	-
	28.38		SULPHATES (INCLUDING ALUMS) AND PER-SULPHATES:		
	A		Sulphates:		
	I		Of sodium; of cadmium:		
28.38-21		a	Of sodium	514.24	-
28.38-23		b	Of cadmium	514.24	-
	II		Of potassium; of copper:		
28.38-25		a	Of potassium	514.24	-
28.38-27		b	Of copper	514.24	-
	III		Of barium; of zinc:		
28.38-41		a	Of barium	514.24	-
28.38-43		b	Of zinc	514.24	-
	IV		Of magnesium; of aluminium; of chromium:		
28.38-45		a	Of magnesium	514.24	-
28.38-47		b	Of aluminium	514.24	-
28.38-49		c	Of chromium	514.24	-
28.38-50	V		Of cobalt; of titanium	514.24	-
	VI		Of iron; of nickel:		
28.38-61		a	Of iron	514.24	-
28.38-65		b	Of nickel	514.24	-
28.38-71	VII		Of mercury; of lead	514.24	-
28.38-75	VIII		Other	514.24	-
	B		Alums:		
28.38-81	I		Of ammonium	514.24	-
28.38-82	II		Of potassium	514.24	-
28.38-83	III		Of chromium	514.24	-
28.38-89	IV		Other	514.24	-
28.38-90	C		Persulphates	514.24	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.39		NITRITES AND NITRATES:		
28.39-10	A		Nitrites	514.25	-
	B		Nitrates:		
28.39-29	I		Of sodium	514.25	-
28.39-30	II		Of potassium	514.25	-
	III		Of barium; of beryllium; of cadmium; of cobalt; of nickel:		
28.39-51		a	Of barium	514.25	-
28.39-59		b	Of beryllium, of cadmium, of cobalt or of nickel	514.25	-
28.39-60	IV		Of copper; of mercury	514.25	-
28.39-70	V		Of lead	514.25	-
	VI		Other:		
28.39-91		a	Of bismuth	514.25	-
29.39-98		b	Other	514.25	-
	28.40		PHOSPHITES, HYPOPHOSPHITES AND PHOSPHATES:		
28.40-10	A		Phosphites and hypophosphites	514.26	-
	B		Phosphates:		
28.40-20	I		Of ammonium	514.26	-
	II		Other, including polyphosphates:		
28.40-40		a	Calcium hydrogen orthophosphate	514.26	-
		b	Other:		
28.40-50		1	Polyphosphates	514.26	-
28.40-61		2	Calcium phosphates, other than calcium hydrogen orthophosphate	514.26	-
28.40-63		3	Sodium phosphates	514.26	-
28.40-67		4	Other phosphates	514.26	-
	28.41		ARSENITES AND ARSENATES:		
28.41-10	A		Arsenites	514.27	-
28.41-30	B		Arsenates	514.27	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.42		CARBONATES AND PERCARBONATES; COMMERCIAL AMMONIUM CARBONATE CONTAINING AMMONIUM CARBAMATE:		
	A		Carbonates:		
28.42-20	I		Of ammonium (including commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate)	514.29	-
	II		Of sodium:		
28.42-31		a	Neutral sodium carbonate	514.28	-
28.42-35		b	Other	514.29	-
28.42-40	III		Of calcium	514.29	-
	IV		Of magnesium; of copper:		
28.42-51		a	Of magnesium	514.29	-
28.42-55		b	Of copper	514.29	-
	V		Of beryllium; of cobalt; of bismuth:		
28.42-61		a	Of beryllium; of cobalt	514.29	-
28.42-65		b	Of bismuth	514.29	-
28.42-68	VI		Of lithium	514.29	-
	VII		Other:		
28.42-71		a	Of potassium	514.29	-
28.42-72		b	Of barium	514.29	-
28.42-74		c	Of lead	514.29	-
28.42-79		d	Other	514.29	-
28.42-90	B		Percarbonates	514.29	-
	28.43		CYANIDES AND COMPLEX CYANIDES:		
	A		Cyanides:		
	I		Of sodium; of potassium; of calcium:		
28.43-21		a	Of sodium	514.31	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.43 A I (contd.)				
28.43-25		b	Of potassium; of calcium	514.31	-
28.43-30	II		Of cadmium	514.31	-
28.43-40	III		Other	514.31	-
	B		Complex cyanides:		
28.43-91		I	Ferrocyanides and ferricyanides	514.31	-
28.43-99		II	Other	514.31	-
	28.44		FULMINATES, CYANATES AND THIOCYANATES:		
28.44-10	A		Fulminates	514.32	-
28.44-30	B		Cyanates	514.32	-
28.44-50	C		Thiocyanates	514.32	-
	28.45		SILICATES; COMMERCIAL SODIUM AND POTASSIUM SILICATES:		
28.45-10	A		Of zirconium	514.33	-
	B		Other:		
28.45-91		I	Of sodium	514.33	-
28.45-93		II	Of potassium	514.33	-
28.45-98		III	Other	514.33	-
	28.46		BORATES AND PERBORATES:		
	A		Borates:		
	I		Sodium borates, anhydrous:		
28.46-11	a		For the manufacture of sodium perborate	514.34	-
28.46-13	b		Other	514.34	-
	II		Other:		
28.46-15		a	Sodium borates, hydrated	514.34	-
28.46-19		b	Other	514.34	-
	B		Perborates:		
28.46-91		I	Of sodium	514.34	-
28.46-99		II	Other	514.34	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.47		SALTS OF METALLIC ACIDS (FOR EXAMPLE, CHROMATES, PERMANGANATES, STANNATES):		
28.47-10	A		Aluminates	514.35	-
	B		Chromates, dichromates and perchromates:		
	I		Chromates:		
28.47-31		a	Of lead; of zinc	514.35	-
28.47-39		b	Other	514.35	-
	II		Other:		
28.47-41		a	Sodium dichromate	514.35	-
28.47-43		b	Potassium dichromate	514.35	-
28.47-49		c	Other(dichromates and perchromates)	514.35	-
28.47-60	C		Manganites, manganates and permanganates	514.35	-
28.47-70	D		Antimonates and molybdates	514.35	-
28.47-80	E		Zincates and vanadates	514.35	-
28.47-90	F		Other	514.35	-
	28.48		OTHER SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS OF INORGANIC ACIDS, BUT NOT INCLUDING AZIDES:		
28.48-10	A		Salts, double salts or complex salts of selenium or tellurium acids	514.36	-
	B		Other:		
28.48-63	I		Double or complex phosphates	514.36	-
28.48-65	II		Double or complex carbonates	514.36	-
28.48-71	III		Double or complex silicates	514.36	-
	IV		Other:		
28.48-81		a	Ammonium zinc chloride	514.36	-
28.48-89		b	Other	514.36	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.49		VI. MISCELLANEOUS		
			COLLOIDAL PRECIOUS METALS; AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS; SALTS AND OTHER COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF PRECIOUS METALS, INCLUDING ALBUMINATES, PROTEINATES, TANNATES AND SIMILAR COMPOUNDS, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED:		
	A		Colloidal precious metals:		
28.49-10	I		Silver	514.37	-
28.49-19	II		Other	514.37	-
28.49-30	B		Amalgams of precious metals	514.37	-
	C		Salts and other compounds, inorganic or organic, of precious metals:		
	I		Of silver:		
28.49-52		a	Silver nitrate	514.37	-
28.49-54		b	Other	514.37	-
28.49-59	II		Of other precious metals	514.37	g net
	28.50		FISSILE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES; OTHER RADIO-ACTIVE CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND RADIO-ACTIVE ISOTOPES; COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF SUCH ELEMENTS OR ISOTOPES, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED; ALLOYS, DISPERSIONS AND CERMETS, CONTAINING ANY OF THESE ELEMENTS, ISOTOPES OR COMPOUNDS:		
	A		Fissile chemical elements and isotopes; compounds, alloys, dispersions and cermets containing such elements or isotopes, including spent or irradiated nuclear reactor cartridges:		
	I		Natural uranium:		
28.50-10	a		Crude; waste and scrap (EURATOM)	515.10	g

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.50 A I (contd.)				
	b		Worked:		
28.50-21	1		Bars, angles, shapes and sections, wire, sheets and strip (EURATOM)	515.10	g
28.50-29	2		Other (EURATOM)	515.10	g
28.50-40	II		Other (EURATOM)	515.10	g
28.50-60	B		Artificial radio-active isotopes, and their compounds (EURATOM)	515.10	Ci
28.50-90	C		Other	515.10	Ci
	28.51		ISOTOPES AND THEIR COMPOUNDS, IN-ORGANIC OR ORGANIC, WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED, OTHER THAN ISOTOPES AND COMPOUNDS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 28.50:		
28.51-10	A		Heavy hydrogen (deuterium) and compounds thereof (including heavy water); mixtures and solutions containing deuterium in which the ratio of the deuterium atoms to the normal hydrogen atoms exceeds 1 : 5,000 in number (EURATOM)	515.20	-
28.51-90	B		Other	515.20	-
	28.52		COMPOUNDS, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC, OF THORIUM, OF URANIUM DEPLETED IN U 235, OF RARE EARTH METALS, OF YTTRIUM OR OF SCANDIUM, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER:		
28.52-20	A		Of thorium or of uranium depleted in U 235, whether or not mixed together (EURATOM)	515.30	-
28.52-80	B		Other	515.30	-
28.53-00	28.53		LIQUID AIR (WHETHER OR NOT RARE GASES HAVE BEEN REMOVED); COMPRESSED AIR	514.91	-

28.54

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	28.54		HYDROGEN PEROXIDE (INCLUDING SOLID HYDROGEN PEROXIDE):		
28.54-10	A		Solid	514.92	-
28.54-90	B		Other	514.92	-
	28.55		PHOSPHIDES:		
28.55-30	A		Of iron (ferro-phosphorus), containing 15% or more by weight of phosphorus	514.93	-
	B		Other:		
28.55-91		I	Of copper	514.93	-
28.55-98		II	Other	514.93	-
	28.56		CARBIDES (FOR EXAMPLE, SILICON CARBIDE, BORON CARBIDE, METAL CARBIDES):		
28.56-10	A		Of silicon	514.95	-
28.56-30	B		Of boron	514.95	-
28.56-50	C		Of calcium	514.94	-
28.56-70	D		Of aluminium; of chromium; of molybdenum; of tungsten; of vanadium; of tantalum; of titanium	514.95	-
28.56-90	E		Other	514.95	-
	28.57		HYDRIDES, NITRIDES AND AZIDES, SILICIDES AND BORIDES:		
28.57-10	A		Hydrides	514.96	-
28.57-20	B		Nitrides	514.96	-
28.57-30	C		Azides	514.96	-
28.57-40	D		Silicides	514.96	-
28.57-50	E		Borides	514.96	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	28.58		OTHER INORGANIC COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING DISTILLED AND CONDUCTIVITY WATER AND WATER OF SIMILAR PURITY); AMALGAMS, EXCEPT AMALGAMS OF PRECIOUS METALS:		
28.58-10	A		Distilled and conductivity water and water of similar purity	514.99	-
28.58-80	B		Other	514.99	-
28.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 28	999.00	-

CHAPTER 29

ORGANIC CHEMICALS

NOTES

1. - Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined organic compounds; whether or not containing impurities;
 - (b) Mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
 - (c) The products of headings Nos. 29.38 to 29.42 inclusive, or the sugar ethers and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading No. 29.43, or the products of heading No. 29.44, whether or not chemically defined;
 - (d) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;
 - (e) Products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
 - (f) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - (g) The products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for some types of use rather than for general use;
 - (h) Diazonium salts, arylides used as couplers for these salts, and fast bases for azoic dyes, diluted to standard strengths.

2. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods falling within heading No. 15.04 or glycerol (heading No. 15.11);
 - (b) Ethyl alcohol (heading No. 22.08 or 22.09);
 - (c) Methane and propane (heading No. 27.11);
 - (d) The compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 of Chapter 28;
 - (e) Urea (heading No. 31.02 or 31.05 as the case may be);
 - (f) Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading No. 32.04); synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores and products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents substantive to the fibre and natural indigo (heading No. 32.05) and dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail (heading No. 32.09);
 - (g) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, and liquid fuels of a kind used in mechanical lighters in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading No. 36.08);

- (h) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading No. 38.17; ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail, of heading No. 38.19; or
- (ij) Optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading No. 90.01).
3. - Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in the latest of those headings.
4. - Unless otherwise stipulated in the subheadings of headings Nos. 29.03 to 29.05, 29.07 to 29.10, 29.12 to 29.21, inclusive, and 29.22 and 29.23, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives is to be taken to include a reference to any combinations of these derivatives (for example, sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated and nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives).
- Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen-functions for the purpose of heading No. 29.30.
5. - (a) The esters of acid-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading placed last in the sub-Chapters.
- (b) Esters of ethyl alcohol or glycerol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified with the corresponding acid-function compounds.
- (c) The salts of the esters referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding esters.
- (d) The salts of other acid- or phenol-function organic compounds falling within sub-Chapters I to VII with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding acid- or phenol-function organic compounds.
- (e) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified with the corresponding acids.
6. - The compounds of headings Nos. 29.31 to 29.34 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading No. 29.31 (organe-sulphur compounds) and heading No. 29.34 (other organo-inorganic compounds) are to be taken not to include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur and of halogens which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. - Heading No. 29.35 (heterocyclic compounds) is to be taken not to include internal ethers, internal hemiacetals, methylene ethers of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with three or four member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes, of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of polybasic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids, cyclic ureides and cyclic thioureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylenetetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

Within any one heading, derivatives of a chemical compound (or a group of chemical compounds) falling within a subheading are to be classified, unless otherwise stipulated, within that subheading, provided that, in the same series of subheadings, there exists no final subheading "other" (with no additional text). If such subheading exists, the derivatives in question shall be classified under that final subheading "other".

29.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.01		HYDROCARBONS:		
	A		Acyclic:		
29.01-11	I		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	-
	II		For other purposes:		
29.01-14		a	Saturated	512.12	-
		b	Unsaturated:		
29.01-21		1	Ethylene; propylene	512.12	-
29.01-25		2	Butylenes, butadiene and methyl- butadiene (isoprene)	512.12	-
29.01-29		3	Other	512.12	-
	B		Cyclanes and cyclenes:		
29.01-31	I		Azulenes	512.12	-
	II		Other:		
29.01-33	a		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	-
	b		For other purposes:		
29.01-36		1	Cyclohexane	512.12	-
29.01-39		2	Other	512.12	-
	C		Cycloterpenes:		
29.01-51	I		Pinenes, camphene and dipentene	512.12	-
29.01-59	II		Other	512.12	-
	D		Aromatic:		
	I		Benzene, toluene and xylenes:		
29.01-61	a		For use as power or heating fuels	512.12	-
	b		For other purposes:		
29.01-63		1	Benzene	512.12	-
29.01-64		2	Toluene	512.12	-
		3	Xylenes:		
29.01-65		aa	Orthoxylene	512.12	-
29.01-66		bb	Metaxylene	512.12	-
29.01-67		cc	Paraxylene	512.12	-
29.01-68		dd	Mixed isomers	512.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.01 D (contd.)				
	II		Styrene and ethylbenzene:		
29.01-71		a	Styrene	512.11	-
29.01-73		b	Ethylbenzene	512.12	-
29.01-75	III		Isopropylbenzene (cumene)	512.12	-
	IV		Naphthalene and anthracene:		
29.01-77		a	Naphthalene	512.12	-
29.01-79		b	Anthracene	512.12	-
29.01-81	V		Diphenyl and triphenyls	512.12	-
29.01-99	VI		Other	512.12	-
	29.02		HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDRO-CARBONS:		
	A		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
29.02-10	I		Fluorides and polyfluorides	512.13	-
	II		Chlorides and polychlorides:		
	a		Saturated:		
29.02-21	1		Chloromethane and chloroethane	512.13	-
	2		Other:		
29.02-23		aa	Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	512.13	-
29.02-24		bb	Trichloromethane (chloroform)	512.13	-
29.02-25		cc	Carbon tetrachloride	512.13	-
29.02-26		dd	1:2-Dichloroethane (ethylene chloride)	512.13	-
29.02-29		ee	Other	512.13	-
	b		Unsaturated:		
29.02-31		1	Monochloroethylene (vinylmonomer chloride)	512.13	-
29.02-33		2	Trichloroethylene	512.13	-
29.02-35		3	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	512.13	-
29.02-39		4	Other	512.13	-
29.02-40	III		Bromides and polybromides	512.13	-

29.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.02 A (contd.)				
29.02-60	IV		Iodides and polyiodides	512.13	-
29.02-70	V		Mixed derivatives	512.13	-
	B		Halogenated derivatives of cyclanes, cyclenes and cyclo-terpenes:		
29.02-81		I	Hexachlorocyclohexane	512.13	-
29.02-89		II	Other	512.13	-
	C		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:		
29.02-91		I	Monochlorobenzene	512.13	-
29.02-93		II	para-Dichlorobenzene	512.13	-
29.02-99		III	Other	512.13	-
	29.03		SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF HYDROCARBONS:		
29.03-10	A		Sulphonated derivatives	512.14	-
	B		Nitrated and nitrosated derivatives:		
29.03-31	I		Trinitrotoluenes and dinitro-naphthalenes	512.14	-
29.03-39	II		Other	512.14	-
	C		Mixed derivatives:		
29.03-51	I		Sulphohalogenated derivatives	512.14	-
29.03-59	II		Other	512.14	-
			II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.04		ACYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGEN-ATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Saturated monohydric alcohols:		
29.04-11	I		Methanol (methyl alcohol)	512.21	-
29.04-12	II		Propyl and isopropyl alcohols	512.22	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.04 A (contd.)				
	III		Butyl alcohols:		
29.04-14	a		"tert"Butyl alcohol	512.22	-
	b		Other butyl alcohols:		
29.04-16		1	Normal butyl alcohol (Butanol 1)	512.22	-
29.04-18		2	Other butyl alcohols	512.22	-
29.04-21	IV		Amyl alcohols	512.22	-
	V		Other:		
29.04-23		a	Octyl alcohols	512.22	-
29.04-25		b	Dodecyl, stearyl and cetyl alcohols	512.22	-
29.04-27		c	Other	512.22	-
	B		Unsaturated monohydric alcohols:		
29.04-31	I		Allyl alcohol	512.22	-
	II		Other:		
29.04-35		a	Geraniol, citronellol, linalol, rhodinol and nerol	512.22	-
29.04-39		b	Other	512.22	-
	C		Polyhydric alcohols:		
	I		Diols, triols and tetraols:		
29.04-61		a	Ethylene glycol	512.22	-
29.04-62		b	Propylene glycol	512.22	-
29.04-64		c	Hexylene glycol	512.22	-
29.04-65		d	Other diols	512.22	-
29.04-66		e	Pentaerythritol	512.22	-
29.04-67		f	Triols and other tetraols	512.22	-
29.04-71	II		Mannitol	512.22	-
	III		Sorbitol:		
	a		In aqueous solution:		
29.04-73	1		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	512.22	-
29.04-75	2		Other	512.22	-
	b		Other:		
29.04-77	1		Containing 2% or less by weight of mannitol, calculated on the sorbitol content	512.22	-

29.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.04 C III b (contd.)				
29.04-79	2		Other	512.22	-
29.04-80	IV		Other polyhydric alcohols	512.22	-
29.04-90	V		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of polyhydric alcohols	512.22	-
	29.05		CYCLIC ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpene:		
29.05-11	I		Cyclohexanol, methyl- and dimethylcyclohexanols	512.23	-
29.05-13	II		Menthol	512.23	-
	III		Sterols and inositols:		
29.05-15		a	Sterols	512.23	-
29.05-16		b	Inositols	512.23	-
29.05-19	IV		Other	512.23	-
	B		Aromatic:		
29.05-31	I		Cinnamyl alcohol	512.23	-
29.05-39	II		Other	512.23	-
			III. PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.06		PHENOLS AND PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:		
	A		Monophenols:		
29.06-11	I		Phenol and its salts	512.27	-
29.06-13	II		Cresols, xylenols, and their salts	512.27	-
29.06-15	III		Naphthols and their salts	512.27	-
	IV		Other:		
29.06-17		a	Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their salts	512.27	-
29.06-18		b	Other	512.27	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.06 (contd.)				
	B		Polyphenols:		
29.06-31	I		Resorcinol and its salts	512.27	-
29.06-33	II		Hydroquinone	512.27	-
29.06-35	III		Dihydroxynaphthalenes and their salts	512.27	-
29.06-37	IV		2,2-Di- (p-hydroxyphenyl) propane	512.27	-
29.06-38	V		Other	512.27	-
29.06-50	C		Phenol-alcohols	512.27	-
	29.07		HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PHENOLS OR PHENOL-ALCOHOLS:		
29.07-10	A		Halogenated derivatives	512.28	-
29.07-30	B		Sulphonated derivatives	512.28	-
	C		Nitrated and nitrosated derivatives:		
29.07-51	I		Trinitrophenol (picric acid); trinitroresorcinate of lead; trinitroxyleneols and their salts	512.28	-
29.07-55	II		Dinitrocresols; trinitrometacresol	512.28	-
29.07-59	III		Other	512.28	-
29.07-70	D		Mixed derivatives	512.28	-
			IV. ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE OR FOUR MEMBER RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.08		ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER-ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES AND ETHER PEROXIDES, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Ether:		
	I		Acyclic:		
29.08-11	a		Diethyl ether and dichlorodiethyl ethers	512.31	-

29.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.08 A I (contd.)				
29.08-12	b		Other	512.31	-
29.08-14	II		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cyclo- terpenic	512.31	-
	III		Aromatic:		
29.08-15	a		"tert" Butyldinitrometacresol methyl ether (musk ambrette)	512.31	-
29.08-16	b		Diphenyl ether	512.31	-
29.08-18	c		Other	512.31	-
	B		Ether-alcohols:		
	I		Acyclic:		
29.08-32		a	Diethylene glycol	512.31	-
29.08-34		b	Monoethers of ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol	512.31	-
29.08-36		c	Other	512.31	-
29.08-38	II		Cyclic	512.31	-
	C		Ether-phenols and ether-alcohol- phenols:		
29.08-51	I		Guaiacol, potassium guaiacol- sulphonate	512.31	-
29.08-59	II		Other	512.31	-
29.08-70	D		Alcohol peroxides and ether peroxides	512.31	-
	29.09		EPOXIDES, EPOXYALCOHOLS, EPOXY- PHENOLS AND EPOXYETHERS, WITH A THREE OR FOUR MEMBER RING, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
29.09-10		A	Ethylene oxide	512.32	-
29.09-30		B	Propylene oxide	512.32	-
29.09-90		C	Other (for example, epichlorhydrin)	512.32	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.10		ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS AND SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
29.10-10	A		Piperonyl butoxide	512.33	-
29.10-90	B		Other	512.33	-
			V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
	29.11		ALDEHYDES, ALDEHYDE-ALCOHOLS, ALDEHYDE-ETHERS, ALDEHYDE-PHENOLS AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION ALDEHYDES; CYCLIC POLYMERS OF ALDEHYDES; PARAFORMALDEHYDE:		
	A		Acyclic aldehydes:		
29.11-12	I		Methanal (formaldehyde)	512.41	-
29.11-13	II		Ethanal	512.41	-
29.11-17	III		Butanal	512.41	-
29.11-18	IV		Other	512.41	-
29.11-30	B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic aldehydes	512.41	-
	C		Aromatic aldehydes:		
29.11-51	I		Cinnamaldehyde	512.41	-
	II		Other:		
29.11-53		a	Benzaldehyde	512.41	-
29.11-59		b	Other	512.41	-
29.11-70	D		Aldehyde-alcohols	512.41	-
	E		Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes:		
	I		Methylprotocatechualdehyde (vanillin) and ethylprotocatechualdehyde (ethylvanillin):		
29.11-81		a	Methylprotocatechualdehyde (vanillin)	512.41	-
29.11-83		b	Ethylprotocatechualdehyde (ethylvanillin)	512.41	-
29.11-85	II		Other	512.41	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.11 (contd.)				
	F		Cyclic polymers of aldehydes:		
29.11-91	I		Trioxan	512.41	-
29.11-93	II		Other	512.41	-
29.11-97	G		Paraformaldehyde	512.41	-
29.12-00	29.12		HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES OF PRODUCTS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 29.11	512.42	-
			VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
	29.13		KETONES, KETONE-ALCOHOLS, KETONE-PHENOLS, KETONE-ALDEHYDES, QUINONES, QUINONE-ALCOHOLS, QUINONE-PHENOLS, QUINONE-ALDEHYDES AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION KETONES AND QUINONES, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Acyclic ketones:		
	I		Monoketones:		
29.13-11		a	Acetone	512.43	-
29.13-12		b	Methylethylketone	512.43	-
29.13-13		c	Methylisobutylketone	512.43	-
29.13-16		d	Other	512.43	-
29.13-18	II		Polyketones	512.43	-
	B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpene ketones:		
	I		Camphor:		
29.13-21	a		Natural, crude	512.43	-
29.13-23	b		Other (natural refined and synthetic)	512.43	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.13 B (contd.)				
	II		Other:		
29.13-25		a	Cyclohexanone, methylcyclohexanone	512.43	-
29.13-27		b	Other	512.43	-
	C		Aromatic ketones:		
29.13-31	I		Methyl naphthyl ketone	512.43	-
29.13-33	II		Benzylideneacetone	512.43	-
29.13-39	III		Other	512.43	-
	D		Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes:		
	I		Acyclic, cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpenic:		
29.13-42		a	Diacetone-alcohol	512.43	-
29.13-43		b	Other	512.43	-
29.13-45	II		Aromatic	512.43	-
29.13-50	E		Ketone-phenols and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones	512.43	-
	F		Quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes and other single or complex oxygen-function quinones:		
29.13-61		I	Anthraquinone	512.43	-
29.13-69		II	Other	512.43	-
	G		Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
29.13-71	I		Musk ketone	512.43	-
29.13-78	II		Other	512.43	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
			VII. CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES, AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29.14		MONOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids:		
	I		Formic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-12		a	Formic acid	512.51	-
29.14-13		b	Salts of formic acid	512.51	-
29.14-14		c	Esters of formic acid	512.51	-
	II		Acetic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-17	a		Acetic acid	512.51	-
	b		Salts of acetic acid:		
29.14-21	1		Pyrolignites (for example, of calcium)	512.51	-
29.14-23	2		Sodium acetate	512.51	-
29.14-25	3		Cobalt acetate	512.51	-
29.14-29	4		Other	512.51	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.14 A II (contd.)				
	c		Esters of acetic acid:		
	1		Ethyl, vinyl, propyl and isopropyl acetates:		
29.14-31		aa	Ethyl acetate	512.51	-
29.14-32		bb	Vinyl acetate	512.51	-
29.14-33		cc	Propyl and isopropyl acetates	512.51	-
	2		Methyl, butyl, isobutyl, amyl, isoamyl and glycerol acetates:		
29.14-35		aa	Methyl acetate	512.51	-
29.14-36		bb	Butyl and isobutyl acetates	512.51	-
29.14-39		cc	Amyl, isoamyl and glycerol acetates	512.51	-
29.14-41	3		Paracresyl, phenylpropyl, phenylmethyl, rhodinyl, santalyl and phenylglycol acetates	512.51	-
29.14-44	4		Other	512.51	-
29.14-47	III		Acetic anhydride	512.51	-
29.14-49	IV		Halides of acetic acid	512.51	-
29.14-53	V		Bromoacetic acids and their salts and esters	512.51	-
29.14-55	VI		Propionic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	-
29.14-57	VII		Butyric acids and their salts and esters	512.51	-
29.14-59	VIII		Valeric acid and its salts and esters	512.51	-
	IX		Palmitic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-61	a		Palmitic acid	512.51	-
29.14-62	b		Salts and esters of palmitic acid	512.51	-

29.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.14 A (contd.)				
	X		Stearic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-64	a		Stearic acid	512.51	-
	b		Salts and esters of stearic acid:		
29.14-65	1		Zinc and magnesium stearates	512.51	-
29.14-67	2		Other	512.51	-
	XI		Other:		
29.14-68		a	Chloroacetic acids and their salts and esters	512.51	-
29.14-69		b	Other	512.51	-
	B		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids:		
29.14-71	I		Methacrylic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	-
	II		Undecylenic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-73	a		Undecylenic acid	512.51	-
29.14-74	b		Salts and esters of undecylenic acid	512.51	-
	III		Oleic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.14-76	a		Oleic acid	512.51	-
29.14-77	b		Salts and esters of oleic acid	512.51	-
	IV		Other:		
29.14-81	a		Sorbic acid and acrylic acid	512.51	-
29.14-83	b		Other	512.51	-
29.14-86	C		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpene monocarboxylic acids	512.51	-
	D		Aromatic monocarboxylic acids:		
29.14-91	I		Benzoic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.14 D (contd.)				
29.14-93	II		Benzoyl chloride	512.51	-
29.14-95	III		Phenylacetic acid and its salts and esters	512.51	-
29.14-99	IV		Other	512.51	-
	29.15		POLYCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Acyclic polycarboxylic acids:		
29.15-11	I		Oxalic acid and its salts and esters	512.52	-
29.15-13	II		Malonic and adipic acids, and their salts and esters	512.52	-
29.15-17	III		Maleic anhydride	512.52	-
	IV		Azelaic and sebacic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.15-21	a		Azelaic and sebacic acids	512.52	-
29.15-23	b		Salts and esters of azelaic and sebacic acids	512.52	-
29.15-27	V		Other	512.52	-
29.15-30	B		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpene polycarboxylic acids	512.52	-
	C		Aromatic polycarboxylic acids:		
29.15-40	I		Phthalic anhydride	512.52	-
	II		Terephthalic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.15-51		a	Terephthalic acid and its salts	512.52	-
29.15-59		b	Esters of terephthalic acid	512.52	-
	III		Other:		
29.15-61		a	Dibutyl phthalate	512.52	-
29.15-63		b	Dioctyl phthalate	512.52	-
29.15-65		c	Diisooctyl, diisononyl and diisodecyl phthalates	512.52	-
29.15-69		d	Other	512.52	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.16		CARBOXYLIC ACIDS WITH ALCOHOL, PHENOL, ALDEHYDE OR KETONE FUNCTION AND OTHER SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PERACIDS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Carboxylic acids with alcohol function:		
29.16-11	I		Lactic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-13	II		Malic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	-
	III		Tartaric acid and its salts and esters:		
29.16-15	a		Crude calcium tartrate	512.53	-
	b		Other:		
29.16-16		1	Tartaric acid	512.53	-
29.16-18		2	Other	512.53	-
	IV		Citric acid and its salts and esters:		
29.16-21	a		Citric acid	512.53	-
29.16-23	b		Crude calcium citrate	512.53	-
29.16-29	c		Other	512.53	-
29.16-31	V		Gluconic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-33	VI		Phenylglycolic acid (mandelic acid) and its salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-36	VII		Cholic and deoxycholic acids and their salts and esters	512.53	-
	VIII		Other:		
29.16-41	a		Acyclic	512.53	-
29.16-45	b		Cyclic	512.53	-
	B		Carboxylic acids with phenol function	512.53	-
	I		Salicylic and acetylsalicylic acids and their salts and esters:		
29.16-51	a		Salicylic acid	512.53	-
29.16-53	b		Salts of salicylic acid	512.53	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.16 B I (contd.)				
	c		Esters of salicylic acid:		
29.16-55	1		Methyl salicylate and phenyl salicylate (salol)	512.53	-
29.16-57	2		Other	512.53	-
29.16-59	d		Acetylsalicylic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-61	II		Sulphosalicylic acids and their salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-63	III		para Hydroxybenzoic acid and its salts and esters	512.53	-
	IV		Gallic acid and its salts and esters:		
29.16-65	a		Gallic acid	512.53	-
29.16-67	b		Salts and esters of gallic acid	512.53	-
29.16-71	V		Hydroxynaphthoic acids and their salts and esters	512.53	-
29.16-75	VI		Other	512.53	-
	C		Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function:		
29.16-81	I		Dehydrocholic acid and its salts	512.53	-
29.16-85	II		Ethyl aceto-acetate and its salts	512.53	-
29.16-89	III		Other	512.53	-
29.16-90	D		Other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids	512.53	-
			VIII. INORGANIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.17-00	29.17		SULPHURIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	512.61	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.18		NITROUS AND NITRIC ESTERS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
29.18-20	A		Dinitroglycol, hexanitromannitol, trinitroglycerol and tetranitropentaerythritol (penthrite)	512.62	-
29.18-50	B		Dinitrodiethyleneglycol	512.62	-
29.18-90	C		Other	512.62	-
	29.19		PHOSPHORIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, INCLUDING LACTOPHOSPHATES, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES:		
29.19-10	A		Inositolhexaphosphoric acid, inositolhexaphosphates and lactophosphates	512.63	-
	B		Tributyl phosphate, triphenyl phosphate, tricresyl phosphate, trixylyl phosphate and trichloroethyl phosphate:		
29.19-31		I	Tricresyl phosphate (ortho-, meta-, para-)	512.63	-
29.19-39		II	Tributyl phosphate, triphenyl phosphate, trixylyl phosphate, trichloroethyl phosphate	512.63	-
	C		Other:		
29.19-91		I	Glycerophosphoric acids and glycerophosphates; gaiacyl phosphate	512.63	-
29.19-99		II	Other	512.63	-
29.20-00	29.20		CARBONIC ESTERS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	512.64	-
29.21-00	29.21		OTHER ESTERS OF MINERAL ACIDS (EXCLUDING HALIDES) AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES	512.69	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			IX. NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
	29.22		AMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:		
	A		Acyclic monoamines:		
29.22-11	I		Methylamine and di- and trimethylamine, and their salts	512.71	-
29.22-13	II		Diethylamine and its salts	512.71	-
29.22-19	III		Other	512.71	-
	B		Acyclic polyamines:		
29.22-21	I		Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	512.71	-
	II		Other:		
29.22-25		a	Ethylenediamine (diaminoethane) and its salts	512.71	-
29.22-29		b	Other	512.71	-
	C		Cyclanic, cyclenic and cycloterpene mono- and polyamines:		
29.22-31	I		Cyclohexylamine and dimethylcyclohexylamine, and their salts	512.71	-
29.22-39	II		Other	512.71	-
	D		Aromatic monoamines:		
	I		Aniline and its halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-43		a	Aniline and its salts	512.71	-
29.22-49		b	Other	512.71	-
29.22-51	II		Methyltrinitrophenylnitramine (tetryl)	512.71	-
29.22-53	III		Toluidines and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts	512.71	-
29.22-55	IV		Xylidines and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts	512.71	-
	V		Diphenylamine and its halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-61	a		Hexanitrodiphenylamine (hexyl)	512.71	-
29.22-69	b		Other	512.71	-

29.22

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.22 D (contd.)				
	VI		alphaNaphthylamine and beta-Naphthylamine and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts:		
29.22-71	a		betaNaphthylamine and its salts	512.71	-
29.22-79	b		Other	512.71	-
29.22-80	VII		Other	512.71	-
	E		Aromatic polyamines:		
29.22-91	I		Phenylenediamines and tolyenediamines and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated and nitrosated derivatives, and their salts	512.71	-
29.22-99	II		Other	512.71	-
	29.23		SINGLE OR COMPLEX OXYGEN-FUNCTION AMINO-COMPOUNDS:		
	A		Amino-alcohols and their ethers and esters:		
29.23-11	I		mono-Ethanolamine and its salts	512.72	-
	II		Other:		
29.23-14		a	Diethanolamine and its salts	512.72	-
29.23-16		b	Triethanolamine and its salts	512.72	-
29.23-18		c	Other	512.72	-
	B		Amino-naphthols and other aminophenols; amino-arylethers; amino-arylesters:		
29.23-31	I		Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	512.72	-
29.23-39	II		Other	512.72	-
29.23-50	C		Amino-aldehydes; amino-ketones; amino-quinones	512.72	-
	D		Amino-acids:		
29.23-71	I		Lysine and its esters, and their salts	512.72	-
29.23-73	II		Sarcosine and its salts	512.72	-
29.23-75	III		Glutamic acid and its salts	512.72	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.23 D (contd.)				
29.23-77	IV		Amino-acetic acid	512.72	-
	V		Other:		
29.23-78		a	paraAminobenzoic acid and its salts and esters	512.72	-
29.23-79		b	Other	512.72	-
	E		Amino-alcohol-phenols; amino-acid-phenols; other single or complex oxygen-function amino-compounds:		
29.23-81		I	4-amino-acid (paraAminosalicylic acid) and its salts and esters	512.72	-
29.23-89		II	Other	512.72	-
	29.24		QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS AND HYDROXIDES; LECITHINS AND OTHER PHOSPHOAMINOLIPINS:		
29.24-10	A		Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipins	512.73	-
29.24-90	B		Other	512.73	-
	29.25		CARBOXYAMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS; AMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS OF CARBONIC ACID.:		
	A		Acyclic amides:		
	I		Asparagine and its salts:		
29.25-13	a		Asparagine	512.74	-
29.25-15	b		Asparagine salts	512.74	-
29.25-19	II		Other	512.74	-
	B		Cyclic amides:		
	I		Ureines:		
29.25-31	a		paraEthoxyphenylurea (dulcin)	512.74	-
29.25-39	b		Other	512.74	-
	II		Ureides:		
29.25-41	a		Ethylphenylmalonylurea and its salts	512.74	-
29.25-45	b		Diethylmalonylurea and its salts	512.74	-
29.25-49	c		Other	512.74	-

29.25

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.25 B (contd.)				
	III		Other cyclic amides:		
29.25-51	a		Diethylaminoaceto-2,6-xylide	512.74	-
29.25-59	b		Other	512.74	-
	29.26		CARBOXYIMIDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING ORTHO-BENZOICSULPHIMIDE AND ITS SALTS) AND IMINE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS (INCLUDING HEXAMETHYLENE- TETRAMINE AND TRIMETHYLENETRINI- TRAMINE):		
	A		Imides:		
29.26-11	I		orthoBenzoicsulphimide (saccharin) and its salts	512.75	-
29.26-19	II		Other	512.75	-
	B		Imines:		
29.26-31	I		Aldimines	512.75	-
	II		Other imines:		
29.26-35	a		Hexamethylenetetramine	512.75	-
29.26-37	b		Trimethylenetrinitramine (hexogen)	512.75	-
	c		Other:		
29.26-38		1	Guanidine and its salts	512.75	-
29.26-39		2	Other	512.75	-
	29.27		NITRILE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS:		
29.27-10		A	Acrylonitrile	512.76	-
29.27-50		B	Acetone cyanohydrin	512.76	-
29.27-90		C	Other	512.76	-
29.28-00	29.28		DIAZO-, AZO- AND AZOXY-COMPOUNDS	512.77	-
29.29-00	29.29		ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE	512.78	-
29.30-00	29.30		COMPOUNDS WITH OTHER NITROGEN- FUNCTIONS	512.79	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			X. ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS AND HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS		
	29.31		ORGANO-SULPHUR COMPOUNDS:		
29.31-10	A		Xanthates	512.81	-
	B		Other:		
29.31-30		I	Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	512.81	-
29.31-50		II	Thiuram sulphides	512.81	-
29.31-80		III	Other	512.81	-
29.32-00	29.32		ORGANO-ARSENIC COMPOUNDS	512.82	-
29.33-00	29.33		ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS	512.83	-
	29.34		OTHER ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS:		
29.34-10	A		Tetraethyl-lead	512.84	-
29.34-90	B		Other	512.84	-
	29.35		HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS; NUCLEIC ACIDS:		
	A		Furfuraldehyde (furfural, furfurol) and benzofuran (coumarone):		
29.35-11		I	Furfuraldehyde (furfural, furfurol)	512.85	-
29.35-13		II	Benzofuran (coumarone)	512.85	-
29.35-15	B		Furfuryl and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohols	512.85	-
29.35-17	C		Thiophen	512.85	-
29.35-25	D		Pyridine and its salts	512.85	-
29.35-27	E		Indole and betamethylindole (skatole) and their salts	512.85	-
29.35-31	F		Esters of pyridine-beta-carboxylic (nicotinic) acid; diethylamide of nicotinic acid and its salts	512.85	-
29.25-35	G		Quinoline and its salts	512.85	-

29.35

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.35 (contd.)				
	H		2,3-Dimethyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (analgesine) and 2,3-dimethyl-4-dimethylamine-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (dimethylaminoanalgesine), and their derivatives:		
29.35-41	I		2,3-Dimethyl-4-isopropyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (isopropylanalgesine)	512.85	-
29.35-45	II		Other	512.85	-
29.35-51	IJ		Nucleic acids and their salts	512.85	-
29.35-55	K		beta-Picoline	512.85	-
	L		Dibenzothiazolyl disulphide; mercaptobenzimidazole; mercaptobenzothiazole and its salts:		
29.35-61		I	Mercaptobenzimidazole	512.85	-
29.35-63		II	Dibenzothiazolyl disulphide	512.85	-
29.35-67		III	Mercaptobenzothiazole and its salts	512.85	-
29.35-71	M		Santonin	512.85	-
29.35-76	N		Coumarin, methylcoumarin and ethylcoumarin	512.85	-
29.35-85	O		Phenolphthalein	512.85	-
29.35-92	P		1-Methyl-4-[N-phenyl-N, (2-thenyl)]aminopiperidine and its tartrates and maleates; 3-Methylmercapto-10-[2-(N-methyl-2 piperidyl)-ethyl]-phenothiazine and its salts; Methyl-1 (m-hydroxyphenyl)-4 propionyl-4-piperidine hydrochloride; (Naphthyl-1'methyl)-2 imidazoline (hydrochloride and nitrate); (N-p-Tolyl N-m-hydroxyphenyl amino-methyl)-2 imidazoline; 3,5-Dioxo-1,2-diphenyl-4 n-butylpyrazolidine; N-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl), iminodibenzyl hydrochloride; Diethyl ether-salt of 2-isopropyl-4-methylpyrimidyl-thiophosphoric acid; 2,4-bis-Ethylamino-6 chlorotriazine;		

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.35 S (contd.)		2-Ethylamino-4-isopropylamino-6-chlorotriazine; (d)-3-Methoxy-N-methyl morphinan and its salts; 6-Allyl-6-7-dihydro-5h-dibenzo (c-e)-azepine and its salts; 7-Chloro-2-methylamino-5-phenyl-3-H-1-4-benzo(f) diazepine-4-oxide and its salts; N-isonicotinoyl-N'isopropyl hydrazine; 2-Methyl-9-phenyl-2-3-4-9-tetrahydro 1-H-indeno (2,1-c)-pyridine and its salts; 1-Methyl-3-dimethyl carbamoyloxy-pyridinium bromide; 2-Chloro-9-(3-dimethyl-aminopropylidene)-thioxanthen; Benzyl-2 imidazoline hydrochloride; 2,4-bis-isoPropylamino-6 chlorotriazine; 3-Ethylmercapto-10-(1'methyl-piperaziny-4'-propyl)-phenothiazine; Halogenated quinoline derivatives; Quinoline-carboxylic acid derivatives	512.85	-
	Q		Other:		
29.35-93		I	Furazolidone; ethoxyquinolines; nitrofurazone	512.85	-
29.35-95		II	Lactames	512.85	-
29.35-99		III	Other	512.85	-
29.36-00	29.36		SULPHONAMIDES	512.86	-
29.37-00	29.37		SULTONES AND SULTAMS	512.87	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			XI. PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS, HORMONES AND ENZYMES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS		
	29.38		PROVITAMINS AND VITAMINS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS (INCLUDING NATURAL CONCENTRATES), DERIVATIVES THEREOF USED PRIMARILY AS VITAMINS, AND INTERMIXTURES OF THE FOREGOING, WHETHER OR NOT IN ANY SOLVENT:		
29.38-10	A		Provitamins, unmixed, whether or not in aqueous solution	541.10	-
	B		Vitamins, unmixed, whether or not in aqueous solution:		
29.38-21	I		Vitamins A	541.10	-
	II		Vitamins B ₂ , B ₃ , B ₆ , B ₁₂ and H:		
29.38-25		a	Vitamin B ₁₂	541.10	-
29.38-31		b	Vitamin B ₂	541.10	-
29.38-33		c	Vitamin B ₃	541.10	-
29.38-35		d	Vitamins B ₆ and H	541.10	-
29.38-40	III		Vitamin B ₉	541.10	-
29.38-50	IV		Vitamin C	541.10	-
29.38-60	V		Other vitamins	541.10	-
	C		Natural concentrates of vitamins:		
29.38-71	I		Natural concentrates of vitamins A + D	541.10	-
29.38-79	II		Other	541.10	-
29.38-80	D		Intermixtures, whether or not in any solvent; non-aqueous solutions of provitamins or vitamins	541.10	-
	29.39		HORMONES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS; DERIVATIVES THEREOF, USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES; OTHER STEROIDS USED PRIMARILY AS HORMONES:		
29.39-10	A		Adrenaline	541.50	g net
29.39-30	B		Insulin	541.50	g net
	C		Pituitary (anterior) and similar hormones:		
29.39-51	I		Gonadotrophic hormones	541.50	g net
29.39-59	II		Other	541.50	g net

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.39 (contd.)				
	D		Adrenal (cortex) hormones:		
29.39-71	I		Cortisone and hydrocortisone, and their acetates; prednisone and 1,2-dehydro-hydrocortisone	541.50	g net
29.39-79	II		Other	541.50	g net
29.39-91	E		Other hormones and other steroids	541.50	g net
	29.40		ENZYMES:		
29.40-10		A	Rennet	512.91	-
29.40-90		B	Other	512.91	-
			XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES		
	29.41		GLYCOSIDES, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:		
29.41-10	A		Digitalis glycosides	541.61	-
29.41-30	B		Glycyrrhizic acid and glycyrrhizates	541.61	-
29.41-50	C		Rutin and its derivatives	541.61	-
29.41-90	D		Other	541.61	-
	29.42		VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Of the opium group:		
29.42-11	I		Thebaine and its salts	541.40	g net
29.42-19	II		Other	541.40	g net
	B		Of cinchona:		
29.42-21	I		Quinine and quinine sulphate	541.40	-
29.42-29	II		Other	541.40	-

29.42

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	29.42 (contd.)				
	C		Other alkaloids:		
29.42-30	I		Caffeine and its salts	541.40	-
	II		Cocaine and its salts:		
29.42-41	a		Crude cocaine	541.40	g net
29.42-49	b		Other	541.40	g net
29.42-51	III		Emetine and its salts	541.40	-
29.42-55	IV		Ephedrine and its salts	541.40	-
29.42-64	V		Theobromine and its derivatives	541.40	-
29.42-70	VI		Theophylline and theophylline-ethylene-diamine and their salts	541.40	-
29.42-80	VII		Other	541.40	-
			XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS		
	29.43		SUGARS, CHEMICALLY PURE, OTHER THAN SUCROSE, GLUCOSE AND LACTOSE; SUGAR ETHERS AND SUGAR ESTERS, AND THEIR SALTS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADINGS Nos. 29.39, 29.41 AND 29.42:		
29.43-50	A		Rhamnose, raffinose and mannose	512.92	-
29.43-90	B		Other	512.92	-
	29.44		ANTIBIOTICS:		
29.44-10	A		Penicillins	541.30	-
29.44-20	B		Chloramphenicol	541.30	-
	C		Other antibiotics:		
29.44-31		I	Streptomycin	541.30	-
29.44-35		II	Dihydrostreptomycin	541.30	-
29.44-91		III	Tetracycline	541.30	-
29.44-99		IV	Other	541.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
29.45-00	29.45		OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS	512.99	-
29.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 29	999.00	-
29.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 29 carried by post	512.00	-

CHAPTER 30

PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. - For the purposes of heading No. 30.03, "medicaments" means goods (other than foods or beverages such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, tonic beverages, spa water) not falling within heading No. 30.02 or 30.04 which are either:

- (a) Products comprising two or more constituents which have been mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses; or
- (b) Unmixed products suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes.

For the purposes of these provisions and of Note 3 (d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:

(A) As unmixed products:

- (1) Unmixed products dissolved in water;
- (2) All goods falling in Chapter 28 or 29; and
- (3) Simple vegetable extracts falling in heading No. 13.03, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;

(B) As products which have been mixed:

- (1) Colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
- (2) Vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
- (3) Salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.

2. - The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to:

- (a) Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading No. 33.05);
- (b) Dentifrices of all kinds, including those having therapeutic or prophylactic properties, which are to be considered as falling within heading No. 33.06; or
- (c) Soap or other products of heading No. 34.01 containing added medicaments.

3. - Heading No. 30.05 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials;
- (b) Sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
- (c) Sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics;
- (d) Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents (excluding those of heading No. 30.02) designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more products which have been mixed or compounded together for such uses;
- (e) Blood-grouping reagents;
- (f) Dental cements and other dental fillings; and
- (g) First-aid boxes and kits.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	30.01		ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS, DRIED, WHETHER OR NOT POWDERED; ORGANO-THERAPEUTIC EXTRACTS OF GLANDS OR OTHER ORGANS OR OF THEIR SECRETIONS; OTHER ANIMAL SUBSTANCES PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC OR PROPHYLACTIC USES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
	A		Glands or other organs, dried:		
30.01-10	I		Powdered	541.62	-
30.01-30			Not powdered	541.62	-
	B		Other:		
30.01-91		I	Organo-therapeutic extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions	541.62	-
30.01-99		II	Other	541.62	-
	30.02		ANTISERA; MICROBIAL VACCINES, TOXINS, MICROBIAL CULTURES (INCLUDING FERMENTS BUT EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:		
	A		Antisera and vaccines:		
30.02-11		I	Antisera	541.63	-
30.02-15		II	Vaccines	541.63	-
30.02-40	B		Microbial cultures	541.63	-
30.02-90	C		Other	541.63	-
	30.03		MEDICAMENTS (INCLUDING VETERINARY MEDICAMENTS):		
	A		Not put up in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail:		
30.03-11	I		Containing iodine or iodine compounds	541.70	-

30.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	30.03 A (contd.)				
	II		Other:		
	a		Containing penicillin, streptomycin or their derivatives:		
	1		Containing penicillin or its derivatives:		
30.03-13		aa	Containing a mixture of penicillin or derivatives thereof and streptomycin or derivatives thereof	541.70	-
30.03-15		bb	Other (containing penicillin or derivatives thereof, not mixed with streptomycin or derivatives thereof)	541.70	-
30.03-17	2		Other	541.70	-
	b		Other:		
30.03-21		1	Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof, other than those falling in subheading A II a	541.70	-
		2	Other:		
30.03-23		aa	Containing hormones or products with a hormone function	541.70	-
		bb	Other:		
30.03-25		11	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof	541.70	-
30.03-29		22	Other	541.70	-
	B		Put up in forms or in packings of a kind sold by retail:		
30.03-31	I		Containing iodine or iodine compounds	541.70	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Containing penicillin, streptomycin or their derivatives:		
30.03-34		1	Containing penicillin or derivatives thereof	541.70	-
30.03-36		2	Containing streptomycin or derivatives thereof	541.70	-
30.03-38		3	Containing a mixture of penicillin or derivatives thereof and streptomycin or derivatives thereof	541.70	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	30.03 B II (contd.)				
	b		Other:		
30.03-41		1	Containing antibiotics or derivatives thereof, other than those falling in subheading B II a	541.70	-
		2	Other:		
30.03-43		aa	Containing hormones or products with a hormone function	541.70	-
		bb	Other:		
30.03-45		11	Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof	541.70	-
30.03-49		22	Other	541.70	-
30.04-00	30.04		WADDING, GAUZE, BANDAGES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESSINGS, ADHESIVE PLASTERS, POULTICES), IMPREGNATED OR COATED WITH PHARMACEUTICAL SUBSTANCES OR PUT UP IN RETAIL PACKINGS FOR MEDICAL OR SURGICAL PURPOSES, OTHER THAN GOODS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 3 TO THIS CHAPTER	541.91	-
	30.05		OTHER PHARMACEUTICAL GOODS:		
30.05-10		A	Sterile catgut	541.99	-
30.05-20		B	Other sterile suture materials, sterile laminaria and laminaria tents, and sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics	541.99	-
30.05-25		C	Blood-grouping reagents	541.99	-
30.05-30		D	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents	541.99	-
30.05-40		E	Dental alloys, dental cements and other dental fillings	541.99	-
30.05-90		F	First-aid boxes and kits	541.99	-
30.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 30 carried by post	541.00	-

CHAPTER 31

FERTILISERS

NOTES

1. - Heading No. 31.02 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

- (i) Sodium nitrate containing not more than 16.3% by weight of nitrogen;
- (ii) Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
- (iii) Ammonium sulphonitrate, whether or not pure;
- (iv) Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
- (v) Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16% by weight of nitrogen;
- (vi) Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate, whether or not pure;
- (vii) Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25% by weight of nitrogen, whether or not treated with oil;
- (viii) Urea, whether or not pure.

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

(C) Fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

(D) Liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraphs 1 (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.

2. - Heading No. 31.03 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

- (i) Basic slag;
- (ii) Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphates (thermophosphates and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates;
- (iii) Superphosphates (single, double or triple);
- (iv) Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine.

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

(C) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances.

3. - Heading No. 31.04 is to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packings described in heading No. 31.05:

(A) Goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:

- (i) Crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvinite);
- (ii) Crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses;
- (iii) Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 6 (c) below;
- (iv) Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52% by weight of K_2O ;
- (v) Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate containing not more than 30% by weight of K_2O .

(B) Fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above, but without quantitative criteria, mixed together.

4. - Monoammonium and diammonium orthophosphates, whether or not pure, and mixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading No. 31.05.

5. - For the purposes of the quantitative criteria specified in Notes 1 (A), 2 (A) and 3 (A) above, the calculation is to be made on the dry anhydrous product.

6. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Animal blood of heading No. 05.15;
- (b) Separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 1 (A), 2 (A), 3 (A) or 4 above); or
- (c) Cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading No. 38.19; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading No. 90.01).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
31.01-00	31.01		GUANO AND OTHER NATURAL ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FERTILISERS, WHETHER OR NOT MIXED TOGETHER, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY TREATED	271.10	-
	31.02		MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, NITROGENOUS:		
31.02-10	A		Natural sodium nitrate	271.20	-
31.02-15	B		Urea containing more than 45% by weight of nitrogen on the dry anhydrous product	561.10	kg N
	C		Other:		
31.02-20		I	Ammonium nitrate	561.10	kg N
31.02-30		II	Mixture of ammonium nitrate and calcium carbonate	561.10	kg N

31.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	31.02 B (contd.)				
31.02-40		III	Ammonium sulphonitrate	561.10	kg N
31.02-50		IV	Ammonium sulphate	561.10	kg N
31.02-60		V	Calcium nitrate with a nitrogen content not exceeding 16%; calcium magnesium nitrate	561.10	kg N
31.02-70		VI	Calcium cyanamide with a nitrogen content not exceeding 25%	561.10	kg N
31.02-80		VII	Urea with a nitrogen content not exceeding 45% on the dry anhydrous product	561.10	kg N
31.02-90		VIII	Other	561.10	kg N
	31.03		MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, PHOSPHATIC:		
	A		Mentioned in Note 2 (A) to this Chapter:		
31.03-15	I		Superphosphates	561.29	kg P ₂ O ₅
	II		Other:		
31.03-17		a	Basic slag	561.21	kg P ₂ O ₅
31.03-19		b	Other	561.29	kg P ₂ O ₅
31.03-30	B		Mentioned in Note 2 (B) and (C) to this Chapter	561.29	kg P ₂ O ₅
	31.04		MINERAL OR CHEMICAL FERTILISERS, POTASSIC:		
	A		Mentioned in Note 3 (A) to this Chapter:		
31.04-11		I	Crude natural potassium salts (carnallite, kainite, sylvinit, etc.)	271.40	kg K ₂ O
31.04-13		II	Crude potassium salts obtained from the residues of beet molasses	561.31	kg K ₂ O
31.04-15		III	Potassium chloride	561.31	kg K ₂ O
31.04-17		IV	Potassium sulphate with a K ₂ O content not exceeding 52% by weight	561.31	kg K ₂ O
31.04-19		V	Magnesium-potassium sulphate with a K ₂ O content not exceeding 30% by weight	561.31	kg K ₂ O

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
31.04-30	31.04 (contd.) B		Mentioned on Note 3 (B) to this Chapter	561.32	kg K ₂ O
	31.05		OTHER FERTILISERS; GOODS OF THE PRESENT CHAPTER IN TABLETS, LOZENGES AND SIMILAR PREPARED FORMS OR IN PACKINGS OF A GROSS WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 kg:		
	A		Other fertilisers:		
31.05-05	I		Containing the three fertilising substances: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	561.90	-
	II		Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and phosphorus:		
31.05-12	a		Ammonium phosphates	561.90	-
31.05-14	b		Containing phosphates and nitrates	561.90	-
	c		Other:		
31.05-16	1		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	-
31.05-18	2		Other	561.90	-
	III		Containing the two fertilising substances: nitrogen and potassium:		
31.05-21	a		Natural potassic sodium nitrate; consisting of a natural mixture of sodium nitrate and potassium nitrate (the proportion of the latter element may be as high as 44%), of a total nitrogen content not exceeding 16.3% by weight	561.90	-
	b		Other:		
31.05-23	1		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	-
31.05-25	2		Other	561.90	-
	IV		Other:		
31.05-41	a		With a nitrogen content exceeding 10% by weight	561.90	-
31.05-45	b		Other	561.90	-
31.05-50	B		Goods of the present Chapter in tablets, lozenges and similar prepared forms or in packings of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	561.90	-

CHAPTER 32

TANNING AND DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, COLOURS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY, FILLERS AND STOPPINGS; INKS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those falling within heading No. 32.04 or 32.05, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading No. 32.07), and also dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail falling within heading No. 32.09); or
 - (b) Tannates and other tannin derivatives of products falling within headings Nos. 29.38 to 29.42, 29.44 or 35.01 to 35.04.
2. - Heading No. 32.05 is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs on the fibre.
3. - Headings Nos. 32.05, 32.06 and 32.07 are to be taken to apply also to preparations based on, respectively, synthetic organic dyestuffs (including pigment dyestuffs), colour lakes and other colouring matter, of a kind used for colouring in the mass artificial plastics, rubber or similar materials or as ingredients in preparations for printing textiles. The headings are not to be applied, however, to prepared pigments falling within heading No. 32.09.
4. - Heading No. 32.09 is to be taken to include solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06 in volatile organic solvents if, and only if, the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. - The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. - The expression "stamping foils" in heading No. 32.09 is to be taken to apply only to products of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
 - (a) Thin sheets composed of metallic powder (including powder of precious metal), or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - (b) Metal (for example, gold or aluminium) or pigment, deposited on paper, artificial plastic material or other support.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	32.01		TANNING EXTRACTS OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN:		
32.01-10	A		Of wattle (mimosa)	532.40	-
32.01-30	B		Of quebracho	532.40	-
	C		Of sumach, of vallonina, of oak or of chestnut:		
32.01-91		I	Of oak or of chestnut	532.40	-
32.01-95		II	Of sumach or of vallonina	532.40	-
32.01-99	D		Other	532.40	-
32.02-00	32.02		TANNINS (TANNIC ACIDS), INCLUDING WATER-EXTRACTED GALL-NUT TANNIN, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES	532.50	-
	32.03		SYNTHETIC ORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES, AND INORGANIC TANNING SUBSTANCES; TANNING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NATURAL TANNING MATERIALS; ENZYMATIC PREPARATIONS FOR PRE-TANNING (FOR EXAMPLE, OF ENZYMATIC, PANCREATIC, OR BACTERIAL ORIGIN):		
32.03-10		A	Synthetic organic tanning substances, and inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning materials	532.30	-
32.03-30		B	Enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (for example, of enzymatic, pancreatic, or bacterial origin)	532.30	-
	32.04		COLOURING MATTER OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN (INCLUDING DYEWOOD EXTRACT AND OTHER VEGETABLE DYEING EXTRACTS, BUT EXCLUDING INDIGO) OR OF ANIMAL ORIGIN:		
	A		Colouring matter of vegetable origin:		
32.04-11	I		Black cutch (acacia catechu)	532.10	-
32.04-13	II		Extracts of Persian berries and of madder; woad	532.10	-
32.04-15	III		Litmus	532.10	-
32.04-19	IV		Other	532.10	-
32.04-30	B		Colouring matter of animal origin	532.10	-

32.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	32.05		SYNTHETIC ORGANIC DYESTUFFS (INCLUDING PIGMENT DYESTUFFS); SYNTHETIC ORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINOPHORES; PRODUCTS OF THE KIND KNOWN AS OPTICAL BLEACHING AGENTS, SUBSTANTIVE TO THE FIBRE; NATURAL INDIGO:		
32.05-10	A		Synthetic organic dyestuffs	531.01	-
32.05-20	B		Preparations mentioned in Note 3 to this Chapter	531.01	-
32.05-30	C		Synthetic organic products of a kind used as luminophores	531.01	-
32.05-40	D		Products of the kind known as optical bleaching agents, substantive to the fibre	531.01	-
32.05-50	E		Natural indigo	531.01	-
32.06-00	32.06		COLOUR LAKES	531.02	-
	32.07		OTHER COLOURING MATTER; INORGANIC PRODUCTS OF A KIND USED AS LUMINO-PHORES:		
	A		Other colouring matter:		
32.07-10	I		Mineral blacks, not elsewhere specified or included	533.10	-
32.07-20	II		Soluble Vandyke brown and similar products	533.10	-
32.07-30	III		Pigments with a basis of zinc sulphide (lithopone and the like)	533.10	-
32.07-40	IV		Pigments with a basis of titanium oxide	533.10	-
	V		Pigments with a basis of lead, barium, zinc or strontium chromates:		
32.07-55	a		Molybdenum red	533.10	-
32.07-65	b		Other	533.10	-
	VI		Other:		
32.07-71	a		Magnetite	533.10	-
	b		Other:		
32.07-75		1	Ultramarine blue	533.10	-
32.07-78		2	Other	533.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	32.07 (contd.)				
32.07-80	B		Preparations mentioned in Note 3 to this Chapter	533.10	-
32.07-90	C		Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	533.10	-
	32.08		PREPARED PIGMENTS, PREPARED OPACIFIERS AND PREPARED COLOURS, VITRIFIABLE ENAMELS AND GLAZES, LIQUID LUSTRES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF THE KIND USED IN THE CERAMIC, ENAMELLING AND GLASS INDUSTRIES; ENGOBES (SLIPS); GLASS FRIT AND OTHER GLASS, IN THE FORM OF POWDER, GRANULES OR FLAKES:		
32.08-10	A		Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours	533.31	-
32.08-30	B		Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	533.31	-
32.08-50	C		Liquid lustres and similar products; engobes (slips)	533.31	-
32.08-70	D		Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	533.31	-
	32.09		VARNISHES AND LACQUERS; DISTEMPERS; PREPARED WATER PIGMENTS OF THE KIND USED FOR FINISHING LEATHER; PAINTS AND ENAMELS; PIGMENTS IN LINSEED OIL, WHITE SPIRIT, SPIRITS OF TURPENTINE, VARNISH OR OTHER PAINT OR ENAMEL MEDIA; STAMPING FOILS; DYES OR OTHER COLOURING MATTER IN FORMS OR PACKINGS OF A KIND SOLD BY RETAIL:		
	A		Varnishes and lacquers; distempers; prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather; other paints and enamels; pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirits of turpentine, varnish or other paint or enamel media:		
32.09-10	I		Pearl essence	533.32	-
	II		Other:		
32.09-20		a	Distempers	533.32	-

32.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	32.09 A II (contd.)				
32.09-30		b	Cellulose varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels	533.32	-
32.09-40		c	Synthetic varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels	533.32	-
32.09-50		d	Oil varnishes, lacquers, paints and enamels	533.32	-
		e	Pigments in paint or enamel media:		
32.09-61		1	With a basis of aluminium powder	533.32	-
32.09-69		2	Other	533.32	-
32.09-70		f	Other	533.32	-
32.09-80	B		Stamping foils	533.32	-
32.09-90	C		Dyes or other colouring matter in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	533.32	-
32.10-00	32.10		ARTISTS', STUDENTS' AND SIGNBOARD PAINTERS' COLOURS, MODIFYING TINTS, AMUSEMENT COLOURS AND THE LIKE, IN TABLETS, TUBES, JARS, BOTTLES, PANS OR IN SIMILAR FORMS OR PACKINGS, INCLUDING SUCH COLOURS IN SETS OR OUTFITS, WITH OR WITHOUT BRUSHES, PALETTES OR OTHER ACCESSORIES	533.33	-
32.11-00	32.11		PREPARED DRIERS	533.34	-
32.12-00	32.12		GLAZIERS' PUTTY; GRAFTING PUTTY; PAINTERS' FILLINGS; NON-REFRACTORY SURFACING PREPARATIONS; STOPPING, SEALING AND SIMILAR MASTICS, INCLUDING RESIN MASTICS AND CEMENTS	533.35	-
	32.13		WRITING INK, PRINTING INK AND OTHER INKS:		
32.13-10	A		Writing or drawing ink	895.91	-
32.13-30	B		Printing ink	533.20	-
32.13-90	C		Other inks	895.91	-

CHAPTER 33

ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Compound alcoholic preparations (known as "concentrated extracts"), for the manufacture of beverages, of heading No. 22.09;
- (b) Soap and other products falling within heading No. 34.01; or
- (c) Spirits of turpentine or other products falling within heading No. 38.07.

2. - Heading No. 33.06 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to:

- (a) Prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed;
- (b) Products, whether or not mixed (other than those of heading No. 33.05), suitable for use as perfumery, cosmetics or toilet preparations or as room deodorisers, put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	33.01		ESSENTIAL OILS (TERPENELESS OR NOT); CONCRETES AND ABSOLUTES; RESINOIDS:		
	A		Essential oils, not terpeneless:		
	I		Of citrus fruit:		
33.01-12		a	Orange oil	551.10	-
33.01-15		b	Lemon oil	551.10	-
33.01.17		c	Bergamot oil	551.10	-
33.01-19		d	(Essential oils, not terpeneless, of) other (citrus fruit)	551.10	-
	II		Other:		
33.01-21	a		Geranium, clove, niaouli and ylang-ylang oils	551.10	-
	b		Other:		
33.01-25		1	Mint oil	551.10	-
33.01-29		2	Other (essential oils, not terpeneless)	551.10	-
	B		Essential oils, terpeneless:		
33.01-31	I		Of citrus fruit	551.10	-
33.01-39	II		Other	551.10	-
33.01-50	C		Resinoids	551.10	-

33.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
33.02-00	33.02		TERPENIC BY-PRODUCTS OF THE DETERPENATION OF ESSENTIAL OILS	551.21	-
33.03-00	33.03		CONCENTRATES OF ESSENTIAL OILS IN FATS, IN FIXED OILS, OR IN WAXES OR THE LIKE, OBTAINED BY COLD ABSORPTION OR BY MACERATION	551.22	-
33.04-00	33.04		MIXTURES OF TWO OR MORE ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES (NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL) AND MIXTURES (INCLUDING ALCOHOLIC SOLUTIONS) WITH A BASIS OF ONE OR MORE OF THESE SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED AS RAW MATERIALS IN THE PERFUMERY, FOOD, DRINK OR OTHER INDUSTRIES	551.23	-
33.05-00	33.05		AQUEOUS DISTILLATES AND AQUEOUS SOLUTIONS OF ESSENTIAL OILS, INCLUDING SUCH PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR MEDICINAL USES	551.24	-
	33.06		PERFUMERY, COSMETICS AND TOILET PREPARATIONS:		
33.06-10	A		Shaving creams	553.00	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Perfumes, scents, toilet waters and the like (including hair lotions):		
33.06-21		a	Perfumes and scents, liquid or solid	553.00	-
33.06-29		b	Other	553.00	-
		II	Products for dental hygiene:		
33.06-31		a	Tooth-pastes and other dentifrices	553.00	-
33.06-39		b	Other	553.00	-
		III	Products for care of the hair, other than hair lotions of item 33.06-29:		
33.06-41		a	Shampoos	553.00	-
33.06-49		b	Other	553.00	-
33.06-60		IV	Room deodorisers	553.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	33.06 B (contd.)				
		V	Other:		
33.06-91		a	Powders (whether or not compressed)	553.00	-
33.06-93		b	Creams, emulsions and oils	553.00	-
33.06-99		c	Other	553.00	-
33.97-01			Perfumery and beauty products carried by post	553.00	-
33.97-02			Other goods of BTN Chapter 33 carried by post	551.00	-
33.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 33 declared as ship's stores	553.00	-

CHAPTER 34

SOAP, ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS, WASHING PREPARATIONS,
LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, ARTIFICIAL WAXES, PREPARED WAXES, POLISHING
AND SCOURING PREPARATIONS, CANDLES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES,
MODELLING PASTES AND "DENTAL WAXES"

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - (b) Dentifrices, shaving creams or shampoos containing soap or organic surface-active agents (heading No. 33.06).
2. - For the purposes of heading No. 34.01, the expression "soap" is to be taken to apply only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products falling within heading No. 34.01 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments).
Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading No. 34.01 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading No. 34.05 as "scouring powders and similar preparations".
3. - The reference in heading No. 34.03 to petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals is to be taken to apply to the products defined in Note 3 of Chapter 27.
4. - In heading No. 34.04 the expression "prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents" is to be taken to apply only to:
 - (A) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes;
 - (B) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial); and
 - (C) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified or containing solvents, with a basis of one or more waxes, and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading is to be taken not to apply to:

- (a) Waxes falling within heading No. 27.13; or
- (b) Separate animal waxes and separate vegetable waxes, merely coloured.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	34.01		SOAP; ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS FOR USE AS SOAP, IN THE FORM OF BARS, CAKES OR MOULDED PIECES OR SHAPES, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH SOAP:		
34.01-20		A	For toilet or medical uses	554.10	-
		B	Other:		
34.01-40		I	Hard	554.10	-
34.01-80		II	Other	554.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	34.02		ORGANIC SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SURFACE ACTIVE PREPARATIONS AND WASHING PREPARATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING SOAP:		
		A	Organic surface-active agents:		
34.02-11		I	Active anion	554.20	-
34.02-13		II	Active cation	554.20	-
34.02-15		III	Non-ionic	554.20	-
34.02-19		IV	Other	554.20	-
34.02-30		B	Surface-active preparations and washing preparations	554.20	-
	34.03		LUBRICATING PREPARATIONS, AND PREPA- RATIONS OF A KIND USED FOR OIL OR GREASE TREATMENT OF TEXTILES, LEATHER OR OTHER MATERIALS, BUT NOT INCLUDING PREPARATIONS CONTAINING 70% OR MORE BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OF OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS:		
		A	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals:		
34.03-11		I	Lubricating preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins or other materials	332.52	-
34.03-15		II	Preparations for lubricating machines, vehicles, appliances and the like	332.52	-
34.03-19		III	Other lubricating preparations	332.52	-
		B	Other:		
34.03-91		I	Lubricating preparations for the treatment of textiles, leather, furskins or other materials	332.52	-
34.03-95		II	Preparations for lubricating machines, vehicles, appliances and the like	332.52	-
34.03-99		III	Other lubricating preparations	332.52	-

34.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	34.04		ARTIFICIAL WAXES (INCLUDING WATER-SOLUBLE WAXES); PREPARED WAXES, NOT EMULSIFIED OR CONTAINING SOLVENTS:		
34.04-10		A	Artificial waxes (including water-soluble waxes)	599.71	-
34.04-30		B	Prepared waxes, not emulsified and not containing solvents	599.71	-
	34.05		POLISHES AND CREAMS, FOR FOOTWEAR, FURNITURE OR FLOORS, METAL POLISHES, SCOURING POWDERS AND SIMILAR PREPARATIONS, BUT EXCLUDING PREPARED WAXES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 34.04:		
34.05-11		A	Polishes, creams and other products for the upkeep of footwear	554.30	-
34.05-15		B	Polishes and similar preparations for the upkeep of furniture, woodwork and floors	554.30	-
34.05-91		C	Products for the upkeep of motor-vehicle coachwork	554.30	-
34.05-93		D	Scouring pastes and other scouring products	554.30	-
		E	Other:		
34.05-95		I	Metal polishes	554.30	-
34.05-99		II	Other	554.30	-
	34.06		CANDLES, TAPERS, NIGHT-LIGHTS AND THE LIKE:		
		A	Candles:		
34.06-11		I	Plain, not perfumed	899.31	-
34.06-19		II	Other	899.31	-
34.06-50		B	Tapers, night-lights and the like	899.31	-
34.07-00	34.07		MODELLING PASTES (INCLUDING THOSE PUT UP FOR CHILDREN'S AMUSEMENT AND ASSORTED MODELLING PASTES); PREPARATIONS OF A KIND KNOWN AS "DENTAL WAX" OR AS "DENTAL IMPRESSION COMPOUNDS", IN PLATES, HORSESHOE SHAPES, STICKS AND SIMILAR FORMS	599.91	-

CHAPTER 35

ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; GLUES

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Protein substances put up as medicaments (heading No. 30.03); or
 (b) Gelatin postcards and other products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).

2. - For the purposes of heading No. 35.05, the term "dextrins" is to be taken to apply to starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.

Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading No. 17.02.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	35.01		CASEIN, CASEINATES AND OTHER CASEIN DERIVATIVES; CASEIN GLUES:		
	A		Casein:		
35.01-11	I		For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres	599.53	-
35.01-15	II		For industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs or fodder	599.53	-
35.01-19	III		Other	599.53	-
35.01-30	B		Casein glues	599.53	-
35.01-90	C		Other	599.53	-
	35.02		ALBUMINS, ALBUMINATES AND OTHER ALBUMIN DERIVATIVES:		
	A		Albumins:		
35.02-11	I		Unfit, or rendered unfit, for human consumption	599.54	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Ovalbumin and lactalbumin:		
35.02-19	1		Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder)	599.54	-
35.02-19	2		Other	599.54	-
35.02-19	b		Other	599.54	-
35.02-50	B		Albuminates and other albumin derivatives	599.54	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	35.03		GELATIN (INCLUDING GELATIN IN RECTANGLES, WHETHER OR NOT COLOURED OR SURFACE-WORKED) AND GELATIN DERIVATIVES; GLUES DERIVED FROM BONES, HIDES, NERVES, TENDONS OR FROM SIMILAR PRODUCTS, AND FISH GLUES; ISINGLASS:		
35.03-10	A		Isinglass	599.55	-
	B		Other:		
35.03-91		I	Gelatin and derivatives thereof	599.55	-
35.03-93		II	Bone glues (pure)	599.55	-
35.03-98		III	Other glues	599.55	-
35.04-00	35.04		PEPTONES AND OTHER PROTEIN SUBSTANCES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; HIDE POWDER, WHETHER OR NOT CHROMED	599.56	-
	35.05		DEXTRINS AND DEXTRIN GLUES; SOLUBLE OR ROASTED STARCHES; STARCH GLUES:		
	A		Dextrins; soluble or roasted starches:		
35.05-11		I	Dextrins	599.57	-
35.05-15		II	Soluble or roasted starches	599.57	-
	B		Glues made from dextrin or from starch, containing by weight of those materials:		
35.05-50	I		Less than 25%	599.57	-
35.05-50	II		25% or more but less than 55%	599.57	-
35.05-50	III		55% or more but less than 80%	599.57	-
35.05-50	IV		80% or more	599.57	-
	35.06		PREPARED GLUES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; PRODUCTS SUITABLE FOR USE AS GLUES PUT UP FOR SALE BY RETAIL AS GLUES IN PACKAGES NOT EXCEEDING A NET WEIGHT OF 1 kg:		
	A		Prepared glues, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	I		Vegetable glues:		
35.06-11	a		Obtained from natural gums	599.59	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	35.06 A I (contd.)				
35.06-13	b		Other	599.59	-
35.06-15	II		Other glues	599.59	-
35.06-30	B		Products suitable for use as glues, put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	599.59	-

CHAPTER 36

EXPLOSIVES; PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS; MATCHES; PYROPHORIC ALLOYS;
CERTAIN COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 (a) or (b) below.
2. - Heading No. 36.08 is to be taken to apply only to:
 - (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
 - (b) Liquid fuels (for example, petrol) of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
 - (c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	36.01		PROPELLENT POWDERS:		
36.01-10	A		Black powder (gun powder)	571.11	-
36.01-90	B		Other	571.11	-
36.02-00	36.02		PREPARED EXPLOSIVES, OTHER THAN PROPELLENT POWDERS	571.12	-
36.03-00	36.03		MINING, BLASTING AND SAFETY FUSES	571.21	-
36.04-00	36.04		PERCUSSION AND DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; DETONATORS	571.22	-
	36.05		PYROTECHNIC ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, FIREWORKS, RAILWAY FOG SIGNALS, AMORCES, RAIN ROCKETS):		
36.05-10	A		Amorces in strips or rolls for lighters, miners' lamps and the like	571.30	-
36.05-90	B		Other	571.30	-
36.06-00	36.06		MATCHES (EXCLUDING BENGAL MATCHES)	899.32	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
36.07-00	36.07		FERRO-CERIUM AND OTHER PYROPHORIC ALLOYS IN ALL FORMS	599.93	-
36.08-00	36.08		OTHER COMBUSTIBLE PREPARATIONS AND PRODUCTS	899.33	-

CHAPTER 37

PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap materials.
2. - Heading No. 37.08 is to be taken to apply only to:
 - (a) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixers); and
 - (b) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use.

The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. In the case of sound films imported in two bands (the band bearing only the images and the band used for recording the sound), each band is to be classified in its appropriate heading.
2. The expression "newsreels" (subheading 37.07 B I) shall be taken to apply to films of a length of less than 330 m and depicting current events of a political, sporting, military, scientific, literary, folkloric, touristic, society, etc. nature.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	37.01		PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND FILM IN THE FLAT, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, OF ANY MATERIAL OTHER THAN PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CLOTH:		
37.01-10		A	For radiography	862.41	m ²
37.01-20		B	For the graphic arts	862.41	-
		C	Other:		
37.01-92		I	For coloured pictures	862.41	-
37.01-96		II	For monochrome pictures	862.41	-
	37.02		FILM IN ROLLS, SENSITISED, UNEXPOSED, PERFORATED OR NOT:		
37.02-20		A	For radiography, including fluor photography	862.42	m ²
37.02-30		B	For the graphic arts	862.42	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	37.02 (contd.)				
37.02-40		C	Other:		
		I	For coloured pictures:		
		a	Unperforated	862.42	-
		b	Perforated:		
		1	Of a width of 16 mm or less:		
37.02-51		aa	Of a length of 30 m or less	862.42	-
37.02-53		bb	Of a length of more than 30 m	862.42	-
		2	Of a width of more than 16 mm:		
37.02-55		aa	Of a length of 30 m or less	862.42	-
37.02-57		bb	Of a length of more than 30 m	862.42	-
		II	For monochrome pictures:		
37.02-60		a	Unperforated	862.42	-
		b	Perforated:		
		1	Of a width of 16 mm or less:		
37.02-81		aa	Of a length of 30 m or less	862.42	-
37.02-83		bb	Of a length of more than 30 m	862.42	-
		2	Of a width of more than 16 mm:		
37.02-85		aa	Of a length of 30 m or less	862.42	-
37.02-87		bb	Of a length of more than 30 m	862.42	-
	37.03		SENSITISED PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND CLOTH, UNEXPOSED OR EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED:		
37.03-20		A	For the reproduction of documents, technical drawings and similar records	862.43	-
		B	Other:		
37.03-91		I	For coloured pictures	862.43	-
37.03-95		II	For monochrome pictures	862.43	-
	37.04		SENSITISED PLATES AND FILM, EXPOSED BUT NOT DEVELOPED, NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE:		
	A		Cinematograph film:		
37.04-11	I		Negatives; intermediate positives	862.44	m

37.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	37.04 A (contd.)				
37.04-15	II		Other positives	862.44	m
37.04-90	B		Other	862.44	-
	37.05		PLATES, UNPERFORATED FILM AND PERFORATED FILM (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPH FILM), EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE:		
37.05-10	A		Microfilm	862.45	-
37.05-90	B		Other	862.45	-
37.06-00	37.06		CINEMATOGRAPH FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, CONSISTING ONLY OF SOUND TRACK, NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE	863.01	m
	37.07		OTHER CINEMATOGRAPH FILM, EXPOSED AND DEVELOPED, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING SOUND TRACK, NEGATIVE OR POSITIVE:		
37.07-10	A		Negatives; intermediate positives	863.09	m
	B		Other positives:		
37.07-30	I		Newsreels	863.09	m
	II		Other, of a width of:		
37.07-51	a		Less than 10 mm	863.09	m
37.07-53	b		10 mm or more but less than 34 mm	863.09	m
37.07-55	c		34 mm or more but less than 54 mm	863.09	m
37.07-57	d		54 mm or more	863.09	m
37.08-00	37.08		CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND FLASH LIGHT MATERIALS, OF A KIND AND IN A FORM SUITABLE FOR USE IN PHOTOGRAPHY	862.30	-
37.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 37 carried by post	862.00	-

CHAPTER 38

MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - (1) Artificial graphite (heading No. 38.01);
 - (2) Disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers, anti-sprouting products, rat poisons and similar products put up as described in heading No. 38.11;
 - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No. 38.17);
 - (4) Products specified in Note 2 (a), 2 (c), 2 (d) or 2 (f) below.
 - (b) Mixtures of chemicals and foodstuffs of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading No. 21.07).
 - (c) Medicaments (heading No. 30.03).
2. - Heading No. 38.19 is to be taken to include the following goods which are to be taken not to fall within any other heading of the Tariff:
 - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or of the alkaline-earth metals;
 - (b) Fusel oil;
 - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for sale by retail;
 - (d) Stencil correctors put up in packings for sale by retail;
 - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones);
 - (f) Plasters specially prepared for use in dentistry; and
 - (g) Chemical elements of Chapter 28 (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, polished or not, whether or not coated with a uniform epitaxial layer.

38.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	38.01		ARTIFICIAL GRAPHITE; COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE, OTHER THAN SUSPENSIONS IN OIL:		
	A		Artificial graphite:		
38.01-11	I		In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	599.72	-
38.01-19	II		Other	599.72	-
38.01-30	B		Natural or artificial colloidal graphite	599.72	-
38.02-00	38.02		ANIMAL BLACK (FOR EXAMPLE, BONE BLACK AND IVORY BLACK), INCLUDING SPENT ANIMAL BLACK	599.73	-
	38.03		ACTIVATED CARBON (DECOLOURISING, DEPOLARISING OR ADSORBENT); ACTIVATED DIATOMITE, ACTIVATED CLAY, ACTIVATED BAUXITE AND OTHER ACTIVATED NATURAL MINERAL PRODUCTS:		
38.03-10	A		Activated carbon	599.92	-
38.03-90	B		Other	599.92	-
38.04-00	38.04		AMMONIACAL GAS LIQUORS AND SPENT OXIDE PRODUCED IN COAL GAS PURIFICATION	521.30	-
	38.05		TALL OIL:		
38.05-10	A		Crude	599.61	-
38.05-90	B		Other	599.61	-
38.06-00	38.06		CONCENTRATED SULPHITE LYE	599.62	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	38.07		SPIRITS OF TURPENTINE (GUM, WOOD AND SULPHATE) AND OTHER TERPENIC SOLVENTS PRODUCED BY THE DISTILLATION OTHER TREATMENT OF CONIFEROUS WOODS; CRUDE DIPENTENE; SULPHITE TURPENTINE; PINE OIL (EXCLUDING "PINE OILS" NOT RICH IN TERPINEOL):		
38.07-10	A		Spirits of turpentine	599.63	-
38.07-91	B		Sulphate turpentine; crude dipentene	599.63	-
38.07-99	C		Other	599.63	-
	38.08		ROSIN AND RESIN ACIDS, AND DERIVATIVES THEREOF OTHER THAN ESTER GUMS INCLUDED IN HEADING No. 39.05; ROSIN SPIRIT AND ROSIN OILS:		
38.08-10	A		Rosins, including "brais résineux"	599.64	-
38.08-30	B		Rosin spirits and rosin oils	599.64	-
38.08-90	C		Other	599.64	-
	38.09		WOOD TAR; WOOD TAR OILS (OTHER THAN THE COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 38.18); WOOD CREOSOTE; WOOD NAPHTHA; ACETONE OIL:		
38.09-10	A		Wood tar	599.65	-
38.09-50	B		Wood naphtha	599.65	-
38.09-80	C		Other	599.65	-
38.10-00	38.10		VEGETABLE PITCH OF ALL KINDS; BREWERS' PITCH AND SIMILAR COMPOUNDS BASED ON ROSIN OR ON VEGETABLE PITCH; FOUNDRY CORE BINDERS BASED ON NATURAL RESINOUS PRODUCTS	599.66	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	38.11		DISINFECTANTS, INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES, WEED-KILLERS, ANTI-SPROUTING PRODUCTS, RAT POISONS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, PUT UP IN FORMS OR PACKINGS FOR SALE BY RETAIL OR AS PREPARATIONS OR AS ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, SULPHUR-TREATED BANDS, WICKS AND CANDLES, FLY-PAPERS):		
38.11-10	A		Sulphur put up in forms for sale by retail or in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less	599.20	-
38.11-30	B		Preparations based on copper compounds	599.20	-
	C		Other:		
38.11-40		I	Disinfectants	599.20	-
38.11-50		II	Insecticides	599.20	-
38.11-60		III	Fungicides	599.20	-
38.11-70		IV	Weed-killers	599.20	-
38.11-80		V	Other	599.20	-
	38.12		PREPARED GLAZINGS, PREPARED DRESSINGS AND PREPARED MORDANTS, OF A KIND USED IN THE TEXTILE, PAPER, LEATHER OR LIKE INDUSTRIES:		
	A		Prepared glazings and prepared dressings:		
	I		With a basis of amylaceous substances, containing by weight of those substances:		
38.12-11	a		Less than 55%	599.74	-
38.12-11	b		55% or more but less than 70%	599.74	-
38.12-11	c		70% or more but less than 83%	599.74	-
38.12-11	d		83% or more	599.74	-
38.12-19	II		Other	599.74	-
38.12-30	B		Prepared mordants	599.74	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	38.13		PICKLING PREPARATIONS FOR METAL SURFACES; FLUXES AND OTHER AUXILIARY PREPARATIONS FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING; SOLDERING, BRAZING OR WELDING POWDERS AND PASTES CONSISTING OF METAL AND OTHER MATERIALS; PREPARATIONS OF A KIND USED AS CORES OR COATINGS FOR WELDING RODS AND ELECTRODES:		
38.13-10	A		Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	599.94	-
38.13-91	B		Preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes and rods	599.94	-
38.13-99	C		Other	599.94	-
	38.14		ANTI-KNOCK PREPARATIONS, OXIDATION INHIBITORS, GUM INHIBITORS, VISCOSITY IMPROVERS, ANTI-CORROSIVE PREPARATIONS AND SIMILAR PREPARED ADDITIVES FOR MINERAL OILS:		
38.14-10	A		Anti-knock preparations based on tetraethyl-lead ("ethyl-fluid").	599.75	-
	B		Other:		
	I		For lubricants:		
38.14-31	a		Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	599.75	-
38.14-33	b		Other	599.75	-
38.14-37	II		Anti-knock preparations based on tetramethyl-lead, on ethylmethyl-lead or on mixtures of tetraethyl-lead and tetramethyl-lead	599.75	-
38.14-39	III		Other	599.75	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
38.15-00	38.15		PREPARED RUBBER ACCELERATORS	599.76	-
38.16-00	38.16		PREPARED CULTURE MEDIA FOR DEVELOPMENT OF MICRO-ORGANISMS	599.77	-
38.17-00	38.17		PREPARATIONS AND CHARGES FOR FIRE-EXTINGUISHERS; CHARGED FIRE-EXTINGUISHING GRENADES	599.78	-
	38.18		COMPOSITE SOLVENTS AND THINNERS FOR VARNISHES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS:		
38.18-10		A	Based on butyl acetate	599.95	-
38.18-90		B	Other	599.95	-
	38.19		CHEMICAL PRODUCTS AND PREPARATIONS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES (INCLUDING THOSE CONSISTING OF MIXTURES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; RESIDUAL PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
38.19-10	A		Fusel oil; dippel's oil	599.98	-
38.19-21	B		Naphthenic acids	599.98	-
38.19-23	C		Water-insoluble salts of naphthenic acids; esters of naphthenic acids	599.98	-
38.19-27	D		Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanalamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts	599.98	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	38.19 (contd.)				
	E		Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes:		
38.19-35		I	Dodecylbenzene	599.98	-
38.19-37		II	Other	599.98	-
	F		Ion exchangers:		
38.19-41	I		Based on sulphonated carbon, or of natural mineral substances	599.98	-
38.19-43	II		Other	599.98	-
38.19-45	G		Catalysts	599.97	-
38.19-50	H		Getters for vacuum tubes	599.98	-
38.19-55	IJ		Non-agglomerated mixtures of metal carbides	599.98	-
38.19-60	K		Refractory cements, mortars and similar compositions	662.33	-
38.19-65	L		Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas	599.98	-
38.19-70	M		Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	599.98	-
38.19-75	N		Accumulator compounds based on cadmium oxide or nickel hydroxide	599.98	-
38.19-77	O		Carbon (other than that falling within subheading 38.01 A) in metal-graphite or other compounds, in the form of small plates, bars or other semi-manufactures	599.98	-
38.19-81	P		Preparations known as "liquids for hydraulic transmission" (for example, hydraulic brake fluids) not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	599.98	-
38.19-83	Q		Foundry core binders based on synthetic resins	599.98	-
38.19-85	R		Anti-rust preparations containing amines as active elements	599.98	-
38.19-87	S		Chemical elements referred to in Note 2 (g) to this Chapter	599.98	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	38.19 (contd.) T		Other:		
38.19-91		I	Anti-freezing preparations	599.98	-
38.19-92		II	Anti-scaling and similar compounds	599.98	-
38.19-93		III	Anti-oxydising preparations for use in rubber manufacture	599.98	-
38.19-94		IV	Compound plasticizers, hardeners or stabilisers for artificial plastic materials	599.98	-
38.19-97		V	Composite diagnostic or labora- tory reagents, other than blood- grouping reagents (heading No. 30.05)	599.98	-
38.19-98		VI	Other	599.98	-

SECTION VII

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 39

ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND PLASTIC MATERIALS, CELLULOSE ESTERS AND ETHERS; ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09;
 - (b) Artificial waxes (heading No. 34.04);
 - (c) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - (d) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 42.01) or travel goods, handbags or other receptacles falling within heading No. 42.02;
 - (e) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles falling within Chapter 46;
 - (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (g) Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sunshades, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops, fans or parts thereof or other articles falling within Section XII;
 - (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No. 71.16;
 - (i) Articles falling within Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - (k) Parts of aircraft or vehicles falling within Section XVII;
 - (l) Optical elements of artificial plastics, spectacle frames, drawing instruments or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
 - (m) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - (n) Musical instruments or parts thereof or other articles falling within Chapter 92;
 - (o) Furniture and other articles of Chapter 94;
 - (p) Brushes or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
 - (q) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
 - (r) Buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.
2. - Headings Nos. 39.01 and 39.02 are to be taken to apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis answering to one of the following descriptions:
 - (a) Artificial plastics including artificial resins;

39.01

- (b) Silicones;
- (c) Resols, liquid polyisobutylene, and similar artificial polycondensation or polymerisation products.

3. - Headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06 are to be taken to apply to materials in the following forms only:

- (a) Liquid or pasty (including emulsions, dispersions and solutions);
- (b) Blocks, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms;
- (c) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; seamless tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked;
- (d) Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than that classified in heading No. 51.02 by the application of Note 4 to Chapter 51), whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles but not further worked (even if, when so cut, they become articles ready for use);
- (e) Waste and scrap.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

Subheading 39.02 C I is to be taken to include polyethylene slightly modified by small quantities of other olefins.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.01		CONDENSATION, POLYCONDENSATION AND POLYADDITION PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED OR POLYMERISED, AND WHETHER OR NOT LINEAR (FOR EXAMPLE, PHENOPLASTS, AMINOPLASTS, ALKYDS, POLYALLYL ESTERS AND OTHER UNSATURATED POLYESTERS, SILICONES):		
39.01-05	A		Ion exchangers	581.10	-
39.01-07	B		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.10	-
	C		Other:		
	I		Phenoplasts:		
	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
39.01-11		1	Prepared for moulding or extruding	581.10	-
39.01-13		2	Other	581.10	-
	b		In other forms:		
39.01-16		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-18		2	In other forms	581.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.01 C (contd.)				
	II		Aminoplasts:		
	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
		1	Urea resins:		
39.01-22		aa	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) to this Chapter	581.10	-
		bb	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (b) to this Chapter:		
39.01-24		11	Prepared for moulding or extruding	581.10	-
39.01-26		22	Other	581.10	-
		2	Other aminoplasts:		
39.01-28		aa	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) to this Chapter	581.10	-
		bb	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (b) to this Chapter:		
39.01-32		11	Prepared for moulding or extruding	581.10	-
39.01-34		22	Other	581.10	-
	b		In other forms:		
39.01-36		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-38		2	In other forms	581.10	-
	III		Alkyds and other polyesters:		
39.01-41		a	Alkyds	581.10	-
		b	Other polyesters:		
39.01-43		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.10	-
		2	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:		
39.01-45		aa	Corrugated sheets and plates	581.10	-
39.01-47		bb	Other	581.10	-
39.01-49		3	In other forms	581.10	-

39.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.01 C (contd.)				
	IV		Polyamides:		
39.01-61		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-63		b	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-69		c	In other forms	581.10	-
	V		Polyurethanes:		
39.01-71		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.10	-
		b	In other forms:		
39.01-75		1	Expanded, foam or sponge	581.10	-
39.01-79		2	Other	581.10	-
39.01-80	VI		Silicones	581.10	-
	VII		Other:		
		a	Epoxide or ethoxyline resins:		
39.01-85		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-87		2	In other forms	581.10	-
		b	Other:		
39.01-91		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.10	-
39.01-99		2	In other forms	581.10	-
	39.02		POLYMERISATION AND COPOLYMERISATION PRODUCTS (FOR EXAMPLE, POLYETHYLENE, POLYTETRAHALOETHYLENES, POLYISOBUTYLENE, POLYSTYRENE, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, POLYVINYL ACETATE, POLYVINYL CHLOROACETATE AND OTHER POLYVINYL DERIVATIVES, POLYACRYLIC AND POLYMETHACRYLIC DERIVATIVES, COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS):		
39.02-05	A		Ion exchangers	581.20	-
39.02-07	B		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.02 (contd.)				
	C		Other:		
	I		Polyethylene:		
	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
		1	Prepared for moulding or extruding:		
39.02-11		aa	Of a specific gravity of less than 0.94	581.20	-
39.02-12		bb	Of a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	581.20	-
39.02-13		2	Other	581.20	-
	b		In other forms:		
39.02-14		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-16		2	Tubes	581.20	-
39.02-17		3	Waste and scrap	581.20	-
39.02-19		4	In other forms	581.20	-
39.02-22	II		Polytetrahaloethylenes	581.20	-
39.02-26	III		Polysulphohaloethylenes	581.20	-
	IV		Polypropylene:		
39.02-32		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-34		b	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-36		c	In other forms	581.20	-
39.02-38	V		Polyisobutylene	581.20	-
	VI		Polystyrene and its copolymers of styrene:		
	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
39.02-42		1	Polystyrene	581.20	-
39.02-43		2	Polystyrene copolymers	581.20	-

39.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.02 C VI (contd.)				
	b		In other forms:		
39.02-45		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-47		2	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-48		3	Waste and scrap	581.20	-
	VII		Polyvinyl chloride:		
	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter:		
39.02-52		1	Prepared for moulding or extruding	581.20	-
39.02-53		2	Other	581.20	-
	b		In other forms:		
		1	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:		
39.02-55		aa	Paving or surfacing plates and strip	581.20	m ²
39.02-56		bb	Other	581.20	-
		2	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter:		
39.02-58		aa	Tubes, coiled	581.20	-
39.02-62		bb	Other tubes	581.20	-
39.02-64		cc	In other forms	581.20	-
39.02-66		3	Waste and scrap	581.20	-
	VIII		Polyvinylidene chloride; copolymers of vinylidene chloride with vinyl chloride:		
39.02-67		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-69		b	In other forms	581.20	-
	IX		Polyvinyl acetate:		
39.02-71		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-73		b	In other forms	581.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.02 C (contd.)				
	X		Copolymers of vinyl chloride with vinyl acetate:		
39.02-76		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-78		b	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (c) to this Chapter	581.20	-
		c	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter:		
39.02-81		1	Paving or surfacing plates and strip	581.20	m ²
39.02-83		2	In other forms	581.20	-
39.02-84		d	Waste and scrap	581.20	-
	XI		Polyvinyl alcohols, acetals and ethers:		
39.02-85		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-87		b	In other forms	581.20	-
	XII		Acrylic polymers, methacrylic polymers and acrylomethacrylic copolymers:		
39.02-88		a	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-89		b	In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (d) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-92		c	In other forms	581.20	-
39.02-94	XIII		Coumarone resins, indene resins and coumarone-indene resins	581.20	-
	XIV		Other polymerisation or copolymerisation products:		
39.02-96	a		In one of the forms mentioned in Note 3 (a) and (b) to this Chapter	581.20	-
39.02-98	b		In other forms	581.20	-

39.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.03		REGENERATED CELLULOSE; CELLULOSE NITRATE, CELLULOSE ACETATE AND OTHER CELLULOSE ESTERS, CELLULOSE ETHERS AND OTHER CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF CELLULOSE, PLASTICISED OR NOT (FOR EXAMPLE, COLLODIONS, CELLULOID); VULCANISED FIBRE:		
39.03-05	A		Adhesive strips of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	581.32	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Regenerated cellulose:		
39.03-11	a		Expanded foam or sponge	581.32	-
	b		Other:		
39.03-13	1		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0.75 mm	581.32	-
39.03-15	2		Other	581.32	-
39.03-17	c		Waste and scrap	581.32	-
	II		Cellulose nitrates:		
	a		Non-plasticised:		
39.03-21	1		Collodions and celloidin	581.32	-
39.03-23	2		Other	581.32	-
	b		Plasticised:		
	1		With camphor or otherwise (for example, celluloid):		
39.03-25	aa		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	-
39.03-27	bb		Other	581.32	-
39.03-29	2		Waste and scrap	581.32	-
	III		Cellulose acetates:		
39.03-31	a		Non-plasticised	581.32	-
	b		Plasticised:		
39.03-33	1		Products known as moulding powders	581.32	-
39.03-34	2		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	-
39.03-36	3		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0.75 mm	581.32	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.03 B III b (contd.)				
	4		Other:		
39.03-37	aa		Waste and scrap	581.32	-
39.03-39	bb		Other	581.32	-
	IV		Other cellulose esters:		
39.03-41	a		Non-plasticised	581.32	-
	b		Plasticised:		
39.03-43	1		Products known as moulding powders	581.32	-
39.03-44	2		Film in rolls or in strips, for cinematography or photography	581.32	-
39.03-46	3		Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0.75 mm	581.32	-
	4		Other:		
39.03-47	aa		Waste and scrap	581.32	-
39.03-49	bb		Other	581.32	-
	V		Cellulose ethers and other chemical derivatives of cellulose:		
	a		Non-plasticised:		
39.03-51	1		Ethylcellulose	581.32	-
39.03-53	2		Other	581.32	-
	b		Plasticised:		
39.03-55	1		Waste and scrap	581.32	-
	2		Other:		
39.03-57	aa		Ethylcellulose	581.32	-
39.03-59	bb		Other	581.32	-
39.03-60	VI		Vulcanised fibre	581.31	-
39.04-00	39.04		HARDENED PROTEINS (FOR EXAMPLE, HARDENED CASEIN AND HARDENED GELATIN)	581.91	-

39.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.05		NATURAL RESINS MODIFIED BY FUSION (RUN GUMS); ARTIFICIAL RESINS OBTAINED BY ESTERIFICATION OF NATURAL RESINS OR OF RESINIC ACIDS (ESTER GUMS); CHEMICAL DERIVATIVES OF NATURAL RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, CHLORINATED RUBBER, RUBBER HYDROCHLORIDE, OXIDISED RUBBER, CYCLISED RUBBER):		
39.05-10	A		Run gums	581.92	-
	B		Other:		
39.05-20		I	Ester gums	581.92	-
39.05-30		II	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	581.92	-
	39.06		OTHER HIGH POLYMERS, ARTIFICIAL RESINS AND ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS, INCLUDING ALGINIC ACID, ITS SALTS AND ESTERS; LINOXYN:		
39.06-10	A		Alginic acid and its salts and esters	581.99	-
39.06-90	B		Other	581.99	-
	39.07		ARTICLES OF MATERIALS OF THE KINDS DESCRIBED IN HEADINGS Nos. 39.01 TO 39.06:		
39.07-10	A		Of regenerated cellulose	893.00	-
39.07-30	B		Of vulcanised fibre	893.00	-
39.07-50	C		Of hardened proteins	893.00	-
39.07-70	D		Of chemical derivatives of rubber	893.00	-
	E		Of other materials:		
39.07-75	I		Spools, reels and similar supports for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like falling within heading No. 92.12	893.00	-
	II		Other:		
39.07-81		a	Table or kitchen utensils	893.00	-
39.07-83		b	Sanitary and toilet articles	893.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	39.07 E II (contd.)				
39.07-85		c	Articles for interior decoration and objects of personal adornment (of artificial plastic materials)	893.00	-
39.07-86		d	Office or school supplies	893.00	-
39.07-87		e	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	893.00	-
39.07-89		f	Lampshades, diffusers, bowls, globes and similar articles for electric lighting, whether or not electrically equipped	893.00	-
39.07-91		g	Articles for use in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes	893.00	-
39.07-93		h	Artificial sausage casings	893.00	-
39.07-95		ij	Bags, sachets and similar articles	893.00	-
39.07-97		k	Other containers for the conveyance or packing of goods; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures	893.00	-
39.07-99		l	Other	893.00	-
39.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 39	581.00	-

CHAPTER 40

RUBBER, SYNTHETIC RUBBER, FACTICE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. - Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Tariff the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hardened: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. - This Chapter does not cover the following products of rubber and textiles, which fall generally within Section XI:
 - (a) Knitted or crocheted fabric or articles thereof, elastic or rubberised (other than transmission, conveyor and elevator belts or belting, of rubberised knitted or crocheted fabric, of heading No. 40.10); other elastic fabric or articles thereof;
 - (b) Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, internally coated or lined with rubber (heading No. 59.15);
 - (c) Woven textile fabrics (other than the goods of heading No. 40.10) impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
 - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;and articles of those fabrics;
 - (d) Felt impregnated or coated with rubber and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material, and articles thereof;
 - (e) Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, impregnated or coated with rubber, or in which rubber forms the bonding substance, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof;
 - (f) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre, and articles thereof.

However, plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, and articles thereof, are to be classified in Chapter 40 provided that the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes.
3. - The following are also not covered by this Chapter:
 - (a) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
 - (b) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) falling within Chapter 65;
 - (c) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hardened rubber, falling within Section XVI;
 - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96;
 - (e) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (other than sports gloves and goods falling within heading No. 40.11); or
 - (f) Buttons, combs, smoking pipe stems, pens or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

4. - In Note 1 to this Chapter and in headings Nos. 40.02, 40.05 and 40.06, the expression "synthetic rubber" is to be taken to apply to:

(a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non-thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substances such as plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the cross-linking), can produce substances which, at a temperature between 18° and 29° C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length.

Such substances include cis-polyisoprene (IR), polybutadiene (BR), polychlorobutadiene (CR), polybutadiene-styrene (SBR), polychlorobutadiene-acrylonitrile (NCR), polybutadiene-acrylonitrile (NBR) and butyl rubber (IIR);

(b) Thioplasts (TM); and

(c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic material, de-polymerised natural rubber, and mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers, provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.

5. - Headings Nos. 40.01 and 40.02 are to be taken not to apply to:

(a) Natural or synthetic rubber latex (including pre-vulcanised rubber latex) compounded with vulcanising agents or accelerators, fillers or reinforcing agents, plasticisers, colouring matter (other than colouring matter added solely for the purpose of identification), or with any other substance; however, latex merely stabilised or concentrated, and thermosensitive and electro-positive latex are to be classified in heading No. 40.01 or 40.02 as the case may be;

(b) Rubber which has been compounded with carbon black (with or without the addition of mineral oil) or with silica (with or without the addition of mineral oil) before coagulation or with any substance after coagulation; or

(c) Mixtures of any of the products specified in Note 1 to the present Chapter, whether or not compounded with any other substance.

6. - Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of any cross-section of which any dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rod or profile shape, falling within heading No. 40.08.

7. - Heading No. 40.10 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.

8. - For the purpose of heading No. 40.06, pre-vulcanised rubber latex is to be deemed to be unvulcanised rubber latex.

For the purposes of headings Nos. 40.07 to 40.14, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, and factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed, are to be deemed to be vulcanised rubber whether or not they have been vulcanised.

40.01

9. - In headings Nos. 40.05, 40.08 and 40.15, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to plates, sheets and strip, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom not further worked.

In heading No. 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" and in heading No. 40.15 the expressions "rods", "profile shapes" and "tubes" are to be taken to apply, and to apply only, to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. RAW RUBBER		
	40.01		NATURAL RUBBER LATEX, WHETHER OR NOT WITH ADDED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX; PRE-VULCANISED NATURAL RUBBER LATEX; NATURAL RUBBER, BALATA, GUTTA-PERCHA AND SIMILAR NATURAL GUMS:		
40.01-20		A	Natural rubber latex, whether or not with added synthetic rubber latex; pre-vulcanised natural rubber latex	231.10	-
		B	Natural rubber:		
		I	Crêpe:		
40.01-31		a	Sole crêpe	231.10	-
40.01-39		b	Other	231.10	-
40.01-40		II	Smoked sheets	231.10	-
40.01-50		III	Other	231.10	-
40.01-60		C	Balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums	231.10	-
	40.02		SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX; PRE-VULCANISED SYNTHETIC RUBBER LATEX; SYNTHETIC RUBBER; FACTICE DERIVED FROM OILS:		
40.02-20		A	Factice derived from oils	231.20	-
40.02-30		B	Products modified by the incorporation of artificial plastic materials	231.20	-
		C	Other:		
		I	Synthetic rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised:		
40.02-41		a	Polybutadiene-styrene latex	231.20	-
40.02-49		b	Other	231.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	40.02 C (contd.)				
		II	Other:		
40.02-61		a	Polybutadiene-styrene	231.20	-
40.02-63		b	Polybutadiene	231.20	-
40.02-65		c	Polychlorobutadiene	231.20	-
40.02-67		d	Polybutadiene-acrylonitrile	231.20	-
40.02-70		e	Butyl rubber	231.20	-
40.02-80		f	"cis"-polyisoprene	231.20	-
40.02-90		g	Other	231.20	-
40.03-00	40.03		RECLAIMED RUBBER	231.30	-
40.04-00	40.04		WASTE AND PARINGS OF UNHARDENED RUBBER; SCRAP OF UNHARDENED RUBBER, FIT ONLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF RUBBER; POWDER OBTAINED FROM WASTE OR SCRAP OF UNHARDENED RUBBER	231.40	-
			II. UNVULCANISED RUBBER		
	40.05		PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF UNVULCANISED NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER, OTHER THAN SMOKED SHEETS AND CREPE SHEETS OF HEADING No. 40.01 OR 40.02; GRANULES OF UNVULCANISED NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER COMPOUNDED READY FOR VULCANISATION; UNVULCANISED NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER, COMPOUNDED BEFORE OR AFTER COAGULATION EITHER WITH CARBON BLACK (WITH OR WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF MINERAL OIL) OR WITH SILICA (WITH OR WITHOUT THE ADDITION OF MINERAL OIL), IN ANY FORM, OF A KIND KNOWN AS MASTERBATCH:		
40.05-10	A		Rubber compounded with carbon black or with silica (masterbatch)	621.01	-
40.05-30	B		Granules of natural or synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation	621.01	-
40.05-90	C		Other	621.01	-

40.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	40.06		UNVULCANISED NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER, INCLUDING RUBBER LATEX, IN OTHER FORMS OR STATES (FOR EXAMPLE, RODS, TUBES AND PROFILE SHAPES, SOLUTIONS AND DISPERSIONS); ARTICLES OF UNVULCANISED NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC RUBBER (FOR EXAMPLE, COATED OR IMPREGNATED TEXTILE THREAD; RINGS AND DISCS):		
40.06-10	A		Solutions and dispersions	621.02	-
	B		Other:		
40.06-91		I	"Camel-back" strips for re-treading rubber tyres	621.02	-
40.06-99		II	Other	621.02	-
			III. ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER		
	40.07		VULCANISED RUBBER THREAD AND CORD, WHETHER OR NOT TEXTILE COVERED AND TEXTILE THREAD COVERED OR IMPREGNATED WITH VULCANISED RUBBER:		
	A		Vulcanised rubber thread and cord, whether or not textile covered:		
40.07-11		I	Not covered	621.03	-
40.07-15		II	Covered with textile	621.03	-
40.07-20	B		Textile thread covered or impregnated with vulcanised rubber	621.03	-
	40.08		PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS AND PROFILE SHAPES, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:		
	A		Plates, sheets and strip:		
	I		Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber:		
40.08-05		a	Plates and sheets for soles	621.04	-
40.08-09		b	Other	621.04	-
	II		Other:		
40.08-13		a	Floor coverings and mats (other than those of heading No. 40.14)	621.04	m ²

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	40.08 A II (contd.)				
40.08-15		b	Plates and sheets for soles	621.04	-
40.08-17		c	Other	621.04	-
40.08-20	B		Rods and profile shapes	621.04	-
	40.09		PIPING AND TUBING, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:		
40.09-10		A	Not combined with other materials	621.05	-
40.09-30		B	Combined with other materials	621.05	-
	40.10		TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF VULCANISED RUBBER:		
40.10-10		A	Conveyor or elevator belts or belting	629.40	-
40.10-30		B	Transmission belts or belting, of trapezoidal cross-section	629.40	-
40.10-90		C	Other transmission belts or belting	629.40	-
	40.11		RUBBER TYRES, TYRE CASES, INTER- CHANGEABLE TYRE TREADS, INNER TUBES AND TYRE FLAPS, FOR WHEELS OF ALL KINDS:		
40.11-10	A		Solid or cushion tyres and inter- changeable tyre treads	629.10	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Inner tubes:		
40.11-21		a	Of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor	629.10	N
40.11-23		b	Of the kind used on motor-cycles or motor-scooters	629.10	N
40.11-25		c	Of the kind used on private motor cars	629.10	N
40.11-27		d	Of the kind used on lorries or buses	629.10	N
40.11-29		e	Other	629.10	N

40.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	40.11 B (contd.)				
40.11-40		II	Tyre flaps (separately imported)	629.10	-
40.11-45		III	Tyre cases with sewn-in inner tubes, for racing bicycles	629.10	N
		IV	Tyre cases:		
		a	New:		
40.11-52		1	Of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor	629.10	N
40.11-53		2	Of the kind used on motor-cycles or motor-scooters	629.10	N
40.11-55		3	Of the kind used on private motor cars	629.10	N
40.11-57		4	Of the kind used on lorries or buses	629.10	N
40.11-61		5	Of the kind used on aircraft	629.10	N
40.11-63		6	Other	629.10	-
40.11-80		b	Used	629.10	-
	40.12		HYGIENIC AND PHARMACEUTICAL ARTICLES (INCLUDING TEATS), OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER, WITH OR WITHOUT FITTINGS OR HARDENED RUBBER:		
40.12-10		A	Sheath contraceptives	629.30	-
40.12-90		B	Other	629.30	-
	40.13		ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES (INCLUDING GLOVES) FOR ALL PURPOSES, OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:		
	A		Gloves, including mittens:		
40.13-11		I	Household gloves	841.60	-
40.13-19		II	Other	841.60	-
40.13-30	B		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	841.60	-
	40.14		OTHER ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED VULCANISED RUBBER:		
40.14-10	A		Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber	629.98	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	40.14 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
40.14-91		I	Articles for use in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes	629.98	-
40.14-93		II	Floor coverings and mats (other than those of heading No. 40.08)	629.98	-
40.14-95		III	Rubber erasers	629.98	-
40.14-97		IV	Other	629.98	-
			IV. HARDENED RUBBER (EBONITE AND VULCANITE); ARTICLES MADE THEREOF		
	40.15		HARDENED RUBBER (EBONITE AND VULCANITE), IN BULK, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIP, RODS, PROFILE SHAPES OR TUBES; SCRAP, WASTE AND POWDER, OF HARDENED RUBBER:		
40.15-10	A		In bulk or blocks, in plates, sheets or strip, in rods, profile shapes or tubes	621.06	-
40.15-20	B		Scrap, waste and powder, of hardened rubber	621.06	-
40.16-00	40.16		ARTICLES OF HARDENED RUBBER (EBONITE AND VULCANITE):	629.99	-
40.96-00			Confidential transactions under BTN Chapter 40	231.20	-
40.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 40 carried by post	629.00	-

SECTION VIII

RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS
AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS,
HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF GUT
(OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 41

RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No. 05.05 or 05.06);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05.07 or 67.01; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in heading No. 41.01, namely, raw hides or skins with the hair on, of bovine cattle (including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep and lambs (except Persian, Astrakhan, Caracul and similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs), of goats and kids (except Yemen, Mongolian and Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of reindeer, of chamois, of gazelle, of deer, of elk, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. - Throughout the Tariff the expression "composition leather" is to be taken to mean only substances of the kind referred to in heading No. 41.10.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	41.01		RAW HIDES AND SKINS (FRESH, SALTED, DRIED, PICKLED OR LIMED), WHETHER OR NOT SPLIT, INCLUDING SHEEPSKINS IN THE WOOL:		
		A	Sheepskins and lambskins in the wool:		
41.01-11		I	Lambskins in the wool	211.60	-
41.01-19		II	Sheepskins in the wool	211.60	-
		B	Other:		
		I	Fresh, salted or dried:		
41.01-23		a	Of sheep or lambs, with wool removed, fresh, salted or dried	211.70	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	41.01 (contd.)	B I			
41.01-31		b	Of calf, fresh or green salted	211.20	-
41.01-35		c	Of calf, dried or dry salted	211.20	-
41.01-41		d	Of other bovines, fresh or green salted	211.10	-
41.01-45		e	Of other bovines, dried or dry salted	211.10	-
41.01-51		f	Of equines, fresh or green salted	211.10	-
41.01-55		g	Of equines, dried or dry salted	211.10	-
41.01-61		h	Of goats or kids, fresh, salted or dried	211.40	-
41.01-65		ij	Of other animals, fresh, salted or dried	211.90	-
		II	Pickled or limed:		
41.01-70		a	Of sheep or lambs, with wool removed, pickled or limed	211.70	-
41.01-80		b	Of bovines, pickled or limed	211.10	-
41.01-90		c	Of other animals, pickled or limed	211.90	-
	41.02		BOVINE CATTLE LEATHER (INCLUDING BUFFALO LEATHER) AND EQUINE LEATHER, EXCEPT LEATHER FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 41.06, 41.07 OR 41.08:		
41.02-05	A		East India kip, whole, whether or not the heads and legs have been removed, weighing each not more than 4.5 kg net, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.40	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Not further prepared than tanned:		
41.02-11		a	Calf leather	611.30	-
41.02-16		b	Leather of other bovines and equines	611.40	-

41.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	41.02 B (contd.)				
		II	Otherwise prepared:		
		a	Calf leather:		
41.02-21		1	Boxcalf	611.30	m ²
41.02-29		2	Other	611.30	m ²
		b	Other bovine leather:		
41.02-31		1	Full thickness, for soles	611.40	-
41.02-33		2	Other bovine leather, full thickness	611.40	-
41.02-35		3	Sawn bovine leather, grain side	611.40	m ²
41.02-37		4	Sawn bovine leather, flesh side	611.40	m ²
41.02-50		c	Equine leather	611.40	m ²
	41.03		SHEEP AND LAMB SKIN LEATHER, EXCEPT LEATHER FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 41.06, 41.07 OR 41.08:		
41.03-10	A		Of Indian cross-bred sheep and goats, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.91	-
	B		Other:		
41.03-91	I		Not further prepared than tanned	611.91	-
41.03-99	II		Other	611.91	m ²
	41.04		GOAT AND KID SKIN LEATHER, EXCEPT LEATHER FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 41.06, 41.07 OR 41.08:		
41.04-10	A		Of Indian goat or kid, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	41.04 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
41.04-91	I		Not further prepared than tanned	611.92	-
41.04-99	II		Other	611.92	m ²
	41.05		OTHER KINDS OF LEATHER, EXCEPT LEATHER FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 41.06, 41.07 OR 41.08:		
41.05-20	A		Of reptiles, not further prepared than vegetable tanned, whether or not having undergone further preservative treatment with oil, but obviously unsuitable for immediate use in the manufacture of leather articles	611.99	-
	B		Other:		
41.05-30	I		Not further prepared than tanned	611.99	-
	II		Other:		
41.05-91		a	Of swine (otherwise prepared)	611.99	m ²
41.05-93		b	Of reptiles or of fish (otherwise prepared)	611.99	-
41.05-99		c	Of other animals (otherwise prepared)	611.99	m ²
	41.06		CHAMOIS-DRESSED LEATHER:		
41.06-10		A	Sheepskin and lambskin leather, chamois-dressed, neither buffed nor cut	611.93	-
41.06-90		B	Other	611.93	-
41.07-00	41.07		PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER	611.94	-
	41.08		PATENT LEATHER AND IMITATION PATENT LEATHER; METALLISED LEATHER:		
41.08-10		A	Bovine cattle leather (patent, imitation patent or metallised)	611.95	m ²
41.08-90		B	Other leather (patent, imitation patent or metallised)	611.95	m ²

41.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
41.09-00	41.09		PARINGS AND OTHER WASTE, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION OR PARCHMENT-DRESSED LEATHER, NOT SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF LEATHER; LEATHER DUST, POWDER AND FLOUR	211.80	-
41.10-00	41.10		COMPOSITION LEATHER WITH A BASIS OF LEATHER OR LEATHER FIBRE, IN SLABS, IN SHEETS OR IN ROLLS	611.20	-
41.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 41 carried by post	611.00	-

CHAPTER 42

ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture materials (heading No. 30.05);
- (b) Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading No. 43.03 or 43.04);
- (c) String or net bags of Section XI;
- (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No. 66.02;
- (g) Strings, skins for drums and the like, and other parts of musical instruments (heading No. 92.09 or 92.10);
- (h) Furniture or parts of furniture (Chapter 94);
- (ij) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
- (k) Buttons, studs, cuff-links, press-fasteners, including snap-fasteners and press-studs, and blanks and parts of such articles, falling within heading No. 98.01 or Chapter 71.

2. - For the purposes of heading No. 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to gloves (including sport gloves), aprons and other protective clothings, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, including watch straps.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
42.01-00	42.01		SADDLERY AND HARNESS, OF ANY MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, SADDLES, HARNESS, COLLARS, TRACES, KNEE-PADS AND BOOTS), FOR ANY KIND OF ANIMAL	612.20	-

42.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	42.02		TRAVEL GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, TRUNKS, SUIT-CASES, HAT-BOXES, TRAVELLING-BAGS, RUCKSACKS), SHOPPING-BAGS, HANDBAGS, SATCHELS, BRIEF-CASES, WALLETTS, PURSES, TOILET-CASES, TOOL-CASES, TOBACCO-POUCHES, SHEATHS, CASES, BOXES (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR ARMS, MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, BINOCULARS, JEWELLERY, BOTTLES, COLLARS, FOOTWEAR, BRUSHES) AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER, OF VULCANISED FIBRE, OF ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC SHEETING, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF TEXTILE FABRIC:		
	A		Of artificial plastic sheeting:		
42.02-11		I	Travel goods and toilet-cases (of artificial plastic sheeting)	831.00	-
42.02-19		II	Other (containers of artificial plastic sheeting)	831.00	-
	B		Of other materials:		
		I	Travel goods and toilet-cases:		
42.02-31		a	Of leather or of composition leather	831.00	-
42.02-33		b	Of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard	831.00	-
42.02-35		c	Of textile fabric	831.00	-
		II	Handbags:		
42.02-41		a	Of leather or of composition leather	831.00	N
42.02-49		b	Of other materials	831.00	N
42.02-50		III	Satchels and brief-cases	831.00	N
		IV	Other containers:		
42.02-81		a	Of leather or of composition leather	831.00	-
42.02-89		b	Of other materials	831.00	-
	42.03		ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER:		
42.03-10	A		Articles of apparel	841.30	-
	B		Gloves, including mittens and mitts:		
42.03-21	I		Protective, for all trades	841.30	pair

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	42.03 B (contd.)				
42.03-25	II		Special, for sports	841.30	pair
42.03-29	III		Other	841.30	pair
42.03-50	C		Other clothing accessories	841.30	-
	42.04		ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER OF A KIND USED IN MACHINERY OR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES OR FOR INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES:		
42.04-10	A		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting	612.10	-
42.04-80	B		Other	612.10	-
42.05-00	42.05		OTHER ARTICLES OF LEATHER OR OF COMPOSITION LEATHER	612.90	-
	42.06		ARTICLES MADE FROM GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT), FROM GOLDBEATER'S SKIN, FROM BLADDERS OR FROM TENDONS:		
42.06-10		A	Catgut	899.91	-
42.06-90		B	Other	899.91	-
42.97-01			Goods of BTN Chapter 42, other than leather gloves, carried by post	831.00	-
42.97-02			Leather gloves, carried by post	841.30	-

43.01

CHAPTER 43

FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF

NOTES

1. - Throughout the Tariff references to furskins, other than to raw furskins of heading No. 43.01, are to be taken to apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair on.
2. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, falling within heading No. 05.07 or 67.01;
 - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair on, of a kind falling within Chapter 41 (see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter);
 - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No. 42.03);
 - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 64;
 - (e) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65; or
 - (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).
3. - For the purposes of heading No. 43.02, the expression "plates, crosses and similar forms" means furskins or parts thereof (excluding "dropped" skins) sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials. Other assembled skins ready for immediate use (or requiring only cutting to become ready for use), and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or of other articles fall within heading No. 43.03.
4. - Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified under heading No. 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. - Throughout the Tariff the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving (heading No. 58.04, for example).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	43.01		RAW FURSKINS:		
43.01-10		A	(Raw furskins) of rabbit or hare	212.00	-
43.01-20		B	(Raw furskins) of mink	212.00	N
43.01-30		C	(Raw furskins) of Astrakhan and Caracul lambs and Indian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan lambs	212.00	N
43.01-90		D	Other (raw furskins)	212.00	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	43.02		FURSKINS, TANNED OR DRESSED, INCLUDING FURSKINS ASSEMBLED IN PLATES, CROSSES AND SIMILAR FORMS; PIECES OR CUTTINGS, OF FURSKIN, TANNED OR DRESSED, INCLUDING HEADS, PAWS, TAILS AND THE LIKE (NOT BEING FABRICATED):		
	A		Furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, crosses and similar forms:		
43.02-11		I	Rabbit or hare skins (tanned or dressed)	613.00	-
43.02-19		II	Other (furskins, tanned or dressed, including furskins assembled in plates, etc.)	613.00	-
43.02-20	B		Pieces or cuttings, of furskin, tanned or dressed, including heads, paws, tails and the like (not being fabricated)	613.00	-
	43.03		ARTICLES OF FURSKIN:		
43.03-20	A		Articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	842.01	-
	B		Other:		
43.03-30		I	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	842.01	-
43.03-90		II	Other	842.01	-
43.04-00	43.04		ARTIFICIAL FUR AND ARTICLES MADE THEREOF	842.02	-
43.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 43 carried by post	842.00	-

SECTION IX

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

CHAPTER 44

WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No. 12.07);
- (b) Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No. 13.01);
- (c) Activated charcoal (heading No. 38.03);
- (d) Articles falling within Chapter 46;
- (e) Footwear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64;
- (f) Goods falling within Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (g) Goods falling within heading No. 68.09;
- (h) Imitation jewellery falling within heading No. 71.16;
- (i) Goods falling within Section XVII (for example, wheelwrights' wares);
- (k) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (l) Musical instruments or parts thereof (Chapter 92);
- (m) Parts of firearms (heading No. 93.06);
- (n) Furniture or parts thereof falling within Chapter 94;
- (o) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
- (p) Smoking pipes or the like or parts thereof, buttons, pencils or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. - In this Chapter, the expression "improved wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

3. - Headings Nos. 44.19 to 44.28 are to be taken to apply to articles of the respective descriptions of plywood, cellular wood, "improved" wood or reconstituted wood as they apply to such articles of wood.

4. - Heading No. 44.25 shall be taken not to apply to tools in which metal parts form the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of heading No. 44.12, "wood flour" means wood powder of which not more than 8% by weight is retained by a sieve with an aperture of 0.63 mm.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.01		FUEL WOOD, IN LOGS, IN BILLETS, IN TWIGS OR IN FAGGOTS; WOOD WASTE, INCLUDING SAWDUST:		
44.01-10		A	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs or in faggots	241.10	-
44.01-30		B	Wood waste, including sawdust	241.10	-
44.02-00	44.02		WOOD CHARCOAL (INCLUDING SHELL AND NUT CHARCOAL), AGGLOMERATED OR NOT	241.20	-
	44.03		WOOD IN THE ROUGH, WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF ITS BARK OR MERELY ROUGHED DOWN:		
44.03-20	A		Poles of coniferous wood, injected or otherwise impregnated to any degree, not less than 6 m nor more than 18 m in length and with a circumference at the butt end of more than 45 cm but not more than 90 cm	242.90	m ³
	B		Other:		
		I	Tropical hardwood:		
44.03-21		a	Okoumé (gaboon)	242.31	m ³
44.03-29		b	Other	242.31	m ³
		II	Other:		
		a	Coniferous:		
44.03-30		1	Pulpwood	242.10	m ³
44.03-40		2	For sawing or for making veneer sheets or sheets for plywood	242.21	m ³
44.03-51		3	Pitprops	242.40	m ³
44.03-53		4	Poles (not falling in item No. 44.03-20)	242.90	m ³
44.03-59		5	Other	242.90	m ³

44.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.03 B (contd.)	II			
		b	Other:		
44.03-60		1	Pulpwood	242.10	m ³
		2	Wood for sawing or for making veneer sheets or sheets for plywood:		
44.03-71		aa	Oak	242.31	m ³
44.03-73		bb	Beech (<i>fagus silvatica</i>)	242.31	m ³
44.03-74		cc	Poplar	242.31	m ³
44.03-78		dd	Other	242.31	m ³
44.03-91		3	Pitprops	242.40	m ³
44.03-99		4	Other	242.90	m ³
	44.04		WOOD, ROUGHLY SQUARED OR HALF-SQUARED, BUT NOT FURTHER MANUFACTURED:		
44.04-20		A	Tropical hardwood	242.32	m ³
		B	Other:		
44.04-91		I	Coniferous	242.22	m ³
44.04-98		II	Other	242.32	m ³
	44.05		WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED, OF A THICKNESS EXCEEDING 5 mm:		
44.05-25	A		Small boards for the manufacture of pencils	243.21	m ³
44.05-30	B		Coniferous wood, of a length of 125 cm or less and of a thickness of less than 12.5 mm	243.21	m ³
	C		Other:		
44.05-35		I	Tropical hardwood	243.21	m ³
		II	Other:		
44.05-40		a	Coniferous	243.21	m ³
		b	Other:		
44.05-71		1	Oak	243.21	m ³
44.05-73		2	Beech (<i>fagus silvatica</i>)	243.21	m ³
44.05-74		3	Poplar	243.21	m ³
44.05-99		4	Other	243.21	m ³

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
44.06-00	44.06		WOOD PAVING BLOCKS	631.81	-
	44.07		RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY SLEEPERS OF WOOD:		
44.07-10	A		Injected or otherwise impregnated to any degree	243.10	m ³
44.07-90	B		Other	243.10	m ³
44.08-00	44.08		RIVEN STAVES OF WOOD, NOT FURTHER PREPARED THAN SAWN ON ONE PRINCIPAL SURFACE; SAWN STAVES OF WOOD, OF WHICH AT LEAST ONE PRINCIPAL SURFACE HAS BEEN CYLINDRICALLY SAWN, NOT FURTHER PREPARED THAN SAWN	631.82	-
	44.09		HOOPWOOD; SPLIT POLES; PILES, PICKET AND STAKES OF WOOD, POINTED BUT NOT SAWN LENGTHWISE; CHIPWOOD; PULPWOOD IN CHIPS OR PARTICLES; WOOD SHAVINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR USE IN THE MANUFACTURE OF VINEGAR OR FOR THE CLARIFICATION OF LIQUIDS:		
44.09-10	A		Pulpwood in chips or particles	631.83	-
44.09-90	B		Other	631.83	-
44.10-00	44.10		WOODEN STICKS, ROUGHLY TRIMMED BUT NOT TURNED, BENT NOR OTHERWISE WORKED, SUITABLE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WALKING-STICKS, WHIPS, GOLF CLUB SHAFTS, UMBRELLA HANDLES, TOOL HANDLES OR THE LIKE	631.84	-
44.11-00	44.11		DRAWN WOOD; MATCH SPLINTS; WOODEN PEGS OR PINS FOR FOOTWEAR	631.85	-
	44.12		WOOD WOOL AND WOOD FLOUR:		
44.12-10		A	Wood wool	631.86	-
44.12-30		B	Wood flour	631.86	-

44.13

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.13		WOOD (INCLUDING BLOCKS, STRIPS AND FRIEZES FOR PARQUET OR WOOD BLOCK FLOORING, NOT ASSEMBLED), PLANED, TONGUED, GROOVED, REBATED, CHAMFERED, V-JOINTED, CENTRE V-JOINTED, BEADED, CENTRE-BEADED OR THE LIKE, BUT NOT FURTHER MANUFACTURED:		
44.13-10		A	Blocks, strips and friezes for parquet or wood block flooring, not assembled	243.32	-
		B	Other:		
44.13-30		I	Coniferous	243.22	-
44.13-50		II	Other	243.32	-
	44.14		WOOD SAWN LENGTHWISE, SLICED OR PEELED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm; VENEER SHEETS AND SHEETS FOR PLYWOOD, OF A THICKNESS NOT EXCEEDING 5 mm:		
44.14-30		A	Small boards for the manufacture of pencils	631.10	-
		B	Other:		
44.14-41		I	Of a thickness not exceeding 1 mm	631.10	-
44.14-49		II	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm	631.10	-
	44.15		PLYWOOD, BLOCKBOARD, LAMINBOARD, BATTENBOARD AND SIMILAR LAMINATED WOOD PRODUCTS (INCLUDING VENEERED PANELS AND SHEETS); INLAID WOOD AND WOOD MARQUETRY:		
44.15-10		A	Plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard and similar laminated wood products of which at least one surface is of pine, red lauan (Shorea negrosensis), white lauan (Pentacme contorta), almon (Shorea almon), birch or Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga taxifolia)	631.21	m ³
		B	Other:		
44.15-30		I	Plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood	631.21	m ³

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.15 (contd.)	B			
		II	Laminated wood products with a thick core:		
44.15-51		a	Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard	631.21	m ³
44.15-59		b	Other	631.21	m ³
44.15-90		III	Other	631.21	m ³
44.16-00	44.16		CELLULAR WOOD PANELS, WHETHER OR NOT FACED WITH BASE METAL	631.22	-
44.17-00	44.17		"IMPROVED" WOOD, IN SHEETS, BLOCKS OR THE LIKE	631.41	-
	44.18		RECONSTITUTED WOOD, BEING WOOD SHAVINGS, WOOD CHIPS, SAWDUST, WOOD FLOUR OR OTHER LIGNEOUS WASTE AGGLOMERATED WITH NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL RESINS OR OTHER ORGANIC BINDING SUBSTANCES, IN SHEETS, BLOCKS OR THE LIKE:		
		A	Made from wood wool, wood flour, wood shavings, sawdust or other wood waste:		
		I	Unworked or not further worked than sandpapered	631.42	m ³
		II	Other	631.42	m ³
		B	Flaxboard	631.42	m ³
		C	Other	631.42	m ³
	44.19		WOODEN BEADINGS AND MOULDINGS, INCLUDING MOULDED SKIRTING AND OTHER MOULDED BOARDS:		
		A	Faced with metal, gilded or otherwise decorated	631.87	-
		B	Other	631.87	-
44.20-00	44.20		WOODEN PICTURE FRAMES, PHOTOGRAPH FRAMES, MIRROR FRAMES AND THE LIKE	632.71	-

44.21

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.21		COMPLETE WOODEN PACKING CASES, BOXES, CRATES, DRUMS AND SIMILAR PACKINGS:		
44.21-10	A		Wholly or partly of plywood, blockboard, laminboard, battenboard or similar laminated wood products (including veneered panels and sheets)	632.10	-
44.21-90	B		Other	632.10	-
	44.22		CASKS, BARRELS, VATS, TUBS, BUCKETS AND OTHER COOPERS' PRODUCTS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF WOOD, OTHER THAN STAVES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 44.08:		
44.22-10		A	Assembled	632.20	-
44.22-30		B	Unassembled, including parts	632.20	-
	44.23		BUILDERS' CARPENTRY AND JOINERY (INCLUDING PREFABRICATED AND SECTIONAL BUILDINGS AND ASSEMBLED PARQUET FLOORING PANELS):		
44.23-10	A		Shuttering for concrete constructional work	632.40	-
	B		Other:		
44.23-30		I	Sectional buildings	632.40	-
44.23-51		II	Doors, other than "French windows"	632.40	N
44.23-55		III	Windows, including "French windows"	632.40	N
44.23-70		IV	Parquet flooring panels, assembled	632.40	m ²
44.23-80		V	Other builders' carpentry and joinery	632.40	-
44.24-00	44.24		HOUSEHOLD UTENSILS OF WOOD	632.72	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	44.25		WOODEN TOOLS, TOOL BODIES, TOOL HANDLES, BROOM AND BRUSH BODIES AND HANDLES; BOOT AND SHOE LASTS AND TREES, OF WOOD:		
44.25-10	A		Handles for articles of cutlery, forks and spoons; brush bodies	632.81	-
	B		Other:		
44.25-91		I	Tools, tool bodies and tool handles	632.81	-
44.25-99		II	Other	632.81	-
	44.26		SPOOLS, COPS, BOBBINS, SEWING THREAD REELS AND THE LIKE, OF TURNED WOOD:		
44.26-10	A		Reels for sewing thread and the like	632.82	-
44.26-90	B		Other	632.82	-
	44.27		STANDARD LAMPS, TABLE LAMPS AND OTHER LIGHTING FITTINGS, OF WOOD; ARTICLES OF FURNITURE, OF WOOD, NOT FALLING WITHIN CHAPTER 94; CASKETS, CIGARETTE BOXES, TRAYS, FRUIT BOWLS, ORNAMENTS AND OTHER FANCY ARTICLES, OF WOOD; CASES FOR CUTLERY, FOR DRAWING INSTRUMENTS OR FOR VIOLINS, AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES, OF WOOD; ARTICLES OF WOOD FOR PERSONAL USE OR ADORNMENT, OF A KIND NORMALLY CARRIED IN THE POCKET, IN THE HANDBAG OR ON THE PERSON; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF WOOD:		
44.27-10		A	Lighting fittings (of wood, whether or not electrically equipped)	632.73	-
44.27-30		B	Articles for interior decoration and objects of personal adornment (of wood)	632.73	-
44.27-90		C	Other	632.73	-
	44.28		OTHER ARTICLES OF WOOD:		
44.28-10	A		Foundry moulding patterns	632.89	-
44.28-30	B		Blind rollers, whether or not fitted with springs	632.89	-

44.28

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	44.28 (contd.) C				
44.28-71		I	Other: Coat hangers	632.89	N
44.28-79		II	Other	632.89	-
44.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 44 declared as ship's stores	632.89	-

CHAPTER 45

CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Footwear or parts of footwear falling within Chapter 64;
 - (b) Headgear or parts of headgear falling within Chapter 65; or
 - (c) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).
2. - Natural cork roughly squared or deprived of the outer bark is to be taken to fall within heading No. 45.02 and not within heading No. 45.01.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	45.01		NATURAL CORK, UNWORKED, CRUSHED, GRANULATED OR GROUND; WASTE CORK:		
45.01-20		A	Natural cork, unworked	244.01	-
45.01-95		B	Waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork	244.01	-
45.02-00	45.02		NATURAL CORK IN BLOCKS, PLATES, SHEETS OR STRIPS (INCLUDING CUBES OR SQUARE SLABS, CUT TO SIZE FOR CORKS OR STOPPERS)	244.02	-
	45.03		ARTICLES OF NATURAL CORK:		
45.03-10		A	Stoppers (of natural cork)	633.01	-
45.03-90		B	Other (articles of natural cork)	633.01	-
	45.04		AGGLOMERATED CORK (BEING CORK AGGLOMERATED WITH OR WITHOUT A BINDING SUBSTANCE) AND ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED CORK:		
45.04-10	A		Discs for the manufacture of crown corks	633.02	-
45.04-90	B		Other	633.02	-

MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO AND OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

NOTES

1. - In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper, but not strips of leather, of composition leather or of felt, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofil or strip of Chapter 51.
2. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No. 59.04);
 - (b) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 64 or 65;
 - (c) Vehicles and bodies for vehicles, of basketware (Chapter 87); or
 - (d) Furniture or parts thereof (Chapter 94).
3. - For the purposes of heading No. 46.02, "plaiting materials bound together in parallel strands" means "plaiting materials" placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether the binding materials are of spun textile fibre or not.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	46.01		PLAITS AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS OF PLAITING MATERIALS, FOR ALL USES, WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED INTO STRIPS:		
46.01-10	A		Of unspun vegetable materials	899.21	-
46.01-80	B		Other	899.21	-
	46.02		PLAITING MATERIALS BOUND TOGETHER IN PARALLEL STRANDS OR WOVEN, IN SHEET FORM, INCLUDING MATTING, MATS AND SCREENS; STRAW ENVELOPES FOR BOTTLES:		
46.02-10	A		Coarse matting; straw envelopes for bottles; screens and other coarse articles for packing or for protection	657.80	-
46.02-20	B		Chinese mats and matting and similar mats and matting	657.80	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	46.02 (contd.)				
	C		Other articles:		
	I		Of unspun vegetable materials:		
46.02-91	a		Not backed or lined with paper or fabric	657.80	-
46.02-92	b		Backed or lined with paper or fabric	657.80	-
46.02-95	II		Of strips of paper, whether or not mixed in any proportion with vegetable materials	657.80	-
46.02-99	III		Of other plaiting materials	657.80	-
46.03-00	46.03		BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PLAITING MATERIALS, MADE DIRECTLY TO SHAPE; ARTICLES MADE UP FROM GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 46.01 OR 46.02; ARTICLES OF LOOFAH	899.22	-

SECTION X

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD
AND ARTICLES THEREOF

CHAPTER 47

PAPER-MAKING MATERIAL

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	47.01		PULP DERIVED BY MECHANICAL OR CHEMICAL MEANS FROM ANY FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIAL:		
	A		Wood pulp:		
	I		For the manufacture of regenerated textile fibres:		
47.01-01		a	With a high alphacellulose content (94% or more by weight)	251.60	kg90%dry
47.01-09		b	Other	251.60	kg90%dry
	II		Other:		
47.01-11		a	Mechanical wood pulp	251.20	kg90%dry
47.01-15		b	Semi-chemical wood pulp	251.90	kg90%dry
		c	Chemical wood pulp:		
		1	Sulphate wood pulp or soda wood pulp:		
		aa	Unbleached:		
47.01-22		11	Softwood	251.71	kg90%dry
47.01-24		22	Other	251.71	kg90%dry
		bb	Other:		
47.01-26		11	Softwood	251.72	kg90%dry
47.01-28		22	Other	251.72	kg90%dry
		2	Sulphite wood pulp:		
		aa	Unbleached:		
47.01-32		11	Softwood	251.81	kg90%dry
47.01-34		22	Other	251.81	kg90%dry
		bb	Other:		
47.01-36		11	Softwood	251.82	kg90%dry
47.01-38		22	Other	251.82	kg90%dry

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	47.01 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
47.01-91		I	Cotton linter pulp	251.50	-
47.01-95		II	Bleached vegetable fibre pulp	251.50	kg90%dry
47.01-99		III	Other	251.50	kg90%dry
	47.02		WASTE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; SCRAP ARTICLES OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, FIT ONLY FOR USE IN PAPER-MAKING:		
	A		Waste paper and paperboard:		
47.02-11	I		Fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	-
	II		Other:		
47.02-15	a		To be rendered fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	-
47.02-19	b		Other	251.10	-
47.02-20	B		Scrap articles of paper or of paperboard, fit only for use in paper-making	251.10	-

CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.09;
 - (b) Perfume and cosmetic papers (heading No. 33.06);
 - (c) Soap papers (heading No. 34.01), paper impregnated or coated with detergent (heading No. 34.02) and cellulose wadding impregnated with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading No. 34.05);
 - (d) Paper or paperboard, sensitised (heading No. 37.03);
 - (e) Paper-reinforced stratified artificial plastic sheeting (headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.06), or vulcanised fibre (heading No. 39.03), or articles of such materials (heading No. 39.07);
 - (f) Goods falling within heading No. 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
 - (g) Articles falling within any heading in Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - (h) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
 - (ij) Abrasive paper (heading No. 68.06) or paper-backed mica splittings (heading No. 68.15) (paper coated with mica powder is, however, to be classified in heading No. 48.07);
 - (k) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
 - (l) Perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (heading No. 92.10);
or
 - (m) Goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) or Chapter 98 (for example, buttons).
2. - Subject to the provisions of Note 3, heading Nos. 48.01 and 48.02 are to be taken to include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, including false water-marking, and also paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.
3. - Paper or paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.07 is to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs latest in the Tariff.
4. - Headings Nos. 48.01 to 48.07 are to be taken not to apply to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding:
 - (a) In strips or rolls of a width not exceeding 15 cm; or
 - (b) In rectangular sheets (unfolded if necessary) of which no side exceeds 36 cm; or
 - (c) Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes.

Except that hand-made paper in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 3, within heading No. 48.02.

5. - For the purposes of heading No. 48.11, "wallpaper and linocrusta" are to be taken only to:
 - (a) Paper in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, being:
 - (i) Paper with one or with two margins, with or without guide marks; or
 - (ii) Paper without margins, surface-coloured or design-printed, coated or embossed, of a width not exceeding 60 cm;
 - (b) Borders, friezes and corners of paper, of a kind used for wall or ceiling decoration.
6. - Heading No. 48.15 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to paper wool, paper strip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting, and to toilet paper in rolls or packets, but not to the articles mentioned in Note 7.
7. - Heading No. 48.21 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to cards for statistical machines, perforated paper and paperboard cards for Jacquard and similar machines, paper lace, shelf edging, paper tablecloths, serviettes and handkerchiefs, paper gaskets, moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp, and dress patterns.
8. - Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding, and articles thereof, printed with characters or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling within Chapter 49. "However, dress patterns and models, of paper or paperboard, shall be classified within heading No. 48.21 regardless of the printing appearing thereon."

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of subheading 48.01 A, the expression "newsprint" shall be taken to apply to white paper or to paper which has been slightly coloured in the pulp, the mechanical pulp content of which represents at least 70% of the total fibre content, glazed to an extent not exceeding 130 seconds Bekk, unsized, weighing not less than 48 g/m² and not more than 57 g/m², with watermarks not less than 4 cm but not more than 10 cm apart, imported in reels of a width of not less than 31 cm, containing 8% or less by weight of fillers, and intended for the printing of daily newspapers, weekly papers or other periodicals of heading No. 49.02, published at least ten times per year.

STATISTICAL NOTE

Products weighing 225 g/m² or more shall be treated as "board" or "paperboard"; those weighing less than 225 g/m² shall be treated as "paper".

48.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IN ROLLS OR IN SHEETS		
	48.01		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD (INCLUDING CELLULOSE WADDING), MACHINE-MADE, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:		
48.01-03	A		Newsprint	641.10	-
48.01-05	B		Cigarette paper	641.40	-
	C		Kraft paper and kraft board:		
48.01-07	I		Paper for the manufacture of paper yarn	641.30	-
	II		Other:		
48.01-08		a	Kraft condenser paper	641.30	-
48.01-09		b	Kraft cable insulating paper and similar kraft papers	641.30	-
48.01-11		c	Kraft abrasive base paper	641.30	-
48.01-12		d	Kraft punch-card paper	641.30	-
		e	Other kraft papers:		
48.01-13		1	Kraft papers weighing less than 35 g/m ²	641.30	-
		2	Kraft papers weighing 35 g/m ² or more:		
		aa	Unbleached, not coloured through- out the mass:		
48.01-15		11	Kraft liner	641.30	-
48.01-16		22	Kraft bag paper	641.30	-
48.01-17		33	Kraft wrapping paper	641.30	-
48.01-19		44	Other	641.30	-
		bb	Fully bleached, not coloured throughout the mass:		
48.01-21		11	Kraft liner	641.30	-
48.01-23		22	Kraft bag paper	641.30	-
48.01-25		33	Kraft wrapping paper	641.30	-
48.01-27		44	Other	641.30	-
48.01-29		cc	Semi-bleached or coloured through- out the mass	641.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	48.01 C II (contd.)				
		f	Kraft board:		
48.01-31		1	Kraft liner board	641.30	-
48.01-33		2	Other	641.30	-
48.01-35	D		Paper weighing not more than 15 g/m ² , for use in stencil-making	641.50	-
	E		Other:		
48.01-41		I	Condenser paper	641.50	-
48.01-43		II	Felt paper and felt board, woollen paper and woollen board	641.50	-
48.01-45		III	Filter paper and filter paperboard	641.50	-
48.01-47		IV	Cellulose wadding	641.50	-
48.01-49		V	Webs of cellulose fibres (tissues)	641.50	-
48.01-52		VI	Photographic base paper	641.50	-
48.01-54		VII	Heliographic diazotype base paper	641.50	-
48.01-55		VIII	Carbonizing base paper	641.50	-
48.01-56		IX	Punch-card paper	641.50	-
48.01-58		X	Bible paper	641.21	-
48.01-61		XI	Carbon copying paper	641.21	-
48.01-63		XII	Wallpaper base	641.50	-
		XIII	Other printing papers and writing papers:		
48.01-65		a	Without mechanical wood pulp	641.21	-
48.01-68		b	With mechanical wood pulp	641.21	-
48.01-71		XIV	Sulphite wrapping papers weighing less than 30 g/m ²	641.50	-
48.01-73		XV	Sulphite wrapping papers weighing 30 g/m ² or more	641.50	-
48.01-75		XVI	Semi-chemical fluting paper	641.50	-
48.01-77		XVII	Strawpaper	641.50	-
48.01-82		XVIII	Wrapping paper made from waste-paper	641.50	-
48.01-84		XIX	Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triplex, multiplex etc.)	641.50	-

48.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	48.01 E (contd.)				
48.01-86		XX	Strawboard	641.50	-
48.01-88		XXI	Wrapping paperboard made from wastepaper	641.50	-
48.01-91		XXII	Presspahn	641.50	-
		XXIII	Other papers and paperboards:		
48.01-93		a	Papers	641.50	-
		b	Paperboards:		
48.01-95		1	Without mechanical wood pulp	641.50	-
48.01-97		2	With mechanical wood pulp	641.50	-
48.02-00	48.02		HAND-MADE PAPER AND PAPERBOARD	641.70	-
	48.03		PARCHMENT OR GREASEPROOF PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, AND IMITATIONS THEREOF, AND GLAZED TRANSPARENT PAPER, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:		
48.03-10		A	Vegetable parchment	641.91	-
48.03-30		B	Glazed transparent paper (glassine)	641.91	-
48.03-50		C	Greaseproof paper	641.91	-
48.03-60		D	Natural tracing paper	641.91	-
48.03-80		E	Other	641.91	-
	48.04		COMPOSITE PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (MADE BY STICKING FLAT LAYERS TOGETHER WITH AN ADHESIVE), NOT SURFACE-COATED OR IMPREGNATED, WHETHER OR NOT INTERNALLY REINFORCED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:		
48.04-10		A	Composite paper and paperboard, of Bristol and similar types	641.92	-
		B	Two-ply paper or paperboard, laminated with bitumen:		
48.04-21		I	Internally reinforced	641.92	-
48.04-25		II	Not internally reinforced	641.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	48.04 (contd.)				
48.04-40		C	Two-ply paper or paperboard, laminated with paraffin or other wax	641.92	-
48.04-50		D	Strawboard, whether or not paper-covered	641.92	-
48.04-60		E	Paperboard made from wastepaper, whether or not paper-covered	641.92	-
48.04-70		F	Presspahn	641.92	-
48.04-80		G	Other	641.92	-
	48.05		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CORRUGATED (WITH OR WITHOUT FLAT SURFACE SHEETS), CREPED, CRINKLED, EMBOSSED OR PERFORATED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:		
48.05-10	A		Paper and paperboard, corrugated	641.93	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Creped and crinkled papers:		
48.05-20		a	Kraft paper	641.93	-
		b	Other:		
48.05-30		1	Creped household and toilet paper	641.93	-
48.05-50		2	Other	641.93	-
48.05-80		II	Other	641.93	-
48.06-00	48.06		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, RULED, LINED OR SQUARED, BUT NOT OTHERWISE PRINTED, IN ROLLS OR SHEETS	641.94	-
	48.07		PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, IMPREGNATED, COATED, SURFACE-COLOURED, SURFACE-DECORATED OR PRINTED (NOT BEING MERELY RULED, LINED OR SQUARED AND NOT CONSTITUTING PRINTED MATTER WITHIN CHAPTER 49), IN ROLLS OR SHEETS:		
48.07-30	A		Coated with mica powder	641.95	-

48.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	48.07 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
48.07-55		I	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper or paperboard	641.95	-
		II	Coated paper and paperboard:		
48.07-61		a	For printing flongs	641.95	-
48.07-62		b	Writing and printing papers	641.22	-
48.07-64		c	Photographic base paper and paperboard	641.95	-
48.07-65		d	Paper and paperboard consisting of two or more layers of different composition (duplex, triplex, multiplex etc.)	641.95	-
		e	Other:		
48.07-66		1	Paper	641.95	-
48.07-68		2	Paperboard	641.95	-
48.07-70		III	Surface-coloured paper and paperboard	641.95	-
48.07-81		IV	Paper and paperboard coated or impregnated with artificial resins (excluding adhesives)	641.95	-
48.07-85		V	Paper and paperboard coated or impregnated with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil, glycerol or the like	641.95	-
48.07-91		VI	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard	641.95	-
48.07-97		VII	Carbon paper and similar copying papers	641.95	-
48.07-99		VIII	Other papers and paperboards	641.95	-
48.08-00	48.08		FILTER BLOCKS, SLABS AND PLATES, OF PAPER PULP	641.96	-
	48.09		BUILDING BOARD OF WOOD PULP OR OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, WHETHER OR NOT BONDED WITH NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL RESINS OR WITH SIMILAR BINDERS:		
48.09-10		A	Hard, unworked	641.60	m ²
48.09-20		B	Hard, worked	641.60	m ²
48.09-30		C	Other, unworked	641.60	m ²
48.09-90		D	Other, worked	641.60	m ²

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			II. PAPER AND PAPERBOARD CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE AND ARTICLES OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD		
	48.10		CIGARETTE PAPER, CUT TO SIZE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF BOOKLETS OR TUBES:		
48.10-10		A	In booklets or tubes	642.91	-
48.10-90		B	Other	642.91	-
	48.11		WALLPAPER AND LINCRUSTA; WINDOW TRANSPARENCIES OF PAPER:		
		A	Wallpaper:		
48.11-21		I	Washable	641.97	-
48.11-29		II	Other	641.97	-
48.11-40		B	Lincrusta and window transparencies of paper	641.97	-
48.12-00	48.12		FLOOR COVERINGS PREPARED ON A BASE OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SIZE, WITH OR WITHOUT A COATING OF LINOLEUM COMPOUND	657.41	m ²
	48.13		CARBON AND OTHER COPYING PAPERS (INCLUDING DUPLICATOR STENCILS) AND TRANSFER PAPERS, CUT TO SIZE, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN BOXES:		
48.13-10		A	Duplicator stencils	642.92	-
48.13-50		B	Carbon and similar copying papers	642.92	-
48.13-80		C	Other	642.92	-
	48.14		WRITING BLOCKS, ENVELOPES, LETTER CARDS, PLAIN POSTCARDS, CORRESPONDENCE CARDS; BOXES, POUCHES, WALLETS AND WRITING COMPENDIUMS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, CONTAINING ONLY AN ASSORTMENT OF PAPER STATIONERY:		
48.14-10		A	Envelopes	642.20	-
48.14-30		B	Writing blocks, letter cards, plain postcards, correspondence cards	642.20	-

48.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
48.14-90	48.14 (contd.)	C	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing only an assortment of paper stationery	642.20	-
48.15-05	48.15	A	OTHER PAPER AND PAPERBOARD, CUT TO SIZE OR SHAPE: Adhesive strips, of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consist of unvulcanised, natural or synthetic rubber	642.93	-
48.15-10		B	Other:		
48.15-10		I	Filter-papers and filter-boards	642.93	-
48.15-20		II	Toilet paper	642.93	-
48.15-30		III	Condenser paper	642.93	-
48.15-40		IV	Paper in strips or rolls for office machines and the like	642.93	-
48.15-50		V	Gummed or adhesive strip or roll, not falling within subheading 48.15 A	642.93	-
48.15-90		VI	Other	642.93	-
48.16-10	48.16	A	BOXES, BAGS AND OTHER PACKING CONTAINERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD: Of corrugated paper or paperboard	642.11	-
48.16-91		B	Other:		
48.16-91		I	Paper bags with a base width of 40 cm or more	642.11	-
48.16-95		II	Other bags (of paper or paperboard)	642.11	-
48.16-99		III	Other (packing containers of paper or paperboard)	642.11	-
48.17-00	48.17		BOX FILES, LETTER TRAYS, STORAGE BOXES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN OFFICES, SHOPS AND THE LIKE	642.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	48.18		REGISTERS, EXERCISE BOOKS, NOTE BOOKS, MEMORANDUM BLOCKS, ORDER BOOKS, RECEIPT BOOKS, DIARIES, BLOTTING-PADS, BINDERS (LOOSE-LEAF OR OTHER), FILE COVERS AND OTHER STATIONERY OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; SAMPLE AND OTHER ALBUMS AND BOOK COVERS, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:		
48.18-10		A	Registers, account books, receipt books and the like	642.30	-
48.18-20		B	Memorandum blocks	642.30	-
48.18-30		C	Exercise books	642.30	-
48.18-40		D	Files, binders, folders and file covers	642.30	-
48.18-90		E	Other	642.30	-
48.19-00	48.19		PAPER OR PAPERBOARD LABELS, WHETHER OR NOT PRINTED OR GUMMED	892.91	-
	48.20		BOBBINS, SPOOLS, COPS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS OF PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD (WHETHER OR NOT PERFORATED OR HARDENED):		
48.20-10		A	For the textile industry	642.94	-
48.20-90		B	Other	642.94	-
	48.21		OTHER ARTICLES OF PAPER PULP, PAPER, PAPERBOARD OR CELLULOSE WADDING:		
48.21-10	A		Perforated paper and paperboard for Jacquard and similar machines	642.99	-
	B		Other:		
48.21-20		I	Articles of cellulose wadding	642.99	-
48.21-30		II	Paper tablecloths, serviettes, under-garments and other linen	642.99	-
48.21-40		III	Trays, dishes, plates, goblets and the like	642.99	-
48.21-50		IV	Moulded sheets for packing eggs	642.99	-
48.21-60		V	Cards for punch-card machines, whether or not in rolls	642.99	-

48.21

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
48.21-70	48.21 B (contd.)	VI	Dials, sheets and the like, printed for self-recording apparatus	642.99	-
48.21-90		VII	Other	642.99	-

CHAPTER 49

PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY; MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding, or articles thereof, in which printing is merely incidental to their primary use (Chapter 48);
 - (b) Playing cards or other goods falling within any heading in Chapter 97; or
 - (c) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No. 99.02), postage, revenue or similar stamps falling within heading N° 99.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles falling within any heading in Chapter 99.
2. - Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals and periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No. 49.01 and not within heading No. 49.02.
3. - Heading No. 49.01 is to be extended to apply to:
 - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.

However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 49.11.
4. - Headings Nos. 49.01 and 49.02 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes by or for an advertiser named therein, or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (including tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No. 49.11.
5. - For the purposes of heading No. 49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.
6. - For the purposes of heading No. 49.06, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts. References in this Chapter to printed matter of any kind include references to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine.
7. - For the purposes of heading No. 49.09, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially of an illustration and bearing printed indications of their use.

49.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
49.01-00	49.01		PRINTED BOOKS, BOOKLETS, BROCHURES, PAMPHLETS AND LEAFLETS	892.11	-
49.02-00	49.02		NEWSPAPERS, JOURNALS AND PERIODICALS, WHETHER OR NOT ILLUSTRATED	892.20	-
49.03-00	49.03		CHILDREN'S PICTURE BOOKS AND PAINTING BOOKS	892.12	-
49.04-00	49.04		MUSIC, PRINTED OR IN MANUSCRIPT, WHETHER OR NOT BOUND OR ILLUSTRATED	892.30	-
	49.05		MAPS AND HYDROGRAPHIC AND SIMILAR CHARTS OF ALL KINDS, INCLUDING ATLASES, WALL MAPS AND TOPOGRAPHICAL PLANS, PRINTED; PRINTED GLOBES (TERRESTRIAL OR CELESTIAL):		
49.05-10	A		Printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	892.13	-
49.05-90	B		Other	892.13	-
49.06-00	49.06		PLANS AND DRAWINGS, FOR INDUSTRIAL, ARCHITECTURAL, ENGINEERING, COMMERCIAL OR SIMILAR PURPOSES, WHETHER ORIGINAL OR REPRODUCTIONS ON SENSITISED PAPER; MANUSCRIPTS AND TYPESCRIPTS	892.92	-
	49.07		UNUSED POSTAGE, REVENUE AND SIMILAR STAMPS OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY ARE DESTINATED; STAMP-IMPRESSED PAPER; BANKNOTES, STOCK, SHARE AND BOND CERTIFICATES AND SIMILAR DOCUMENTS OF TITLE; CHEQUE BOOKS:		
49.07-10	A		Postage, revenue and similar stamps	892.93	-
49.07-20	B		Banknotes	892.93	-
	C		Other:		
49.07-91	I		Signed and numbered	892.93	-
49.07-99	II		Other	892.93	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	49.08		TRANSFERS (DECALOMANIAS):		
49.08-10		A	For industrial uses	892.41	-
49.08-90		B	Other	892.41	-
49.09-00	49.09		PICTURE POSTCARDS, CHRISTMAS AND OTHER PICTURE GREETING CARDS, PRINTED BY ANY PROCESS, WITH OR WITHOUT TRIMMINGS	892.42	-
49.10-00	49.10		CALENDARS OF ANY KIND, OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD, INCLUDING CALENDAR BLOCKS	892.94	-
	49.11		OTHER PRINTED MATTER, INCLUDING PRINTED PICTURES AND PHOTOGRAPHS:		
49.11-10	A		Sheets (not being trade advertising material), not folded, merely with illustrations or pictures not bearing a text or caption, for editions of books or periodicals which are published in different countries in one or more languages	892.99	-
	B		Other:		
49.11-91		I	Printed pictures and photographs	892.99	-
49.11-95		II	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	892.99	-
49.11-99		III	Other	892.99	-
49.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 49 carried by post	892.00	-

SECTION XI

TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No. 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No. 05.03);
- (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No. 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like (heading No. 59.17);
- (c) Vegetable materials falling within Chapter 14;
- (d) Asbestos of heading No. 25.24 or articles of asbestos and other products of heading No. 68.13 or 68.14;
- (e) Articles falling within heading No. 30.04 or 30.05 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical or surgical purposes, sterile surgical suture materials);
- (f) Sensitised textile fabric (heading No. 37.03);
- (g) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm and strip (artificial straw and the like) of a width exceeding 5 mm, of artificial plastic material (Chapter 39) or plaits or fabrics of such monofil or strip (Chapter 46);
- (h) Woven textile fabrics, felt, bonded fibre fabrics or similar bonded yarn fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof, falling within Chapter 40;
- (ij) Skins with their wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, falling within heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
- (k) Articles of textile materials falling within heading No. 42.01 or 42.02;
- (l) Products and articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
- (m) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles classified in Chapter 64;
- (n) Headgear or parts thereof falling within Chapter 65;
- (o) Hair nets (heading No. 65.05 or 67.04, as the case may be);
- (p) Goods falling within Chapter 67;
- (q) Abrasive-coated threads, cords or fabric (heading No. 68.06);
- (r) Glass fibre or articles of glass fibre, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
- (s) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and bedding); or
- (t) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites).

2. (A) Goods classifiable in any heading in Chapters 50 to 57 and of a mixture of two or more different textile materials are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Goods containing more than 10% by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified in Chapter 50, and, for the purposes of classification in that Chapter, as if consisting wholly of that one of those materials which predominates in weight;
 - (b) All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material.
- (B) For the purposes of the above rules:
- (a) Metallised yarn shall be treated as a single textile material and its weight shall be taken as the aggregate of the weight of the textile and metal components, and, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
 - (b) Where a heading in question refers to goods of different textile materials (for example, silk and waste silk or carded sheep's or lambs' wool and combed sheep's or lambs' wool), all those materials shall be treated as being one and the same;
 - (c) Except as provided in (B) (a), the weight of constituents other than textile materials is not to be included in the weight of the goods.
- (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above are to be applied also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3 and 4 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns (single, multiple or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables":
- (a) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, of a weight exceeding 2 g/m (18,000 denier);
 - (b) Of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofil of Chapter 51), of a weight exceeding 1 g/m (9,000 denier);
 - (c) Of true hemp or flax:
 - (i) Polished or glazed, of which the length per kilogram, multiplied by the number of constituent strands, is less than 7,000 m;
 - (ii) Not polished or glazed and of a weight exceeding 2 g/m;
 - (d) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
 - (e) Of other vegetable fibres, of a weight exceeding 2 g/m; or
 - (f) Reinforced with metal.
- (B) Exceptions:
- (a) Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal;
 - (b) Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous), and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre;
 - (c) Silk worm gut, imitation catgut of silk or of man-made fibres, and monofil of Chapter 51;
 - (d) Metallised yarn, not being yarn reinforced with metal; and
 - (e) Chenille yarn and gimped yarn.

4. (A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 53, 54, 55 and 56, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn put up:

- (a) In balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
 - (i) 200 g in the case of flax and ramie;
 - (ii) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
 - (iii) 125 g in other cases;
- (b) In hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
 - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
- (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
 - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous); or
 - (ii) 125 g in other case.

(B) Exceptions:

- (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - (i) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - (ii) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length less than 2,000 m/kg;
- (b) Multiple or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - (i) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, however put up; or
 - (ii) Of other textile material except sheep's or lambs' wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
- (c) Multiple or cabled yarn of silk, noil or other waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length not less than 75,000 m/kg, measured multiple; and
- (d) Single, multiple or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

(C) "The above provisions relating to flax and ramie yarn are also applicable in respect of hemp."

5. (a) For the purposes of heading No. 55.07, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass;

- (b) For the purposes of heading No. 58.08, "plain" means consisting solely of a single series of regular meshes of the same shape or size without any pattern or filling-in of the meshes. In applying this definition no account is to be taken of any minor open spaces which are inherent in the formation of the meshes.
6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:
- (a) Cut otherwise than into rectangles;
 - (b) Made and finished by weaving and ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) and not requiring sewing or further fabrication (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares and blankets);
 - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges (except fabrics in the piece which have been cut from wider pieces and hemmed or rolled merely to prevent unravelling), or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges;
 - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more fabrics assembled in layers, whether or not padded).
7. The headings of Chapters 50 to 57 and, except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of Chapters 58 to 60, are to be taken not to apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 6 above. Chapters 50 to 57 are to be taken not to apply to goods falling within Chapter 58 or 59.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

The classification of products containing two or more textile materials shall be effected, where applicable, within the headings of Chapters 58 to 63, in accordance with the rules provided for in Note 2 (A) and (B) of this Section, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) In the case of goods falling within headings Nos. 58.01 to 58.05 inclusive and having a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface or a surface with designs made with thread, no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (b) In the case of goods falling within heading No. 58.07 incorporating a support, a core or padding, no account shall be taken of such support, core or padding;
- (c) In the case of embroidery falling within heading No. 58.10, only the ground fabric shall be taken into consideration. However, in the case of embroidery without visible ground, classification shall be carried out solely according to the embroidering threads;
- (d) In the case of goods falling within Chapters 59 to 63, and composed of two or more fabrics, felts, braids, etc., of different textile materials, whether or not combined with components constituting only accessories (linings, stiffenings, collars, cuffs, lapels, ribbons and other trimmings, ornamental or not), account shall only be taken, for the application of the above rule, of the part considered as giving the goods their essential character within the meaning of Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Tariff.

CHAPTER 50

SILK AND WASTE SILK

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
50.01-00	50.01		SILK-WORM COCOONS SUITABLE FOR REELING	261.10	-
50.02-00	50.02		RAW SILK (NOT THROWN)	261.30	-
	50.03		SILK WASTE (INCLUDING COCOONS UNSUITABLE FOR REELING, SILK NOILS AND PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS):		
50.03-10		A	Not combed or carded	261.20	-
50.03-90		B	Other	261.20	-
	50.04		SILK YARN, OTHER THAN YARN OF NOIL OR OTHER WASTE SILK, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
50.04-10		A	Not degummed (unbleached), degummed or bleached	651.11	-
50.04-90		B	Other	651.11	-
	50.05		YARN SPUN FROM SILK WASTE OTHER THAN NOIL, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
50.05-10		A	Not degummed (unbleached), degummed or bleached	651.12	-
50.05-90		B	Other	651.12	-
50.06-00	50.06		YARN SPUN FROM NOIL SILK, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE	651.13	-
	50.07		SILK YARN AND YARN SPUN FROM NOIL OR OTHER WASTE SILK, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
50.07-10	A		Silk yarn	651.14	-
50.07-90	B		Other	651.14	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
50.08-00	50.08		SILK-WORM GUT; IMITATION CATGUT OF SILK	651.15	-
	50.09		WOVEN FABRICS OF SILK OR OF WASTE SILK OTHER THAN NOIL:		
	A		Crepes:		
50.09-11		I	Containing 85% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil	653.11	-
50.09-15		II	Containing less than 85% by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil	653.11	-
50.09-20	B		Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar Far Eastern fabrics, of pure silk (not mixed with noil or other waste silk or with other textile materials), plain-woven, unbleached or not further processed than scoured	653.11	-
	C		Other:		
	I		Pongee, habutai, honan, shantung, corah and similar Far Eastern fabrics, of pure silk (not mixed with noil or other waste silk or with other textile materials):		
50.09-31		a	Plain-woven, other than such fabrics unbleached or not further processed than seaved	653.11	-
50.09-39		b	Other	653.11	-
	II		Other:		
		a	Containing 85% or more by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil:		
50.09-41		1	Diaphanous fabrics (open weave)	653.11	-
		2	Other:		
50.09-42		aa	Unbleached, scoured or bleached	653.11	-
50.09-44		bb	Dyed	653.11	-
50.09-46		cc	Made from yarns of different colours	653.11	-
50.09-48		dd	Printed	653.11	-

50.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	50.09 C II (contd.)				
		b	Containing less than 85% by weight of silk or waste silk other than noil:		
50.09-52		1	Unbleached, scoured or bleached	653.11	-
50.09-54		2	Dyed	653.11	-
50.09-56		3	Made from yarns of different colours	653.11	-
50.09-58		4	Printed	653.11	-
50.10-00	50.10		WOVEN FABRICS OF NOIL SILK	653.12	-
50.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 50 carried by post	653.00	-

CHAPTER 51

MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS)

NOTES

1. Throughout this Tariff, the term "man-made fibres" means fibres or filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:

- (a) By polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers, for example, polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and algae), for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon (cupra), cellulose acetate and alginates.

The term "synthetic textile fibres" applies to the fibres or filaments described under paragraph (a) above, and the term "regenerated textile fibres" to fibres or filaments described under paragraph (b).

2. Heading No. 51.01 is to be taken not to apply to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres falling within Chapter 56.

3. The expression "yarn of man-made fibres (continuous)" is to be taken not to apply to yarn (known as "ruptured filament yarn") of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices (Chapter 56).

4. Monofil of man-made fibre materials of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in heading No. 51.01 when of a weight less than 6.6 mg/m (60 denier) and in heading No. 51.02 in other cases.

Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm is to be classified in Chapter 39.

Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified in heading No. 51.02 when of a width not exceeding 5 mm and in Chapter 39 in other cases.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.01		YARN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
	A		Yarn of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.01-05		I	Elastomeric	651.61	-
		II	Other:		
		a	Of polyamides:		
51.01-07		1	High strength yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant	651.61	-
		2	Other:		
51.01-12		aa	Textured	651.61	-

51.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.01 A (contd.)	II a 2			
		bb	Non-textured:		
		11	Single:		
51.01-14		aaa	Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	651.61	-
51.01-16		bbb	Twisted, more than 50 turns per metre	651.61	-
51.01-18		22	Multiple or cabled	651.61	-
		b	Of polyesters:		
51.01-21		1	High strength yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant	651.61	-
		2	Other:		
51.01-23		aa	Textured	651.61	-
		bb	Non-textured:		
		11	Single:		
51.01-25		aaa	Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre	651.61	-
51.01-26		bbb	Twisted, more than 50 turns per metre	651.61	-
51.01-28		22	Multiple or cabled	651.61	-
		c	Of other synthetic textile fibres:		
51.01-32		1	High strength yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant	651.61	-
		2	Other:		
		aa	Acrylic:		
51.01-34		11	Textured	651.61	-
51.01-38		22	Non-textured	651.61	-
51.01-42		bb	Of chlorofibres	651.61	-
51.01-44		cc	Of polyethylene or polypropylene	651.61	-
51.01-48		dd	Other	651.61	-
	B		Yarn of regenerated textile fibres:		
51.01-50	I		Hollow-filament yarn	651.71	-
	II		Other:		
51.01-61		a	High strength yarn for tyres or other uses in machinery or plant	651.71	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.01 B II (contd.)	b	Other:		
		1	Of viscose rayon:		
		aa	Single:		
51.01-62		11	Untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre	651.71	-
51.01-64		22	Twisted, more than 250 turns per metre	651.71	-
51.01-66		bb	Multiple or cabled	651.71	-
		2	Of any acetate:		
51.01-71		aa	Textured	651.71	-
		bb	Non-textured:		
51.01-73		11	Single	651.71	-
51.01-76		22	Multiple or cabled	651.71	-
51.01-80		3	Of other regenerated textile fibres	651.71	-
	51.02		MONOFIL, STRIP (ARTIFICIAL STRAW AND THE LIKE) AND IMITATION CATGUT, OF MAN-MADE FIBRE MATERIALS:		
	A		Of synthetic textile materials:		
	I		Monofil:		
51.02-12		a	Elastomeric	651.62	-
		b	Other:		
51.02-13		1	Cut to length for use in brush-making	651.62	-
51.02-15		2	Other	651.62	-
	II		Other:		
51.02-22		a	Of polyethylene	651.62	-
51.02-24		b	Of polypropylene	651.62	-
51.02-28		c	Other	651.62	-
	B		Of regenerated textile materials:		
51.02-41	I		Monofil	651.72	-
51.02-49	II		Other	651.72	-
	51.03		YARN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
51.03-10	A		Yarn of synthetic textile fibres	651.63	-
51.03-20	B		Yarn of regenerated textile fibres	651.73	-

51.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.04		WOVEN FABRICS OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS), INCLUDING WOVEN FABRICS OF MONOFIL OR STRIP OF HEADING No. 51.01 OR 51.02:		
	A		Woven fabrics of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.04-03		I	For tyres	653.51	-
51.04-05		II	Fabrics containing elastomeric yarn	653.51	-
51.04-07		III	Fabrics made from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene	653.51	-
		IV	Other:		
		a	Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.04-11		1	Net curtain (open weave) fabric	653.51	-
		2	Other open weave fabrics:		
51.04-13		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.51	-
51.04-15		bb	Dyed	653.51	-
51.04-17		cc	Made from yarns of different colours	653.51	-
51.04-18		dd	Printed	653.51	-
		3	Other:		
51.04-21		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.51	-
		bb	Dyed:		
51.04-23		11	Of a width not exceeding 57 cm	653.51	-
51.04-25		22	Other	653.51	-
		cc	Made from yarns of different colours:		
51.04-26		11	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.51	-
		22	Other:		
51.04-27		aaa	Of a width of more than 57 cm but not exceeding 75 cm	653.51	-
51.04-28		bbb	Other	653.51	-
		dd	Printed:		
51.04-32		11	Of a width not exceeding 57 cm	653.51	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.04 A (contd.)	a 3 dd			
51.04-34		22	Other	653.51	-
		b	Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
51.04-36		1	Unbleached or bleached	653.51	-
51.04-42		2	Dyed	653.51	-
		3	Made from yarns of different colours:		
51.04-44		aa	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.51	-
51.04-46		bb	Other	653.51	-
51.04-48		4	Printed	653.51	-
	B		Woven fabrics of regenerated textile fibres:		
51.04-52		I	For tyres	653.61	-
51.04-54		II	Fabrics containing elastomeric yarn	653.61	-
		III	Other:		
		a	Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
		1	Diaphanous fabrics (open weave):		
51.04-56		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.61	-
51.04-58		bb	Dyed	653.61	-
51.04-62		cc	Made from yarns of different colours	653.61	-
51.04-64		dd	Printed	653.61	-
		2	Other:		
51.04-66		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.61	-
		bb	Dyed:		
51.04-72		11	Of a width not exceeding 57 cm	653.61	-
51.04-74		22	Of a width of more than 135 cm but not exceeding 145 cm, plain weave, twill weave, cross twill weave or satin weave	653.61	-

51.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	51.04 B (contd.)	III a 2			
51.04-76		bb			
		33	Other	653.61	-
		cc	Made from yarns of different colours:		
51.04-82		11	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.61	-
51.04-84		22	Fabrics made from yarn of a fineness of 195 d or more, and of a width not less than 140 cm (mattress duck)	653.61	-
		33	Other:		
51.04-86		aaa	Of a width of more than 57 cm but not exceeding 75 cm	653.61	-
51.04-88		bbb	Other	653.61	-
		dd	Printed:		
51.04-91		11	Of a width not exceeding 57 cm	653.61	-
51.04-92		22	Other	653.61	-
		b	Containing less than 85% by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
51.04-93		1	Unbleached or bleached	653.61	-
51.04-94		2	Dyed	653.61	-
		3	Made from yarns of different colours:		
51.04-95		aa	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.61	-
51.04-96		bb	Fabrics made from yarn of a fineness of 195 d or more, and of a width not less than 140 cm (mattress duck)	653.61	-
51.04-97		cc	Other	653.61	-
51.04-98		4	Printed	653.61	-
51.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 51 carried by post	653.00	-

CHAPTER 52

METALLISED TEXTILES

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
52.01-00	52.01		METALLISED YARN, BEING TEXTILE YARN SPUN WITH METAL OR COVERED WITH METAL BY ANY PROCESS	651.91	-
52.02-00	52.02		WOVEN FABRICS OF METAL THREAD OR OF METALLISED YARN, OF A KIND USED IN ARTICLES OF APPAREL, AS FURNISHING FABRICS OR THE LIKE	653.91	-

CHAPTER 53

WOOL AND OTHER ANIMAL HAIR

NOTE

The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	53.01		SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, NOT CARDED OR COMBED:		
53.01-10		A	Greasy wool	262.10	-
53.01-20		B	Fleece-washed wool	262.10	-
		C	Other:		
53.01-30		I	Not carbonised	262.20	-
53.01-40		II	Carbonised	262.20	-
	53.02		OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), NOT CARDED OR COMBED:		
53.02-10	A		Coarse animal hair, prepared (for example, bleached, dyed) and artificially curled	262.59	-
	B		Other:		
53.02-91		I	Coarse animal hair, other than prepared and artificially curled	262.59	-
		II	Fine animal hair:		
53.02-93		a	Of Angora rabbit	262.30	-
53.02-95		b	Of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak or camel, or of Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats	262.30	-
53.02-97		c	Of rabbit (other than Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat	262.30	-
	53.03		WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), NOT PULLED OR GARNETTED:		
		A	Noils:		
53.03-11		I	Not carbonised	262.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
53.03-15	53.03 (contd.)	A			
		II	Carbonised	262.90	-
53.03-30		B	Yarn waste	262.90	-
		C	Other:		
53.03-91		I	Not carbonised	262.90	-
53.03-95		II	Carbonised	262.90	-
53.04-00	53.04		WASTE OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), PULLED OR GARNETTED (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS)	262.60	-
	53.05		SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), CARDED OR COMBED:		
53.05-10		A	Carded wool	262.70	-
		B	Combed wool:		
		I	Slivers wound into balls (tops):		
53.05-21		a	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	262.80	-
53.05-25		b	Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	262.80	-
53.05-29		II	Other	262.70	-
53.05-30		C	Fine animal hair (carded or combed)	262.70	-
53.05-50		D	Coarse animal hair (carded or combed)	262.70	-
	53.06		YARN OF CARDED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (WOOLLEN YARN), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
		A	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of wool and fine animal hair:		
		I	Unbleached:		
53.06-21		a	Single	651.21	-
53.06-25		b	Multiple or cabled	651.21	-
		II	Other:		
53.06-31		a	Single	651.21	-

53.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
53.06-35	53.06 A (contd.) B	II b	Multiple or cabled Other:	651.21	-
53.06-51		I a	Unbleached: Single	651.21	-
53.06-55		b	Multiple or cabled	651.21	-
53.06-71		II a	Other: Single	651.21	-
53.06-75		b	Multiple or cabled	651.21	-
	53.07		YARN OF COMBED SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL (WORSTED YARN), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
	A		Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of wool and fine animal hair:		
53.07-11		I	Unbleached	651.22	-
53.07-19		II	Other	651.22	-
	B		Other:		
53.07-91		I	Unbleached	651.22	-
53.07-99		II	Other	651.22	-
	53.08		YARN OR FINE ANIMAL HAIR (CARDED OR COMBED), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
53.08-10		A	Carded	651.23	-
53.08-20		B	Combed	651.23	-
	53.09		YARN OF HORSEHAIR OR OF OTHER COARSE ANIMAL HAIR, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
53.09-10		A	Of coarse animal hair	651.24	-
53.09-20		B	Of horsehair	651.24	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	53.10		YARN OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL, OF HORSEHAIR OR OF OTHER ANIMAL HAIR (FINE OR COARSE), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
		A	Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
53.10-11		I	Containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	651.25	-
53.10-15		II	Containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	651.25	-
53.10-20		B	Of coarse animal hair or of horse-hair	651.25	-
	53.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF SHEEP'S OR LAMBS' WOOL OR OF FINE ANIMAL HAIR:		
		A	Containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres:		
		I	Jacquard fabrics, of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.21	-
		II	Other:		
		a	Fabrics of carded yarn, of a weight per square metre of:		
53.11-31		1	More than 450 g	653.21	-
53.11-33		2	275 g or more, but not exceeding 450 g	653.21	-
53.11-35		3	Less than 275 g	653.21	-
		b	Fabrics of combed yarn, of a weight per square metre of:		
53.11-41		1	More than 375 g	653.21	-
53.11-43		2	200 g or more, but not exceeding 375 g	653.21	-
53.11-45		3	Less than 200 g	653.21	-
		B	Other:		
53.11-50		I	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight exceeding 250 g/m ²	653.21	-
		II	Other:		
53.11-55		a	Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres	653.21	-

53.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	53.11 B (contd.)	II			
		b	Fabrics mixed mainly or solely with discontinuous synthetic fibres:		
		1	Of yarn of carded wool:		
53.11-61		aa	Of a weight of more than 450 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-63		bb	Of a weight of 275 g/m ² or more, but not exceeding 450 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-65		cc	Of a weight of less than 275 g/m ²	653.21	-
		2	Of yarn of combed wool:		
53.11-71		aa	Of a weight of more than 375 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-73		bb	Of a weight of 200 g/m ² or more, but not exceeding 375 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-75		cc	Of a weight of less than 200 g/m ²	653.21	-
		c	Other mixed fabrics:		
		1	Of yarn of carded wool:		
53.11-81		aa	Of a weight of more than 450 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-83		bb	Of a weight of 275 g/m ² or more, but not exceeding 450 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-85		cc	Of a weight of less than 275 g/m ²	653.21	-
		2	Of yarn of combed wool:		
53.11-92		aa	Of a weight of more than 375 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-95		bb	Of a weight of 200 g/m ² or more, but not exceeding 375 g/m ²	653.21	-
53.11-97		cc	Of a weight of less than 200 g/m ²	653.21	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
53.12-00	53.12		WOVEN FABRICS OF COARSE ANIMAL HAIR OTHER THAN HORSEHAIR	653.92	-
53.13-00	53.13		WOVEN FABRICS OF HORSEHAIR	653.93	-
53.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 53 carried by post	653.00	-

CHAPTER 54
FLAX AND RAMIE

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	54.01		FLAX, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; FLAX TOW AND WASTE (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS):		
54.01-10		A	Raw or retted	265.11	-
54.01-20		B	Crushed or scutched	265.12	-
54.01-30		C	Hackled (combed) or otherwise processed	265.12	-
54.01-40		D	Tow	265.13	-
54.01-70		E	Flax waste, including pulled or garnetted rags	265.13	-
54.02-00	54.02		RAMIE, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; RAMIE NOILS AND WASTE (INCLUD- ING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS)	265.30	-
	54.03		FLAX OR RAMIE YARN, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
54.03-10	A		Flax yarn, polished or glazed	651.51	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Single, measuring per kg:		
	a		45,000 m or less:		
		1	Unbleached:		
54.03-31		aa	Measuring per kg 15,000 m or less	651.51	-
54.03-35		bb	Measuring per kg more than 15,000 but not more than 45,000 m	651.51	-
		2	Other:		
54.03-37		aa	Measuring per kg 15,000 m or less	651.51	-
54.03-39		bb	Measuring per kg more than 15,000 but not more than 45,000 m	651.51	-
54.03-50	b		More than 45,000 m	651.51	-
	II		Multiple or cabled:		
54.03-61		a	Unbleached	651.51	-
54.03-69		b	Other	651.51	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	54.04		FLAX OR RAMIE YARN, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
54.04-10	A		Flax yarn, polished or glazed	651.52	-
54.04-90	B		Other	651.52	-
	54.05		WOVEN FABRICS OF FLAX OR OF RAMIE:		
		A	Containing 85% or more by weight of flax or ramie:		
		I	Unbleached:		
54.05-21		a	Of a weight of not more than 400 g/m ²	653.31	-
54.05-25		b	Of a weight of more than 400 g/m ²	653.31	-
54.05-31		II	Bleached	653.31	-
54.05-39		III	Other	653.31	-
		B	Containing less than 85% by weight of flax or ramie:		
54.05-51		I	Unbleached	653.31	-
54.05-55		II	Bleached	653.31	-
54.05-57		III	Other	653.31	-
54.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 54 carried by post	653.00	-

CHAPTER 55

COTTON

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
55.01-00	55.01		COTTON, NOT CARDED OR COMBED	263.10	-
	55.02		COTTON LINTERS:		
55.02-10		A	Raw	263.20	-
55.02-90		B	Other	263.20	-
	55.03		COTTON WASTE (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS), NOT CARDED OR COMBED:		
55.03-10		A	Yarn waste for use as industrial wipers	263.30	-
55.03-30		B	Other yarn waste	263.30	-
55.03-50		C	Pulled or garnetted rags	263.30	-
55.03-90		D	Other	263.30	-
55.04-00	55.04		COTTON, CARDED OR COMBED	263.40	-
	55.05		COTTON YARN, NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
	A		Multiple or cabled, finished, in balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including the support) not exceeding 900 g:		
55.05-13		I	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-19		II	Other	651.41	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Measuring, per single yarn, 120,000 m or more per kg:		
	a		Single yarns:		
55.05-21		1	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-25		2	Other	651.41	-
	b		Other:		
55.05-27		1	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-29		2	Other	651.41	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	55.05 B (contd.) II		Other:		
		a	Measuring, per single yarn:		
		1	Not more than 14,000 m per kg:		
55.05-33		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-39		bb	Other	651.41	-
		2	More than 14,000 m but not exceeding 40,000 m per kg:		
55.05-41		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-45		bb	Other	651.41	-
		3	More than 40,000 m but not exceeding 80,000 m per kg:		
55.05-47		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-49		bb	Other	651.41	-
		4	More than 80,000 m but less than 120,000 m per kg:		
55.05-51		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-59		bb	Other	651.41	-
		b	Other, (multiple or cabled) measuring, per single yarn:		
		1	Not more than 14,000 m per kg:		
55.05-61		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-65		bb	Other	651.41	-
		2	More than 14,000 m but not exceeding 40,000 m per kg:		
55.05-67		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-69		bb	Other	651.41	-
		3	More than 40,000 m but not exceeding 80,000 m per kg:		
55.05-71		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-79		bb	Other	651.41	-
		4	More than 80,000 m but less than 120,000 m per kg:		
55.05-91		aa	Unbleached	651.30	-
55.05-99		bb	Other	651.41	-

55.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	55.06		COTTON YARN, PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
55.06-10		A	On reels or bobbins	651.42	-
55.06-90		B	Other	651.42	-
	55.07		COTTON GAUZE (a):		
55.07-10		A	Unbleached	652.11	-
55.07-90		B	Other	652.21	-
	55.08		TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS, OF COTTON:		
55.08-10		A	Unbleached	652.12	-
55.08-30		B	Printed	652.22	-
55.08-50		C	Made from yarns of different colours	652.22	-
55.08-80		D	Other	652.22	-
	55.09		OTHER WOVEN FABRICS OF COTTON:		
	A		Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton:		
	I		Of a width of less than 85 cm:		
55.09-01		a	Unbleached	652.13	-
55.09-05		b	Printed	652.29	-
55.09-09		c	Other	652.29	-
	II		Other:		
		a	Unbleached:		
		l	Plain weave:		
		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m ² :		
55.09-11		ll	Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm	652.13	-

(a) See Note 5 (a) to Section XI.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	55.09 A II (contd.)	a 1 aa			
55.09-12		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm:		
		aaa	Made from yarn measuring, per single yarn, less than 55,000 m per kg	652.13	-
55.09-13		bbb	Other	652.13	-
55.09-14		33	Of a width of more than 165 cm	652.13	-
		bb	Of a weight of more than 130 g/m ² but not exceeding 200 g/m ² :		
55.09-15		11	Of a width of 85 cm or more but not exceeding 115 cm	652.13	-
55.09-16		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm, but not exceeding 165 cm	652.13	-
55.09-17		33	Of a width of more than 165 cm	652.13	-
55.09-19		cc	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.13	-
		2	Other weaves:		
55.09-21		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	652.13	-
55.09-29		bb	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.13	-
		b	Bleached:		
		1	Plain weave:		
		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m ² :		
55.09-31		11	Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm	652.29	-
55.09-33		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm	652.29	-
		bb	Of a weight of more than 130 g/m ² , but not exceeding 200 g/m ² :		
55.09-35		11	Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm	652.29	-
55.09-37		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm but not exceeding 165 cm	652.29	-
55.09-38		33	Of a width of more than 165 cm	652.29	-
55.09-39		cc	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
		2	Other weaves:		
55.09-41		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
55.09-49		bb	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-

55.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	55.09 A II (contd.)				
		c	Dyed:		
		1	Plain weaves:		
		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m ² :		
55.09-51		11	Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm	652.29	-
55.09-52		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm	652.29	-
		bb	Of a weight of more than 130 g/m ² , but not exceeding 200 g/m ² :		
55.09-53		11	Of a width of not less than 85 cm but not more than 115 cm	652.29	-
55.09-54		22	Of a width of more than 115 cm, but not exceeding 165 cm	652.29	-
55.09-55		33	Of a width of more than 165 cm	652.29	-
55.09-56		cc	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
		2	Other weaves:		
55.09-57		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
55.09-59		bb	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
		d	Made from yarns of different colours:		
55.09-61		1	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m ²	652.29	-
		2	Other:		
55.09-63		aa	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
55.09-64		bb	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
		e	Printed:		
55.09-65		1	Of a weight not exceeding 130 g/m ²	652.29	-
55.09-66		2	Of a weight of more than 130 g/m ² , but not exceeding 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
55.09-67		3	Of a weight of more than 200 g/m ²	652.29	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Of a width of less than 85 cm:		
55.09-68		a	Unbleached	652.13	-
55.09-69		b	Printed	652.29	-
55.09-71		c	Other	652.29	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	55.09 B (contd.) II		Other:		
		a	Unbleached:		
55.09-72		1	Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres	652.13	-
55.09-73		2	Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres	652.13	-
55.09-74		3	Otherwise mixed	652.13	-
		b	Bleached:		
55.09-76		1	Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-77		2	Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-78		3	Otherwise mixed	652.29	-
		c	Dyed:		
55.09-81		1	Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-82		2	Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-83		3	Otherwise mixed	652.29	-
		d	Made from yarns of different colours:		
55.09-84		1	Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-86		2	Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-87		3	Otherwise mixed	652.29	-
		e	Printed:		
55.09-92		1	Mixed solely or mainly with continuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-93		2	Mixed solely or mainly with discontinuous man-made fibres	652.29	-
55.09-97		3	Otherwise mixed	652.29	-
55.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 55 carried by post	652.00	-
55.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 55 declared as ship's stores	263.30	-

CHAPTER 56

MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS)

NOTE

Heading No. 56.02 is to be taken to apply only to continuous filament tow of man-made fibres, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specification:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;
- (b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;
- (c) Weight per filament less than 6.6 mg/m (60 denier);
- (d) In the case of filaments described in Note 1 (a) to Chapter 51, the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
- (e) Total weight of tow more than 2 g/m (18,000 denier).

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading No. 56.01.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.01		MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS), NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING:		
	A		Synthetic textile fibres:		
56.01-11		I	Of polyamides	266.21	-
56.01-13		II	Of polyesters	266.21	-
56.01-15		III	Acrylic	266.21	-
56.01-16		IV	Of chlorofibres	266.21	-
56.01-17		V	Of polyethylene or polypropylene	266.21	-
56.01-18		VI	Other	266.21	-
	B		Regenerated textile fibres:		
56.01-21		I	Of viscose	266.31	-
56.01-23		II	Of acetate	266.31	-
56.01-25		III	Of cuprammonium	266.31	-
56.01-29		IV	Other	266.31	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.02		CONTINUOUS FILAMENT TOW FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS):		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.02-11		I	Of polyamides	266.22	-
56.02-13		II	Of polyesters	266.22	-
56.02-15		III	Acrylic	266.22	-
56.02-19		IV	Other	266.22	-
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.02-21		I	Of viscose	266.32	-
56.02-23		II	Of acetate	266.32	-
56.02-25		III	Of cuprammonium	266.32	-
56.02-29		IV	Other	266.32	-
	56.03		WASTE (INCLUDING YARN WASTE AND PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS) OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (CONTINUOUS OR DISCONTINUOUS), NOT CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING:		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.03-11		I	Of polyamides	266.40	-
56.03-13		II	Of polyesters	266.40	-
56.03-15		III	Acrylic	266.40	-
56.03-19		IV	Other	266.40	-
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.03-21		I	Of viscose	266.40	-
56.03-23		II	Of acetate	266.40	-
56.03-25		III	Of cuprammonium	266.40	-
56.03-29		IV	Other	266.40	-
	56.04		MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE), CARDED, COMBED OR OTHERWISE PREPARED FOR SPINNING:		
	A		Synthetic textile fibres:		
56.04-11		I	Of polyamides	266.23	-
56.04-13		II	Of polyesters	266.23	-
56.04-15		III	Acrylic	266.23	-

56.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.04 A (contd.)				
56.04-16		IV	Of chlorofibres	266.23	-
56.04-17		V	Of polyethylene or polypropylene	266.23	-
56.04-18		VI	Other	266.23	-
	B		Regenerated textile fibres:		
56.04-21		I	Of viscose	266.33	-
56.04-23		II	Of acetate	266.33	-
56.04-25		III	Of cuprammonium	266.33	-
56.04-29		IV	Other	266.33	-
	56.05		YARN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE), NOT PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
	A		Of synthetic textile fibres:		
		I	Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
		a	Unbleached or bleached:		
		1	Single:		
56.05-12		aa	Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
56.05-14		bb	Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
		2	Other:		
56.05-22		aa	Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
56.05-24		bb	Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Single:		
56.05-31		aa	Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
56.05-33		bb	Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
		2	Other:		
56.05-35		aa	Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-
56.05-37		bb	Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg	651.64	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.05 A (contd.)				
56.05-41		II	Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
		a	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	651.64	-
56.05-43		b	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	651.64	-
56.05-49		c	Other	651.64	-
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
		I	Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
		a	Unbleached or bleached:		
		1	Single:		
56.05-51		aa	Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
56.05-55		bb	Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
		2	Other:		
56.05-61		aa	Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
56.05-65		bb	Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Single:		
56.05-71		aa	Measuring not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
56.05-75		bb	Measuring more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
		2	Other:		
56.05-81		aa	Measuring, per single yarn, not more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
56.05-85		bb	Measuring, per single yarn, more than 14,000 m per kg	651.74	-
		II	Containing less than 85% by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.05-91		a	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	651.74	-
56.05-95		b	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	651.74	-
56.05-99		c	Otherwise mixed	651.74	-

56.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.06		YARN OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE), PUT UP FOR RETAIL SALE:		
		A	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.06-11		I	Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres	651.65	-
56.06-15		II	Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres	651.65	-
56.06-20		B	Of regenerated textile fibres	651.75	-
	56.07		WOVEN FABRICS OF MAN-MADE FIBRES (DISCONTINUOUS OR WASTE):		
		A	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.07-01		I	Gauze weighing not less than 80 g/m ² but not more than 120 g/m ²	653.52	-
		II	Other:		
56.07-03		a	Jacquard fabrics, of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m ²	653.52	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
56.07-04		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.52	-
56.07-05		bb	Printed	653.52	-
56.07-07		cc	Dyed	653.52	-
56.07-08		dd	Made from yarns of different colours	653.52	-
		2	Containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic textile fibres:		
		aa	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
56.07-11		11	Unbleached or bleached	653.52	-
56.07-13		22	Printed	653.52	-
56.07-14		33	Dyed	653.52	-
56.07-16		44	Made from yarns of different colours	653.52	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.07 A II (contd.)	b 2			
		bb	Mixed mainly or solely with cottons:		
56.07-17		11	Unbleached or bleached	653.52	-
56.07-18		22	Printed	653.52	-
56.07-21		33	Dyed	653.52	-
56.07-23		44	Made from yarns of different colours	653.52	-
		cc	Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres:		
56.07-24		11	Unbleached or bleached	653.52	-
56.07-26		22	Printed	653.52	-
56.07-27		33	Dyed	653.52	-
56.07-28		44	Made from yarns of different colours	653.52	-
		dd	Otherwise mixed:		
56.07-32		11	Unbleached or bleached	653.52	-
56.07-33		22	Printed	653.52	-
56.07-34		33	Dyed	653.52	-
56.07-36		44	Made from yarns of different colours	653.52	-
	B		Of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.07-37		I	Jacquard fabrics of a width of more than 115 cm but less than 140 cm, of a weight of more than 250 g/m ²	653.62	-
56.07-38		II	Interlining material	653.62	-
		III	Other:		
		a	Containing 85% or more by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
56.07-42		1	Unbleached or bleached	653.62	-
56.07-44		2	Printed	653.62	-
56.07-48		3	Dyed	653.62	-
56.07-52		4	Made from yarns of different colours	653.62	-

56.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	56.07 B (contd.)	III			
		b	Containing less than 85% by weight of regenerated textile fibres:		
		1	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:		
56.07-53		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.62	-
56.07-54		bb	Printed	653.62	-
56.07-57		cc	Dyed	653.62	-
56.07-58		dd	Made from yarns of different colours	653.62	-
		2	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton:		
56.07-62		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.62	-
56.07-63		bb	Printed	653.62	-
56.07-64		cc	Dyed	653.62	-
		dd	Made from yarns of different colours:		
56.07-67		11	Jacquard fabrics of a width of 140 cm or more (mattress duck)	653.62	-
56.07-68		22	Other	653.62	-
		3	Mixed mainly or solely with continuous man-made fibres:		
56.07-72		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.62	-
56.07-73		bb	Printed	653.62	-
56.07-74		cc	Dyed	653.62	-
		dd	Made from yarns of different colours:		
56.07-77		11	Jacquard fabrics of a width of 140 cm or more (mattress duck)	653.62	-
56.07-78		22	Other	653.62	-
		4	Otherwise mixed:		
56.07-82		aa	Unbleached or bleached	653.62	-
56.07-83		bb	Printed	653.62	-
56.07-84		cc	Dyed	653.62	-
56.07-87		dd	Made from yarns of different colours	653.62	-
56.97-00			Goods of RTN Chapter 56 carried by post	653.00	-

CHAPTER 57

OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE MATERIALS; PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS
OF PAPER YARN

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	57.01		TRUE HEMP ("CANNABIS SATIVA"), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF TRUE HEMP (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS OR ROPES):		
57.01-10		A	Raw, retted or scutched	265.20	-
57.01-30		B	Combed or otherwise processed, but not spun	265.20	-
57.01-50		C	Tow and waste, including pulled or garnetted rags or ropes	265.20	-
57.02-00	57.02		MANILA HEMP (ABACA) ("MUSA TEXTILIS"), RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE OF MANILA HEMP (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS OR ROPES)	265.50	-
	57.03		JUTE AND OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; TOW AND WASTE THEREOF (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS OR ROPES):		
57.03-10		A	Raw or processed, but not spun	264.00	-
57.03-30		B	Pulled or garnetted rags or ropes	264.00	-
57.03-50		C	Tow and waste	264.00	-
	57.04		OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES, RAW OR PROCESSED BUT NOT SPUN; WASTE OF SUCH FIBRES (INCLUDING PULLED OR GARNETTED RAGS OR ROPES):		
57.04-10		A	Sisal fibres and other fibres of the Agave family, including waste of such fibres and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes	265.40	-
57.04-30		B	Coir, including waste and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes	265.80	-
57.04-50		C	Other vegetable textile fibres, including waste and pulled or garnetted rags or ropes	265.80	-

57.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	57.05		YARN OF TRUE HEMP:		
	A		Not put up for retail sale:		
57.05-11	I		Polished or glazed	651.53	-
57.05-19	II		Other	651.53	-
57.05-20	B		Put up for retail sale	651.53	-
	57.06		YARN OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING No. 57.03:		
	A		Single:		
57.06-11	I		Measuring 1,000 m or less per kg	651.92	-
57.06-15	II		Measuring more than 1,000 m per kg	651.92	-
57.06-30	B		Multiple or cabled	651.92	-
	57.07		YARN OR OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES:		
57.07-10	A		Coir yarn	651.93	-
	B		Other:		
57.07-91	I		Of sisal	651.93	-
57.07-99	II		Other	651.93	-
57.08-00	57.08		PAPER YARN	651.94	-
57.09-00	57.09		WOVEN FABRICS OF TRUE HEMP	653.32	-
	57.10		WOVEN FABRICS OF JUTE OR OF OTHER TEXTILE BAST FIBRES OF HEADING No. 57.03:		
	A		Of a width of not more than 150 cm and weighing per m ² :		
	I		Less than 310 g:		
57.10-21		a	Unbleached	653.40	-
57.10-29		b	Other	653.40	-
57.10-30	II		Not less than 310 g but not more than 500 g	653.40	-
57.10-50	III		More than 500 g	653.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	57.10 (contd.) B		Of a width of more than 150 cm:		
		I	Unbleached:		
57.10-61		a	Of a width of more than 150 cm but not exceeding 230 cm	653.40	-
57.10-65		b	Of a width of more than 230 cm	653.40	-
57.10-70		II	Other	653.40	-
57.11-00	57.11		WOVEN FABRICS OF OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES	653.94	-
57.12-00	57.12		WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN	653.95	-

CHAPTER 58

CARPETS, MATS, MATTING AND TAPESTRIES; PILE AND CHENILLE FABRICS; NARROW FABRICS; TRIMMINGS; TULLE AND OTHER NET FABRICS; LACE; EMBROIDERY

NOTES

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to coated or impregnated fabrics, elastic fabrics or elastic trimmings, machinery belting or other goods falling within Chapter 59. However, embroidery on any textile base falls within heading No. 58.10.
2. In headings Nos. 58.01 and 58.02, the words "carpets and rugs" are to be taken to extend to similar articles having the characteristics of floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes. These headings are to be taken not to apply to felt carpets, which fall within Chapter 59.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 58.05, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
 - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise), on both edges;
 - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes are to be treated as falling within heading No. 58.07.
4. Heading No. 58.08 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be taken as falling within heading No. 59.05.
5. In heading No. 58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, "inter alia", embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliqué work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needlework tapestry (heading No.58.03).
6. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purposes of applying the maximum rate of duty provided for in respect of carpets, carpeting and rugs falling within subheading 58.01 A, the dutiable surface shall not include the heading, the selvages and the fringes.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	58.01		CARPETS, CARPETING AND RUGS, KNOTTED (MADE UP OR NOT):		
	A		Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
58.01-11		I	Comprising not more than 350 knots per metre of warp	657.51	m ²
58.01-15		II	Comprising more than 350 knots per metre of warp	657.51	m ²
	B		Of silk, of waste silk other than noil, of synthetic textile fibres, of yarn falling within heading No. 52.01 or of metal threads	657.52	m ²
58.01-90		C	Of other textile materials	657.52	m ²
	58.02		OTHER CARPETS, CARPETING, RUGS, MATS AND MATTING, AND "KILLEM", "SCHUMACKS" AND "KARAMANIE" RUGS AND THE LIKE (MADE UP OR NOT):		
	A		Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and matting:		
	I		Coir mats and matting, and tufted carpets, carpeting and rugs:		
58.02-05		a	Coir mats and matting	657.60	m ²
		b	Tufted carpets, carpeting and rugs:		
58.02-12		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	657.60	m ²
58.02-14		2	Of man-made textile fibres	657.60	m ²
58.02-16		3	Other	657.60	m ²
	II		Other:		
		a	Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
58.02-18		1	Non-woven	657.60	m ²
58.02-19		2	Woven	657.60	m ²
58.02-20		b	Of coarse animal hair	657.60	m ²
58.02-30		c	Of cotton	657.60	m ²
		d	Of man-made textile fibres:		
58.02-43		1	Non-woven	657.60	m ²
58.02-49		2	Woven	657.60	m ²
58.02-50		e	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 57.03	657.60	m ²
58.02-70		f	Of other textile materials	657.60	m ²

58.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
58.02-90	58.02 (contd.) B		"Kelem", "Schumacks" and "Karamanie" rugs and the like	657.60	-
58.03-00	58.03		TAPESTRIES, HAND-MADE, OF THE TYPE GOBELINS, FLANDERS, AUBUSSON, BEAUVAIS AND THE LIKE, AND NEEDLE-WORKED TAPESTRIES (FOR EXAMPLE, PETIT POINT AND CROSS STITCH) MADE IN PANELS AND THE LIKE BY HAND	657.70	-
58.04-05	58.04	A	WOVEN PILE FABRICS AND CHENILLE FABRICS (OTHER THAN TERRY TOWELLING OR SIMILAR TERRY FABRICS OF COTTON FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 55.08 AND FABRICS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 58.05): Of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk	653.13	-
58.04-11		B	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
		I	Epinglé (uncut)	653.53	-
		II	Other:		
58.04-15		a	Weft pile fabrics	653.53	-
58.04-19		b	Other	653.53	-
58.04-41		C	Of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair:		
		I	Epinglé (uncut)	653.22	-
58.04-49		II	Other	653.22	-
58.04-61		D	Of cotton:		
		I	Epinglé (uncut)	652.23	-
		II	Other:		
58.04-65		a	Weft pile fabrics	652.23	-
58.04-69		b	Other	652.23	-
58.04-71		E	Of regenerated textile fibres:		
		I	Epinglé (uncut)	653.63	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	58.04 (contd.)	E			
58.04-75		II a	Other: Weft pile fabrics	653.63	-
58.04-79		b	Other	653.63	-
58.04-80		F	Of other textile materials	653.96	-
	58.05		NARROW WOVEN FABRICS, AND NARROW FABRICS (BOLDUC) CONSISTING OF WARP WITHOUT WEFT ASSEMBLED BY MEANS OF AN ADHESIVE, OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 58.06:		
	A		Narrow woven fabrics:		
	I		Pile fabrics or chenille fabrics:		
	a		Of man-made fibres or of cotton:		
58.05-12		1	Of man-made fibres	654.01	-
58.05-14		2	Of cotton	654.01	-
58.05-16	b		Of silk, of noil silk or of other waste silk	654.01	-
58.05-17	c		Of other textile materials	654.01	-
	II		Other:		
58.05-40		a	Containing elastomeric yarns	654.01	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Of cotton:		
58.05-51		aa	With real selvages	654.01	-
58.05-59		bb	Other	654.01	-
58.05-71		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	654.01	-
58.05-75		3	Of regenerated textile fibres	654.01	-
58.05-79		4	Of other textile materials	654.01	-
58.05-90	B		Bolduc	654.01	-
	58.06		WOVEN LABELS, BADGES AND THE LIKE, NOT EMBROIDERED, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR CUT TO SHAPE OR SIZE:		
58.06-10		A	With woven inscriptions or motifs	654.02	-
58.06-90		B	Other	654.02	-

58.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	58.07		CHENILLE YARN (INCLUDING FLOCK CHENILLE YARN), GIMPED YARN (OTHER THAN METALLISED YARN OF HEADING No. 52.01 AND GIMPED HORSEHAIR YARN); BRAIDS AND ORNAMENTAL TRIMMINGS IN THE PIECE; TASSELS, POMPONS AND THE LIKE:		
58.07-31	A		Braids of a width of 5 cm or less, of man-made fibres (including monofil or strip of heading No. 51.01 or 51.02), of flax, of ramie or of vegetable textile fibres of Chapter 57	654.03	-
	B		Other:		
58.07-39		I	Braids	654.03	-
58.07-50		II	Gimped textile yarns	654.03	-
58.07-80		III	Other	654.03	-
	58.08		TULLE AND OTHER NET FABRICS (BUT NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS), PLAIN:		
	A		Tulle or other net fabrics not comprised in B below:		
58.08-11		I	Of cotton	654.04	-
58.08-15		II	Of man-made textile fibres	654.04	-
58.08-19		III	Of other textile materials	654.04	-
	B		Knotted net fabrics:		
58.08-21		I	Of cotton	654.04	-
58.08-29		II	Of other textile materials	654.04	-
	58.09		TULLE AND OTHER NET FABRICS (BUT NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS), FIGURED; HAND OR MECHANICALLY MADE LACE, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:		
	A		Tulle and other net fabrics:		
58.09-11		I	Of cotton	654.05	-
58.09-19		II	Of other textile materials	654.05	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	58.09 (contd.)				
	B		Lace:		
58.09-21	I		Hand-made	654.05	-
	II		Mechanically made:		
		a	On mechanical bobbin machines:		
58.09-31		1	Of cotton	654.05	-
58.09-35		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	654.05	-
58.09-39		3	Of other textile materials	654.05	-
		b	By other mechanical processes:		
58.09-91		1	Of cotton	654.05	-
58.09-95		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	654.05	-
58.09-99		3	Of other textile materials	654.05	-
	58.10		EMBROIDERY, IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS:		
	A		Embroidery without visible ground:		
58.10-21	I		Of a value of more than 35 u.a. per kg net weight	654.06	-
58.10-29	II		Other	654.06	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Of a value of more than 17.5 u.a. per kg net weight:		
58.10-41		a	Of cotton	654.06	-
58.10-45		b	Of man-made textile fibres	654.06	-
58.10-49		c	Of other textile materials	654.06	-
	II		Other:		
58.10-51		a	Of cotton	654.06	-
58.10-55		b	Of man-made textile fibres	654.06	-
58.10-59		c	Of other textile materials	654.06	-
58.97-00			Goods of PTU Chapter 58 carried by post	654.00	-

CHAPTER 59

WADDING AND FELT; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES; SPECIAL FABRICS; IMPREGNATED AND COATED FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabric" is to be taken to apply only to the textile fabrics of Chapters 50 to 57 and headings Nos. 58.04 and 58.05, the braids and trimmings in the piece of heading No. 58.07, the tulle and other net fabrics of headings Nos. 58.08 and 58.09, lace of heading No. 58.09 and the knitted and crocheted fabrics of heading No. 60.01.
2. (A) Heading No. 59.08 is to be taken to apply to textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact, foam, sponge or expanded).
It does not, however, cover:
 - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - (b) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15° and 30° C (usually Chapter 39); or
 - (c) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in artificial plastic material or coated or covered on both sides with such material (Chapter 39).
- (B) Heading No. 59.12 does not apply to:
 - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation or coating cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 58 and 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
 - (c) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; or
 - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis amylaceous or similar substances.
3. In heading No. 59.11 the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
 - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber:
 - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m²; or
 - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
 - (b) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre; and

- (c) Plates, sheets and strip, of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, combined with textile fabric, other than those falling in Chapter 40 by virtue of the last paragraph of Note 2 to that Chapter.
4. Heading No. 59.16 is to be taken not to apply to:
- (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belting of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
 - (b) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber (heading No. 40.10).
5. Heading No. 59.17 is to be taken to apply to the following goods which are to be taken as not falling within any other heading of Section XI:
- (a) Textile products (other than those having the character of the products of headings Nos. 59.14 to 59.16), the following only:
 - (i) Textile fabric, felt and felt-lined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
 - (ii) Bolting cloth;
 - (iii) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of textile fibres or of human hair;
 - (iv) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft;
 - (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant;
 - (vi) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No. 52.01, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery;
 - (vii) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials;
 - (b) Textile articles (other than those of heading Nos. 59.14 to 59.16) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example, gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts). Textile fabrics, wadding, felt, or bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics, in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular shape, are not considered to be textile articles of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant.

59.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.01		WADDING AND ARTICLES OF WADDING; TEXTILE FLOCK AND DUST AND MILL NEPS:		
	A		Wadding and articles of wadding:		
	I		Of man-made fibres:		
59.01-07	a		Rolls of a diameter of not more than 8 mm	655.81	-
59.01-09	b		Other	655.81	-
59.01-11	II		Of other textile materials	655.81	-
	B		Flock and dust and mill neps:		
59.01-21	I		Of man-made fibres	655.81	-
59.01-29	II		Of other textile materials	655.81	-
	59.02		FELT AND ARTICLES OF FELT, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED:		
	A		Felt in the piece or simply cut to rectangular shape:		
59.02-20		I	Floor coverings	655.10	m ²
		II	Felt for other uses:		
		a	Not impregnated or coated:		
		1	Needle-loom felt:		
59.02-31		aa	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 57.03	655.10	-
59.02-35		bb	Of other textile materials	655.10	-
		2	Other felt:		
59.02-41		aa	Of wool or of fine animal hair	655.10	-
59.02-45		bb	Of coarse animal hair	655.10	-
59.02-47		cc	Of other textile materials	655.10	-
		b	Impregnated or coated:		
59.02-51		1	With asphalt, tar or similar materials	655.10	-
59.02-55		2	With other materials	655.10	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Not impregnated or coated:		
59.02-91		a	Of wool or of fine animal hair	655.10	-
59.02-95		b	Of other textile materials	655.10	-
59.02-97		II	Impregnated or coated	655.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.03		BONDED FIBRE FABRICS, SIMILAR BONDED YARN FABRICS, AND ARTICLES OF SUCH FABRICS, WHETHER OR NOT IMPREGNATED OR COATED:		
		A	Bonded fibre fabrics and similar bonded yarn fabrics, in the piece or cut into rectangles but not otherwise worked:		
59.03-11		I	Coated	655.41	-
59.03-19		II	Other	655.41	-
59.03-30		B	Other	655.41	-
	59.04		TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES, PLAITED OR NOT:		
59.04-10		A	Of synthetic textile fibres	655.61	-
59.04-20		B	Of Abaca (Manila hemp)	655.61	-
		C	Of sisal:		
59.04-31		I	Binder twine for agricultural machines	655.61	-
59.04-39		II	Other	655.61	-
59.04-50		D	Of true hemp	655.61	-
59.04-80		E	Of other textile materials	655.61	-
	59.05		NETS AND NETTING MADE OF TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE, AND MADE UP FISHING NETS OF YARN, TWINE, CORDAGE OR ROPE:		
		A	Fishing nets and netting:		
59.05-11		I	Of vegetable textile materials	655.62	-
59.05-19		II	Of other textile materials	655.62	-
		B	Other:		
59.05-91		I	Of man-made fibres	655.62	-
59.05-99		II	Of other textile materials	655.62	-
59.06-00	59.06		OTHER ARTICLES MADE FROM YARN, TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES, OTHER THAN TEXTILE FABRICS AND ARTICLES MADE FROM SUCH FABRICS	655.63	-

59.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.07		TEXTILE FABRICS COATED WITH GUM OR AMYLACEOUS SUBSTANCES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE OUTER COVERS OF BOOKS AND THE LIKE; TRACING CLOTH; PREPARED PAINTING CANVAS; BUCKRAM AND SIMILAR FABRICS FOR HAT FOUNDATIONS AND SIMILAR USES:		
59.07-10		A	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylose substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like	655.42	-
59.07-90		B	Other	655.42	-
	59.08		TEXTILE FABRICS IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED WITH PREPARATIONS OF CELLULOSE DERIVATIVES OR OF OTHER ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS:		
59.08-10		A	Impregnated	655.43	-
		B	Laminated, coated or covered:		
59.08-51		I	With polyvinylchloride	655.43	-
		II	With cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials:		
59.08-53		a	With the fabric forming the right side	655.43	-
59.08-57		b	Other	655.43	-
	59.09		TEXTILE FABRICS COATED OR IMPREGNATED WITH OIL OR PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF DRYING OIL:		
59.09-10	A		Oilcloth and other textile fabrics coated with preparations with a basis of drying oil	655.44	-
59.09-20	B		Oilsilk and similar oiled fabrics	655.44	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.10		LINOLEUM AND MATERIALS PREPARED ON A TEXTILE BASE IN A SIMILAR MANNER TO LINOLEUM, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR OF A KIND USED AS FLOOR COVERINGS; FLOOR COVERINGS CONSISTING OF A COATING APPLIED ON A TEXTILE BASE, CUT TO SHAPE OR NOT:		
59.10-10		A	Linoleum and similar materials	657.42	m ²
		B	Floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on:		
59.10-31		I	Needle-loom felt	657.42	m ²
59.10-39		II	Other textile bases	657.42	m ²
	59.11		RUBBERISED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN RUBBERISED KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS:		
	A		Rubberised textile fabrics:		
59.11-11	I		Adhesive strips, of a width not exceeding 10 cm, the coating of which consists of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber	655.45	-
59.11-14	II		Fabrics combined with expanded, foam or sponge rubber	655.45	-
	III		Other:		
59.11-15		a	For tyres	655.45	-
59.11-17		b	Other	655.45	-
59.11-20	B		Fabrics mentioned in Note 3 (b) to this Chapter	655.45	-
	59.12		TEXTILE FABRICS OTHERWISE IMPREGNATED OR COATED; PAINTED CANVAS BEING THEATRICAL SCENERY, STUDIO BACK-CLOTHS OR THE LIKE:		
59.12-10		A	Fabrics impregnated or coated with wax	655.46	-
59.12-30		B	Fabrics impregnated or coated with asphalt, tar or similar substances	655.46	-
59.12-90		C	Other	655.46	-

59.13

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.13		ELASTIC FABRICS AND TRIMMINGS (OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS) CONSISTING OF TEXTILE MATERIALS COMBINED WITH RUBBER THREADS:		
		A	Of a width not exceeding 15 cm:		
59.13-12		I	Of synthetic textile fibres	655.50	-
59.13-14		II	Of regenerated textile fibres	655.50	-
59.13-15		III	Of cotton	655.50	-
59.13-19		IV	Of other textile materials	655.50	-
		B	Of a width of more than 15 cm:		
59.13-32		I	Of synthetic textile fibres	655.50	-
59.13-34		II	Of regenerated textile fibres	655.50	-
59.13-35		III	Of cotton	655.50	-
59.13-39		IV	Of other textile materials	655.50	-
59.14-00	59.14		WICKS, OF WOVEN, PLAITED OR KNITTED TEXTILE MATERIALS, FOR LAMPS, STOVES, LIGHTERS, CANDLES AND THE LIKE; TUBULAR KNITTED GAS-MANTLE FABRIC AND INCANDESCENT GAS MANTLES	655.82	-
	59.15		TEXTILE HOSEPIPING AND SIMILAR TUBING, WITH OR WITHOUT LINING, ARMOUR OR ACCESSORIES OF OTHER MATERIALS:		
59.15-10		A	Of synthetic textile fibres	655.91	-
59.15-90		B	Of other textile materials	655.91	-
59.16-00	59.16		TRANSMISSION, CONVEYOR OR ELEVATOR BELTS OR BELTING, OF TEXTILE MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT STRENGTHENED WITH METAL OR OTHER MATERIAL	655.92	-
	59.17		TEXTILE FABRICS AND TEXTILE ARTICLES, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN MACHINERY OR PLANT:		
59.17-10	A		Textile fabrics felt and felt-lined woven fabric, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for the manufacture of card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	655.83	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	59.17 (contd.)				
	B		Bolting cloth, whether or not made up:		
59.17-21	I		Of silk or of waste silk other than noil	655.83	-
59.17-29	II		Of other textile materials	655.83	-
	C		Woven fabrics, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper-making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft:		
	I		Of silk or of man-made fibres:		
59.17-41		a	For paper-making machinery	655.83	-
59.17-49		b	Other	655.83	-
	II		Of other textile materials:		
		a	Of wool:		
59.17-51		1	For paper-making machinery	655.83	-
59.17-59		2	Other	655.83	-
		b	Other:		
59.17-71		1	For paper-making machinery	655.83	-
59.17-79		2	Other	655.83	-
	D		Other:		
59.17-91	I		Straining cloth and thick heavy fabrics of a kind commonly used in oil presses or for similar uses in machinery or plant	655.83	-
59.17-93	II		Cords, braids and the like, whether or not impregnated, coated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials	655.83	-
		III	Other:		
59.17-95	a		Of felt (for example, polishing discs, gaskets and washers)	655.83	-
59.17-99	b		Other	655.83	-
59.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 59 declared as ship's stores	655.61	-

KNITTED AND CROCHETED GOODS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Crochet lace of heading No. 58.09;
 - (b) Knitted or crocheted goods falling within Chapter 59;
 - (c) Corsets, corset-belts, suspender-belts, brassières, braces, suspenders, garters or the like (heading No. 61.09);
 - (d) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01; or
 - (e) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.19).
2. Headings Nos. 60.02 to 60.06 are to be taken to apply to knitted or crocheted articles and to parts thereof:
 - (a) Knitted or crocheted directly to shape, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length;
 - (b) Made up, by sewing or otherwise.
3. For the purposes of heading No. 60.06, knitted or crocheted articles are not considered to be elastic articles only by reason of their containing rubber thread or elastic forming merely a supporting band.
4. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include goods of the descriptions specified therein when made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishings or the like.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter:
 - (a) "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads; and
 - (b) "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or made with textile thread impregnated, coated or covered with rubber.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.01		KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:		
60.01-10	A		Of wool or of fine animal hair	653.70	-
	B		Of man-made fibres:		
		I	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
60.01-30		a	Containing elastomeric fibres	653.70	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.01 B (contd.)	I			
		b	Other:		
60.01-40		1	For curtains, including net curtain fabric	653.70	-
60.01-50		2	Rachel lace	653.70	-
		3	Other:		
		aa	Warp knitted fabrics:		
60.01-61		11	Dyed	653.70	-
60.01-65		22	Printed	653.70	-
60.01-69		33	Other	653.70	-
		bb	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:		
60.01-71		11	Printed	653.70	-
60.01-75		22	Made with yarns of different colours	653.70	-
60.01-79		33	Other	653.70	-
60.01-80		II	Of regenerated textile fibres	653.70	-
	C		Of other textile materials:		
60.01-91		I	Of cotton	653.70	-
60.01-99		II	Other	653.70	-
	60.02		GLOVES, MITTENS AND MITTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:		
60.02-40		A	Gloves impregnated or coated with artificial plastic materials	841.41	pair
		B	Other:		
60.02-50		I	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.41	pair
60.02-60		II	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.41	pair
60.02-70		III	Of cotton	841.41	pair
60.02-80		IV	Of other textile materials	841.41	pair

60.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.03		STOCKINGS, UNDER STOCKINGS, SOCKS, ANKLE-SOCKS, SOCKETTES AND THE LIKE, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:		
		A	Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
60.03-11		I	Knee-length stockings	841.42	pair
60.03-19		II	Other	841.42	pair
		B	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
		I	Women's stockings:		
60.03-21		a	Seamless	841.42	pair
60.03-23		b	Other	841.42	pair
		II	Other articles:		
60.03-25		a	Knee-length stockings	841.42	pair
60.03-27		b	Other	841.42	pair
60.03-30		C	Of cotton	841.42	pair
60.03-90		D	Of other textile materials	841.42	pair
	60.04		UNDER GARMENTS, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:		
		A	Of cotton:		
60.04-21		I	Babies' garments	841.43	-
60.04-29		II	Other	841.43	-
		B	Of other textile materials:		
		I	Panty hose, or "tights":		
60.04-32		a	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.43	-
60.04-34		b	Of other textile materials	841.43	-
		II	Other:		
60.04-35		a	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.43	-
		b	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
		1	Men's and boys':		
60.04-41		aa	Shirts	841.43	N
60.04-45		bb	Other	841.43	-
60.04-47		2	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.43	-
60.04-70		c	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.43	-
60.04-80		d	Of other textile materials	841.43	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.05		OUTER GARMENTS AND OTHER ARTICLES, KNITTED OR CROCHETED, NOT ELASTIC NOR RUBBERISED:		
	A		Outer garments and clothing accessories:		
60.05-10	I		Jerseys and pull-overs, containing at least 50% by weight of wool and weighing 600 g or more per article	841.44	-
	II		Other:		
		a	Of wool or of fine animal hair:		
60.05-21		1	Babies' garments	841.44	-
		2	Other:		
		aa	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers, other than those of item 60.05-10:		
60.05-22		11	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.44	-
60.05-24		22	Men's and boys'	841.44	-
60.05-25		bb	Dresses, suits and costumes	841.44	N
60.05-29		cc	Other	841.44	-
		b	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
60.05-31		1	Bathing costumes and trunks	841.44	-
		2	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:		
60.05-32		aa	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.44	-
60.05-34		bb	Men's and boys'	841.44	-
60.05-35		3	Dresses, suits and costumes	841.44	N
60.05-39		4	Other	841.44	-
		c	Of regenerated textile fibres:		
		1	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:		
60.05-42		aa	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.44	-
60.05-44		bb	Men's and boys'	841.44	-
60.05-45		2	Dresses, suits and costumes	841.44	N
60.05-49		3	Other	841.44	-

60.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.05 A II (contd.)				
		d	Of cotton:		
		1	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:		
60.05-52		aa	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.44	-
60.05-54		bb	Men's and boys'	841.44	-
60.05-55		2	Dresses, suits and costumes	841.44	N
60.05-59		3	Other	841.44	-
		e	Of other textile materials:		
		1	Jerseys, pull-overs, slip-overs, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers:		
60.05-62		aa	Women's, girls' and infants'	841.44	-
60.05-64		bb	Men's and boys'	841.44	-
60.05-65		2	Dresses, suits and costumes	841.44	N
60.05-69		3	Other	841.44	-
	B		Other:		
60.05-91		I	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.44	-
60.05-99		II	Of other textile materials	841.44	-
	60.06		KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC AND ARTICLES THEREOF, ELASTIC OR RUBBERISED (INCLUDING ELASTIC KNEE-CAPS AND ELASTIC STOCKINGS):		
	A		Fabric:		
60.06-12		I	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.45	-
60.06-14		II	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.45	-
60.06-15		III	Of cotton	841.45	-
60.06-19		IV	Of other textile materials	841.45	-
	B		Other:		
60.06-91		I	Bathing costumes	841.45	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	60.06 B (contd.)				
60.06-95		II	Other:		
		a	Of cotton	841.45	-
60.06-97		b	Of other textile materials	841.45	-
60.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 60 carried by post	841.00	-

61.01

CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES OF TEXTILE FABRIC, OTHER THAN KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS

NOTES

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (including felt, bonded fibre fabric, braid or trimmings of heading No. 58.07, tulle or other net fabrics and lace) or of fabric of metal thread, but not including articles of knitted or crocheted material other than those falling within heading No. 61.09.
2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover:
 - (a) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01; or
 - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.19)
3. For the purposes of headings Nos. 61.01 to 61.04:
 - (a) Articles which cannot be identified as either men's or boy's garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in heading No. 61.02 or 61.04 as the case may be;
 - (b) The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply to:
 - (i) Garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls, and
 - (ii) Babies' napkins.
4. Scarves and articles of scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No. 61.05). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading No. 61.06.
5. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to textile fabrics (other than knitted or crocheted fabrics) cut to shape for making articles of this Chapter. Heading No. 61.09, however, also includes fabrics knitted or crocheted to shape for making articles classified in that heading, whether imported as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
61.01-11	61.01	A I	MEN'S AND BOYS' OUTER GARMENTS: Waterproof garments: Made of impregnated or coated fabrics within the meaning of heading No. 59.08, 59.09, 59.11 or 59.12	841.11	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	61.01 (contd.)	A			
		II	Other waterproof garments:		
61.01-13		a	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-15		b	Of cotton	841.11	N
61.01-19		c	Of other textile materials	841.11	N
		B	Other:		
		I	Work clothing (for example, aprons, overalls, dungarees):		
61.01-21		a	Of cotton	841.11	-
61.01-29		b	Of other textile materials	841.11	-
		II	Articles of apparel used for sports:		
61.01-31		a	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	-
61.01-35		b	Of cotton	841.11	-
61.01-39		c	Of other textile materials	841.11	-
		III	Other:		
		a	Overcoats and other coats:		
61.01-41		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.11	N
61.01-45		2	Of cotton	841.11	N
61.01-49		3	Of other textile materials	841.11	N
		b	Suits and costumes:		
61.01-51		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.11	N
61.01-53		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-55		3	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-57		4	Of cotton	841.11	N
61.01-59		5	Of other textile materials	841.11	N
		c	Trousers, breeches and the like:		
61.01-61		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.11	N
61.01-63		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-65		3	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-67		4	Of cotton	841.11	N
61.01-69		5	Of other textile materials	841.11	N
		d	Jackets, blazers and the like:		
61.01-71		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.11	N

61.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	61.01 (contd.)	B III d			
61.01-73		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-75		3	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.11	N
61.01-77		4	Of cotton	841.11	N
61.01-79		5	Of other textile materials	841.11	N
		e	Other:		
61.01-91		1	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.11	-
61.01-93		2	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.11	-
61.01-95		3	Of artificial textile fibres	841.11	-
61.01-97		4	Of cotton	841.11	-
61.01-99		5	Of other textile materials	841.11	-
	61.02		WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS' OUTER GARMENTS:		
	A		Babies' garments:		
61.02-01		I	Of cotton	841.12	-
61.02-09		II	Of other textile materials	841.12	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Waterproof garments:		
61.02-11		a	Made of impregnated or coated fabrics within the meaning of heading No. 59.08, 59.09, 59.11 or 59.12	841.12	N
		b	Other waterproof garments:		
61.02-13		1	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-15		2	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-19		3	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		II	Other:		
		a	Work clothing (for example, aprons, overalls, smocks):		
61.02-21		1	Of cotton	841.12	-
61.02-23		2	Of other textile materials	841.12	-
		b	Articles of apparel used for sports:		
		1	Of synthetic textile fibres:		
61.02-31		aa	Bathing costumes	841.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	61.02 B (contd.)	II b 1			
61.02-32		bb	Other	841.12	-
		2	Of cotton:		
61.02-34		aa	Bathing costumes	841.12	-
61.02-35		bb	Other	841.12	-
		3	Of other textile materials:		
61.02-37		aa	Bathing costumes	841.12	-
61.02-38		bb	Other	841.12	-
		c	Other:		
		1	Coats and jackets:		
61.02-41		aa	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.12	N
61.02-43		bb	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-45		cc	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-47		dd	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-49		ee	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		2	Suits and costumes:		
61.02-51		aa	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.12	N
61.02-53		bb	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-55		cc	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-57		dd	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-59		ee	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		3	Dresses:		
61.02-61		aa	Of silk or of noil or other waste silk	841.12	N
61.02-63		bb	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.12	N
61.02-65		cc	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-66		dd	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-67		ee	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-69		ff	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		4	Skirts:		
61.02-71		aa	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.12	N
61.02-73		bb	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-75		cc	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	N

61.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	61.02 B (contd.)	II c 4			
61.02-77		dd	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-79		ee	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		5	Shirts and blouses:		
61.02-81		aa	Of silk or of noil or other waste silk	841.12	N
61.02-83		bb	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-85		cc	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	N
61.02-87		dd	Of cotton	841.12	N
61.02-89		ee	Of other textile materials	841.12	N
		6	Other:		
61.02-91		aa	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.12	-
61.02-93		bb	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.12	-
61.02-95		cc	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.12	-
61.02-97		dd	Of cotton	841.12	-
61.02-99		ee	Of other textile materials	841.12	-
	61.03		MEN'S AND BOYS' UNDER GARMENTS, INCLUDING COLLARS, SHIRT FRONTS AND CUFFS:		
		A	Shirts:		
61.03-11		I	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.13	N
61.03-15		II	Of cotton	841.13	N
61.03-19		III	Of other textile materials	841.13	N
		B	Other:		
61.03-31		I	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.13	-
61.03-35		II	Of cotton	841.13	-
61.03-39		III	Of other textile materials	841.13	-
	61.04		WOMEN'S, GIRLS' AND INFANTS' UNDER GARMENTS:		
61.04-10		A	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.14	-
61.04-30		B	Of cotton	841.14	-
61.04-90		C	Of other textile materials	841.14	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
61.05-20	61.05 A		HANDKERCHIEFS: Of cotton fabric, of a value of more than 15 U.A. per kg net weight	841.21	N
61.05-30	B	I	Other: Of cotton	841.21	N
61.05-90		II	Of other textile materials	841.21	N
61.06-10	61.06 A		SHAWLS, SCARVES, MUFFLERS, MANTILLAS, VEILS AND THE LIKE: Of silk or of noil or other waste silk	841.22	-
61.06-30		B	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.22	-
61.06-40		C	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.22	-
61.06-50		D	Of wool or of fine animal hair	841.22	-
61.06-60		E	Of cotton	841.22	-
61.06-90		F	Of other textile materials	841.22	-
61.07-10	61.07 A		TIES, BOW TIES AND CRAVATS: Of silk or of noil or other waste silk	841.23	N
61.07-30		B	Of synthetic textile fibres	841.23	N
61.07-40		C	Of regenerated textile fibres	841.23	N
61.07-90		D	Of other textile materials	841.23	N
61.08-00	61.08		COLLARS, TUCKERS, FALLALS, BODICE-FRONTS, JABOTS, CUFFS, FLOUNCES, YOKES AND SIMILAR ACCESSORIES AND TRIMMINGS FOR WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' GARMENTS	841.24	-
61.09-20	61.09 A		CORSETS, CORSET-BELTS, SUSPENDER-BELTS, BRASSIERES, BRACES, SUSPENDERS, GARTERS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES OF KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRIC), WHETHER OR NOT ELASTIC: Corselets	841.25	N
61.09-30		B	Corsets	841.25	N
61.09-40		C	Girdles and panty-girdles	841.25	N

61.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
61.09-50	61.09 (contd.)	D	Brassières (including waist-line brassières)	841.25	N
61.09-80		E	Other, including parts of the products of heading No. 61.09	841.25	-
61.10-00	61.10		GLOVES, MITTENS, MITTS, STOCKINGS, SOCKS AND SOCKETTES, NOT BEING KNITTED OR CROCHETED GOODS	841.26	-
61.11-00	61.11		MADE UP ACCESSORIES FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL (FOR EXAMPLE, DRESS SHIELDS, SHOULDER AND OTHER PADS, BELTS, MUFFS, SLEEVE PROTECTORS, POCKETS)	841.29	-
61.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 61 carried by post	841.00	-

CHAPTER 62

OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES

NOTES

1. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply to the articles of the kinds described therein only when made up of any textile fabric (other than felt and bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) or of the braids or trimmings of heading No. 58.07, not being knitted or crocheted goods.
2. The headings of this Chapter do not cover:
- (a) Goods falling within Chapter 58, 59 or 61; or
- (b) Old clothing or other articles falling within heading No. 63.01.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	62.01		TRAVELLING RUGS AND BLANKETS:		
62.01-10	A		Electrically heated	656.69	N
	B		Other:		
62.01-20	I		Of cotton	656.62	N
	II		Of other textile materials:		
62.01-91		a	Of wool or of fine animal hair	656.61	N
62.01-93		b	Of synthetic textile fibres	656.69	N
62.01-95		c	Of regenerated textile fibres	656.69	N
62.01-99		d	Of other textile materials	656.69	N
	62.02		BED LINEN, TABLE LINEN, TOILET LINEN AND KITCHEN LINEN; CURTAINS AND OTHER FURNISHING ARTICLES:		
62.02-05	A		Net curtains	656.91	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Bed linen:		
62.02-11		a	Of cotton	656.91	-
62.02-17		b	Of other textile materials	656.91	-
		II	Table linen:		
		a	Of cotton:		
62.02-41		1	Made with yarns of different colours	656.91	-
62.02-43		2	Printed	656.91	-
62.02-47		3	Other	656.91	-

62.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	62.02 B (contd.)	II			
62.02-61		b	Of flax	656.91	-
62.02-65		c	Of other textile materials	656.91	-
		III	Toilet linen and kitchen linen:		
		a	Of cotton:		
62.02-71		1	Of terry towelling and similar terry fabrics	656.91	-
62.02-73		2	Other	656.91	-
62.02-75		b	Of flax	656.91	-
62.02-77		c	Of other textile materials	656.91	-
		IV	Curtains and other furnishing articles:		
62.02-81		a	Of cotton	656.91	-
62.02-85		b	Of other textile materials	656.91	-
	62.03		SACKS AND BAGS, OF A KIND USED FOR THE PACKING OF GOODS:		
	A		Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 57.03:		
62.03-11	I		Used	656.10	-
	II		Other:		
62.03-13	a		Of fabric weighing less than 310 g/m ²	656.10	-
62.03-15	b		Of fabric weighing not less than 310 g/m ² and not more than 500 g/m ²	656.10	-
62.03-17	c		Of fabric weighing more than 500 g/m ²	656.10	-
	B		Of other textile materials:		
	I		Used:		
62.03-91	a		Of flax or of sisal	656.10	-
62.03-93	b		Other	656.10	-
	II		Other:		
62.03-95		a	Of cotton	656.10	-
62.03-96		b	Of fabric made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip	656.10	-
62.03-99		c	Of other textile materials	656.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	62.04		TARPAULINS, SAILS, AWNINGS, SUN-BLINDS, TENTS AND CAMPING GOODS:		
	A		Of cotton:		
62.04-21		I	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	656.20	-
62.04-23		II	Tents	656.20	-
62.04-25		III	Pneumatic mattresses	656.20	N
62.04-29		IV	Other camping goods	656.20	-
	B		Of other textile materials:		
62.04-71		I	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings and sunblinds	656.20	-
62.04-73		II	Tents	656.20	-
62.04-75		III	Pneumatic mattresses	656.20	N
62.04-79		IV	Other camping goods	656.20	-
	62.05		OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING DRESS PATTERNS):		
62.05-10	A		Strips for the internal reinforcement of belts, of a width not less than 12 mm but not more than 102 mm, composed of two strips of fabric of cotton or of regenerated textile fibres, which have been stuck together, the edges of the narrower strip, which has been stiffened by impregnation with synthetic resin, being covered by the folding over of the edges of the wider strip	656.92	-
62.05-20	B		Floor cloths, dish cloths, dusters and the like	656.92	-
	C		Other:		
62.05-91		I	Dress patterns	656.92	-
62.05-93		II	Laces, watch straps	656.92	-
62.05-99		III	Other	656.92	-
62.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 62 carried by post	656.00	-
62.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 62 declared as ship's stores	656.91	-

CHAPTER 63

OLD CLOTHING AND OTHER TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	63.01		CLOTHING, CLOTHING ACCESSORIES, TRAVELLING RUGS AND BLANKETS, HOUSEHOLD LINEN AND FURNISHING ARTICLES (OTHER THAN ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 58.01, 58.02 or 58.03), OF TEXTILE MATERIALS, FOOTWEAR AND HEADGEAR OF ANY MATERIAL, SHOWING SIGNS OF APPRECIABLE WEAR AND IMPORTED IN BULK OR IN BALES, SACKS OR SIMILAR BULK PACKINGS:		
63.01-10	A		Used clothing	267.01	-
63.01-90	B		Other	267.01	-
	63.02		USED OR NEW RAGS, SCRAP TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE AND CABLES AND WORN OUT ARTICLES OF TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPE OR CABLES:		
		A	Sorted:		
63.02-11		I	Of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	267.02	-
63.02-15		II	Of flax or cotton	267.02	-
63.02-19		III	Of other textile materials	267.02	-
63.02-50		B	Unsorted	267.02	-

SECTION XII

FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WHIPS,
RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS
AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

CHAPTER 64

FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (heading No. 60.03) or of other textile fabric (except felt or bonded fibre or similar bonded yarn fabrics) (heading No. 62.05);
 - (b) Old footwear falling within heading No. 63.01;
 - (c) Articles of asbestos (heading No. 68.13);
 - (d) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No. 90.19); or
 - (e) Toys and skating boots with skates attached (Chapter 97).
2. - For the purposes of headings Nos. 64.05 and 64.06, the expression "parts" is to be taken not to include pegs, boot protectors, eyelets, boot hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods falling within heading No. 98.01.
3. - For the purposes of heading No. 64.01, the expression "rubber or artificial plastic material" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	64.01		FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES AND UPPERS OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:		
64.01-21		A	Footwear with uppers of rubber:		
		I	Half-boots, knee-boots, thigh-boots and over-shoes	851.01	pair
64.01-25		II	Sandals and bathing slippers	851.01	pair
64.01-29		III	Other	851.01	pair

64.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	64.01 (contd.)				
64.01-61		B	Footwear with uppers of artificial plastic material:		
		I	Half-boots, knee-boots, thigh-boots and over-shoes	851.01	pair
64.01-63		II	Sandals and bathing slippers	851.01	pair
64.01-65		III	Slippers and other house footwear	851.01	pair
64.01-69		IV	Other	851.01	pair
	64.02		FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF LEATHER OR COMPOSITION LEATHER; FOOTWEAR (OTHER THAN FOOTWEAR FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 64.01) WITH OUTER SOLES OF RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL:		
	A		Footwear with uppers of leather:		
64.02-10		I	Boots, including ankle-boots, for ordinary wear (work boots with uppers of leather)	851.02	pair
64.02-20		II	Sports footwear with uppers of leather	851.02	pair
		III	Sandals (with uppers of leather):		
64.02-31		a	With in-soles less than 24 cm long	851.02	pair
		b	With in-soles of a length of 24 cm or more:		
64.02-35		1	For men	851.02	pair
64.02-37		2	For women	851.02	pair
64.02-40		IV	Slippers and other house footwear (with uppers of leather)	851.02	pair
		V	Other footwear (with uppers of leather):		
64.02-51		a	With in-soles less than 24 cm long	851.02	pair
		b	With in-soles of a length of 24 cm or more:		
64.02-55		1	For men	851.02	pair
64.02-57		2	For women	851.02	pair

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	64.02 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
		I	Footwear with uppers of textile fabric:		
64.02-61		a	Sports footwear	851.02	pair
64.02-65		b	Slippers and other house footwear	851.02	pair
64.02-69		c	Other	851.02	pair
		II	Footwear with uppers of artificial plastic material:		
64.02-71		a	Slippers and other house footwear	851.02	pair
64.02-79		b	Other	851.02	pair
64.02-80		III	Footwear with uppers of furskin or artificial fur	851.02	pair
64.02-90		IV	Footwear with uppers of other materials	851.02	pair
64.03-00	64.03		FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF WOOD OR CORK	851.03	pair
64.04-00	64.04		FOOTWEAR WITH OUTER SOLES OF OTHER MATERIALS	851.04	pair
	64.05		PARTS OF FOOTWEAR (INCLUDING UPPERS, IN-SOLES AND SCREW-ON HEELS) OF ANY MATERIAL EXCEPT METAL:		
64.05-10	A		Assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components, but without outer soles	612.30	pair
	B		Other:		
64.05-20		I	Removable in-soles and other removable accessories	612.30	-
		II	Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners:		
64.05-31		a	Of leather	612.30	-
64.05-39		b	Of other materials	612.30	-
		III	Other:		
64.05-94		a	Of leather or composition leather	612.30	-

64.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	64.05 B (contd.)	III			
64.05-96		b	Of rubber	612.30	-
64.05-98		c	Of other materials	612.30	-
64.06-00	64.06		GAITERS, SPATS, LEGGINGS, PUTTEES, CRICKET PADS, SHIN-GUARDS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, AND PARTS THEREOF	851.05	-
64.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 64 carried by post	851.00	-

CHAPTER 65

HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Old headgear falling within heading No. 63.01;
- (b) Hair nets of human hair (heading No. 67.04);
- (c) Asbestos headgear (heading No. 68.13); or
- (d) Dolls' hats or other toy hats, or carnival articles of Chapter 97.

2. Heading No. 65.02 is to be taken to apply to hat-shapes made by sewing (other than hat-shapes made by the sewing in spirals of plaited or other strips).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	65.01		HAT-FORMS, HAT BODIES AND HOODS OF FELT, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS; PLATEAUX AND MANCHONS (INCLUDING SLIT MANCHONS), OF FELT:		
65.01-10	A		Of fur felt or of mixed wool or fine animal hair and fur felt	655.71	N
65.01-90	B		Other	655.71	N
	65.02		HAT-SHAPES, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, NEITHER BLOCKED TO SHAPE NOR WITH MADE BRIMS:		
65.02-10	A		Of wood shavings or strips, straw, bark, esparto, aloe, Manila hemp (abaca), sisal or other unspun vegetable fibres	655.72	N
65.02-80	B		Of other materials	655.72	N

65.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	65.03		FELT HATS AND OTHER FELT HEADGEAR, BEING HEADGEAR MADE FROM FELT HOODS AND PLATEAUX FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 65.01, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:		
	A		Not lined or trimmed:		
65.03-11	I		Of fur felt or of mixed wool or fine animal hair and fur felt	841.51	N
65.03-19	II		Other	841.51	N
	B		Lined or trimmed:		
	I		Of fur felt or of mixed wool or fine animal hair and fur felt:		
65.03-23		a	Men's	841.51	N
65.03-25		b	Women's and children's	841.51	N
	II		Other:		
65.03-26		a	Men's	841.51	N
65.03-28		b	Women's and children's	841.51	N
	65.04		HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR, PLAITED OR MADE FROM PLAITED OR OTHER STRIPS OF ANY MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:		
	A		Not lined or trimmed:		
65.04-11	I		Of wood shavings or strips, straw, bark, esparto, aloe, Manila hemp (abaca), sisal or other unspun vegetable fibres	841.52	N
65.04-19	II		Of other materials	841.52	N
	B		Lined or trimmed:		
65.04-21		I	Men's	841.52	N
65.04-23		II	Women's and children's	841.52	N
	65.05		HATS AND OTHER HEADGEAR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS), KNITTED OR CROCHETED, OR MADE UP FROM LACE, FELT OR OTHER TEXTILE FABRIC IN THE PIECE (BUT NOT FROM STRIPS), WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:		
		A	Berets, bonnets, skull-caps, fezzes, tarbooshes and the like:		
65.05-11		I	Of knitted or crocheted material, fulled or felted	841.53	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	65.05 (contd.)	A			
65.05-19		II	Other	841.53	N
65.05-30		B	Peaked caps	841.53	N
65.05-50		C	Hair nets, snoods and the like (other than the hair nets of heading No. 67.04)	841.53	-
65.05-90		D	Other	841.53	-
	65.06		OTHER HEADGEAR, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR TRIMMED:		
65.06-10		A	Of furskin or artificial fur	841.59	N
65.06-30		B	Of rubber	841.59	N
65.06-50		C	Of artificial plastic materials	841.59	N
65.06-70		D	Of metal	841.59	N
65.06-90		E	Of other materials	841.59	N
	65.07		HEAD-BANDS, LININGS, COVERS, HAT FOUNDATIONS, HAT FRAMES (INCLUDING SPRING FRAMES FOR OPERA HATS), PEAKS AND CHINSTRAPS, FOR HEADGEAR:		
65.07-10	A		Head-bands	841.54	-
65.07-90	B		Other	841.54	-
65.97-01			Goods of BTN Chapter 65, other than hat-forms, hat bodies, hoods and hat-shapes, carried by post	841.00	-
65.97-02			Hat-forms, hat bodies, hoods and hat-shapes, carried by post	655.00	-

66.01

CHAPTER 66

UMBRELLAS, SUNSHADES, WALKING-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS
AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No. 90.16);
- (b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93);
or
- (c) Goods falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toy umbrellas and toy sunshades).

2. Heading No. 66.03 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with, but not fitted to, articles falling within heading No. 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	66.01		UMBRELLAS AND SUNSHADES (INCLUDING WALKING-STICK UMBRELLAS, UMBRELLA TENTS AND GARDEN AND SIMILAR UMBRELLAS):		
66.01-10		A	Balcony, garden and similar umbrellas (including umbrella tents)	899.41	N
66.01-90		B	Other (umbrellas and sunshades)	899.41	N
66.02-00	66.02		WALKING-STICKS (INCLUDING CLIMBING-STICKS AND SEAT-STICKS), CANES, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND THE LIKE	899.42	-
	66.03		PARTS, FITTINGS, TRIMMINGS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 66.01 OR 66.02:		
66.03-10	A		Handles and knobs	899.43	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	66.03 (contd.)				
66.03-20	B		Frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	899.43	-
66.03-90	C		Other parts, fittings, trimmings and accessories	899.43	-
66.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 66 carried by post	899.00	-

CHAPTER 67

PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR; FANS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No. 59.17);
 - (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
 - (d) Headgear (Chapter 65);
 - (e) Feather dusters (heading No. 96.04), powder-puffs (heading No. 96.05) or hair sieves (heading No. 96.06); or
 - (f) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 97).
2. Heading No. 67.01 is to be taken not to apply to:
 - (a) Goods (for example, bedding) in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding;
 - (b) Articles of apparel and accessories thereto in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;
 - (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 67.02; or
 - (d) Fans (heading No. 67.05).
3. Heading No. 67.02 is to be taken not to apply to:
 - (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70);
 - (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing or similar methods.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	67.01		SKINS AND OTHER PARTS OF BIRDS WITH THEIR FEATHERS OR DOWN, FEATHERS, PARTS OF FEATHERS, DOWN, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 05.07 AND WORKED QUILLS AND SCAPES):		
	A		Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down:		
67.01-11	I		Dressed goose skins, without feathers but with down, not cut	899.92	-
67.01-19	II		Other	899.92	-
67.01-20	B		Feathers, parts of feathers and down	899.92	-
67.01-30	C		Made up articles	899.92	-
	67.02		ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT AND PARTS THEREOF; ARTICLES MADE OF ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS, FOLIAGE OR FRUIT:		
	A		Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit and parts thereof:		
67.02-11	I		Parts	899.93	-
67.02-19	II		Other	899.93	-
67.02-20	B		Articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit	899.93	-
	67.03		HUMAN HAIR, DRESSED, THINNED, BLEACHED OR OTHERWISE WORKED; WOOL OR OTHER ANIMAL HAIR PREPARED FOR USE IN MAKING WIGS AND THE LIKE:		
67.03-10	A		Human hair, not further worked than dressed	899.94	-
67.03-90	B		Other	899.94	-
	67.04		WIGS, FALSE BEARDS, HAIR PADS, CURLS, SWITCHES AND THE LIKE, OF HUMAN OR ANIMAL HAIR OR OF TEXTILES; OTHER ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR (INCLUDING HAIR NETS):		
67.04-10		A	Wigs, false beards, hair pads, curls, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textiles	899.95	-

67.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
67.04-90	67.04 (contd.)	B	Other articles of human hair	899.95	-
67.05-00	67.05		FANS AND HAND SCREENS, NON-MECHANICAL, OF ANY MATERIAL; FRAMES AND HANDLES THEREFOR AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES AND HANDLES, OF ANY MATERIAL	899.96	-
67.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 67 carried by post	899.00	-

SECTION XIII

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA AND
OF SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

CHAPTER 68

ARTICLES OF STONE, OF PLASTER, OF CEMENT, OF ASBESTOS, OF MICA
AND OF SIMILAR MATERIALS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 25;
 - (b) Coated or impregnated paper falling within heading No. 48.07 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
 - (c) Coated or impregnated textile fabric falling within Chapter 59 (for example, mica-coated fabric, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
 - (d) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
 - (e) Tools or parts of tools, falling within Chapter 82;
 - (f) Lithographic stones of heading No. 84.34;
 - (g) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
 - (h) Dental burrs (heading No. 90.17);
 - (ij) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (k) Articles falling within heading No. 95.07;
 - (l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - (m) Goods falling within heading No. 98.01 (for example, buttons), No. 98.05 (for example, slate pencils) or No. 98.06 (for example, drawing slates); or
 - (n) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

2. In heading No. 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to the varieties of stone referred to in headings Nos. 25.15 and 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it is, however, to be taken not to apply to slate.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
68.01-00	68.01		ROAD AND PAVING SETTS, CURBS AND FLAGSTONES, OF NATURAL STONE (EXCEPT SLATE)	661.31	-

68.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	68.02		WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE, AND ARTICLES THEREOF (INCLUDING MOSAIC CUBES), OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 68.01 OR WITHIN CHAPTER 69:		
	A		Worked monumental or building stone:		
	I		Simply cut or sawn with a flat or even surface:		
68.02-11	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	-
	b		Other stone:		
68.02-15	1		Flint for lining grinders	661.32	-
68.02-19	2		Other	661.32	-
	II		Moulded or turned, but not otherwise worked:		
68.02-21	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	-
68.02-29	b		Other stone	661.32	-
	III		Polished, decorated or otherwise worked, but not carved:		
68.02-31	a		Calcareous stone or alabaster	661.32	-
	b		Other stone:		
68.02-35	1		Of a net weight of less than 10 kg	661.32	-
68.02-38	2		Other	661.32	-
68.02-40	IV		Carved	661.32	-
68.02-50	B		Mosaic cubes; powder, granules and chippings, artificially coloured	661.32	-
	68.03		WORKED SLATE AND ARTICLES OF SLATE, INCLUDING ARTICLES OF AGGLOMERATED SLATE:		
68.03-11		A	Roofing and wall tiles	661.33	-
		B	Other:		
68.03-16		I	Blocks, plates, flags and slabs (including writing or drawing slates)	661.33	-
68.03-90		II	Other	661.33	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	68.04		MILLSTONES, GRINDSTONES, GRINDING WHEELS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING GRINDING, SHARPENING, POLISHING, TRUEING AND CUTTING WHEELS, HEADS, DISCS AND POINTS), OF NATURAL STONE (AGGLOMERATED OR NOT), OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF POTTERY, WITH OR WITHOUT CORES, SHANKS, SOCKETS, AXLES AND THE LIKE OF OTHER MATERIALS, BUT WITHOUT FRAMEWORKS; SEGMENTS AND OTHER FINISHED PARTS OF SUCH STONES AND WHEELS, OF NATURAL STONE (AGGLOMERATED OR NOT), OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF POTTERY:		
	A		Of agglomerated abrasives:		
68.04-11	I		Made of natural or synthetic diamonds	663.11	-
	II		Other:		
68.04-15		a	Millstones and grindstones (of agglomerated abrasives other than diamond), and parts thereof	663.11	-
		b	Other:		
68.04-16		1	Of artificial abrasives	663.11	-
68.04-18		2	Of natural abrasives	663.11	-
	B		Other:		
68.04-91		I	Millstones and grindstones, and parts thereof	663.11	-
68.04-99		II	Other	663.11	-
	68.05		HAND POLISHING STONES, WHETSTONES, GILSTONES, HONES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE, OF AGGLOMERATED NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVES, OR OF POTTERY:		
68.05-10	A		Of agglomerated abrasives	663.12	-
68.05-90	B		Other	663.12	-

68.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	68.06		NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL ABRASIVE POWDER OR GRAIN, ON A BASE OF WOVEN FABRIC, OF PAPER, OF PAPERBOARD OR OF OTHER MATERIALS, WHETHER OR NOT CUT TO SHAPE OR SEWN OR OTHERWISE MADE UP:		
68.06-15		A	On woven fabric only	663.20	-
68.06-30		B	On paper or paperboard only	663.20	-
68.06-40		C	On woven fabric combined with paper or paperboard	663.20	-
68.06-50		D	On vulcanised fibres or other bases	663.20	-
	68.07		SLAG WOOL, ROCK WOOL AND SIMILAR MINERAL WOOLS; EXFOLIATED VERMICULITE, EXPANDED CLAYS, FOAMED SLAG AND SIMILAR EXPANDED MINERAL MATERIALS; MIXTURES AND ARTICLES OF HEAT INSULATING, SOUND-INSULATING, OR SOUND-ABSORBING MINERAL MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING IN HEADING No. 68.12 OR 68.13 OR IN CHAPTER 69:		
68.07-10		A	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools	663.50	-
		B	Other:		
68.07-91		I	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials	663.50	-
68.07-93		II	Mixtures and articles of heat insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in heading No. 68.12 or 68.13 or in Chapter 69	663.50	-
68.08-00	68.08		ARTICLES OF ASPHALT OR OF SIMILAR MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, OF PETROLEUM BITUMEN OR COAL TAR PITCH)	661.81	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
68.09-00	68.09		PANELS, BOARDS, TILES, BLOCKS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE FIBRE, OF WOOD FIBRE, OF STRAW, OF WOOD SHAVINGS OR OF WOOD WASTE (INCLUDING SAWDUST), AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT, PLASTER OR WITH OTHER MINERAL BINDING SUBSTANCES	661.82	-
	68.10		ARTICLES OF PLASTERING MATERIAL:		
68.10-10	A		Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and the like, not ornamented	663.61	-
68.10-90	B		Other	663.61	-
	68.11		ARTICLES OF CEMENT (INCLUDING SLAG CEMENT), OF CONCRETE OR ARTIFICIAL STONE (INCLUDING GRANULATED MARBLE AGGLOMERATED WITH CEMENT), REINFORCED OR NOT:		
68.11-10		A	Articles of light concrete (with a basis of crushed pumice, granulated slag, etc.)	663.62	-
68.11-30		B	Tiles	663.62	-
68.11-90		C	Other	663.62	-
	68.12		ARTICLES OF ASBESTOS-CEMENT, OF CELLULOSE FIBRE-CEMENT OR THE LIKE:		
	A		Building materials:		
68.12-11		I	Corrugated sheets	661.83	-
		II	Other sheets:		
68.12-12		a	Asbestos-cement roofing or wall tiles, not exceeding 40 x 60 cm	661.83	-
68.12-14		b	Other	661.83	-
68.12-15		III	Pipes, tubes and pipe and tube fittings	661.83	-
68.12-19		IV	Other building materials	661.83	-
68.12-90	B		Other	661.83	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	68.13		FABRICATED ASBESTOS AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, ASBESTOS BOARD, THREAD AND FABRIC; ASBESTOS CLOTHING, ASBESTOS JOINTING), REINFORCED OR NOT, OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 68.14; MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MIXTURES WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS AND MAGNESIUM CARBONATE, AND ARTICLES OF SUCH MIXTURES:		
68.13-10	A		Fabricated asbestos (for example, carded fibres, dyed fibres)	663.81	-
	B		Articles of asbestos:		
	I		Thread:		
68.13-33		a	Steel-cored thread	663.81	-
68.13-35		b	Other	663.81	-
68.13-36	II		Fabric	663.81	-
	III		Other:		
68.13-37		a	Strings, cords, plaits and pads	663.81	-
68.13-38		b	Facing and paving tiles with a basis of asbestos with added fillers and binders other than cement or artificial plastic materials	663.81	m ²
68.13-41		c	Paper, paperboard and felt of asbestos with added rubber	663.81	-
68.13-43		d	Other paper, paperboard and felt of asbestos	663.81	-
68.13-45		e	Other articles of asbestos	663.81	-
	C		Mixtures with a basis of asbestos and mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate, and articles of such mixtures:		
68.13-51	I		Mixtures	663.81	-
68.13-55	II		Articles	663.81	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
68.14-00	68.14		FRICITION MATERIAL (SEGMENTS, DISCS, WASHERS, STRIPS, SHEETS, PLATES, ROLLS AND THE LIKE) OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR BRAKES, FOR CLUTCHES OR THE LIKE, WITH A BASIS OF ASBESTOS, OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES OR OF CELLULOSE, WHETHER OR NOT COMBINED WITH TEXTILE OR OTHER MATERIALS	663.82	-
	68.15		WORKED MICA AND ARTICLES OF MICA, INCLUDING BONDED MICA SPLITTINGS ON A SUPPORT OF PAPER OR FABRIC (FOR EXAMPLE, MICANITE AND MICA-FOLIUM):		
68.15-10	A		Sheets or splittings of mica	663.40	-
68.15-20	B		Plates, sheets or strips made from mica splittings or powder, whether or not on a support	663.40	-
68.15-90	C		Other	663.40	-
	68.16		ARTICLES OF STONE OR OF OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING ARTICLES OF PEAT), NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
68.16-05	A		Unfired bricks made of chromite	663.63	-
	B		Other:		
68.16-20		I	Articles of refractory materials, chemically bonded but not fired, containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite, other than unfired bricks of chromite	663.63	-
68.16-30		II	Other articles of refractory materials, chemically bonded but not fired	663.63	-
68.16-90		III	Other articles (of mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included, including articles of peat)	663.63	-

69.01

CHAPTER 69

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

NOTES

1. - The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to apply only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Headings Nos. 69.04 to 69.14 are to be taken to apply only to such products other than heat-insulating goods and refractory goods.
2. - This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - (b) Cermets falling within heading No. 81.04;
 - (c) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
 - (d) Artificial teeth (heading No. 90.19);
 - (e) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - (f) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
 - (g) Smoking pipes, buttons or other articles falling within Chapter 98; or
 - (h) Original statuary, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. HEAT-INSULATING AND REFRACTORY GOODS		
	69.01		HEAT-INSULATING BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND OTHER HEAT-INSULATING GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE OR DIATOMITE):		
69.01-10	A		Bricks weighing more than 650 kg/m ³	662.31	-
69.01-90	B		Other	662.31	-
	69.02		REFRACTORY BRICKS, BLOCKS, TILES AND SIMILAR REFRACTORY CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 69.01:		
69.02-10	A		With a basis of magnesite, dolomite or chromite	662.32	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	69.02 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
69.02-30		I	Of silica, containing not less than 93% silica (SiO ₂)	662.32	-
		II	Aluminous or alumino-silicate:		
69.02-51		a	Containing more than 7% but less than 45% alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	662.32	-
69.02-55		b	Containing not less than 45% alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	662.32	-
69.02-80		III	Other	662.32	-
	69.03		OTHER REFRACTORY GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS AND RODS), OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 69.01:		
69.03-10	A		With a basis of graphite or other forms of carbon	663.70	-
69.03-20	B		With a basis of magnesite, dolomite or chromite	663.70	-
	C		Other:		
69.03-30		I	Containing more than 90% metallic oxides	663.70	-
		II	Other:		
		a	Aluminous or alumino-silicate:		
69.03-51		1	Containing less than 45% alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	663.70	-
69.03-55		2	Containing not less than 45% but not more than 90% alumina (Al ₂ O ₃)	663.70	-
69.03-80		b	Other	663.70	-
			II. OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
	69.04		BUILDING BRICKS (INCLUDING FLOORING BLOCKS, SUPPORT OR FILLER TILES AND THE LIKE):		
	A		Common pottery:		
69.04-11		I	Solid or perforated bricks	662.41	N

69.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	69.04 A (contd.)				
69.04-13		II	Other	662.41	-
69.04-90	B		Other	662.41	-
	69.05		ROOFING TILES, CHIMNEY-POTS, COWLS, CHIMNEY-LINERS, CORNICES AND OTHER CONSTRUCTIONAL GOODS, INCLUDING ARCHITECTURAL ORNAMENTS:		
69.05-10	A		Roofing tiles of common pottery	662.42	N
69.05-90	B		Other	662.42	-
	69.06		PIPING, CONDUITS AND GUTTERING (INCLUDING ANGLES, BENDS AND SIMILAR FITTINGS):		
69.06-10	A		Common pottery	662.43	-
69.06-90	B		Other	662.43	-
	69.07		UNGLAZED SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES:		
69.07-20	A		Tiles and cubes for mosaics, the longest side of which does not exceed 5 cm	662.44	m ²
	B		Other:		
	I		Common pottery:		
69.07-30		a	Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	662.44	m ²
69.07-40		b	Other	662.44	m ²
	II		Other:		
69.07-50		a	Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	662.44	m ²
		b	Other:		
69.07-60		1	Stoneware	662.44	m ²
69.07-70		2	Earthenware or fine pottery	662.44	m ²
69.07-80		3	Other	662.44	m ²

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	69.08		GLAZED SETTS, FLAGS AND PAVING, HEARTH AND WALL TILES:		
69.08-20	A		Tiles and cubes for mosaics, the longest side of which does not exceed 5 cm	662.45	m ²
	B		Other:		
	I		Common pottery:		
69.08-30		a	Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	662.45	m ²
69.08-40		b	Other	662.45	m ²
	II		Other:		
69.08-50		a	Double tiles of the "Spaltplatten" type	662.45	m ²
		b	Other:		
69.08-60		1	Stoneware	662.45	m ²
69.08-70		2	Earthenware or fine pottery	662.45	m ²
69.08-80		3	Other	662.45	m ²
	69.09		LABORATORY, CHEMICAL OR INDUSTRIAL WARES; TROUGHS, TUBS, AND SIMILAR RECEPTACLES OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE; POTS, JARS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:		
	A		Porcelain or china:		
69.09-11		I	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares	663.91	-
69.09-13		II	Other	663.91	-
	B		Other:		
69.09-91		I	Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares	663.91	-
69.09-93		II	Other	663.91	-
	69.10		SINKS, WASH BASINS, BIDETS, WATER CLOSET PANS, URINALS, BATHS AND LIKE SANITARY FIXTURES:		
69.10-10		A	Porcelain or china	812.20	-
69.10-90		B	Other	812.20	-

69.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	69.11		TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF PORCELAIN OR CHINA (INCLUDING BISCUIT PORCELAIN AND PARIAN):		
69.11-10	A		White or single coloured	666.40	-
69.11-90	B		Other	666.40	-
	69.12		TABLEWARE AND OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC OR TOILET PURPOSES, OF OTHER KINDS OF POTTERY:		
69.12-10	A		Common pottery	666.50	-
69.12-20	B		Stoneware	666.50	-
	C		Earthenware or fine pottery:		
69.12-31	I		White or single coloured	666.50	-
69.12-39	II		Other	666.50	-
69.12-90	D		Other	666.50	-
	69.13		STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF PERSONAL ADORNMENT; ARTICLES OF FURNITURE:		
69.13-10	A		Common pottery	666.60	-
69.13-20	B		Porcelain or china	666.60	-
	C		Other:		
69.13-91		I	Stoneware	666.60	-
69.13-93		II	Earthenware or fine pottery	666.60	-
69.13-95		III	Other	666.60	-
	69.14		OTHER ARTICLES:		
69.14-20	A		Porcelain or china	663.92	-
	B		Other:		
69.14-40		I	Common pottery	663.92	-
69.14-90		II	Other	663.92	-

CHAPTER 70

GLASS AND GLASSWARE

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Ceramic enamels (heading No. 32.08);
 - (b) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - (c) Electrical insulators (heading No. 85.25) or fittings of insulating material falling within heading No. 85.26;
 - (d) Hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers, optically worked optical elements or other articles falling within Chapter 90;
 - (e) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles falling within Chapter 97 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 97); or
 - (f) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. The reference in heading No. 70.07 to "cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (including flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape, or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished", is to be taken to apply to articles made from such glass, provided they are not framed or fitted with other materials.

3. For the purposes of heading No. 70.20, the expression "wool" means:
 - (a) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;
 - (b) Mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O and/or Na_2O) content of more than 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content of more than 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No. 68.07.

4. For the purposes of the Tariff, the expression "glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.01		WASTE GLASS (CULLET); GLASS IN THE MASS (EXCLUDING OPTICAL GLASS):		
70.01-10	A		Waste glass (cullet)	664.11	-
70.01-20	B		Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass)	664.11	-
70.02-00	70.02		GLASS OF THE VARIETY KNOWN AS "ENAMEL" GLASS, IN THE MASS, RODS AND TUBES	664.12	-

70.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.03		GLASS IN BALLS, RODS AND TUBES, UNWORKED (NOT BEING OPTICAL GLASS):		
70.03-11		A	Rods	664.13	-
70.03-15		B	Balls	664.13	-
		C	Tubes:		
70.03-21		I	Fused quartz or fused silica	664.13	-
70.03-23		II	Borosilicate glass	664.13	-
70.03-25		III	Crystal glass	664.13	-
70.03-29		IV	Other	664.13	-
	70.04		UNWORKED CAST OR ROLLED GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), WHETHER FIGURED OR NOT, IN RECTANGLES:		
	A		Wired:		
70.04-11		I	Unworked plate glass	664.50	-
70.04-19		II	Other cast or rolled glass	664.50	-
	B		Other:		
70.04-30		I	Unworked plate glass	664.50	-
		II	Other cast or rolled glass:		
70.04-40		a	Heat-absorbing glass, other anti-radiation glass and borosilicate glass	664.50	-
		b	Other:		
70.04-50		1	Opacified or flashed	664.50	-
		2	Other:		
70.04-81		aa	Not coloured	664.50	-
70.04-85		bb	Coloured	664.50	-
	70.05		UNWORKED DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED GLASS), IN RECTANGLES:		
70.05-10		A	Horticultural sheet glass	664.30	-
70.05-30		B	Heat-absorbing glass, other anti-radiation glass and borosilicate glass	664.30	-
		C	Other:		
		I	Coloured, opacified or flashed:		
70.05-41		a	Antique	664.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.05 (contd.)	C I			
70.05-49		b	Other	664.30	-
		II	Other:		
70.05-91		a	Of a thickness exceeding 4 mm	664.30	-
70.05-95		b	Of a thickness not exceeding 4 mm	664.30	-
	70.06		CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS), IN RECTANGLES, SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED, BUT NOT FURTHER WORKED:		
70.06-10		A	Wired	664.40	-
		B	Other:		
70.06-20		I	Surface ground but not further worked	664.40	-
		II	Other:		
70.06-30		a	Heat-absorbing glass, other anti- radiation glass and borosilicate glass	664.40	-
		b	Other:		
70.06-91		1	Coloured, opacified or flashed	664.40	-
70.06-99		2	Other	664.40	-
	70.07		CAST, ROLLED, DRAWN OR BLOWN GLASS (INCLUDING FLASHED OR WIRED GLASS) CUT TO SHAPE OTHER THAN RECTANGULAR SHAPE, OR BENT OR OTHERWISE WORKED (FOR EXAMPLE, EDGE WORKED OR ENGRAVED), WHETHER OR NOT SURFACE GROUND OR POLISHED; MULTIPLE-WALLED INSULATING GLASS; LEADED LIGHTS AND THE LIKE:		
70.07-10		A	Leaded lights and the like	664.91	-
70.07-30		B	Multiple-walled insulating glass	664.91	-
		C	Other:		
70.07-91		I	Engraved, painted or otherwise decorated	664.91	-
70.07-99		II	Other	664.91	-

70.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.08		SAFETY GLASS CONSISTING OF TOUGHENED OR LAMINATED GLASS, SHAPED OR NOT:		
		A	Toughened:		
70.08-11		I	Enamelled	664.70	-
70.08-19		II	Other	664.70	-
70.08-30		B	Laminated	664.70	-
	70.09		GLASS MIRRORS (INCLUDING REAR-VIEW MIRRORS), UNFRAMED, FRAMED OR BACKED:		
70.09-20		A	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	664.80	-
		B	Other:		
70.09-41		I	Unframed	664.80	-
70.09-45		II	Framed	664.80	-
	70.10		CARBOYS, BOTTLES, JARS, POTS, TUBULAR CONTAINERS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF GLASS, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS; STOPPERS AND OTHER CLOSURES, OF GLASS:		
		A	Carboys and bottles:		
		I	Of unworked glass:		
70.10-11		a	Of a capacity of more than 2.5 l	665.11	-
		b	Of a capacity of more than 0.25 l but not more than 2.5 l:		
70.10-13		1	Of coloured glass	665.11	-
70.10-15		2	Of other glass	665.11	-
		c	Containing 0.25 l or less:		
70.10-17		1	Of coloured glass	665.11	-
70.10-19		2	Of other glass	665.11	-
70.10-30		II	Of worked glass	665.11	-
70.10-50		B	Jars, pots and similar containers, other than the sterilising jars falling in heading No. 70.13	665.11	-
70.10-90		C	Other	665.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T. reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.11		GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES) FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, ELECTRONIC VALVES OR THE LIKE:		
70.11-10		A	For television picture tubes	664.92	-
70.11-30		B	For electric lighting	664.92	-
70.11-90		C	Other	664.92	-
	70.12		GLASS INNERS FOR VACUUM FLASKS OR FOR OTHER VACUUM VESSELS:		
70.12-10	A		Unfinished	665.12	-
70.12-20	B		Finished	665.12	-
	70.13		GLASSWARE (OTHER THAN ARTICLES FALLING IN HEADING No. 70.19) OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR TABLE, KITCHEN, TOILET OR OFFICE PURPOSES, FOR INDOOR DECORATION, OR FOR SIMILAR USES:		
70.13-10		A	Sterilising jars, not being jars of the kind specified in heading No. 70.10	665.20	-
70.13-20		B	Borosilicate glass	665.20	-
		C	Crystal glass (containing not less than 24% PbO):		
		I	Gathered by hand:		
70.13-31		a	Cut or otherwise decorated	665.20	-
70.13-39		b	Other	665.20	-
		II	Gathered mechanically:		
70.13-41		a	Cut or otherwise decorated	665.20	-
70.13-49		b	Other	665.20	-
		D	Other:		
		I	Gathered by hand:		
70.13-71		a	Cut or otherwise decorated	665.20	-
70.13-79		b	Other	665.20	-
		II	Gathered mechanically:		
70.13-81		a	Cut or otherwise decorated	665.20	-
70.13-89		b	Other	665.20	-

70.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.14		ILLUMINATING GLASSWARE, SIGNALLING GLASSWARE AND OPTICAL ELEMENTS OF GLASS, NOT OPTICALLY WORKED NOR OF OPTICAL GLASS:		
	A		Articles for electrical lighting fittings:		
70.14-11	I		Facetted glass, plates, balls, pear-shaped drops, flower-shaped pieces, pendants and similar articles for trimming chandeliers	812.41	-
70.14-19	II		Other (for example, diffusers, ceiling-lights, bowls, cups, lamp-shades, globes, tulip-shaped pieces)	812.41	-
	B		Other:		
70.14-91		I	Illuminating glassware not falling in item 70.14-11 or 70.14-19 (lighting fittings)	812.41	-
70.14-95		II	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass	812.41	-
70.15-00	70.15		CLOCK AND WATCH GLASSES AND SIMILAR GLASSES (INCLUDING GLASS OF A KIND USED FOR SUNGLASSES BUT EXCLUDING GLASS SUITABLE FOR CORRECTIVE LENSES), CURVED, BENT, HOLLOWED AND THE LIKE; GLASS SPHERES AND SEGMENTS OF SPHERES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF CLOCK AND WATCH GLASSES AND THE LIKE	664.93	-
	70.16		BRICKS, TILES, SLABS, PAVING BLOCKS, SQUARES AND OTHER ARTICLES OF PRESSED OR MOULDED GLASS, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED IN BUILDING; MULTI-CELLULAR GLASS IN BLOCKS, SLABS, PLATES, PANELS AND SIMILAR FORMS:		
70.16-10		A	Multi-cellular glass	664.60	-
70.16-90		B	Other	664.60	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.17		LABORATORY, HYGIENIC AND PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE, WHETHER OR NOT GRADUATED OR CALIBRATED; GLASS AMPOULES:		
	A		Laboratory, hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware:		
70.17-11	I		Of fused silica or fused quartz	665.81	-
	II		Other:		
70.17-15		a	Borosilicate glass	665.81	-
70.17-17		b	Other	665.81	-
70.17-20	B		Glass ampoules	665.81	-
	70.18		OPTICAL GLASS AND ELEMENTS OF OPTICAL GLASS, OTHER THAN OPTICALLY WORKED ELEMENTS; BLANKS FOR CORRECTIVE SPECTACLE LENSES:		
70.18-10		A	Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	664.20	-
70.18-90		B	Other	664.20	-
	70.19		GLASS BEADS, IMITATION PEARLS, IMITATION PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, FRAGMENTS AND CHIPPINGS, AND SIMILAR FANCY OR DECORATIVE GLASS SMALLWARES, AND ARTICLES OF GLASSWARE MADE THEREFROM; GLASS CUBES AND SMALL GLASS PLATES, WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, FOR MOSAICS AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PURPOSES; ARTIFICIAL EYES OF GLASS, INCLUDING THOSE FOR TOYS BUT EXCLUDING THOSE FOR WEAR BY HUMANS; ORNAMENTS AND OTHER FANCY ARTICLES OF LAMP-WORKED GLASS; GLASS GRAINS (BALLOTINI):		
	A		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones, and similar fancy or decorative glass smallwares, not mounted, set or strung, but including ungraded goods temporarily strung for convenience of transport; glass grains (ballotini):		
	I		Glass beads:		

70.19

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.19 A I (contd.)				
70.19-11	a		Cut and mechanically polished	665.82	-
70.19-12	b		Other	665.82	-
70.19-13	II		Imitation pearls	665.82	-
	III		Imitation precious and semi-precious stones:		
70.19-15	a		Cut and mechanically polished	665.82	-
70.19-16	b		Other	665.82	-
	IV		Other:		
70.19-17	a		Glass grains (ballotini)	665.82	-
70.19-19	b		Other	665.82	-
70.19-30	B		Artificial eyes	665.82	-
70.19-50	C		Articles of glassware made from fancy or decorative glass small-wares	665.82	-
	D		Other:		
70.19-91		I	Glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics and similar decorative purposes	665.82	-
70.19-99		II	Other	665.82	-
	70.20		GLASS FIBRE (INCLUDING WOOL), YARNS, FABRICS, AND ARTICLES MADE THEREFROM:		
	A		Non-textile fibre and articles made therefrom:		
70.20-30		I	Non-textile fibre in bulk or flocks	664.94	-
70.20-35		II	Webs, felts, mattresses and boards	664.94	-
70.20-40		III	Pads and casings (for insulating tubes and pipes, etc.)	664.94	-
70.20-45		IV	Thin sheets ("voiles")	664.94	-
70.20-50		V	Other	664.94	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	70.20 (contd.)				
	B		Textile fibre, yarns, fabrics, and articles made therefrom:		
		I	Continuous textile fibres and articles made therefrom:		
		a	Yarn (other than rovings):		
70.20-61		1	Treated for adhesion to elastomers	651.80	-
70.20-69		2	Other, including prepared warp	651.80	-
70.20-70		b	Rovings	651.80	-
70.20-75		c	Fabrics (including narrow fabrics)	653.80	-
70.20-80		d	Mats	664.94	-
70.20-85		e	Other	664.94	-
		II	Discontinuous textile fibres and articles made therefrom:		
70.20-91		a	Slivers and yarn	651.80	-
70.20-95		b	Fabrics (including narrow fabrics)	653.80	-
70.20-99		c	Other	664.94	-
	70.21		OTHER ARTICLES OF GLASS:		
		A	Industrial glassware n.e.s.:		
70.21-20		I	Fused quartz or fused silica	665.89	-
		II	Other:		
70.21-51		a	Borosilicate glass	665.89	-
70.21-59		b	Other	665.89	-
70.21-90		B	Other	665.89	-

SECTION XIV

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

CHAPTER 71

PEARLS, PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS,
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, AND ARTICLES THEREOF;
IMITATION JEWELLERY

NOTES

1. Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - (a) Of pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - (b) Of precious metal or of rolled precious metal,are to be classified within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter.
2. (a) Headings Nos. 71.12, 71.13 and 71.14 do not cover articles in which precious metal or rolled precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles;
 - (b) Heading No. 71.15 does not cover articles containing precious metal or rolled precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, and colloidal precious metal (heading No. 28.49);
 - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings and other goods falling in Chapter 30;
 - (c) Goods falling in Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - (d) Handbags and other articles falling within heading No. 42.02 or 42.03;
 - (e) Goods of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
 - (f) Goods falling within Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - (g) Footwear (Chapter 64) and headgear (Chapter 65);
 - (h) Umbrellas, walking-sticks and other articles falling within Chapter 66;
 - (ij) Fans and hand screens of heading No. 67.05;
 - (k) Coin (Chapter 72 or 99);
 - (l) Abrasive goods falling within headings Nos. 68.04, 68.05, 68.06 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); goods of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods, and parts thereof, falling within Section XVI, not being such articles wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):

- (m) Goods falling within Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, or musical instruments);
 - (n) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
 - (o) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 97;
 - (p) Articles falling within headings of Chapter 98 other than headings Nos. 98.0 and 98.12; or
 - (q) Original sculptures and statuary (heading No. 99.03), collectors' pieces (heading No. 99.05) and antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No. 99.06), other than pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. (a) The expression "pearls" is to be taken to include cultured pearls;
- (b) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold, platinum and other metals of the platinum group;
- (c) The expression "other metals of the platinum group" means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if, and only if, any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated only as an alloy of platinum;
 - (b) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated only as an alloy of gold;
 - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
- For the purposes of this Note, metals of the platinum group are to be regarded as one metal and are to be treated as though they were platinum.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in these Notes or elsewhere in the Tariff to precious metal or to any particular precious metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to rolled precious metal or to base metal or non-metals coated or plated with precious metal.
7. The expression "rolled precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is also to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with precious metal.
8. For the purposes of heading No. 71.12, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes.)

71.01

9. For the purposes of heading No. 71.13, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
10. For the purposes of heading No. 71.16, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 8 above (but not including buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No. 98.01 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No. 98.12), not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed:
- (a) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal; or
- (b) Of at least two materials (for example, wool and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material), no account being taken of materials (for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.
11. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			I. PEARLS AND PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES		
	71.01		PEARLS, UNWORKED OR WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED, SET OR STRUNG (EXCEPT UNGRADED PEARLS TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT):		
71.01-10		A	Cultured pearls	667.10	g net
		B	Other:		
71.01-21		I	Unworked	667.10	g net
71.01-23		II	Worked	667.10	g net
	71.02		PRECIOUS AND SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, UNWORKED, CUT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED, SET OR STRUNG (EXCEPT UNGRADED STONES TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT):		
	A		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted:		
71.02-11		I	Diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted, for industrial uses	275.10	g net

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	71.02 A (contd.)				
71.02-13		II	Diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted, for other uses	667.20	g net
71.02-15		III	Other precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	667.30	g net
	B		Other:		
	I		For industrial uses:		
71.02-91	a		Articles of piezo-electric quartz	667.30	g net
	b		Other:		
71.02-93		1	Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, for industrial uses	275.10	g net
71.02-96		2	Other precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, for industrial uses	667.30	g net
	II		For other uses:		
71.02-97		a	Diamonds, cut or otherwise worked, for non-industrial uses	667.20	g net
71.02-98		b	Other precious and semi-precious stones, cut or otherwise worked, for non-industrial uses	667.30	g net
	71.03		SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, UNWORKED, CUT OR OTHERWISE WORKED, BUT NOT MOUNTED, SET OR STRUNG (EXCEPT UNGRADED STONES TEMPORARILY STRUNG FOR CONVENIENCE OF TRANSPORT):		
71.03-10	A		Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	667.40	g net
	B		Other:		
71.03-91	I		For industrial uses	667.40	g net
71.03-99	II		For other uses	667.40	g net
71.04-00	71.04		DUST AND POWDER OF NATURAL OR SYNTHETIC PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES	275.21	g net

71.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			II. PRECIOUS METALS AND ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, UNWROUGHT, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED		
	71.05		SILVER, INCLUDING SILVER GILT AND PLATINUM-PLATED SILVER, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED:		
71.05-10	A		Unwrought	681.11	1000 g net
	B		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips:		
71.05-13		I	Of a fineness of not less than 750 parts per 1,000	681.11	1000 g net
71.05-19		II	Other	681.11	1000 g net
71.05-30	C		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars	681.11	1000 g net
71.05-40	D		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0.15 mm	681.11	1000 g net
71.05-50	E		Powder, purls, spangles, cuttings and other forms	681.11	1000 g net
	71.06		ROLLED SILVER, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED:		
71.06-10	A		Unworked	681.12	-
71.06-20	B		Semi-manufactured	681.12	-
	71.07		GOLD, INCLUDING PLATINUM-PLATED GOLD, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED:		
71.07-10	A		Unwrought	x00.21	g net
71.07-20	B		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips	x00.22	g net
71.07-30	C		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars	x00.22	g net
71.07-40	D		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0.15 mm	x00.22	g net
71.07-50	E		Powder, purls, spangles, cuttings and other forms	x00.22	g net

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
71.08-00	71.08		ROLLED GOLD ON BASE METAL OR SILVER, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED	x00.30	-
	71.09		PLATINUM AND OTHER METALS OF THE PLATINUM GROUP, UNWROUGHT OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED:		
	A		Platinum and platinum alloys:		
71.09-11	I		Unwrought, including platinum black	681.21	g net
71.09-13	II		Bars, rods, wire and sections; plates, sheets and strips	681.21	g net
71.09-15	III		Tubes, pipes and hollow bars	681.21	g net
71.09-17	IV		Foil of a thickness, excluding any backing, not exceeding 0.15 mm	681.21	g net
71.09-19	V		Powder, purls, spangles, cuttings and other forms	681.21	g net
	B		Other metals of the platinum group and alloys thereof:		
71.09-21	I		Unwrought	681.21	g net
71.09-25	II		Semi-manufactured	681.21	g net
71.10-00	71.10		ROLLED PLATINUM OR OTHER PLATINUM GROUP METALS, ON BASE METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL, UNWORKED OR SEMI-MANUFACTURED	681.22	-
	71.11		GOLDSMITHS', SILVERSMITHS' AND JEWELLERS' SWEEPINGS, RESIDUES, LEMELS, AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP, OF PRECIOUS METAL:		
71.11-10		A	Of gold	x00.50	-
71.11-50		B	Of other precious metal	285.02	-

71.12

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
			III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES		
	71.12		ARTICLES OF JEWELLERY AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR ROLLED PRECIOUS METAL:		
71.12-10	A		Of precious metal	897.11	-
71.12-20	B		Of rolled precious metal	897.11	-
	71.13		ARTICLES OF GOLDSMITHS' OR SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND PARTS THEREOF, OF PRECIOUS METAL OR ROLLED PRECIOUS METAL, OTHER THAN GOODS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 71.12:		
71.13-10	A		Of precious metal	897.12	-
71.13-20	B		Of rolled precious metal	897.12	-
	71.14		OTHER ARTICLES OF PRECIOUS METAL OR ROLLED PRECIOUS METAL:		
71.14-10	A		Of precious metal	897.13	-
71.14-20	B		Of rolled precious metal	897.13	-
	71.15		ARTICLES CONSISTING OF, OR INCORPORATING, PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (NATURAL, SYNTHETIC OR RECONSTRUCTED):		
	A		Articles consisting of, or incorporating, pearls:		
71.15-11	I		Necklaces, bracelets and other articles, of pearls, simply strung without fasteners or other accessories	897.14	1000 g net
71.15-19	II		Other	897.14	1000 g net

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	71.15 (contd.)				
	B		Articles consisting of, or incorporating, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):		
	I		Made wholly of natural precious or semi-precious stones:		
71.15-21	a		Necklaces, bracelets and other articles of natural precious or semi-precious stones, simply strung without fasteners or other accessories	897.14	1000 g net
71.15-25	b		Other	897.14	1000 g net
71.15-29	II		Other	897.14	1000 g net
	71.16		IMITATION JEWELLERY:		
71.16-10	A		Of base metal	897.20	-
71.16-50	B		Other	897.20	-
71.97-01			Pearls, carried by post	667.10	-
71.97-02			Natural precious or semi-precious stones, carried by post	667.00	-
71.97-03			Other goods of BTN Chapter 71 carried by post	897.00	-

72.01

CHAPTER 72

COIN

NOTE

This Chapter does not cover collectors' pieces (heading No. 99.05).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	72.01		COIN:		
72.01-10		A	Gold coin; silver or base metal coin, being legal tender	x00.40 x10.00	-
72.01-50		B	Silver or base metal coin, not being legal tender	961.00	-

SECTION XV

BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:
 - (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder falling within heading No. 32.08, 32.09, 32.10 or 32.13;
 - (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No. 36.07);
 - (c) Headgear or parts thereof falling within heading No. 65.06 or 65.07;
 - (d) Umbrella frames and other goods of heading No. 66.03;
 - (e) Goods falling within Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, rolled precious metal and imitation jewellery);
 - (f) Articles falling within Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No. 86.10) or other articles falling within Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - (h) Instruments or apparatus of base metal of a kind falling within Section XVIII, including clock and watch springs;
 - (ij) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No. 93.07) or other articles falling within Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - (k) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and mattress supports);
 - (l) Hand sieves (heading No. 96.06);
 - (m) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); or
 - (n) Buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles falling within Chapter 98.

2. Throughout the Tariff, the expression "parts of general use" means:
 - (a) Goods described in headings Nos. 73.20, 73.25, 73.29, 73.31 and 73.32 and similar goods of other base metals;
 - (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock and watch springs (heading No. 91.11); and
 - (c) Goods described in headings Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.07, 83.09, 83.12 and 83.14.

In Chapters 73 to 82 (but not in heading No. 73.29 or 74.13) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to the Note to Chapter 83, the headings in Chapters 73 to 81 are to be taken not to apply to any goods falling within Chapter 82 or 83.

3. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 73 and 74):
 - (a) An alloy of base metals containing more than 10%, by weight, of nickel is to be classified as an alloy of nickel, except in the case of an alloy in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other metals;

- (b) Any other alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
 - (c) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
 - (d) In this Section the term "alloy" is to be taken to include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets).
4. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Tariff to a base metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 3 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
5. Classification of Composite Articles:
- Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight. For this purpose:
- (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
 - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 3, it is classified; and
 - (c) A cermet of heading No. 81.04 is regarded as a single base metal.
6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "waste and scrap" means waste and scrap metal fit only for the recovery of metal or for use in the manufacture of chemicals.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

The classification of the goods of this Section shall not be affected by the application of a rough coating (for example, of grease, oil, tar, red lead or graphite) clearly intended to protect them from rust or other oxidation.

CHAPTER 73

IRON AND STEEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig iron and cast iron (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, 1.9% or more of carbon, and which may contain one more of the following elements within the weight limits specified:

less than 15% phosphorus,

not more than 8% silicon,

not more than 6% manganese,

not more than 30% chromium,

not more than 40% tungsten,

and an aggregate of not more than 10% of other alloy elements (for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum).

However, the ferrous alloys known as "non-distorting tool steels", containing, by weight, 1.9% or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels, under their appropriate headings.

(ECSC) Molten pig iron shall be treated as solid pig iron.

(b) I. Spiegeleisen (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product containing, by weight, more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

II. (ECSC) "Haematite pig iron and cast iron (foundry or steel-making iron) (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product which may contain, by weight, not more than 0.50% of phosphorus as well as silicon and manganese up to the maximum proportions specified in Note 1 (a)".

III. (ECSC) "Phosphoric iron (including ferro-phosphorus) (heading No. 73.01):

A ferrous product which may contain, by weight, more than 0.50% but less than 15% of phosphorus as well as silicon and manganese up to the maximum proportions specified in Note 1 (a)".

Haematite pig iron and cast iron, and phosphoric iron may contain, by weight, taken separately or together, not more than:

0.30% nickel,

0.20% chromium,

0.30% copper,

and 0.10% of each of the other alloy elements (for example, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum, tungsten).

Phosphoric iron containing, by weight, 15% or more of phosphorus falls within heading No. 28.55 (phosphides).

(c) Ferro-alloys (heading No. 73.02):

Alloys of iron (other than master alloys as defined in Note 1 to Chapter 74) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain, by weight, separately or together:

more than 8% of silicon, or
more than 30% of manganese, or
more than 30% of chromium, or
more than 40% of tungsten, or
a total of more than 10% of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium,
vanadium, copper, molybdenum, niobium or other elements, subject to a
maximum content of 10% in the case of copper),
and which contain, by weight, not less than 4% in the case of ferro-alloys
containing silicon, not less than 8% in the case of ferro-alloys containing
manganese but no silicon or not less than 10% in other cases, of the element
iron.

(d) Alloy steel (heading No. 73.15):

Steel containing, by weight, one or more elements in the following proportions:
more than 2% of manganese and silicon, taken together,
or 2.00% or more of manganese,
or 2.00% or more of silicon,
or 0.50% or more of nickel,
or 0.50% or more of chromium,
or 0.10% or more of molybdenum,
or 0.10% or more of vanadium,
or 0.30% or more of tungsten,
or 0.30% or more of cobalt,
or 0.30% or more of aluminium,
or 0.40% or more of copper,
or 0.10% or more of lead,
or 0.12% or more of phosphorus,
or 0.10% or more of sulphur,
or 0.20% or more of phosphorus and sulphur, taken together,
or 0.10% or more of other elements, taken separately.

(e) High carbon steel (heading No. 73.15):

Steel containing, by weight, not less than 0.6% of carbon and having a con-
tent, by weight, less than 0.04% of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately
and less than 0.07% of these elements taken together.

(f) Puddled bars and pilings (heading No. 73.06):

Products for rolling, forging or re-melting obtained either:

(i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during
puddling, or

(ii) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packets of scrap
iron or steel or puddled iron.

(g) Ingots (heading No. 73.06):

Products for rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds:

(ECSC) Molten steel shall be treated as steel of the corresponding kind in
ingots.

(h) Blooms and billets (heading No. 73.07):

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a cross-sectional area
exceeding 1,225 mm² and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one
quarter of the width.

(ij) Slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars) (heading No. 73.07):

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a thickness not less than
6 mm, of a width not less than 150 mm and of such dimensions that the
thickness does not exceed one quarter of the width.

- (k) Coils for re-rolling (heading No. 73.08):
Coiled semi-finished hot-rolled products, of rectangular section, not less than 1.5 mm thick, of a width exceeding 500 mm and of a weight of not less than 500 kg per piece.
- (l) Universal plates (heading No. 73.09):
Products of rectangular section, hot-rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal mill, of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 100 mm, and of a width exceeding 150 mm but not exceeding 1,200 mm.
- (m) Hoop and strip (heading No. 73.12):
Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges, of rectangular section, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, of a width not exceeding 500 mm and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils.
- (n) Sheets and plates (heading No. 73.13):
Rolled products (other than coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (k) above) of any thickness and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding 500 mm.
(ECSC) Such products include the special category of "electrical sheets and plates" which under a current of 50 cps and a magnetic flux of 10,000 gauss have a watt-loss per kg, calculated by the Epstein method of:
- 2.1 watts or less, when their thickness does not exceed 0.20 mm;
- 3.6 watts or less, when their thickness is not less than 0.2 mm but less than 0.6 mm;
- 6 watts or less, when their thickness is not less than 0.6 mm but not greater than 1.50 mm.
- Heading No. 73.13 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings;
"(ECSC) For the purpose of applying subheadings, sheets and plates corrugated by any process shall be treated as flat sheets and plates";
- (o) Wire (heading No. 73.14):
Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 13 mm. In the case of headings Nos. 73.26 and 73.27, however, the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions;
- (p) Bars and rods (including wire rod) (heading No. 73.10):
Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (ij), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which have cross-sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal;
The expression also includes concrete reinforcing bars which apart from minor indentations, flanges, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process correspond to the above definition.
"(ECSC) "Wire rod" is a product of solid section obtained exclusively by hot rolling, and which is hot-coiled.
The term also includes:
1. Products of round or square section of which the diameter or side does not exceed 13 mm;
2. Products of any other section, which do not conform to the definition of hoop and strip in Note 1 (m) above, weighing not more than 1.33 kg per linear metre;"

73.01

- (q) Hollow mining drill steel (heading No. 73.10):
Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 50 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one third of the greatest external dimension. Other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling within heading No. 73.18;
- (r) Angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 73.11):
Products, other than those falling within heading No. 73.16, which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (ij), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which do not have cross-sections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other two sides equal, and which are not hollow.
- (s) "(ECSC) Tinplate (headings Nos. 73.12 and 73.13):
Hoop and strip and sheets and plates coated with a layer of metal containing, by weight, 97% or more of tin, whether or not varnished.
2. Headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.14 are to be taken not to apply to goods of alloy or high carbon steel (heading No. 73.15).
 3. Iron and steel products of the kind described in any of the headings Nos. 73.06 to 73.15 inclusive, clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
 4. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.
 5. The expression "high-pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel" (heading No. 73.19) means riveted, welded or seamless circular steel tubes or pipes and bends therefor, of an internal diameter exceeding 400 mm and of a wall thickness exceeding 10.5 mm.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.01		PIG IRON, CAST IRON AND SPIEGEL-EISEN, IN PIGS, BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS:		
73.01-10	A		Spiegeleisen (ECSC)	671.10	-
73.01-20	B		Haematite pig iron and cast iron (ECSC)	671.20	-
	C		Phosphoric pig and cast iron (ECSC):		
73.01-31		I	Containing 1% or less by weight of silicon	671.20	-
73.01-35		II	Containing more than 1% by weight of silicon	671.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.01 (contd.)				
	D		Other pig iron and cast iron:		
73.01-41	I		Containing, by weight, not less than 0.30% but not more than 1% of titanium and not less than 0.50% but not more than 1% of vanadium (ECSC)	671.20	-
73.01-49	II		Other (ECSC)	671.20	-
	73.02		FERRO-ALLOYS:		
	A		Ferro-manganese:		
73.02-11	I		Containing more than 2% by weight of carbon (high carbon ferro-manganese) (ECSC)	671.40	-
73.02-19	II		Other	671.40	-
73.02-20	B		Ferro-aluminium, ferro-silico-aluminium and ferro-silico-mangano-aluminium	671.50	-
73.02-30	C		Ferro-silicon	671.50	-
73.02-40	D		Ferro-silico-manganese	671.50	-
	E		Ferro-chromium and ferro-silico-chromium:		
73.02-51	I		Ferro-chromium	671.50	-
73.02-55	II		Ferro-silico-chromium	671.50	-
73.02-57	F		Ferro-nickel	671.50	-
	G		Other:		
73.02-60		I	Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	671.50	-
73.02-70		II	Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	671.50	-
73.02-81		III	Ferro-molybdenum	671.50	-
73.02-83		IV	Ferro-vanadium	671.50	-
73.02-98		V	Other	671.50	-
	73.03		WASTE AND SCRAP METAL OF IRON OR STEEL (ECSC):		
73.03-10		A	Neither sorted nor graded	282.01	-

73.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.03 (contd.)				
73.03-20		B	Sorted or graded:		
		I	Of pig iron or cast iron	282.02	-
73.03-30		II	Of tinned iron	282.03	-
		III	Other:		
73.03-40		a	Alloyed	282.04	-
		b	Other:		
73.03-51		1	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings	282.04	-
		2	Bundles:		
73.03-53		aa	Of scrap, whether or not cadmium-plated but not otherwise metal-coated or enamelled (known as "black bundles")	282.04	-
73.03-55		bb	Other	282.04	-
73.03-59		3	Other	282.04	-
	73.04		SHOT AND ANGULAR GRIT, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT GRADED; WIRE PELLETS OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.04-10		A	Obtained from iron or steel wire (including wire rod)	671.31	-
73.04-90		B	Other	671.31	-
	73.05		IRON OR STEEL POWDERS; SPONGE IRON OR STEEL:		
73.05-10		A	Iron or steel powders	671.32	-
73.05-20		B	Sponge iron or steel (ECSC)	671.33	-
	73.06		PUDDLED BARS AND PILINGS; INGOTS, BLOCKS, LUMPS AND SIMILAR FORMS, OF IRON OR STEEL (ECSC):		
73.06-10		A	Puddled bars and pilings	672.10	-
73.06-20		B	Ingots	672.31	-
73.06-30		C	Blocks, lumps and similar forms	672.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.07		BLOOMS, BILLETS, SLABS AND SHEET BARS (INCLUDING TINPLATE BARS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PIECES ROUGHLY SHAPED BY FORGING, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
	A		Blooms and billets:		
73.07-12	I		Rolled (ECSC)	672.51	-
73.07-15	II		Forged	672.51	-
	B		Slabs and sheet bars (including tinplate bars):		
	I		Rolled (ECSC):		
73.07-21		a	Of a thickness exceeding 50 mm	672.51	-
73.07-24		b	Of a thickness not exceeding 50 mm	672.51	-
73.07-25			Forged	672.51	-
73.07-30	C		Pieces roughly shaped by forging	672.51	-
	73.08		IRON OR STEEL COILS FOR RE-ROLLING:		
	A		Less than 1.50 m in width, intended for re-rolling (ECSC):		
73.08-01		I	For "electrical" sheets and plates	672.71	-
		II	Other, of a thickness of:		
73.08-03		a	More than 4.75 mm	672.71	-
73.08-05		b	Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm	672.71	-
73.08-07		c	Less than 3 mm	672.71	-
	B		Other (ECSC):		
		I	Less than 1.50 m in width, not for re-rolling:		
73.08-11		a	For "electrical" sheets and plates	672.71	-
		b	Other, of a thickness of:		
73.08-13		1	More than 4.75 mm	672.71	-

73.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.08 B I (contd.)	b			
73.08-15		2	Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm	672.71	-
73.08-17		3	Less than 3 mm	672.71	-
		II	1.50 m or more in width:		
73.08-32		a	For "electrical" sheets and plates	672.71	-
		b	Other, of a thickness of:		
73.08-34		1	More than 4.75 mm	672.71	-
73.08-36		2	Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm	672.71	-
73.08-38		3	Less than 3 mm	672.71	-
	73.09		UNIVERSAL PLATES OF IRON OR STEEL (ECSC):		
73.09-10		A	Unclad	674.14	-
73.09-20		B	Clad	674.14	-
	73.10		BARS AND RODS (INCLUDING WIRE ROD), OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED, FORGED, EXTRUDED, COLD-FORMED OR COLD-FINISHED (INCLUDING PRECISION-MADE); HOLLOW MINING DRILL STEEL:		
	A		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:		
73.10-11	I		Wire rod (ECSC)	673.11	-
	II		Bars and rods (ECSC):		
73.10-13		a	Concrete reinforcing bars with minor indentations, flanges, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process, whether or not twisted after rolling	673.21	-
73.10-16		b	Other	673.21	-
73.10-18	III		Hollow mining drill steel (ECSC)	673.21	-
73.10-20	B		Not further worked than forged	673.21	-
73.10-30	C		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	673.21	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.10 (contd.)				
	D		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	I		Not further worked than clad:		
	a		Hot-rolled or extruded (ECSC):		
73.10-41		1	Wire rod	673.11	-
73.10-43		2	Other	673.21	-
73.10-45	b		Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.21	-
73.10-49	II		Other	673.21	-
	73.11		ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED, FORGED, EXTRUDED, COLD-FORMED OR COLD-FINISHED; SHEET PILING OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT DRILLED, PUNCHED OR MADE FROM ASSEMBLED ELEMENTS:		
	A		Angles, shapes and sections:		
	I		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded (ECSC):		
	a		U, I or H sections, of a height of:		
73.11-11		1	Less than 80 mm	673.51	-
(a)		2	80 mm or more:		
73.11-12		aa	H sections (broad-flanged beams)	673.41	-
(a)		bb	U or I sections:		
73.11-14		11	With parallel flange faces	673.41	-
(a)					
73.11-16		22	Other	673.41	-
(a)					
73.11-19		b	Other angles, shapes and sections	673.51	-
(b)					
73.11-20	II		Not further worked than forged	673.41	-
(c)					

- (a) For U, I and H sections, "height" means the distance between the parallel external flange-faces.
- (b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as angles, shapes and sections of less than 80 mm.
- (c) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as angles, shapes and sections of 80 mm or more.

73.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.11 A (contd.)				
	III		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:		
73.11-31 (a)		a	From coils for re-rolling, universal plates, hoop, strip, sheets or plates	673.51	-
73.11-39 (a)		b	Other	673.51	-
	IV		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	a		Not further worked than clad:		
73.11-41 (a)	1		Hot-rolled or extruded (ECSC)	673.51	-
73.11-43 (a)	2		Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.51	-
73.11-49 (a)	b		Other	673.51	-
73.11-50	B		Sheet piling (ECSC)	673.41	-
	73.12		HOOP AND STRIP, OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED OR COLD-ROLLED:		
	A		Not further worked than hot-rolled (ECSC):		
73.12-11		I	"Electrical"	675.01	-
73.12-19		II	Other	675.01	-
	B		Not further worked than cold-rolled:		
73.12-21	I		In coils for the manufacture of tinplate (ECSC)	675.01	-
	II		Other:		
73.12-25		a	Electrical	675.01	-
73.12-29		b	Other	675.01	-
	C		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
73.12-30	I		Silvered, gilded or platinum-plated	675.01	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as angles, shapes and sections of less than 80 mm.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.12 C (contd.)				
73.12-40	II		Enamelled	675.01	-
	III		Tinned:		
73.12-51	a		Tinplate (ECSC)	675.01	-
73.12-59	b		Other	675.01	-
	IV		Zinc-coated or lead-coated:		
73.12-61		a	Electrolytically zinc-coated	675.01	-
73.12-63		b	Galvanised	675.01	-
73.12-65		c	Lead-coated	675.01	-
	V		Other (for example, copper-plated, artificially oxidised, lacquered, nickel-plated, varnished, clad, parkerised, printed):		
	a		Not further worked than clad:		
73.12-71	1		Hot-rolled (ECSC)	675.01	-
73.12-75	2		Cold-rolled	675.01	-
	b		Other:		
73.12-77		1	Of a thickness of less than 0.50 mm, electrolytically coated with chrome oxides or with chrome and chrome oxides, the thickness of the coating not exceeding 0.05 micron, whether or not varnished, lacquered and/or printed	675.01	-
73.12-78		2	Other	675.01	-
73.12-80	D		Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)	675.01	-
	73.13		SHEETS AND PLATES, OF IRON OR STEEL, HOT-ROLLED OR COLD-ROLLED:		
	A		"Electrical" sheets and plates:		
73.13-11 (a)	I		With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0.75 W or less (ECSC)	674.31	-
	II		Other (ECSC), of a thickness of:		
73.13-13 (a)		a	More than 1 mm	674.31	-
73.13-15		b	1 mm or less	674.31	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

73.13

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.13 (contd.)				
	B		Other sheets and plates:		
	I		Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of:		
	a		2 mm or more (ECSC):		
73.13-22		1	More than 4.75 mm	674.11	-
73.13-24		2	Not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm	674.21	-
73.13-26		3	Not less than 2 mm but less than 3 mm	674.31	-
	b		Less than 2 mm (ECSC):		
73.13-32		1	More than 1 mm but less than 2 mm	674.31	-
73.13-34		2	Not less than 0.5 mm but not more than 1 mm	674.31	-
73.13-36		3	Less than 0.5 mm	674.31	-
	II		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
73.13-41 (a)	a		3 mm or more	674.21	-
	b		More than 1 mm but less than 3 mm (ECSC):		
73.13-43		1	Not less than 2 mm but less than 3 mm	674.31	-
73.13-45		2	More than 1 mm less than 2 mm	674.31	-
	c		1 mm or less (ECSC):		
73.13-47		1	Not less than 0.5 mm but not more than 1 mm	674.31	-
73.13-49		2	Less than 0.5 mm	674.31	-
73.13-50 (b)	III		Not further worked than burnished, polished or glazed (ECSC)	674.31	-
	IV		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
73.13-62 (a)	a		Silvered, gilded, platinum-plated or enamelled	674.81	-
	b		Tinned:		
73.13-64	1		Tinplate (ECSC)	674.70	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm in thickness.

(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.13 B IV c (contd.)				
73.13-65	2		Other (ECSC)	674.70	-
	c		Zinc-coated or lead-coated (ECSC):		
73.13-71		1	Electrolytically zinc-coated	674.81	-
		2	Galvanised:		
73.13-73		aa	Corrugated	674.81	-
73.13-75		bb	Other	674.81	-
73.13-77		3	Lead-coated	674.81	-
	d		Other (for example, copper-plated, artificially oxidised, lacquered, nickel-plated, varnished, clad, parkerised, printed) (ECSC):		
73.13-81		1	Tinned and printed	674.70	-
		2	Clad, of a thickness of:		
73.13-83 (a)		aa	3 mm or more	674.21	-
73.13-85		bb	Less than 3 mm	674.81	-
		3	Other:		
73.13-87		aa	Of a thickness of less than 0.50 mm, electrolytically coated with chrome oxides or with chrome and chrome oxides, the thickness of the coating not exceeding 0.05 micron, whether or not varnished, lacquered and/or printed	674.81	-
73.13-88 (b)		bb	Other	674.81	-
	v		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
	a		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked:		
73.13-92 (b)		1	Silvered, gilded, platinum-plated or enamelled	674.81	-
73.13-95 (b)		2	Other (ECSC)	674.31	-
73.13-97 (b)		b	Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling	674.31	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm in thickness.

(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

73.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.14		IRON OR STEEL WIRE, WHETHER OR NOT COATED, BUT NOT INSULATED:		
		A	With a carbon content of not more than 0.15%:		
73.14-10		I	Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, whether or not polished	677.01	-
		II	Other:		
73.14-31		a	Zinc-coated	677.01	-
73.14-33		b	Otherwise metallised	677.01	-
73.14-39		c	Other	677.01	-
		B	With a carbon content of more than 0.15%:		
73.14-50		I	Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, whether or not polished	677.01	-
		II	Other:		
73.14-71		a	Zinc-coated	677.01	-
73.14-73		b	Otherwise metallised	677.01	-
73.14-79		c	Other	677.01	-
	73.15		ALLOY STEEL AND HIGH CARBON STEEL IN THE FORMS MENTIONED IN HEADINGS Nos. 73.06 TO 73.14:		
	A		High carbon steel:		
	I		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:		
73.61-10	a		Forged	672.52	-
	b		Other:		
73.61-20	1		Ingots (ECSC)	672.32	-
73.61-50	2		Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (ECSC)	672.52	-
73.61-90	II		Pieces roughly shaped by forging	672.52	-
73.62-10 (a)	III		Coils for re-rolling (ECSC)	672.72	-
73.62-30	IV		Universal plates (ECSC)	674.12	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as coils of less than 3 mm. .

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 A (contd.)				
	V		Bars and rods (including wire rod) and hollow mining drill steel; angles, shapes and sections:		
73.63-10 (a)	a		Not further worked than forged	673.22	-
	b		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:		
73.63-21	1		Wire rod (ECSC)	673.12	-
73.63-29 (a)	2		Other (ECSC)	673.22	-
73.63-50 (a)	c		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	673.22	-
	d		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.63-72 (a)	aa		Hot-rolled or extruded (ECSC)	673.22	-
73.63-74 (a)	bb		Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.22	-
73.63-79 (a)	2		Other	673.22	-
	VI		Hoop and strip:		
73.64-20	a		Not further worked than hot-rolled (ECSC)	675.02	-
73.64-50	b		Not further worked than cold-rolled	675.02	-
	c		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.64-72	aa		Hot-rolled (ECSC)	675.02	-
73.64-75	bb		Cold-rolled	675.02	-
73.64-79	2		Other	675.02	-
73.64-90	d		Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)	675.02	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as bars and rods.

73.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 A (contd.)				
	VII		Sheets and plates:		
	a		Not further worked than hot-rolled (ECSC):		
73.65-21		1	Of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm	674.12	-
73.65-23		2	Of a thickness of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm	674.22	-
73.65-25		3	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	674.32	-
	b		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
73.65-53 (a)	1		3 mm or more	674.22	-
73.65-55	2		Less than 3 mm (ECSC)	674.32	-
73.65-70 (b)	c		Polished, clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated (ECSC)	674.82	-
	d		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
73.65-81 (b)	1		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked (ECSC)	674.32	-
73.65-83 (b)	2		Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling	674.32	-
	VIII		Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:		
73.66-40		a	Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, whether or not polished	677.02	-
		b	Other:		
73.66-81		1	Zinc-coated	677.02	-
73.66-86		2	Otherwise metallised	677.02	-
73.66-89		3	Other	677.02	-

- (a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm in thickness.
- (b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 (contd.)				
	B		Alloy steel:		
	I		Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars:		
	a		Forged:		
73.71-13		1	Stainless or heat-resisting	672.53	-
73.71-14		2	High-speed steel	672.53	-
73.71-19 (a)		3	Other	672.53	-
	b		Other:		
	1		Ingots:		
73.71-21 (b)	aa		Waste or scrap in ingot form (ECSC)	282.04	-
	bb		Other (ECSC):		
73.71-23		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	672.33	-
73.71-24		22	High-speed steel	672.33	-
73.71-29 (a)		33	Other	672.33	-
	2		Blooms, billets, slabs and sheet bars (ECSC):		
73.71-53		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	672.53	-
73.71-54		bb	High-speed steel	672.53	-
73.71-55		cc	S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)	672.53	-
73.71-56		dd	Mangano-silicon	672.53	-
73.71-59		ee	Other	672.53	-
	II		Pieces roughly shaped by forging:		
73.71-93		a	Stainless or heat-resisting	672.53	-
73.71-94		b	High-speed steel	672.53	-
73.71-99 (a)		c	Other	672.53	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as alloy-steel scrap.

73.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B (contd.)				
	III		Coils for re-rolling (ECSC):		
73.72-11		a	For "electrical" sheets and plates	672.73	-
73.72-13		b	Stainless or heat-resisting	672.73	-
73.72-19 (a)		c	Other	672.73	-
	IV		Universal plates (ECSC):		
73.72-33		a	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.13	-
73.72-39 (a)		b	Other	674.13	-
	V		Bars and rods (including wire rod) and hollow mining drill steel; angles, shapes and sections:		
	a		Not further worked than forged:		
73.73-13 (b)		1	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.23	-
73.73-14 (b)		2	High-speed steel	673.23	-
73.73-19 (a) (b)		3	Other	673.23	-
	b		Not further worked than hot-rolled or extruded:		
	1		Wire rod (ECSC):		
73.73-23		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.13	-
73.73-24		bb	High-speed steel	673.13	-
73.73-25		cc	S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)	673.13	-
73.73-26		dd	Mangano-silicon	673.13	-
73.73-29		ee	Other	673.13	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "bars and rods".

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B IV (contd.)				
	2		Other (ECSC):		
73.73-33 (a)		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.23	-
73.73-34 (a)		bb	High-speed steel	673.23	-
73.73-35 (a)		cc	S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)	673.23	-
73.73-36 (a)		dd	Mangano-silicon	673.23	-
73.73-39 (a)		ee	Other	673.23	-
	c		Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:		
		1	Angles, shapes and sections made from coils for re-rolling, universal plates, hoop, strip, sheets or plates:		
73.73-43		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.53	-
73.73-49		bb	Other	673.53	-
		2	Other angles, shapes and sections; bars and rods:		
73.73-53 (a)		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.23	-
73.73-54 (a)		bb	High-speed steel	673.23	-
73.73-55 (a)		cc	S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)	673.23	-
73.73-59 (a)		dd	Other	673.23	-
	d		Clad or surface-worked (for example, polished, coated):		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.73-72 (a) (b)		aa	Hot-rolled or extruded (ECSC)	673.23	-
73.73-74 (a) (b)		bb	Cold-formed or cold-finished	673.23	-

- (a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "bars and rods".
(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B IV d (contd.)				
	2		Other:		
73.73-83 (a)		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	673.23	-
73.73-89 (a) (b)		bb	Other	673.23	-
	VI		Hoop and strip:		
	a		Not further worked than hot-rolled (ECSC):		
73.74-21		1	"Electrical"	675.03	-
73.74-23		2	Stainless or heat-resisting	675.03	-
73.74-29 (b)		3	Other	675.03	-
	b		Not further worked than cold-rolled:		
		1	"Electrical" hoop and strip:		
73.74-51		aa	With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0.75 W or less	675.03	-
73.74-52		bb	Other	675.03	-
73.74-53		2	Stainless or heat-resisting	675.03	-
73.74-54		3	High-speed steel	675.03	-
73.74-59 (b)		4	Other	675.03	-
	c		Clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated:		
	1		Not further worked than clad:		
73.74-72 (b)		aa	Hot-rolled (ECSC)	675.03	-
73.74-74 (b)		bb	Cold-rolled	675.03	-
	2		Other:		
73.74-83		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	675.03	-
73.74-89 (b)		bb	Other	675.03	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "bars and rods".

(b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B V (contd.)				
73.74-90 (a)	d		Otherwise shaped or worked (for example, perforated, chamfered, lap-jointed)	675.03	-
	VII		Sheets and plates:		
	a		"Electrical" sheets and plates:		
73.75-11	1		With a watt-loss, regardless of thickness, of 0.75 watt or less (ECSC)	674.33	-
73.75-19	2		Other (ECSC)	674.33	-
	b		Other sheets and plates:		
	1		Not further worked than hot-rolled (ECSC):		
		aa	Of a thickness of more than 4.75 mm:		
73.75-23		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.13	-
73.75-24		22	High-speed steel	674.13	-
73.75-29 (a)		33	Other	674.13	-
		bb	Of a thickness of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm:		
73.75-33		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.23	-
73.75-34		22	High-speed steel	674.23	-
73.75-39 (a)		33	Other	674.23	-
		cc	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm:		
73.75-43		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.33	-
73.75-44		22	High-speed steel	674.33	-
73.75-49 (a)		33	Other	674.33	-

(a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B VII b (contd.)				
	2		Not further worked than cold-rolled, of a thickness of:		
	aa		3 mm or more:		
73.75-53 (a)		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.23	-
73.75-54 (a)		22	High-speed steel	674.23	-
73.75-59 (a) (b)		33	Other	674.23	-
	bb		Less than 3 mm (ECSC):		
73.75-63		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.33	-
73.75-64		22	High-speed steel	674.33	-
73.75-69 (b)		33	Other	674.33	-
	3		Polished, clad, coated or otherwise surface-treated (ECSC):		
73.75-73 (c)		aa	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.83	-
73.75-79 (b) (c)		bb	Other	674.83	-
	4		Otherwise shaped or worked:		
	aa		Cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, but not further worked (ECSC):		
73.75-83 (c)		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.33	-
73.75-84 (c)		22	High-speed steel	674.33	-
73.75-89 (b) (c)		33	Other	674.33	-

- (a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets and plates of not less than 3 mm but not more than 4.75 mm in thickness.
- (b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).
- (c) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.15 B VII b 4 (contd.) bb		Other, excluding sheets and plates shaped by rolling:		
73.75-93		11	Stainless or heat-resisting	674.33	-
73.75-99 (a) (b)		22	Other	674.33	-
	VIII		Wire, whether or not coated, but not insulated:		
73.76-13		a	Stainless or heat-resisting	677.03	-
73.76-14		b	High-speed steel	677.03	-
73.76-15		c	S, Pb and P steels (free-cutting and other)	677.03	-
73.76.16		d	Mangano-silicon	677.03	-
73.76-19		e	Other	677.03	-

- (a) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as sheets of less than 3 mm in thickness.
- (b) For certain statistical purposes may be treated as "other" steel in the classification of alloy steel into five categories under the ECSC Statistical Notes to tariff heading 73.15 (Note 1 (e)).

73.16

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.16		RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL OF IRON OR STEEL, THE FOLLOWING: RAILS, CHECK-RAILS, SWITCH BLADES, CROSSINGS (OR FROGS), CROSSING PIECES, POINT RODS, RACK RAILS, SLEEPERS, FISH-PLATES, CHAIRS, CHAIR WEDGES, SOLE PLATES (BASE PLATES), RAIL CLIPS, BEDPLATES, TIES AND OTHER MATERIAL SPECIALISED FOR JOINING OR FIXING RAILS:		
	A		Rails:		
73.16-11	I		Current-conducting, with parts of non-ferrous metal	676.10	-
	II		Other:		
	a		New (ECSC):		
73.16-14		1	With a weight per m of not less than 20 kg	676.10	-
73.16-16		2	With a weight per m of less than 20 kg	676.10	-
73.16-17	b		Used (ECSC)	676.10	-
73.16-20	B		Check-rails (ECSC)	676.20	-
73.16-40	C		Sleepers (ECSC)	676.20	-
	D		Fish-plates and sole plates:		
73.16-51	I		Rolled (ECSC)	676.20	-
73.16-59	II		Other	676.20	-
	E		Other:		
		I	Switch blades, crossings (or frogs), crossing pieces and point rods:		
73.16-91		a	Cast steel	676.20	-
73.16-93		b	Other	676.20	-
		II	Other:		
73.16-95		a	Rail clips, bedplates and ties	676.20	-
73.16-99		b	Other	676.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.17		TUBES AND PIPES, OF CAST IRON:		
73.17-10		A	Tubes and pipes for pressure systems	678.10	-
73.17-30		B	Down pipes	678.10	-
73.17-90		C	Other	678.10	-
	73.18		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF IRON (OTHER THAN OF CAST IRON) OR STEEL, EXCLUDING HIGH-PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS:		
	A		Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, unworked, seamless, of circular cross-section, solely for the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall thicknesses:		
73.18-01		I	Of stainless or heat-resisting steel	672.90	-
73.18-05		II	Of other alloy steels	672.90	-
73.18-13		III	Other	672.90	-
73.18-15	B		Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, other than those falling in A above, of a maximum length of 4.5 m, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0.90% and not more than 1.15% of carbon, not less than 0.50% and not more than 2% of chromium and not more than 0.50% of molybdenum	678.20	-
	C		Other:		
73.18-21		I	Tubes answering to the description in subheading B but of a length of more than 4.5 m	678.20	-
73.18-25		II	Electric conduit tubes	678.30	-
		III	Seamless or welded tubes, of circular cross-section, exceeding 406.4 mm in external diameter:		
73.18-31		a	Seamless	678.20	-
73.18-33		b	Longitudinally welded	678.30	-
73.18-35		c	Spirally welded	678.30	-

73.18

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.18 C (contd.)				
		IV	Seamless or welded tubes, of circular cross-section, not exceeding 406.4 mm in external diameter:		
		a	High pressure petroleum and gas line pipes:		
		1	Seamless, of an external diameter of:		
73.18-37		aa	Not more than 168.3 mm	678.20	-
73.18-39		bb	More than 168.3 mm but not more than 406.4 mm	678.20	-
		2	Longitudinally welded, of an external diameter of:		
73.18-43		aa	Not more than 168.3 mm	678.30	-
73.18-45		bb	More than 168.3 mm but not more than 406.4 mm	678.30	-
73.18-47		3	Spirally welded	678.30	-
		b	Tubes fitted with sockets or flanges:		
73.18-53		1	Seamless	678.20	-
73.18-55		2	Welded	678.30	-
73.18-57		c	Casings or tubings for oil, natural gas and water wells	678.20	-
		d	Seamless precision tubes:		
73.18-61		1	Of stainless or heat-resisting steel	678.20	-
73.18-63		2	Of other alloy steel	678.20	-
73.18-65		3	Other	678.20	-
		e	Welded precision tubes and thin-walled welded tubes:		
73.18-71		1	Of stainless or heat-resisting steel	678.30	-
73.18-73		2	Of other alloy steel	678.30	-
73.18-75		3	Other	678.30	-
		f	Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe):		
73.18-77		1	Seamless	678.20	-
73.18-79		2	Welded	678.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.18 C (contd.)	IV			
		g	Other seamless tubes, of circular cross-section:		
73.18-81		1	Of stainless or heat-resisting steel	678.20	-
73.18-83		2	Of other alloy steel	678.20	-
		3	Other, of an external diameter of:		
73.18-85		aa	Not more than 168.3 mm	678.20	-
73.18-87		bb	More than 168.3 mm but not more than 406.4 mm	678.20	-
		h	Other welded tubes, of circular cross-section:		
73.18-91		1	Of stainless or heat-resisting steel	678.30	-
73.18-92		2	Of other alloy steel	678.30	-
		3	Other, of an external diameter of:		
73.18-93		aa	Not more than 168.3 mm	678.30	-
73.18-94		bb	More than 168.3 mm but not more than 406.4 mm	678.30	-
		V	Seamless or welded tubes, not of circular cross-section:		
73.18-95		a	Square or rectangular	678.30	-
73.18-97		b	Other	678.30	-
73.18-99		VI	Other tubes (for example, riveted, clipped, with edges brought together but not fastened)	678.30	-
	73.19		HIGH-PRESSURE HYDRO-ELECTRIC CONDUITS OF STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT REINFORCED:		
73.19-10		A	Seamless	678.40	-
73.19-30		B	Longitudinally welded	678.40	-
73.19-50		C	Spirally welded	678.40	-
73.19-90		D	Other	678.40	-

73.20

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.20		TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, UNIONS AND FLANGES) OF IRON OR STEEL:		
		A	Of non-malleable cast iron:		
73.20-11		I	For pressure systems	678.50	-
73.20-19		II	Other	678.50	-
73.20-30		B	Of malleable cast iron	678.50	-
		C	Of iron or steel:		
73.20-41		I	Flanges	678.50	-
73.20-43		II	Threaded elbows and unions	678.50	-
73.20-45		III	Bends for welding	678.50	-
73.20-49		IV	Other	678.50	-
	73.21		STRUCTURES, AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES, (FOR EXAMPLE, HANGARS AND OTHER BUILDINGS, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, LOCK-GATES, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES, SHUTTERS, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF IRON OR STEEL; PLATES, STRIP, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.21-10		A	Bridges and bridge-sections	691.10	-
73.21-20		B	Towers and lattice masts	691.10	-
73.21-30		C	Doors, windows, and door and window frames	691.10	-
73.21-40		D	Hangars, dwelling houses and other buildings	691.10	-
73.21-50		E	Adjustable or telescopic props and similar equipment, for use in scaffolding, coffering, shuttering or pit-propping	691.10	-
73.21-60		F	Weirs, sluices, lock-gates, landing stages, fixed docks and other maritime and waterway structures	691.10	-
73.21-80		G	Other	691.10	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.22		RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF IRON OR STEEL, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 l, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT:		
73.22-05		A	For gases (other than compressed or liquefied gas)	692.11	-
		B	For liquids:		
73.22-20		I	Lined or heat-insulated	692.11	-
		II	Other:		
73.22-31		a	Of a capacity exceeding 100 m ³	692.11	-
73.22-39		b	Other	692.11	-
73.22-50		C	For solids	692.11	-
	73.23		CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, OF SHEET OR PLATE IRON OR STEEL, OF A DESCRIPTION COMMONLY USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS, OF A CAPACITY:		
73.23-10	A		Of 50 l or more	692.21	-
	B		Of less than 50 l:		
73.23-21		I	Churns for the conveyance of milk	692.21	-
73.23-23		II	Cans for preserves	692.21	-
		III	Other, of sheet or plate of a thickness of:		
73.23-25		a	Less than 0.5 mm	692.21	-
73.23-27		b	0.5 mm or more	692.21	-
	73.24		CONTAINERS, OF IRON OR STEEL, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS:		
73.24-10		A	Seamless	692.31	-
		B	Other, of a capacity of:		
73.24-21		I	Less than 1,000 l	692.31	-
73.24-25		II	1,000 l or more	692.31	-

73.25

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.25		STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS, SLINGS AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE, BUT EXCLUDING INSULATED ELECTRIC CABLES:		
73.25-10		A	Strands	693.11	-
73.25-90		B	Other	693.11	-
73.26-00	73.26		BARBED IRON OR STEEL WIRE; TWISTED HOOP OR SINGLE FLAT WIRE, BARBED OR NOT, AND LOOSELY TWISTED DOUBLE WIRE, OF KINDS USED FOR FENCING, OF IRON OR STEEL	693.20	-
	73.27		GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, NETTING, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF IRON OR STEEL WIRE:		
		A	Gauze, cloth and reinforcing fabric:		
73.27-11		I	Endless bands, for machinery	693.31	-
73.27-19		II	Other	693.31	-
		B	Grill, netting and fencing:		
		I	Welded at the intersections:		
73.27-21		a	Of ungalvanised wire with a thickness of not less than 3 mm	693.31	-
73.27-23		b	Other	693.31	-
		II	Other:		
73.27-27		a	Coated with artificial plastic material	693.31	-
73.27-28		b	Other	693.31	-
73.28-00	73.28		EXPANDED METAL, OF IRON OR STEEL	693.41	-
	73.29		CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
		A	Articulated link chain:		
		I	Roller chain:		
73.29-11		a	For cycles and motor cycles	698.30	-
73.29-13		b	Other	698.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	73.29 (contd.)	A			
73.29-19		II	Inverted tooth chain, Galle chain and the like	698.30	-
		B	Other chain:		
73.29-30		I	Skid chain	698.30	-
		II	Other:		
		a	Welded-link chain:		
73.29-41		1	With studs	698.30	-
73.29-43		2	Without studs	698.30	-
73.29-49		b	Other	698.30	-
		C	Parts:		
73.29-91		I	For articulated link chain	698.30	-
73.29-99		II	For other chains	698.30	-
73.30-00	73.30		ANCHORS AND GRAPNELS AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL	698.40	-
	73.31		NAILS, TACKS, STAPLES, HOOK-NAILS, CORRUGATED NAILS, SPIKED CRAMPS, STUDS, SPIKES AND DRAWING PINS, OF IRON OR STEEL, WHETHER OR NOT WITH HEADS OF OTHER MATERIALS, BUT NOT INCLUDING SUCH ARTICLES WITH HEADS OF COPPER:		
73.31-10	A		Carding tacks for textile carding machines	694.11	-
	B		Other:		
73.31-91		I	Drawing pins	694.11	-
73.31-92		II	Nails, tacks, studs and spikes of all kinds, for footwear	694.11	-
73.31-94		III	Decorative studs	694.11	-
73.31-95		IV	Staples for stapling pliers, machines or guns other than office-type (heading No. 83.05)	694.11	-
		V	Other nails, tacks, staples and similar fastenings:		
73.31-96		a	Cold-pressed from wire	694.11	-
		b	Other:		
73.31-97		1	Obtained by forging, stamping or cutting	694.11	-
73.31-98		2	Other	694.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.32		BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING BOLT ENDS AND SCREW STUDS), WHETHER OR NOT THREADED OR TAPPED, AND SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS), OF IRON OR STEEL; RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS AND SPRING WASHERS, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
	A		Not threaded or tapped:		
73.32-10	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.21	-
	II		Other:		
73.32-31		a	Spring washers	694.21	-
73.32-33		b	Other washers	694.21	-
73.32-35		c	Bolts and rivets	694.21	-
73.32-37		d	Cotters and cotter-pins	694.21	-
73.32-39		e	Other	694.21	-
	B		Threaded or tapped:		
73.32-50	I		Screws and nuts, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.21	-
	II		Other:		
73.32-60		a	Coach screws	694.21	-
73.32-65		b	Screw hooks and screw rings	694.21	-
73.32-70		c	Self-tapping screws	694.21	-
73.32-75		d	Screws for wood	694.21	-
		e	Screws and bolts for metal, with or without nuts:		
73.32-82		1	With a proof-load of 80 kg/mm ² or better (high-strength)	694.21	-
73.32-84		2	Other	694.21	-
73.32-85		f	Nuts imported separately	694.21	-
73.32-90		g	Other	694.21	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.33		NEEDLES FOR HAND SEWING (INCLUDING EMBROIDERY), HAND CARPET NEEDLES AND HAND KNITTING NEEDLES, BODKINS, CROCHET HOOKS, AND THE LIKE, AND EMBROIDERY STILETTOS, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.33-10	A		Sewing needles, darning needles, and embroidery needles	698.51	-
73.33-90	B		Other	698.51	-
	73.34		PINS (EXCLUDING HATPINS AND OTHER ORNAMENTAL PINS AND DRAWING PINS), HAIRPINS AND CURLING GRIPS, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.34-10		A	Safety pins	698.52	-
73.34-20		B	Hairpins and curling grips	698.52	-
73.34-90		C	Other	698.52	-
	73.35		SPRINGS AND LEAVES FOR SPRINGS, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.35-10		A	Leaf-springs (single or laminated)	698.61	-
73.35-20		B	Flat spiral springs	698.61	-
73.35-30		C	Upholstery and mattress wire springs	698.61	-
73.35-90		D	Other	698.61	-
	73.36		STOVES (INCLUDING STOVES WITH SUBSIDIARY BOILERS FOR CENTRAL HEATING), RANGES, COOKERS, GRATES, FIRES AND OTHER SPACE HEATERS, GAS-RINGS, PLATE WARMERS WITH BURNERS, WASH BOILERS WITH GRATES OR OTHER HEATING ELEMENTS, AND SIMILAR EQUIPMENT, OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NOT ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.36-13		A I	For solid fuel: Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers	697.11	N

73.36

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.36 (contd.)	A			
73.36-15		II	Other appliances:		
		a	Used mainly for space heating	697.11	N
73.36-17		b	Other	697.11	N
		B	For liquid fuel:		
73.36-31		I	Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers	697.11	N
		II	Other appliances:		
73.36-35		a	With exhaust outlet	697.11	N
73.36-37		b	Other	697.11	N
		C	For gas fuel, including appliances suitable for use with both gas and other fuels:		
		I	Stoves, ranges and other cooking appliances, including plate warmers:		
73.36-51		a	Weighing each more than 100 kg (for hotels, restaurants, etc.)	697.11	N
		b	Weighing each not more than 100 kg (for household use):		
73.36-55		1	With oven, including separate ovens	697.11	N
73.36-57		2	Other (without oven)	697.11	N
		II	Other appliances:		
73.36-61		a	With exhaust outlet	697.11	N
73.36-69		b	Other	697.11	N
73.36-90		D	Parts	697.11	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.37		BOILERS (EXCLUDING BOILERS OF HEADING No. 84.01) AND RADIATORS, FOR CENTRAL HEATING, NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL; AIR HEATERS AND HOT AIR DISTRIBUTORS (INCLUDING THOSE WHICH CAN ALSO DISTRIBUTE COOL OR CONDITIONED AIR), NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, INCORPORATING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN OR BLOWER, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
		A	Boilers for central heating, and parts thereof:		
73.37-11		I	Of cast iron	812.10	-
73.37-19		II	Other	812.10	-
		B	Radiators for central heating, and parts thereof:		
73.37-51		I	Of cast iron	812.10	-
73.37-59		II	Other	812.10	-
73.37-90		C	Other	812.10	-
	73.38		ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE, AND PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES AND WARE, OF IRON OR STEEL:		
73.38-10	A		Sinks and wash basins and parts thereof, of stainless steel	812.30	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Of cast iron:		
73.38-31		a	Baths	812.30	N
73.38-35		b	Other sanitary ware for indoor use	812.30	-
73.38-37		c	Domestic articles	697.21	-
		II	Of iron or steel plate or sheet:		
		a	Stainless:		
73.38-41		1	Sanitary ware for indoor use	812.30	-
73.38-45		2	Domestic articles	697.21	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Enamelled:		
73.38-51		aa	Baths	812.30	N

73.38

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.38 B (contd.)	II b 1			
73.38-55		bb	Other sanitary ware for indoor use	812.30	-
73.38-57		cc	Domestic articles	697.21	-
		2	Other:		
73.38-61		aa	Sanitary ware for indoor use	812.30	-
73.38-65		bb	Domestic articles	697.21	-
73.38-80		III	Other	697.21	-
73.39-00	73.39		IRON OR STEEL WOOL; POT SCOURERS AND SCOURING AND POLISHING PADS, GLOVES AND THE LIKE, OF IRON OR STEEL	697.91	-
	73.40		OTHER ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL:		
	A		Of cast iron:		
		I	Of non-malleable cast iron:		
73.40-12		a	For sewage, water, etc. systems	679.10	-
		b	Other:		
73.40-15		1	Unworked	679.10	-
73.40-17		2	Worked	698.91	-
		II	Of malleable cast iron:		
73.40-21		a	Unworked	679.10	-
73.40-25		b	Worked	698.91	-
	B		Other:		
73.40-31		I	Snuff boxes, cigarette cases, cosmetic and powder boxes and cases, and similar pocket articles	698.91	-
73.40-33		II	Reservoirs, tanks and other containers of the kind covered by heading No. 73.22, of a capacity not exceeding 300 l	698.91	-
73.40-37		III	Ladders and steps	698.91	-
73.40-41		IV	Conveyor and transmission belt fasteners	698.91	-
73.40-43		V	Swivels and swivel hooks for all purposes	698.91	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	73.40 B (contd.)				
73.40-47		VI	Pallets and similar platforms for handling goods	698.91	-
73.40-51		VII	Small cages and aviaries	698.91	-
73.40-53		VIII	Wire waste-paper baskets	698.91	-
73.40-57		IX	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar holders for spinning and weaving	698.91	-
73.40-61		X	Balls and other solid shapes, for mills	679.20	-
73.40-63		XI	Non-calibrated steel balls (see Note 3 to Chapter 84)	698.91	-
73.40-71		XII	Reels for cables, piping and the like	698.91	-
		XIII	Other articles of iron or steel:		
		a	Cast steel:		
73.40-81		1	Unworked	679.20	-
73.40-85		2	Worked	698.91	-
		b	Forged:		
73.40-91		1	Unworked	679.30	-
73.40-93		2	Worked	698.91	-
		c	Stamped:		
73.40-95		1	Unworked	679.30	-
73.40-97		2	Worked	698.91	-
73.40-98		d	Other	698.91	-
73.61 to 73.76			See CCT heading 73.15		
73.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 73 declared as ship's stores	693.11	-

CHAPTER 74

COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. For the purposes of heading No. 74.02, the expression "master alloys" means alloys (except copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus) containing with other alloy elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

(Copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 8% by weight of phosphorus falls within heading No. 28.55 and not within this Chapter).

2. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- (a) Wire (heading No. 74.03):

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;

- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 74.03):

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products falling within other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, wire-rod or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No. 74.01.

- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 74.04):

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0.15 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

Heading No. 74.04 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

3. Heading No. 74.07 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 74.08 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	74.01		COPPER MATTE; UNWROUGHT COPPER (REFINED OR NOT); COPPER WASTE AND SCRAP:		
74.01-10		A	Copper matte	283.12	-
74.01-20		B	Unrefined copper	682.11	-
		C	Refined copper:		
74.01-30		I	Not alloyed	682.12	-
		II	Alloyed:		
74.01-41		a	Copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals	682.12	-
74.01-45		b	Copper alloyed with tin, without zinc	682.12	-
74.01-49		c	Other alloyed copper	682.12	-
		D	Waste and scrap:		
74.01-91		I	Of unalloyed copper	284.02	-
74.01-95		II	Of alloyed copper	284.02	-
74.02-00	74.02		MASTER ALLOYS	682.13	-
	74.03		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF COPPER; COPPER WIRE:		
		A	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:		
		I	Of unalloyed copper:		
74.03-11		a	In coils	682.21	-
74.03-19		b	Other	682.21	-
		II	Of alloyed copper:		
74.03-21		a	Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals	682.21	-
74.03-29		b	Of other alloyed copper	682.21	-
		B	Wire:		
74.03-40		I	Of unalloyed copper	682.21	-
		II	Of alloyed copper:		
74.03-51		a	Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals		
74.03-59		b	Of other alloyed copper	682.21	-

74.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	74.04		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF COPPER:		
74.04-10		A	Of unalloyed copper	682.22	-
		B	Of alloyed copper:		
74.04-21		I	Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals	682.22	-
74.04-29		II	Of other alloyed copper	682.22	-
	74.05		COPPER FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, PERFORATED, COATED, PRINTED, OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.15 mm:		
74.05-10		A	Backed	682.23	-
74.05-90		B	Other	682.23	-
	74.06		COPPER POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
	A		Lamellar powders and flakes:		
74.06-11		I	Of unalloyed copper	682.24	-
74.06-15		II	Of alloyed copper	682.24	-
74.06-20		B	Other	682.24	-
	74.07		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF COPPER; HOLLOW BARS OF COPPER:		
		A	Straight and with walls of uniform thickness:		
74.07-10		I	Of unalloyed copper	682.25	-
		II	Of alloyed copper:		
74.07-21		a	Of copper alloyed with 10% or more of zinc, with or without other metals	682.25	-
74.07-29		b	Of other alloyed copper	682.25	-
74.07-90		B	Other	682.25	-
74.08-00	74.08		TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS AND FLANGES), OF COPPER	682.26	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
74.09-00	74.09		RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF COPPER, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 l, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT	692.12	-
74.10-00	74.10		STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF COPPER WIRE, BUT EXCLUDING INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRES AND CABLES	693.12	-
	74.11		GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, NETTING, FENCING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS (INCLUDING ENDLESS BANDS), OF COPPER WIRE:		
74.11-10		A	Endless bands, for machinery	693.32	-
74.11-30		B	Other gauze, cloth, and reinforcing fabric	693.32	-
74.11-50		C	Grill, netting and fencing	693.32	-
74.12-00	74.12		EXPANDED METAL, OF COPPER	693.42	-
74.13-00	74.13		CHAIN AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER	698.81	-
74.14-00	74.14		NAILS, TACKS, STAPLES, HOOK-NAILS, SPIKED CRAMPS, STUDS, SPIKES AND DRAWING PINS, OF COPPER, OR OF IRON OR STEEL WITH HEADS OF COPPER	694.12	-
	74.15		BOLTS AND NUTS (INCLUDING BOLTS ENDS AND SCREW STUDS), WHETHER OR NOT THREADED OR TAPPED, AND SCREWS (INCLUDING SCREW HOOKS AND SCREW RINGS), OF COPPER; RIVETS, COTTERS, COTTER-PINS, WASHERS AND SPRING WASHERS, OF COPPER:		
74.15-10	A		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	694.22	-

74.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	74.15 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
74.15-91		I	Threaded, for wood	694.22	-
74.15-95		II	Threaded, for metal	694.22	-
74.15-99		III	Other	694.22	-
74.16-00	74.16		SPRINGS, OF COPPER	698.62	-
	74.17		COOKING AND HEATING APPARATUS OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, NOT ELECTRICALLY OPERATED, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF COPPER:		
74.17-10	A		Liquid-fuel pressure stoves and parts thereof	697.12	-
74.17-90	B		Other	697.12	-
	74.18		OTHER ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE, AND PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES AND WARE, OF COPPER:		
74.18-10		A	Sanitary ware for indoor use	697.22	-
74.18-20		B	Domestic articles	697.22	-
	74.19		OTHER ARTICLES OF COPPER:		
		A	Unworked:		
74.19-11		I	Cast	698.92	-
74.19-19		II	Other	698.92	-
		B	Worked:		
		I	Snuff boxes, cigarette cases, cosmetic and powder boxes and cases and similar pocket articles:		
74.19-31		a	Gilded or silvered	698.92	-
74.19-39		b	Other	698.92	-
74.19-50		II	Pins, including safety pins	698.92	-
74.19-90		III	Other	698.92	-

CHAPTER 75

NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Wire (heading No. 75.02):
Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;
- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 75.02):
Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling);
- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 75.03):
Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.
- Heading No. 75.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 75.04 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	75.01		NICKEL MATTES, NICKEL SPEISS AND OTHER INTERMEDIATE PRODUCTS OF NICKEL METALLURGY; UNWROUGHT NICKEL (EXCLUDING ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES); NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP:		
75.01-10		A	Nickel mattes, nickel speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	283.22	-
		B	Unwrought nickel (excluding electro-plating anodes):		
75.01-21		I	Not alloyed	683.10	-
75.01-25		II	Alloyed	683.10	-

75.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	75.01 (contd.)				
75.01-31		C I	Nickel waste and scrap: Not alloyed	284.03	-
75.01-35		II	Alloyed	284.03	-
	75.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF NICKEL; NICKEL WIRE:		
75.02-10		A	Of unalloyed nickel	683.21	-
		B	Of alloyed nickel:		
75.02-51		I	Containing more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel	683.21	-
75.02-55		II	Containing 50% or more of nickel	683.21	-
	75.03		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF NICKEL; NICKEL FOIL; NICKEL POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
	A		Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
75.03-11		I	Of unalloyed nickel	683.22	-
		II	Of alloyed nickel:		
75.03-13		a	Containing more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel	683.22	-
75.03-15		b	Containing 50% or more of nickel	683.22	-
75.03-20	B		Powders and flakes	683.22	-
	75.04		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF NICKEL; HOLLOW BARS, AND TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS AND FLANGES), OF NICKEL:		
	A		Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars:		
75.04-11		I	Of unalloyed nickel	683.23	-
		II	Of alloyed nickel:		
75.04-13		a	Containing more than 10% but less than 50% of nickel	683.23	-
75.04-15		b	Containing 50% or more of nickel	683.23	-
75.04-20	B		Tube and pipe fittings	683.23	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	75.05		ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES, OF NICKEL, WROUGHT OR UNWROUGHT, INCLUDING THOSE PRODUCED BY ELECTROLYSIS:		
75.05-10	A		Not prepared beyond casting	683.24	-
	B		Other:		
75.05-20		I	In bars not further worked than rolled or extruded	683.24	-
75.05-90		II	Other	683.24	-
	75.06		OTHER ARTICLES OF NICKEL:		
	A		Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, studs, spikes and the like; bolts, nuts, screws and similar articles; washers and spring washers:		
75.06-11	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	698.93	-
75.06-19	II		Other	698.93	-
75.06-90	B		Other	698.93	-

ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Wire (heading No. 76.02):

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;

(b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 76.02):

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceed 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling);

(c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 76.03):

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness exceeds 0.20 mm but does not exceed one tenth of the width.

Heading No. 76.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No. 76.06 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes and hollow bars which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned. Heading No. 76.07 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tube and pipe fittings which have been similarly treated.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	76.01		UNWROUGHT ALUMINIUM; ALUMINIUM WASTE AND SCRAP:		
	A		Unwrought:		
76.01-11		I	Not alloyed	684.10	-
76.01-15		II	Alloyed	684.10	-
	B		Waste and scrap:		
	I		Waste:		
76.01-31	a		Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust and filings; waste of coloured, coated or bonded sheets and foil, of a thickness (excluding any backing) of 0.20 mm or less	284.04	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	76.01 B I (contd.)				
76.01-33	b		Other (including factory rejects)	284.04	-
76.01-35	II		Scrap	284.04	-
	76.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF ALUMINIUM; ALUMINIUM WIRE:		
		A	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections:		
		I	Of unalloyed aluminium:		
76.02-12		a	Coiled	684.21	-
76.02-14		b	Other	684.21	-
		II	Of alloyed aluminium:		
76.02-16		a	Coiled	684.21	-
76.02-18		b	Other	684.21	-
		B	Wire:		
76.02-21		I	Of unalloyed aluminium	684.21	-
76.02-25		II	Of alloyed aluminium	684.21	-
	76.03		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF ALUMINIUM:		
76.03-10		A	Strip for Venetian blinds	684.22	-
		B	Other:		
		I	Rectangular:		
		a	Of unalloyed aluminium, with a thickness of:		
76.03-21		1	More than 0.20 mm but less than 0.35 mm	684.22	-
76.03-25		2	Not less than 0.35 mm	684.22	-
		b	Of alloyed aluminium, with a thickness of:		
76.03-31		1	More than 0.20 mm but less than 0.35 mm	684.22	-
76.03-35		2	Not less than 0.35 mm	684.22	-
		II	Other:		
76.03-51		a	Of unalloyed aluminium	684.22	-
76.03-55		b	Of alloyed aluminium	684.22	-

76.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	76.04		ALUMINIUM FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, PERFORATED, COATED, PRINTED, OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF A THICKNESS (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 0.20 mm:		
76.04-10		A	Backed	684.23	-
76.04-90		B	Other	684.23	-
	76.05		ALUMINIUM POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
76.05-10	A		Lamellar powder and flakes	684.24	-
76.05-20	B		Other	684.24	-
	76.06		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF ALUMINIUM; HOLLOW BARS OF ALUMINIUM:		
76.06-10		A	Irrigation tubes and pipes	684.25	-
		B	Other:		
76.06-20		I	Of unalloyed aluminium	684.25	-
76.06-30		II	Of alloyed aluminium	684.25	-
76.07-00	76.07		TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS AND FLANGES), OF ALUMINIUM	684.26	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	76.08		STRUCTURES AND PARTS OF STRUCTURES (FOR EXAMPLE, HANGARS AND OTHER BUILDINGS, BRIDGES AND BRIDGE-SECTIONS, TOWERS, LATTICE MASTS, ROOFS, ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, DOOR AND WINDOW FRAMES, BALUSTRADES, PILLARS AND COLUMNS), OF ALUMINIUM; PLATES, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES, SECTIONS, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PREPARED FOR USE IN STRUCTURES, OF ALUMINIUM:		
76.08-10		A	Doors, windows, and door and window frames	691.20	-
76.08-20		B	Bridges and bridge-sections, towers and lattice masts, hangars, dwelling houses, and similar structures, and parts thereof	691.20	-
76.08-90		C	Other	691.20	-
76.09-00	76.09		RESERVOIRS, TANKS, VATS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS, FOR ANY MATERIAL (OTHER THAN COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS), OF ALUMINIUM, OF A CAPACITY EXCEEDING 300 l, WHETHER OR NOT LINED OR HEAT-INSULATED, BUT NOT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT.	692.13	-
	76.10		CASKS, DRUMS, CANS, BOXES AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS (INCLUDING RIGID AND COLLAPSIBLE TUBULAR CONTAINERS), OF ALUMINIUM, OF A DESCRIPTION COMMONLY USED FOR THE CONVEYANCE OR PACKING OF GOODS:		
	A		Rigid and collapsible tubular containers:		
76.10-41		I	Rigid	692.22	-
76.10-45		II	Collapsible	692.22	-
	B		Other:		
76.10-50		I	Churns for the conveyance of milk	692.22	-
		II	Other, with a capacity of:		
76.10-91		a	Not less than 50 l	692.22	-
76.10-95		b	Less than 50 l	692.22	-

76.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
76.11-00	76.11		CONTAINERS, OF ALUMINIUM, FOR COMPRESSED OR LIQUEFIED GAS	692.32	-
	76.12		STRANDED WIRE, CABLES, CORDAGE, ROPES, PLAITED BANDS AND THE LIKE, OF ALUMINIUM WIRE, BUT EXCLUDING INSULATED ELECTRIC WIRES AND CABLES:		
76.12-10		A	With steel core	693.13	-
76.12-90		B	Other	693.13	-
76.13-00	76.13		GAUZE, CLOTH, GRILL, NETTING, REINFORCING FABRIC AND SIMILAR MATERIALS, OF ALUMINIUM WIRE	693.33	-
76.14-00	76.14		EXPANDED METAL, OF ALUMINIUM	693.43	-
	76.15		ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES, SANITARY WARE FOR INDOOR USE, AND PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES AND WARE, OF ALUMINIUM:		
		A	Domestic articles and parts thereof:		
76.15-11		I	Cast	697.23	-
76.15-19		II	Other	697.23	-
76.15-50		B	Sanitary ware for indoor use and parts thereof	697.23	-
	76.16		OTHER ARTICLES OF ALUMINIUM:		
76.16-10	A		Cops, pirns, bobbins and similar supports for the spinning and weaving industries	698.94	-
76.16-15	B		Spools, reels and similar supports for photographic and cinematographic film or for tapes, films and the like falling within heading No. 92.12	698.94	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	76.16 (contd.)				
	C		Nails, tacks, staples, hook-nails, spiked cramps, spikes and the like; bolts, nuts, screws and similar articles; washers and spring washers:		
76.16-21	I		Screws, nuts, rivets and washers, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, of a shank thickness or hole diameter not exceeding 6 mm	698.94	-
76.16-29	II		Other	698.94	-
	D		Other:		
		I	Unworked:		
76.16-51		a	Cast	698.94	-
76.16-59		b	Other	698.94	-
		II	Worked:		
76.16-91		a	Knitting needles and crochet hooks	698.94	-
76.16-98		b	Other	698.94	-

CHAPTER 77

MAGNESIUM AND BERYLLIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	77.01		UNWROUGHT MAGNESIUM; MAGNESIUM WASTE (EXCLUDING SHAVINGS OF UNIFORM SIZE) AND SCRAP:		
	A		Unwrought:		
77.01-11		I	Not alloyed	689.31	-
77.01-13		II	Alloyed	689.31	-
	B		Waste and scrap:		
77.01-31	I		Waste	284.05	-
77.01-35	II		Scrap	284.05	-
	77.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF MAGNESIUM; MAGNESIUM WIRE; WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF MAGNESIUM; MAGNESIUM FOIL; RASPIINGS AND SHAVINGS OF UNIFORM SIZE, POWDERS AND FLAKES, OF MAGNESIUM; TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF MAGNESIUM; HOLLOW BARS OF MAGNESIUM:		
77.02-15		A	Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections; wire; plates, sheets and strip; foil; tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars; raspings and shavings of uniform size	689.32	-
77.02-30		B	Powders and flakes	689.32	-
77.03-00	77.03		OTHER ARTICLES OF MAGNESIUM	698.95	-
	77.04		BERYLLIUM, UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES OF BERYLLIUM:		
77.04-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.33	-
77.04-20	B		Wrought beryllium and articles of beryllium	689.33	-

CHAPTER 78

LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Wire (heading No. 78.02):
Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;
- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 78.02):
Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling);
- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 78.03):
Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1,700 g/m².
- Heading No. 78.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 78.05 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	78.01		UNWROUGHT LEAD (INCLUDING ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD); LEAD WASTE AND SCRAP:		
	A		Unwrought:		
78.01-01	I		Containing 0.02% or more by weight of silver, for refining (bullion lead)	685.10	-
	II		Other:		
78.01-12		a	Unrefined lead	685.10	-
		b	Refined lead:		
78.01-13		1	Not alloyed	685.10	-
		2	Alloyed:		
78.01-15		aa	Lead-antimony alloys	685.10	-
78.01-19		bb	Other alloys	685.10	-
78.01-3C	B		Waste and scrap	284.06	-

78.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
78.02-00	78.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF LEAD; LEAD WIRE	685.21	-
78.03-00	78.03		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF LEAD	685.22	-
	78.04		LEAD FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, PERFORATED, COATED, PRINTED, OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF A WEIGHT (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 1,700 g/m ² ; LEAD POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
	A		Lead foil:		
78.04-11	I		Backed	685.23	-
78.04-19	II		Other	685.23	-
78.04-20	B		Lead powders and flakes	685.23	-
78.05-00	78.05		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF LEAD; HOLLOW BARS, AND TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS, FLANGES AND S-BENDS), OF LEAD	685.24	-
	78.06		OTHER ARTICLES OF LEAD:		
78.06-10	A		Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport or storage of radio-active materials (EURATOM)	698.96	-
78.06-90	B		Other	698.96	-

CHAPTER 79

ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- (a) Wire (heading No. 79.02):
Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;
- (b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 79.02):
Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling);
- (c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 79.03):
Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width.
- Heading No. 79.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.
2. Heading No. 79.04 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	79.01		UNWROUGHT ZINC; ZINC WASTE AND SCRAP:		
	A		Unwrought:		
79.01-11	.	I	Not alloyed	686.10	-
79.01-15		II	Alloyed	686.10	-
79.01-30	B		Waste and scrap	284.07	-
79.02-00	79.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF ZINC; ZINC WIRE	686.21	-

79.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	79.03		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF ZINC; ZINC FOIL; ZINC POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
	A		Plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
79.03-11		I	Not polished, coated or otherwise surface-treated (surface in the rough)	686.22	-
79.03-19		II	Other	686.22	-
	B		Powders (including dust) and flakes:		
79.03-21		I	Dust (blue powder)	284.08	-
79.03-25		II	Powders and flakes	686.22	-
79.04-00	79.04		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF ZINC; HOLLOW BARS, AND TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS AND FLANGES), OF ZINC:	686.23	-
79.05-00	79.05		GUTTERS, ROOF CAPPING, SKYLIGHT FRAMES, AND OTHER FABRICATED BUILDING COMPONENTS, OF ZINC	691.30	-
79.06-00	79.06		OTHER ARTICLES OF ZINC	698.97	-

CHAPTER 80

TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTES

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Wire (heading No. 80.02):

Rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm;

(b) Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (heading No. 80.02):

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section, of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm and which, if they are flat, have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling);

(c) Wrought plates, sheets and strip (heading No. 80.03):

Flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not), of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm, of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, and which are of a weight exceeding 1 kg/m².

Heading No. 80.03 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to such products, whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

2. Heading No. 80.05 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to tubes, pipes, hollow bars and tube and pipe fittings which have been polished or coated, or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	80.01		UNWROUGHT TIN; TIN WASTE AND SCRAP:		
		A	Unwrought tin:		
80.01-11		I	Not alloyed	687.10	-
80.01-15		II	Alloyed	687.10	-
80.01-50		B	Tin waste and scrap	284.09	-
80.02-00	80.02		WROUGHT BARS, RODS, ANGLES, SHAPES AND SECTIONS, OF TIN; TIN WIRE	687.21	-
80.03-00	80.03		WROUGHT PLATES, SHEETS AND STRIP, OF TIN	687.22	-

80.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	80.04		TIN FOIL (WHETHER OR NOT EMBOSSED, CUT TO SHAPE, PERFORATED, COATED, PRINTED, OR BACKED WITH PAPER OR OTHER REINFORCING MATERIAL), OF A WEIGHT (EXCLUDING ANY BACKING) NOT EXCEEDING 1 kg/m ² ; TIN POWDERS AND FLAKES:		
	A		Foil:		
80.04-11	I		Backed	687.23	-
80.04-19	II		Other	687.23	-
80.04-20	B		Powders and flakes	687.23	-
	80.05		TUBES AND PIPES AND BLANKS THEREFOR, OF TIN; HOLLOW BARS, AND TUBE AND PIPE FITTINGS (FOR EXAMPLE, JOINTS, ELBOWS, SOCKETS AND FLANGES), OF TIN:		
80.05-10	A		Tubes and pipes and blanks therefor; hollow bars	687.24	-
80.05-20	B		Tube and pipe fittings	687.24	-
80.06-00	80.06		OTHER ARTICLES OF TIN	698.98	-

CHAPTER 81

OTHER BASE METALS EMPLOYED IN METALLURGY AND ARTICLES THEREOF

NOTE

Heading No. 81.04 is to be taken to apply only to the following base metals: bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thorium, thallium, uranium depleted in U 235, vanadium, zirconium. The heading also covers cobalt mattes, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy, and cermets.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	81.01		TUNGSTEN (WOLFRAM), UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES THEREOF:		
81.01-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.41	-
	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
81.01-21		I	Wire and filaments	689.41	-
81.01-25		II	Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip and foil	689.41	-
81.01-90	C		Other	689.41	-
	81.02		MOLYBDENUM, UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES THEREOF:		
	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap:		
81.02-11	I		Unwrought, in powder	689.42	-
81.02-19	II		Other	689.42	-
	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil:		
81.02-21		I	Wire and filaments	689.42	-
81.02-25		II	Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, plates, sheets, strip and foil	689.42	-
81.02-90	C		Other	689.42	-

81.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	81.03		TANTALUM, UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES THEREOF:		
81.03-10	A		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.43	-
81.03-20	B		Hammered bars; angles, shapes and sections, wire, filaments, plates, sheets, strip and foil	689.43	-
81.03-90	C		Other	689.43	-
	81.04		OTHER BASE METALS, UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; CERMETS, UNWROUGHT OR WROUGHT, AND ARTICLES THEREOF:		
	A		Bismuth:		
81.04-11	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-13	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	B		Cadmium:		
81.04-16	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-18	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	C		Cobalt:		
81.04-21	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-23	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	D		Chromium:		
81.04-26	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-28	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	E		Germanium:		
81.04-31	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-33	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	F		Hafnium (celtium):		
81.04-36	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-38	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	G		Manganese:		
81.04-41	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-43	II		Wrought	689.50	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	81.04 (contd.)				
	H		Niobium (columbium):		
81.04-46	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-48	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	IJ		Antimony:		
81.04-51	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-53	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	K		Titanium:		
81.04-56	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-58	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	L		Vanadium:		
81.04-61	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-63	II		Wrought	689.50	-
81.04-69	M		Uranium depleted in U 235	688.00	-
	N		Thorium:		
81.04-72	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap (EURATOM)	688.00	-
	II		Wrought:		
81.04-74	a		Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, wire, plates, sheets, strips and foil (EURATOM)	688.00	-
81.04-76	b		Other (EURATOM)	688.00	-
	O		Zirconium:		
81.04-81	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-83	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	P		Rhenium:		
81.04-91	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-93	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	Q		Gallium; indium; thallium:		
81.04-94	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-95	II		Wrought	689.50	-
	R		Cermets:		
81.04-97	I		Unwrought; waste and scrap	689.50	-
81.04-98	II		Wrought	689.50	-
81.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 81 carried by post	689.00	-

CHAPTER 82

TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS, OF BASE METAL, PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure and chiropody sets, and goods classified in headings Nos. 82.07 and 82.15, the present Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
 - (a) Base metal;
 - (b) Metal carbides;
 - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal; or
 - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles falling in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No. 84.48). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Cutting plates for electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No. 82.13 and blades and heads for electric shavers are to be classified in heading No. 82.11.
3. Sets (other than manicure or chiropody sets (heading No. 82.13)) comprising an assortment of tools, cutlery, spoons, forks or other articles falling within the different headings of this Chapter, fitted in cabinets, boxes, cases or the like, are to be classified as that one of the constituent articles which is chargeable with the highest rate of duty.
4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.01		HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: SPADES, SHOVELS, PICKS, HOES, FORKS AND RAKES; AXES, BILL HOOKS AND SIMILAR HEWING TOOLS; SCYTHES, SICKLES, HAY KNIVES, GRASS SHEARS, TIMBER WEDGES AND OTHER TOOLS OF A KIND USED IN AGRICULTURE, HORTICULTURE OR FORESTRY:		
82.01-10		A	Spades and shovels	695.10	-
82.01-20		B	Picks, hoes and rakes	695.10	-
82.01-40		C	Forks	695.10	-
82.01-50		D	Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	695.10	-
82.01-70		E	Scythes, sickles and hay knives, of all kinds	695.10	-
82.01-80		F	Grass shears and two-handed pruning shears	695.10	-
82.01-90		G	Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	695.10	-
	82.02		SAWS (NON-MECHANICAL) AND BLADES FOR HAND OR MACHINE SAWS (INCLUDING TOOTHLESS SAW BLADES):		
	A		Saws (non-mechanical):		
82.02-11	I		Back saws, rip saws	695.21	-
82.02-19	II		Other	695.21	-
	B		Saw blades:		
	I		Bandsaw blades:		
82.02-22		a	For working metal	695.21	-
82.02-24		b	For working other materials	695.21	-
82.02-30	II		Chain saw blades	695.21	-
	III		Other:		
		a	Circular saw blades, including slitting and slotting saw blades:		
		l	With inserted teeth or segments:		
82.02-41		aa	With working part of steel	695.21	-
82.02-45		bb	With working part of other materials	695.21	-

82.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.02 B III (contd.)	a			
		2	Other:		
		aa	With working part of steel:		
82.02-51		11	For working metal	695.21	-
82.02-53		22	For working other materials	695.21	-
82.02-55		bb	With working part of other materials	695.21	-
		b	Other:		
		1	With working part of steel:		
82.02-91		aa	For working metal	695.21	-
82.02-93		bb	For working other materials	695.21	-
82.02-95		2	With working part of other materials	695.21	-
	82.03		HAND TOOLS, THE FOLLOWING: PLIERS (INCLUDING CUTTING PLIERS), PINCERS, TWEEZERS, TINMEN'S SNIPS, BOLT CROPPERS AND THE LIKE; PERFORATING PUNCHES; PIPE CUTTERS; SPANNERS AND WRENCHES (BUT NOT INCLUDING TAP WRENCHES); FILES AND RASPS:		
83.03-10	A		Files and rasps	695.22	-
	B		Other:		
82.03-91		I	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and the like	695.22	-
		II	Spanners and wrenches:		
82.03-93		a	With fixed jaws	695.22	-
82.03-95		b	Other	695.22	-
82.03-97		III	Perforating punches, pipe cutters, bolt croppers and the like	695.22	-
82.03-99		IV	Tinmen's snips and other metal cutting shears	695.22	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.04		HAND TOOLS, INCLUDING GLAZIERS' DIAMONDS, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER; BLOW LAMPS, ANVILS; VICES AND CLAMPS, OTHER THAN ACCESSORIES FOR, AND PARTS OF, MACHINE TOOLS; PORTABLE FORGES; GRINDING WHEELS WITH FRAMEWORKS (HAND OR PEDAL OPERATED):		
82.04-10		A	Vices, clamps and the like	695.23	-
82.04-20		B	Blow lamps (for example, for soldering, brazing or point removal)	695.23	-
82.04-30		C	Grinding wheels with frameworks (hand or pedal operated)	695.23	-
82.04-40		D	Drilling, threading and tapping tools	695.23	-
82.04-50		E	Hammers and sledgehammers of all kinds	695.23	-
82.04-60		F	Planes, chisels and other cutting tools for working wood	695.23	-
82.04-70		G	Screwdrivers	695.23	-
82.04-80		H	Hand tools for household uses	695.23	-
82.04-90		IJ	Other hand tools	695.23	-
	82.05		INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS FOR HAND TOOLS, FOR MACHINE TOOLS OR FOR POWER-OPERATED HAND TOOLS (FOR EXAMPLE, FOR PRESSING, STAMPING, DRILLING, TAPPING, THREADING, BORING, BROACHING, MILLING, CUTTING, TURNING, DRESSING, MORTICING OR SCREW DRIVING), INCLUDING DIES FOR WIRE DRAWING, EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL, AND ROCK DRILLING BITS, WITH A WORKING PART OF:		
	A		Base metal:		
82.05-11		I	Rock drilling and earth boring tools	695.24	-
		II	Metalworking tools:		
82.05-21		a	Drills	695.24	-
82.05-23		b	Milling cutters and heads	695.24	-
82.05-25		c	Reaming and broaching tools	695.24	-

82.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.05 A (contd.)	II			
82.05-27		d	Lathe tools (including cutting tools)	695.24	-
82.05-31		e	Gear-cutting tools	695.24	-
82.05-33		f	Threading and tapping tools	695.24	-
82.05-35		g	Punches and dies	695.24	-
82.05-39		h	Other	695.24	-
		III	Tools for working other materials:		
82.05-41		a	Drills	695.24	-
82.05-45		b	Milling cutters and heads	695.24	-
82.05-49		c	Other	695.24	-
	B		Metal carbides:		
82.05-61		I	Rock drilling and earth boring tools	695.24	-
82.05-63		II	Lathe tools (including cutting tools)	695.24	-
82.05-65		III	Wire drawing dies	695.24	-
		IV	Other:		
82.05-71		a	Rotating tools	695.24	-
82.05-79		b	Other	695.24	-
82.05-80	C		Diamond or agglomerated diamond	695.24	-
82.05-90	D		Other materials	695.24	-
	82.06		KNIVES AND CUTTING BLADES, FOR MACHINES OR FOR MECHANICAL APPLIANCES:		
		A	Circular knives:		
82.06-11		I	For kitchen appliances and for machines used by the food industry	695.25	-
82.06-19		II	For other machines and appliances	695.25	-
		B	Other knives and cutting blades:		
82.06-91		I	For agricultural machines	695.25	-
82.06-93		II	For kitchen appliances and for machines used by the food industry	695.25	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.06 B (contd.)				
82.06-95		III a	For other machines and appliances: For metalworking	695.25	-
82.06-99		b	Other	695.25	-
82.07-00	82.07		TOOL-TIPS AND PLATES, STICKS AND THE LIKE FOR TOOL-TIPS, UNMOUNTED, OF SINTERED METAL CARBIDES (FOR EXAMPLE, CARBIDES OF TUNGSTEN, MOLYBDENUM OR VANADIUM)	695.26	-
	82.08		COFFEE-MILLS, MINCERS, JUICE-EXTRACTORS AND OTHER MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, OF A WEIGHT NOT EXCEEDING 10 kg AND OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES IN THE PREPARATION, SERVING OR CONDITIONING OF FOOD OR DRINK:		
82.08-10		A	Coffee-mills, pepper-mills and the like	719.41	-
82.08-30		B	Meat mincers, pressers, juice-extractors, vegetable and fruit slicers and cutters (including potato chippers), vegetable mincers and mashers and similar appliances	719.41	-
82.08-90		C	Other	719.41	-
	82.09		KNIVES WITH CUTTING BLADES, SERRATED OR NOT (INCLUDING PRUNING KNIVES), OTHER THAN KNIVES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 82.06:		
		A	Non-folding:		
82.09-11		I	Table knives	696.01	-
82.09-19		II	Other	696.01	-
82.09-50		B	Folding	696.01	-
82.10-00	82.10		KNIFE BLADES	696.02	-

82.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.11		RAZORS AND RAZOR BLADES (INCLUDING RAZOR BLADE BLANKS, WHETHER OR NOT IN STRIPS):		
	A		Razors:		
82.11-11	I		Open blade	696.03	-
82.11-16	II		Other	696.03	-
	B		Blades and cutters:		
82.11-22	I		Safety razor blades	696.03	-
82.11-29	II		Other	696.03	-
82.11-90	C		Other parts	696.03	-
82.12-00	82.12		SCISSORS (INCLUDING TAILORS' SHEARS), AND BLADES THEREFOR	696.04	-
	82.13		OTHER ARTICLES OF CUTLERY (FOR EXAMPLE, SECATEURS, HAIR CLIPPERS, BUTCHERS' CLEAVERS, PAPER KNIVES); MANICURE AND CHIROPODY SETS AND APPLIANCES (INCLUDING NAIL FILES):		
82.13-10		A	Secateurs, poultry cutters and the like	696.05	-
82.13-20		B	Hair clippers, hand operated; manicure and chiropody sets and appliances	696.05	-
82.13-30		C	Office cutlery (for example, paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor)	696.05	-
82.13-90		D	Other	696.05	-
	82.14		SPOONS, FORKS, FISH-EATERS, BUTTER-KNIVES, LADLES AND SIMILAR KITCHEN OR TABLEWARE:		
82.14-10	A		Of stainless steel	696.06	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	82.14 (contd.) B		Other:		
82.14-91		I	Gilded or silver-plated	696.06	-
82.14-99		II	Other	696.06	-
82.15-00	82.15		HANDLES OF BASE METAL FOR ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 82.09, 82.13 OR 82.14	696.07	-
82.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 82 carried by post	695.00	-

CHAPTER 83

MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

NOTE

In this Chapter a reference to parts of articles is in no case to be taken as applying to cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs or other articles of iron or steel of a kind described in heading No. 73.25, 73.29, 73.31, 73.32 or 73.35, nor to similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 81 inclusive).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	83.01		LOCKS AND PADLOCKS (KEY, COMBINATION OR ELECTRICALLY OPERATED), AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL; FRAMES INCORPORATING LOCKS, FOR HANDBAGS, TRUNKS OR THE LIKE, AND PARTS OF SUCH FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; KEYS FOR ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES, OF BASE METAL:		
83.01-10		A	Padlocks	698.11	-
83.01-20		B	Locks for vehicles of all kinds	698.11	-
83.01-30		C	Locks for furniture	698.11	-
83.01-40		D	Other locks, and frames incorporating locks	698.11	-
83.01-60		E	Keys imported separately	698.11	-
83.01-90		F	Parts of locks and padlocks, and parts of frames incorporating locks	698.11	-
	83.02		BASE METAL FITTINGS AND MOUNTINGS OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR FURNITURE, DOORS, STAIRCASES, WINDOWS, BLINDS, COACHWORK, SADDLERY, TRUNKS, CASKETS AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSERS); BASE METAL HAT-RACKS, HAT-PEGS, BRACKETS AND THE LIKE:		
83.02-10		A	Automatic door closers	698.12	-
83.02-20		B	Hinges of all types	698.12	-
83.02-30		C	Spring catches	698.12	-
83.02-40		D	Castors and runners	698.12	-
83.02-50		E	Curtain, blind and portière fittings	698.12	-
83.02-60		F	Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and the like	698.12	-
83.02-70		G	Espagnolette and casement bolts and fittings	698.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	83.02 (contd.)				
83.02-91		H	Other fittings, mountings and the like:		
		I	For buildings (for example, for doors, windows, shutters, blinds or staircases)	698.12	-
83.02-93		II	For furniture	698.12	-
83.02-95		III	For trunks, caskets and the like	698.12	-
83.02-99		IV	Other	698.12	-
83.03-00	83.03		SAFES, STRONG-BOXES, ARMOURED OR REINFORCED STRONG-ROOMS, STRONG-ROOM LININGS AND STRONG-ROOM DOORS, AND CASH AND DEED BOXES AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL	698.20	-
83.04-00	83.04		FILING CABINETS, RACKS, SORTING BOXES, PAPER TRAYS, PAPER RESTS AND SIMILAR OFFICE EQUIPMENT, OF BASE METAL, OTHER THAN OFFICE FURNITURE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 94.03	895.11	-
	83.05		FITTINGS FOR LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS, FOR FILES OR FOR STATIONERY BOOKS, OF BASE METAL; LETTER CLIPS, PAPER CLIPS, STAPLES, INDEXING TAGS, AND SIMILAR STATIONERY GOODS, OF BASE METAL:		
83.05-20		A	Staples of the kinds used in office-type stapling machines or pliers	895.12	-
83.05-90		B	Other	895.12	-
	83.06		STATUETTES AND OTHER ORNAMENTS OF A KIND USED INDOORS, OF BASE METAL:		
83.06-10		A	Gilded or silver-plated	697.92	-
		B	Other:		
83.06-91		I	Of copper	697.92	-
83.06-99		II	Of other base metals	697.92	-

83.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	83.07		LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, OF BASE METAL, AND PARTS THEREOF, OF BASE METAL (EXCLUDING SWITCHES, ELECTRIC LAMP HOLDERS, ELECTRIC LAMPS FOR VEHICLES, ELECTRIC BATTERY OR MAGNETO LAMPS, AND OTHER ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN CHAPTER 85 EXCEPT HEADING No. 85.22):		
		A	Non-electric:		
83.07-31		I	Hurricane lamps	812.42	N
83.07-35		II	Mantle-type lamps	812.42	-
83.07-38		III	Other	812.42	-
		B	Electric:		
83.07-41		I	For indoor lighting	812.42	-
83.07-45		II	For exterior lighting	812.42	-
83.07-49		III	Other (for example, portable lamps, special-purpose lamps)	812.42	-
83.07-80		C	Parts	812.42	-
	83.08		FLEXIBLE TUBING AND PIPING, OF BASE METAL:		
83.08-10		A	Of iron or steel	698.82	-
83.08-90		B	Of other base metals	698.82	-
	83.09		CLASPS, FRAMES WITH CLASPS FOR HANDBAGS AND THE LIKE, BUCKLES, BUCKLE-CLASPS, HOOKS, EYES, EYELETS, AND THE LIKE, OF BASE METAL, OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR CLOTHING, TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS, OR OTHER TEXTILE OR LEATHER GOODS; TUBULAR RIVETS AND BIFURCATED RIVETS, OF BASE METAL:		
		A	Hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like:		
83.09-10		I	Mounted on strips of textile material	698.53	-
83.09-30		II	Other	698.53	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	83.09 (contd.)				
83.09-50		B	Tubular rivets	698.53	-
83.09-60		C	Bifurcated rivets	698.53	-
83.09-90		D	Other	698.53	-
83.10-00	83.10		BEADS AND SPANGLES, OF BASE METAL	698.83	-
83.11-00	83.11		BELLS AND GONGS, NON-ELECTRIC, OF BASE METAL, AND PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL	698.84	-
83.12-00	83.12		PHOTOGRAPH, PICTURE AND SIMILAR FRAMES, OF BASE METAL; MIRRORS OF BASE METAL	697.93	-
	83.13		STOPPERS, CROWN CORKS, BOTTLE CAPS, CAPSULES, BUNG COVERS, SEALS AND PLOMBES, CASE CORNER PROTECTORS AND OTHER PACKING ACCESSORIES, OF BASE METAL:		
	A		Capsules of aluminium or lead:		
83.13-21	I		Capsules of aluminium of a maximum diameter of 21 mm, with or without an internal rubber seal, but not combined with other materials	698.85	-
83.13-29	II		Other	698.85	-
	B		Other:		
83.13-30		I	Crown corks	698.85	-
83.13-50		II	Special wire fittings used to secure corks	698.85	-
83.13-90		III	Other	698.85	-

83.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
83.14-10 83.14-90	83.14	A B	SIGN-PLATES, NAME-PLATES, NUMBERS, LETTERS AND OTHER SIGNS, OF BASE METAL: Of non-ferrous base metals, not engraved Other	698.86 698.86	- -
83.15-20 83.15-30 83.15-50	83.15	A B I II	WIRE, RODS, TUBES, PLATES, ELECTRODES AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS, OF BASE METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES, COATED OR CORED WITH FLUX MATERIAL, OF A KIND USED FOR SOLDERING, BRAZING, WELDING OR DEPOSITION OF METAL OR OF METAL CARBIDES; WIRE AND RODS, OF AGGLOMERATED BASE METAL POWDER, USED FOR METAL SPRAYING: Welding electrodes cored with steel and coated with refractory material Other: Of iron or steel Of other base metals or of metal carbides	698.87 698.87 698.87	- - -

SECTION XVI

MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting, of artificial plastic material of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading No. 40.10) or other articles of a kind used on machinery, mechanical or electrical appliances, of unhardened vulcanised rubber (for example, washers) (heading No. 40.14);
- (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or of furskin (heading No. 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for industrial purposes;
- (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels and similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
- (d) Perforated cards of paper or paperboard for Jacquard or similar machines, falling within heading No. 48.21;
- (e) Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts of textile material (heading No. 59.16) or other articles of textile material of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (heading No. 59.17);
- (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of heading No. 71.02 or 71.03, or articles wholly of such stones of heading No. 71.15;
- (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
- (h) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
- (ij) Articles falling within Chapter 82 or 83;
- (k) Vehicles, aircraft, ships or boats, of Section XVII;
- (l) Articles falling within Chapter 90;
- (m) Clocks, watches and other articles falling within Chapter 91;
- (n) Interchangeable tools of heading No. 82.05, and brushes of a kind used as parts of machines of heading No. 96.02; similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59, or heading No. 68.04 or 69.09);
or
- (o) Articles falling within Chapter 97.

2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles described in headings Nos. 84.64, 85.23, 85.24, 85.25 and 85.27) are to be classified according to the following rules:

- (a) Goods of a kind described in any of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85 (other than headings Nos. 84.65 and 85.28) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;

(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines falling within the same heading (including a machine falling within heading No. 84.59 or 85.22) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading No. 84.38, 84.48 or 84.55 as appropriate. However, goods which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings Nos. 85.13 and 85.15 are to be classified in heading No. 85.13;

(c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No. 84.65 or 85.28.

3. Unless the headings otherwise require, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts, for machinery or appliances to which they are fitted, or, if packed separately for convenience of transport, which are clearly intended to be fitted to or mounted on a common base with the machine or appliance with which they are imported, are to be classified under the same heading as such machinery or appliances. "The weight of such motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts is to be included in the weight specified in the Tariff."
5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, apparatus or appliance of a kind falling within Section XVI.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. Tools necessary for the assembly or maintenance of machines are to be classified with those machines if imported with them. Interchangeable tools imported with machines are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the machines and are normally sold with them.
2. Should the Customs so require, the declarant shall produce, in support of his declaration, an illustrated document (for example, instructions, prospectus, a page from a catalogue, a photograph) giving the normal description of the machine, its uses and essential characteristics and, in respect of disassembled machine, an assembly plan and a list of the contents of the various packages.
3. The provisions of General Rule A2(a) are also applicable, at the request of the declarant and subject to conditions stipulated by the competent authorities, to machines imported in split consignments.
4. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Section are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.
5. (EURATOM) When not specified in any of the headings of this Section, machines and apparatus specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuel shall be subject, regardless of the headings of Chapters 84 and 85 within which they remain classified, to a duty of 11%.

CHAPTER 84

BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Millstones, grindstones and other articles falling within Chapter 68;
- (b) Appliances and machinery (for example, pumps) and parts thereof, of ceramic material (Chapter 69);
- (c) Laboratory glassware of heading No. 70.17; machinery and appliances and parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 70.20 or 70.21);
- (d) Articles falling within heading No. 73.36 or 73.37 and similar articles of other base metals (Chapter 74 to 81); or
- (e) Tools for working in the hand of heading No. 85.05 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No. 85.06.

2. Subject to the operation of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings Nos. 84.01 to 84.21 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings Nos. 84.22 to 84.60, is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading No. 84.17 is, however, to be taken not to apply to:

- (a) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (heading No. 84.28);
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No. 84.29);
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No. 84.30);
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading No. 84.40); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading No. 84.19 is to be taken not to apply to:

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No. 84.41); or
- (b) Office machinery of heading No. 84.54.

3. (A) For the purposes of heading No. 84.53, the expression "automatic data processing machines" means:

- (a) Digital machines having storages capable of storing not only the processing program or programs and the data to be processed but also a program for translating the formal programming language in which the programs are written into machine language. These machines must have a main storage which is directly accessible for the execution of a program and which has a capacity at least sufficient to store those parts of the processing and translating programs and the data immediately necessary for the current processing run. They must also be able themselves, on the basis of the instructions contained in the initial program, to modify, by logical decision, its execution during the processing run;

- (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
 - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separately-housed units. A unit is to be regarded as being a part of the complete system if it meets all the following conditions:
- (a) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units;
 - (b) it is specially designed as part of such a system (it must, in particular, unless it is a power supply unit, be able to accept or deliver data in a form (code or signals) which can be used by the system).

Such units imported separately are also to be classified in heading No. 84.53.

4. Heading No. 84.62 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No. 73.40.
5. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.

Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine whose principal purpose is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No. 84.59. Heading No. 84.59 is also to be taken to cover machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. For the purposes of subheading 84.06 A the expression "aircraft engines" shall apply only to engines designed for fitting with an airscrew or rotor.
2. For the purposes of subheading 84.45 C VI (a), the expression "micrometric adjusting system" shall mean any device allowing the determination or setting to at least 1/100th (0.01) mm of the movement of an important element of a machine, such as the table, the spindle, the grinding head.
3. For the purposes of subheading 84.45 C VII, the expression "Jig boring machines" shall be taken to apply only to machine tools which:
 - (a) Carry out one or more machining operations on the co-ordinate principle; and
 - (b) Are of such precision that any error in the travel of the work holder table and of the tool holder does not exceed 0.005 mm.
4. (EURATOM) The term "nuclear reactors" (subheading 84.59 B) covers all the apparatus and appliances inside the area screened off by a biological shield, including, where appropriate, the shield itself; it also includes apparatus and appliances forming a whole with the parts contained inside the screen ("inter alia", control rods and their operating mechanisms, provided these form a whole with the control rods or with other parts inside the screen).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.01		STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR GENERATING BOILERS (EXCLUDING CENTRAL HEATING HOT WATER BOILERS CAPABLE ALSO OF PRODUCING LOW PRESSURE STEAM); SUPERHEATED WATER BOILERS:		
84.01-11		A I	Watertube boilers: With a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	711.10	-
84.01-19		II	Other	711.10	-
84.01-20		B	Firetube boilers	711.10	-
84.01-50		C	Other	711.10	-
84.01-80		D	Parts	711.10	-
	84.02		AUXILIARY PLANT FOR USE WITH BOILERS OF HEADING No. 84.01 (FOR EXAMPLE, ECONOMISERS, SUPERHEATERS, SOOT REMOVERS, GAS RECOVERERS AND THE LIKE); CONDENSERS FOR VAPOUR ENGINES AND POWER UNITS:		
84.02-10		A	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.01	711.20	-
84.02-30		B	Condensers for steam and other vapour power units	711.20	-
84.02-90		C	Parts	711.20	-
84.03-00	84.03		PRODUCER GAS AND WATER GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT PURIFIERS; ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS (WATER PROCESS) AND SIMILAR GAS GENERATORS, WITH OR WITHOUT PURIFIERS	719.11	-
84.04-00	84.04		STEAM ENGINES (INCLUDING MOBILE ENGINES, BUT NOT STEAM TRACTORS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.01 OR MECHANICALLY PROPELLED ROAD ROLLERS) WITH SELF-CONTAINED BOILERS	711.31	-
	84.05		STEAM AND OTHER VAPOUR POWER UNITS, NOT INCORPORATING BOILERS:		
84.05-10		A	Piston-valve engines (reciprocating)	711.32	-
84.05-50		B	Steam turbines	711.32	-
84.05-90		C	Parts	711.32	-

84.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.06		INTERNAL COMBUSTION PISTON ENGINES:		
	A		Aircraft engines as defined in Additional Note 1 to this Chapter, of a power of:		
84.06-11	I		400 metric h.p. or less	711.41	N
84.06-15	II		More than 400 metric h.p.	711.41	N
84.06-20	B		Outboard motors	711.50	N
	C		Other engines:		
	I		Spark ignition engines of a cylinder capacity of:		
	a		250 cc or less:		
		1	For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87:		
84.06-31		aa	50 cc or less	711.50	N
84.06-33		bb	More than 50 cc but not more than 250 cc	711.50	N
84.06-35		2	Other	711.50	N
	b		More than 250 cc:		
84.06-37	1		For the industrial assembly of: Agricultural walking tractors of subheading 87.01 A, Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15, Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc, Special purpose motor vehicles of heading No. 87.03	711.50	N
	2		Other:		
		aa	For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87:		
84.06-41		11	More than 250 cc but not more than 1,000 cc	711.50	N
84.06-43		22	More than 1,000 cc but not more than 1,500 cc	711.50	N
84.06-45		33	More than 1,500 cc	711.50	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.06 C I b 2 (contd.)				
		bb	Other:		
84.06-47		11	Marine engines	711.50	N
84.06-49		22	Other	711.50	N
	II		Compression ignition engines:		
84.06-53	a		Marine engines	711.50	N
	b		Other:		
84.06-65	1		For the industrial assembly of: Agricultural walking tractors of subheading 87.01 A, Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15, Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,500 cc, Special purpose motor vehicles of heading No. 87.03	711.50	N
	2		Other:		
84.06-75		aa	For propelling vehicles of Chapter 87	711.50	N
		bb	Other, of a power of:		
84.06-81		11	100 metric h.p. or less	711.50	N
84.06-83		22	More than 100 metric h.p. but not more than 1,000 metric h.p.	711.50	N
84.06-85		33	More than 1,000 metric h.p.	711.50	N
	D		Parts:		
84.06-91	I		For aircraft engines	711.41	-
	II		For other engines:		
		a	Cylinder blocks, crank-cases, cylinder heads, cylinders and cylinder liners:		
84.06-93		1	For engines for propelling vehicles of Chapter 87	711.50	-
84.06-94		2	Other	711.50	-
		b	Connecting rods and pistons:		
84.06-95		1	For engines for propelling vehicles of Chapter 87	711.50	-

84.06

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.06 D II (contd.)	b			
84.06-96		2	Other	711.50	-
		c	Other:		
84.06-97		1	For engines for propelling vehicles of Chapter 87	711.50	-
84.06-98		2	Other	711.50	-
	84.07		HYDRAULIC ENGINES AND MOTORS (INCLUDING WATER WHEELS AND WATER TURBINES):		
84.07-10		A	Water turbines	711.81	-
84.07-30		B	Other hydraulic engines and motors	711.81	-
84.07-90		C	Parts	711.81	-
	84.08		OTHER ENGINES AND MOTORS:		
	A		Reaction engines:		
	I		Turbo-jets developing a thrust of:		
84.08-11	a		2,500 kg or less	711.42	N
84.08-13	b		More than 2,500 kg	711.42	N
84.08-19	II		Other (for example, ram-jets, pulse-jets, rocket engines)	711.42	N
	B		Gas turbines:		
	I		Turbo-propellers developing a power of:		
84.08-31	a		1,500 metric h.p. or less	711.42	N
84.08-33	b		More than 1,500 metric h.p.	711.42	N
84.08-39	II		Other	711.60	N
84.08-50	C		Other engines and motors	711.89	-
	D		Parts:		
84.08-71	I		Of reaction engines or of turbo-propellers	711.42	-
84.08-79	II		Other	711.89	-
	84.09		MECHANICALLY PROPELLED ROAD ROLLERS:		
84.09-10		A	Vibration-type	718.41	N
84.09-30		B	Other mechanically propelled road rollers	718.41	N
84.09-90		C	Parts	718.41	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.10		PUMPS (INCLUDING MOTOR PUMPS AND TURBO PUMPS) FOR LIQUIDS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH MEASURING DEVICES; LIQUID ELEVATORS OF BUCKET, CHAIN, SCREW, BAND AND SIMILAR KINDS:		
	A		Delivery pumps fitted, or designed to be fitted, with a measuring device:		
84.10-13		I	Pumps for supplying fuel and lubricants	719.21	N
84.10-16		II	Other pumps	719.21	N
84.10-18		III	Parts of the pumps of items 84.10-13 and 84.10-16	719.21	-
	B		Other pumps:		
	I		Pumps having a pressure capacity of 20 bars or more:		
84.10-21		a	Hand pumps	719.21	N
84.10-23		b	Pumps of all kinds for internal combustion engines	719.21	N
		c	Other pumps (including pumps with associated prime mover and turbine pumps):		
84.10-25		1	Reciprocating	719.21	N
84.10-26		2	Rotary	719.21	N
84.10-27		3	Centrifugal and turbine	719.21	N
84.10-28		4	Other	719.21	N
	II		Other pumps:		
84.10-41		a	Hand pumps	719.21	N
84.10-43		b	Pumps of all kinds for internal combustion engines	719.21	N
		c	Other pumps (including pumps with associated prime mover and turbine pumps):		
84.10-61		1	Reciprocating	719.21	N
84.10-63		2	Rotary	719.21	-
84.10-65		3	Centrifugal and turbine	719.21	-
84.10-67		4	Other	719.21	N

84.10

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
84.10-70	84.10 B (contd.) III		Parts	719.21	-
84.10-80	C		Liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds	719.21	-
	84.11		AIR PUMPS, VACUUM PUMPS AND AIR OR GAS COMPRESSORS (INCLUDING MOTOR AND TURBO PUMPS AND COMPRESSORS AND FREE-PISTON GENERATORS FOR GAS TURBINES); FANS, BLOWERS AND THE LIKE:		
	A		Pumps and compressors:		
84.11-12	I		Pumps (hand or foot operated) for inflating pneumatic tyres and the like	719.22	N
	II		Vacuum pumps creating a vacuum better than 10^{-2} Torr; centrifugal or axial compressors giving a compression ratio of not less than 2 and a flow of more than 3,000 m ³ per minute; stationary reciprocating compressors of a weight exceeding 2,000 kg:		
84.11-21		a	Vacuum pumps creating a vacuum better than 10^{-2} Torr	719.22	N
84.11-22		b	Centrifugal or axial compressors giving a compression ratio of not less than 2 and a flow of more than 3,000 m ³ per minute	719.22	N
84.11-23		c	Stationary reciprocating compressors of a weight exceeding 2,000 kg	719.22	N
	III		Other pumps and compressors:		
84.11-26		a	Vacuum pumps	719.22	N
		b	Compressors for refrigerating equipment:		
84.11-27		1	Not more than 350 kcal/h	719.22	N
		2	More than 350 kcal/h:		
84.11-28		aa	Hermetic or semi-hermetic	719.22	N
84.11-29		bb	Other	719.22	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.11 A III (contd.)				
84.11-31		c 1	Other pumps and compressors: Mounted on chassis, for towing	719.22	N
		2	Other:		
84.11-32		aa	Reciprocating	719.22	N
84.11-33		bb	Centrifugal and axial	719.22	N
84.11-34		cc	Other	719.22	N
84.11-38	IV		Parts	719.22	-
84.11-40	B		Free-piston generators for gas turbines	719.22	-
	C		Fans, blowers and the like:		
84.11-51		I	Fans, blowers and the like	719.22	N
84.11-55		II	Parts	719.22	-
	84.12		AIR CONDITIONING MACHINES, SELF-CONTAINED, COMPRISING A MOTOR-DRIVEN FAN AND ELEMENTS FOR CHANGING THE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY OF AIR:		
84.12-10		A	Incorporating a refrigerator unit	719.12	-
84.12-30		B	Not incorporating a refrigerator unit	719.12	-
	84.13		FURNACE BURNERS FOR LIQUID FUEL (ATOMISERS), FOR PULVERISED SOLID FUEL OR FOR GAS; MECHANICAL STOKERS, MECHANICAL GRATES, MECHANICAL ASH DISCHARGERS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES:		
		A	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers):		
84.13-11		I	Incorporating an automatic control device	719.13	N
84.13-15		II	Other burners	719.13	N
84.13-18		III	Parts	719.13	-
84.13-30		B	Furnace burners for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; combination burners	719.13	-
84.13-50		C	Other	719.13	-

84.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.14		INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY FURNACES AND OVENS, NON-ELECTRIC:		
84.14-10	A		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	719.14	-
	B		Other:		
84.14-91		I	Furnaces and ovens for the melting, roasting or other heat-treatment of ores or pyrites or of metals	719.14	-
84.14-93		II	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	719.14	-
84.14-95		III	Other furnaces and ovens	719.14	-
84.14-99		IV	Parts	719.14	-
	84.15		REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT (ELECTRICAL AND OTHER):		
84.15-05	A		Evaporators and condensers, excluding those for domestic refrigerators	719.15	-
	B		Other:		
84.15-11		I	Domestic electrical refrigerators, compression type	725.01	N
84.15-15		II	Domestic electrical refrigerators, absorption type	725.01	N
84.15-21		III	Domestic non-electrical refrigerators	719.42	N
84.15-25		IV	Food freezers	719.15	N
84.15-31		V	Other furniture incorporating a refrigerating unit	719.15	N
84.15-35		VI	Other refrigerating installations	719.15	-
84.15-90		VII	Parts	719.15	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.16		CALENDERING AND SIMILAR ROLLING MACHINES (OTHER THAN METAL-WORKING AND METAL-ROLLING MACHINES AND GLASS-WORKING MACHINES) AND CYLINDERS THEREFOR:		
84.16-10		A	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines)	719.61	-
		B	Parts:		
		I	Cylinders:		
84.16-93		a	Of cast iron	719.61	-
84.16-95		b	Other	719.61	-
84.16-99		II	Other	719.61	-
	84.17		MACHINERY, PLANT AND SIMILAR LABORATORY EQUIPMENT, WHETHER OR NOT ELECTRICALLY HEATED, FOR THE TREATMENT OF MATERIALS BY A PROCESS INVOLVING A CHANGE OF TEMPERATURE SUCH AS HEATING, COOKING, ROASTING, DISTILLING, RECTIFYING, STERILISING, PASTEURISING, STEAMING, DRYING, EVAPORATING, VAPOURISING, CONDENSING OR COOLING, NOT BEING MACHINERY OR PLANT OF A KIND USED FOR DOMESTIC PURPOSES; INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS, NON-ELECTRICAL:		
84.17-10	A		Machinery and equipment for the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A (EURATOM)	719.19	-
84.17-20	B		Machinery and equipment specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	719.19	-
84.17-30	C		Heat exchange units	719.19	-

84.17

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.17 (contd.)				
	D		Percolators and other appliances for making coffee and other hot drinks:		
84.17-41	I		Electrically heated	719.19	-
84.17-49	II		Other	719.19	-
	E		Medical and surgical sterilising apparatus:		
84.17-51	I		Electrically heated	719.19	-
84.17-54	II		Other	719.19	-
	F		Other:		
	I		Water heaters, non-electric:		
84.17-56		a	For domestic use	719.43	-
84.17-58		b	Other	719.19	-
	II		Other:		
		a	Dryers:		
84.17-60		1	Agricultural	719.19	-
84.17-62		2	For the food, drink and tobacco industries	719.19	-
84.17-63		3	For the chemical industry	719.19	-
84.17-64		4	For the wood, pulp, paper and paperboard industries	719.19	-
84.17-66		5	Other	719.19	-
84.17-67		b	Machinery for liquefying air or gas	719.19	-
84.17-68		c	Cooling tower and similar plant for direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means of re-circulated water	719.19	-
		d	Other machinery and plant:		
84.17-71		1	For the dairy industry	719.19	-
84.17-73		2	For the edible fats and oils industry	719.19	-
84.17-75		3	For the sugar industry	719.19	-
84.17-77		4	For the chocolate and confectionery industries	719.19	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.17 F II (contd.)	d			
84.17-79		5	For processing other products of the food, drink and tobacco industries	719.19	-
84.17-81		6	For the pulp, paper and paperboard industries	719.19	-
84.17-84		7	For the chemical industry	719.19	-
84.17-87		8	For the rubber and artificial plastics industries	719.19	-
84.17-89		9	Other	719.19	-
		e	Parts:		
84.17-92		1	Of dryers	719.19	-
84.17-94		2	Of machinery for liquefying air or gas	719.19	-
84.17-97		3	Other	719.19	-
	84.18		CENTRIFUGES; FILTERING AND PURIFYING MACHINERY AND APPARATUS (OTHER THAN FILTER FUNNELS, MILK STRAINERS AND THE LIKE), FOR LIQUIDS OR GASES:		
84.18-10	A		For the separation of uranium isotopes (EURATOM)	719.23	-
84.18-30	B		For the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A (EURATOM)	719.23	-
84.18-40	C		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radioactive waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	719.23	-
	D		Other:		
	I		Centrifuges and centrifugal dryers:		
	a		Clothes-dryers, electrically operated, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg:		
84.18-55		1	Machines	719.23	N
84.18-58		2	Parts	719.23	-

84.18

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.18 D I (contd.) b		Other:		
84.18-61		1	Clothes-dryers, electrically operated, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg	719.23	N
84.18-63		2	Centrifuges for laboratory use	719.23	-
84.18-64		3	Cream separators and milk clarifiers	712.31	N
84.18-65		4	Other machines	719.23	-
		5	Parts:		
84.18-67		aa	Of cream separators and milk clarifiers	712.31	-
84.18-69		bb	Other	719.23	-
	II		Machinery and apparatus (other than centrifuges) for filtering or purifying liquids or gases:		
		a	Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying liquids:		
84.18-71		1	For use with engines	719.23	-
		2	Other:		
84.18-73		aa	For water	719.23	-
		bb	Other:		
84.18-75		11	For beverages	719.23	-
84.18-76		22	For edible oils and fats	719.23	-
84.18-79		33	Other	719.23	-
		b	Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying gases:		
84.18-81		1	For use with engines	719.23	-
84.18-89		2	Other	719.23	-
		c	Parts:		
84.18-92		1	Of machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water	719.23	-
84.18-94		2	Of machinery and apparatus for filtering and purifying other liquids	719.23	-
84.18-96		3	Of machinery and apparatus for filtering and purifying gases	719.23	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.19		MACHINERY FOR CLEANING OR DRYING BOTTLES OR OTHER CONTAINERS; MACHINERY FOR FILLING, CLOSING, SEALING, CAPSULING OR LABELLING BOTTLES, CANS, BOXES, BAGS OR OTHER CONTAINERS; OTHER PACKING OR WRAPPING MACHINERY; MACHINERY FOR AERATING BEVERAGES; DISH WASHING MACHINES:		
	A		Dish washing machines and appliances, electrically operated, with or without provision for drying:		
84.19-11		I	Domestic type	719.62	N
84.19-19		II	Other	719.62	N
	B		Other:		
84.19-91		I	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers	719.62	-
84.19-93		II	Other packing or wrapping machinery	719.62	-
84.19-95		III	Other machinery	719.62	-
	84.20		WEIGHING MACHINERY (EXCLUDING BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 cg OR BETTER), INCLUDING WEIGHT-OPERATED COUNTING AND CHECKING MACHINES; WEIGHING MACHINE WEIGHTS OF ALL KINDS:		
84.20-10		A	Household scales and baby scales	719.63	N
84.20-30		B	Weighbridges and other weighing platforms	719.63	N
84.20-40		C	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	719.63	N
84.20-50		D	Constant-weight scales; scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container	719.63	N

84.20

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.20 (contd.)				
84.20-61		E	Other weighing machinery:		
		I	Not automatic	719.63	N
		II	Semi-automatic or automatic:		
84.20-63		a	Personal weighing scales, not coin operated	719.63	N
		b	Other:		
84.20-65		1	For weighing not more than 30 kg	719.63	N
84.20-67		2	For weighing more than 30 kg	719.63	N
84.20-70		F	Parts of weighing machinery	719.63	-
84.20-80		G	Weighing machine weights of all kinds	719.63	-
	84.21		MECHANICAL APPLIANCES (WHETHER OR NOT HAND OPERATED) FOR PROJECTING, DISPERSING OR SPRAYING LIQUIDS OR POWDERS; FIRE EXTINGUISHERS (CHARGED OR NOT); SPRAY GUNS AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES; STEAM OR SAND BLASTING MACHINES AND SIMILAR JET PROJECTING MACHINES:		
		A	Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders:		
		I	Mechanical appliances for projecting insecticides, fungicides, weed-killers and the like:		
		a	Portable appliances:		
84.21-13		1	Without motor	719.64	-
84.21-17		2	With motor	719.64	-
84.21-19		b	Other appliances	719.64	-
84.21-20		II	Watering appliances for horticultural and similar uses	719.64	-
84.21-30		III	Other appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders	719.64	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.21 (contd.)				
84.21-91		B I	Other: Fire extinguishers (charged or not)	719.64	-
84.21-93		II	Spray guns and similar appliances	719.64	-
84.21-95		III	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines)	719.64	-
	84.22		LIFTING, HANDLING, LOADING OR UNLOADING MACHINERY, TELPHERS AND CONVEYORS (FOR EXAMPLE, LIFTS, HOISTS, WINCHES, CRANES, TRANSPORTER CRANES, JACKS, PULLEY TACKLE, BELT CONVEYORS AND TELEFERICS), NOT BEING MACHINERY FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.23:		
84.22-10	A		Mechanical remote control manipulators, fixed or mobile, but not suitable for use in the hand, specially designed for handling highly radio-active substances (EURATOM)	719.31	-
84.22-33	B		Self-propelled cranes on wheels, not capable of running on rails	719.31	-
84.22-80	C		Rolling-mill machinery: roller tables for feeding and removing products; tilters and manipulators for ingots, balls, bars and slabs	719.31	-
	D		Other:		
84.22-91		I	Tracked cranes	719.31	-
84.22-92		II	Elevators and conveyors, pneumatic	719.31	-
84.22-98		III	Other	719.31	-

84.23

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.23		EXCAVATING, LEVELLING, TAMPING, BORING AND EXTRACTING MACHINERY, STATIONARY OR MOBILE, FOR EARTH, MINERALS OR ORES (FOR EXAMPLE, MECHANICAL SHOVELS, COAL-CUTTERS, EXCAVATORS, SCRAPERS, LEVELLERS AND BULLDOZERS); PILE-DRIVERS; SNOW- PLOUGHS, NOT SELF-PROPELLED (INCLUDING SNOW-PLOUGH ATTACHMENTS):		
	A		Excavating, levelling, tamping, boring and extracting machinery for earth, minerals or ores:		
	I		Self-propelled, track-laying or wheeled, not capable of running on rails:		
84.23-11		a	Mechanical shovels and excavators	718.42	N
84.23-13		b	Bulldozers, angledozers and levellers	718.42	N
84.23-15		c	Other self-propelled machines	718.42	-
84.23-18		d	Parts	718.42	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Boring and sinking machinery:		
84.23-21		1	Machinery	718.42	N
84.23-25		2	Parts	718.42	-
	b		Other:		
84.23-32		1	Road rollers designed to be pushed or towed	718.42	N
84.23-35		2	Other excavating, levelling, tamping and extracting machinery	718.42	-
84.23-38		3	Parts	718.42	-
	B		Pile-drivers; snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments):		
84.23-52		I	Pile-drivers	718.42	N
84.23-54		II	Snow-ploughs, not self-propelled (including snow-plough attachments)	718.42	N
84.23-58		III	Parts	718.42	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.24		AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL MACHINERY FOR SOIL PREPARATION OR CULTIVATION (FOR EXAMPLE, PLOUGHS, HARROWS, CULTIVATORS, SEED AND FERTILISER DISTRIBUTORS); LAWN AND SPORTS GROUND ROLLERS:		
84.24-10		A	Plougs for all soil working purposes	712.10	N
84.24-30		B	Scarifiers, cultivators, weeders, hoes and harrows	712.10	N
84.24-50		C	Seeders, planters and transplanters	712.10	N
84.24-70		D	Fertiliser distributors and manure spreaders	712.10	N
84.24-80		E	Other machinery	712.10	N
84.24-90		F	Parts	712.10	-
	84.25		HARVESTING AND THRESHING MACHINERY; STRAW AND FODDER PRESSES; HAY OR GRASS MOWERS; WINNOWING AND SIMILAR CLEANING MACHINES FOR SEED, GRAIN OR LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND EGG-GRADING AND OTHER GRADING MACHINES FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCE (OTHER THAN THOSE OF A KIND USED IN THE BREAD GRAIN MILLING INDUSTRY FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.29):		
		A	Lawn mowers:		
84.25-12		I	With motor	712.20	N
84.25-14		II	Without motor	712.20	N
84.25-17		B	Motor-driven hay mowers	712.20	N
84.25-21		C	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	712.20	N
		D	Combine harvester-threshers:		
84.25-26		I	Self-propelled	712.20	N
84.25-28		II	Other	712.20	N
84.25-30		E	Pick-up threshers, threshers and attachments therefor	712.20	N
		F	Haymaking machinery:		
84.25-41		I	Turners, side delivery rakes, and tedders	712.20	N
84.25-49		II	Other	712.20	N

84.25

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.25 (contd.)				
84.25-51		G	Straw and fodder presses:		
		I	Pick-up balers	712.20	N
84.25-59		II	Other	712.20	N
84.25-61		H	Cleaning, winnowing, sorting and grading machines for seed and grain	712.20	N
84.25-65		IJ	Egg-graders, fruit-graders and other grading machines for agricultural produce	712.20	N
84.25-71		K	Potato-diggers	712.20	N
84.25-75		L	Beet-topping machines and beet harvesters	712.20	N
84.25-80		M	Other machines	712.20	N
84.25-90		N	Parts	712.20	-
	84.26		DAIRY MACHINERY (INCLUDING MILKING MACHINES):		
84.26-10		A	Milking machines	712.39	N
84.26-30		B	Other dairy machinery	712.39	N
84.26-90		C	Parts	712.39	-
84.27-00	84.27		PRESSES, CRUSHERS AND OTHER MACHINERY, OF A KIND USED IN WINE-MAKING, CIDER-MAKING, FRUIT JUICE PREPARATION OR THE LIKE	712.91	-
	84.28		OTHER AGRICULTURAL, HORTICULTURAL, POULTRY-KEEPING AND BEE-KEEPING MACHINERY; GERMINATION PLANT FITTED WITH MECHANICAL OR THERMAL EQUIPMENT; POULTRY INCUBATORS AND BROODERS:		
84.28-10		A	Poultry incubators and brooders	712.99	-
84.28-20		B	Machinery for preparing fodder	712.99	-
84.28-30		C	Other machinery	712.99	-
84.28-90		D	Parts	712.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.29		MACHINERY OF A KIND USED IN THE BREAD GRAIN MILLING INDUSTRY, AND OTHER MACHINERY (OTHER THAN FARM TYPE MACHINERY) FOR THE WORKING OF CEREALS OR DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES:		
84.29-10		A	Machinery for mixing, cleaning, grading or preparing cereals or dried leguminous vegetables prior to milling	718.31	-
84.29-30		B	Other machinery	718.31	-
84.29-50		C	Parts	718.31	-
	84.30		MACHINERY, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER, OF A KIND USED IN THE FOLLOWING FOOD OR DRINK INDUSTRIES: BAKERY, CONFECTIONERY, CHOCOLATE MANUFACTURE, MACARONI, RAVIOLI OR SIMILAR CEREAL FOOD MANUFACTURE, THE PREPARATION OF MEAT, FISH, FRUIT OR VEGETABLES (INCLUDING MINCING OR SLICING MACHINES), SUGAR MANUFACTURE OR BREWING:		
84.30-10		A	Machinery for the bakery industry and for macaroni, ravioli or similar cereal food manufacture	718.39	-
84.30-20		B	Machinery for the confectionery industry and for the manufacture of cocoa or chocolate	718.39	-
84.30-30		C	Machinery for sugar manufacture	718.39	-
84.30-40		D	Machinery for the preparation of meat	718.39	-
84.30-50		E	Other machinery	718.39	-
84.30-90		F	Parts	718.39	-
	84.31		MACHINERY FOR MAKING OR FINISHING CELLULOSIC PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:		
	A		For making paper or paperboard:		
84.31-31		I	Machinery	718.11	-
84.31-39		II	Parts	718.11	-

84.31

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.31 (contd.) B		Other:		
		I	For making cellulosic pulp:		
84.31-41		a	Machinery	718.11	-
84.31-49		b	Parts	718.11	-
		II	For the finishing of paper or paperboard:		
84.31-51		a	Machinery	718.11	-
84.31-59		b	Parts	718.11	-
84.32-00	84.32		BOOK-BINDING MACHINERY, INCLUDING BOOK-SEWING MACHINES	718.21	-
	84.33		PAPER OR PAPERBOARD CUTTING MACHINES OF ALL KINDS; OTHER MACHINERY FOR MAKING UP PAPER PULP, PAPER OR PAPERBOARD:		
		A	Cutting machines:		
84.33-10		I	Slitter-reelers	718.12	-
84.33-20		II	Reel and square cutting machines	718.12	-
84.33-31		III	Trimming machines	718.12	-
84.33-39		IV	Other	718.12	-
84.33-40		B	Machines for making bags, packets or envelopes	718.12	-
84.33-50		C	Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	718.12	-
84.33-80		D	Other machines and machinery	718.12	-
		E	Parts:		
84.33-91		I	Of cutting machines	718.12	-
84.33-99		II	Of other machines and machinery	718.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.34		MACHINERY, APPARATUS AND ACCESSORIES FOR TYPE-FOUNDING OR TYPE-SETTING; MACHINERY, OTHER THAN THE MACHINE-TOOLS OF HEADING No. 84.45, 84.46 OR 84.47, FOR PREPARING OR WORKING PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES OR CYLINDERS; PRINTING TYPE, IMPRESSED PLONGS AND MATRICES, PRINTING BLOCKS, PLATES AND CYLINDERS; BLOCKS, PLATES, CYLINDERS AND LITHOGRAPHIC STONES, PREPARED FOR PRINTING PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, PLANED, GRAINED OR POLISHED):		
	A		Machinery, apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type-setting:		
	I		For founding and setting (for example, linotypes, monotypes, intertypes):		
84.34-12		a	Machinery and apparatus	718.22	N
84.34-14		b	Accessories and parts	718.22	-
	II		Other:		
84.34-16		a	For founding, but not setting	718.22	N
84.34-21		b	For setting, without founding device	718.22	N
84.34-26		c	Accessories and parts	718.22	-
	B		Blocks, plates, cylinders and other similar articles, other than lithographic stones:		
84.34-31		I	Ready for printing	718.22	-
		II	Simply prepared (for example, planed, grained or polished):		
84.34-36		a	Blocks and plates	718.22	-
84.34-38		b	Other	718.22	-

84.34

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.34 (contd.)				
	C		Other:		
84.34-91		I	Machinery for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders	718.22	-
84.34-95		II	Printing type of all kinds	718.22	-
84.34-99		III	Other	718.22	-
	84.35		OTHER PRINTING MACHINERY; MACHINES FOR USES ANCILLARY TO PRINTING:		
	A		Printing machinery:		
	I		Cylinder letterpress printing machines; printing only one side of the sheet at each pass:		
	a		Single-revolution machines:		
84.35-13		1	Machines	718.29	N
84.35-14		2	Parts	718.29	-
	b		Two-revolution machines:		
84.35-15		1	Machines	718.29	N
84.35-16		2	Parts	718.29	-
	II		Rotary presses:		
84.35-17		a	Presses	718.29	N
84.35-18		b	Parts	718.29	-
	III		Other:		
84.35-21		a	Platen presses	718.29	N
84.35-23		b	Other printing machinery	718.29	N
84.35-27		c	Parts	718.29	-
84.35-30	B		Machines for uses ancillary to printing	718.29	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.36		MACHINES FOR EXTRUDING MAN-MADE TEXTILES; MACHINES OF A KIND USED FOR PROCESSING NATURAL OR MAN-MADE TEXTILE FIBRES; TEXTILE SPINNING AND TWISTING MACHINES; TEXTILE DOUBLING, THROWING AND REELING (INCLUDING WEFT-WINDING) MACHINES:		
84.36-10		A	Machines for extruding man-made textiles	717.11	N
		B	Machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres:		
84.36-31		I	Cards	717.11	N
84.36-33		II	Combing machines	717.11	N
84.36-35		III	Other	717.11	N
		C	Other:		
84.36-91		I	Textile spinning and twisting machines	717.11	N
84.36-93		II	Textile doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft-winding) machines	717.11	N
	84.37		WEAVING MACHINES, KNITTING MACHINES AND MACHINES FOR MAKING GIMPED YARN, TULLE, LACE, EMBROIDERY, TRIMMINGS, BRAID OR NET; MACHINES FOR PREPARING YARNS FOR USE ON SUCH MACHINES, INCLUDING WARPING AND WARP SIZING MACHINES:		
		A	Weaving machines:		
84.37-11		I	Looms for narrow fabrics	717.12	N
		II	Other:		
84.37-16		a	Shuttle looms, automatic	717.12	N
84.37-17		b	Shuttle looms, non-automatic	717.12	N
84.37-18		c	Shuttle-less looms	717.12	N
		B	Knitting machines:		
		I	Flat machines:		
84.37-31		a	Hand operated	717.12	N

84.37

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.37 B (contd.)	I			
84.37-32		b	Power operated:		
		1	Flatbar knitting machines	717.12	N
		2	Other:		
84.37-33		aa	Flat machines for ordinary knitting	717.12	N
84.37-34		bb	Other (for example, for warp knitting)	717.12	N
84.37-35		II	Circular machines	717.12	N
84.37-37		III	Machines for mending and repairing knitted goods	717.12	N
84.37-50	C		Machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net	717.12	N
84.37-70	D		Machines for preparing yarns for use on the above machines, including warping and warp sizing machines	717.12	N
	84.38		AUXILIARY MACHINERY FOR USE WITH MACHINES OF HEADING No. 84.37 (FOR EXAMPLE, DOBBIES, JACQUARDS, AUTOMATIC STOP MOTIONS AND SHUTTLE CHANGING MECHANISMS); PARTS AND ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES OF THE PRESENT HEADING OR WITH MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.36 OR 84.37 (FOR EXAMPLE, SPINDLES AND SPINDLE FLYERS, CARD CLOTHING, COMBS, EXTRUDING NIPPLES, SHUTTLES, HEALDS AND HEALD-LIFTERS AND HOSIERY NEEDLES):		
		A	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading No. 84.37:		
84.38-11		I	Dobbies, Jacquards and similar mechanisms	717.13	-
84.38-19		II	Other	717.13	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.38 (contd.)				
		B	Parts and accessories for machines of heading No. 84.36:		
		I	For machines of a kind used for processing natural or man-made textile fibres:		
84.38-32		a	Card clothing	717.13	-
84.38-33		b	Other	717.13	-
		II	For other machines:		
84.38-36		a	Spindles and spindle flyers	717.13	-
84.38-37		b	Spinning rings and ring travellers	717.13	-
84.38-38		c	Other	717.13	-
		C	Parts and accessories for machines of heading No. 84.37 and for auxiliary machinery falling within subheading A above:		
84.38-52		I	Shuttles	717.13	-
84.38-53		II	Sinkers	717.13	-
84.38-54		III	Needles and similar articles used in forming stitches	717.13	-
84.38-59		IV	Other	717.13	-
84.39-00	84.39		MACHINERY FOR THE MANUFACTURE OR FINISHING OF FELT IN THE PIECE OR IN SHAPES, INCLUDING FELT-HAT MAKING MACHINES AND HAT-MAKING BLOCKS	717.14	-

84.40

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.40		MACHINERY FOR WASHING, CLEANING, DRYING, BLEACHING, DYEING, DRESSING, FINISHING OR COATING TEXTILE YARNS, FABRICS OR MADE-UP TEXTILE ARTICLES (INCLUDING LAUNDRY AND DRY-CLEANING MACHINERY); FABRIC FOLDING, REELING OR CUTTING MACHINES; MACHINES OF A KIND USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF LINOLEUM OR OTHER FLOOR COVERINGS FOR APPLYING THE PASTE TO THE BASE FABRIC OR OTHER SUPPORT; MACHINES OF A TYPE USED FOR PRINTING A REPETITIVE DESIGN, REPETITIVE WORDS OR OVERALL COLOUR ON TEXTILES, LEATHER, WALLPAPER, WRAPPING PAPER, LINOLEUM OR OTHER MATERIALS, AND ENGRAVED OR ETCHED PLATES, BLOCKS OR ROLLERS THEREFOR:		
	A		Ironing machines and presses, electrically heated:		
84.40-11		I	Ironing machines and presses	717.15	-
84.40-15		II	Parts	717.15	-
	B		Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 6 kg; domestic clothes dryers (other than those of the centrifugal type):		
	I		Electrically operated:		
		a	Clothes-washing machines:		
84.40-41		1	Fully automatic	725.02	N
84.40-43		2	Other	725.02	N
84.40-45		b	Clothes dryers, other than centrifugal	725.02	-
84.40-48		c	Parts	725.02	-
84.40-50	II		Other	725.02	N
	C		Other:		
84.40-61		I	Machines for printing textiles, leather or other materials	717.15	-
84.40-65		II	Machines used in the manufacture of linoleum or other floor coverings for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support	717.15	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.40 C (contd.)				
84.40-70		III a	Washing, bleaching and dyeing machines: Clothes-washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 6 kg	717.15	-
84.40-71		b	Other	717.15	-
		IV	Drying machines:		
84.40-75		a	Industrial	717.15	-
84.40-77		b	Other	717.15	-
84.40-81		V	Dry-cleaning machines	717.15	-
84.40-85		VI	Other machines	717.15	-
84.40-90		VII	Parts	717.15	-
	84.41		SEWING MACHINES; FURNITURE SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SEWING MACHINES; SEWING MACHINE NEEDLES:		
	A		Sewing machines; furniture specially designed for sewing machines:		
	I		Sewing machines (lock-stitch only), with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor; sewing machine heads (lock-stitch only), of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg including the motor:		
84.41-12	a		Sewing machines having a value (not including frames, tables or furniture) of more than 65 u.a. each	717.30	N
84.41-13	b		Other	717.30	N
84.41-14	II		Other sewing machines and other sewing machine heads	717.30	N
	III		Parts, including furniture specially designed for sewing machines:		
84.41-15	a		Parts of sewing machines	717.30	-
84.41-17	b		Furniture and parts thereof	717.30	-

84.41

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
84.41-30	84.41 (contd.) B		Sewing machine needles	717.30	-
84.42-10	84.42	A	MACHINERY (OTHER THAN SEWING MACHINES) FOR PREPARING, TANNING OR WORKING HIDES, SKINS OR LEATHER (INCLUDING BOOT AND SHOE MACHINERY): For the manufacture or repair of boots and shoes	717.20	-
84.42-90		B	Other	717.20	-
84.43-10	84.43	A	CONVERTERS, LADLES, INGOT MOULDS AND CASTING MACHINES, OF A KIND USED IN METALLURGY AND IN METAL FOUNDRIES: Converters	715.21	-
84.43-30		B	Ladles	715.21	-
84.43-51		C	Ingot moulds:		
84.43-51		I	Of cast iron	715.21	-
84.43-59		II	Other	715.21	-
84.43-70		D	Casting machines	715.21	-
84.43-90		E	Parts	715.21	-
84.44-10	84.44	A	ROLLING MILLS AND ROLLS THEREFOR: Rolling mills specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	715.22	-
84.44-91		B	Other:		
84.44-91		I	Rolling mills	715.22	-
84.44-95		II	Rolls:		
84.44-95		a	Of cast iron	715.22	-
84.44-97		b	Of steel:		
84.44-97		1	Forged	715.22	-
84.44-98		2	Cast	715.22	-
84.44-99		III	Other parts	715.22	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.45		MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT BEING MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.49 OR 84.50:		
	A		Specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (for example, sheathing, unsheathing, shaping):		
84.45-11	I		Automatic machines, numerically controlled (EURATOM)	715.10	N
84.45-19	II		Other (EURATOM)	715.10	N
	B		Machine-tools operating by electro-erosion or other electrical processes; ultrasonic machine-tools:		
84.45-21	I		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-29	II		Other	715.10	N
	C		Other machine-tools:		
	I		Lathes:		
84.45-31	a		Automatic lathes, numerically controlled	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-32		1	Automatic lathes, including capstan and turret lathes	715.10	N
84.45-33		2	Other lathes	715.10	N
	II		Reaming machines:		
84.45-34	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-35	b		Other	715.10	N
	III		Planing machines:		
84.45-42	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-44	b		Other	715.10	N
	IV		Shaping machines, sawing machines and cutting machines, broaching machines and slotting machines:		
84.45-45	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N

84.45

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.45 C IV (contd.)				
	b		Other:		
84.45-46		1	Shaping machines and slotting machines	715.10	N
84.45-47		2	Broaching machines	715.10	N
84.45-48		3	Sawing machines and cutting machines	715.10	N
	V		Milling machines; drilling and boring machines:		
84.45-51	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-52		1	Milling machines	715.10	N
84.45-54		2	Drilling and boring machines	715.10	N
	VI		Sharpening, trimming, trueing, grinding, polishing, lapping, dressing or surfacing machines and similar machines operating by means of grinding wheels, abrasives or polishing products:		
	a		Fitted with a micrometric adjusting system within the meaning of Additional Note 2 to this Chapter:		
84.45-56		1	Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-58		2	Other	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-59		1	Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-62		2	Other	715.10	N
	VII		Jig boring machines:		
84.45-63	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-64	b		Other	715.10	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.45 C (contd.)				
	VIII		Gear-cutting machines:		
	a		For cutting cylindrical gears:		
84.45-66	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-68	2		Other	715.10	N
	b		For cutting other gears:		
84.45-69	1		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-71	2		Other	715.10	N
	IX		Presses, other than those falling within subheadings 84.45 C X and C XI:		
	a		Automatic presses, numerically controlled:		
84.45-73		1	Hydraulic	715.10	N
84.45-76		2	Other	715.10	N
	b		Other:		
84.45-77		1	Hydraulic	715.10	N
84.45-78		2	Other	715.10	N
	X		Bending, forming, folding, flattening, shearing, punching and notching machines:		
84.45-82	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-84	b		Other	715.10	N
	XI		Forging machines and stamping machines:		
84.45-86	a		Automatic machines, numerically controlled	715.10	N
84.45-88	b		Other	715.10	N
	XII		Other:		
84.45-91	a	a	Machines operating by cutting away or otherwise removing metal or metal carbides	715.10	N
84.45-99	b	b	Other	715.10	N

84.46

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.46		MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING STONE, CERAMICS, CONCRETE, ASBESTOS-CEMENT AND LIKE MINERAL MATERIALS OR FOR WORKING GLASS IN THE COLD, OTHER THAN MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.49:		
84.46-10		A	Continuous-action machines for surface-grinding or polishing glass in the flat	719.51	-
84.46-90		B	Other	719.51	-
	84.47		MACHINE-TOOLS FOR WORKING WOOD, CORK, BONE, EBONITE (VULCANITE), HARD ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS OR OTHER HARD CARVING MATERIALS, OTHER THAN MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.49:		
84.47-10		A	Sawing machines	719.52	N
84.47-20		B	Sandpapering machines	719.52	N
84.47-30		C	Lathes (including copying lathes)	719.52	N
84.47-40		D	Planing, milling or moulding machines	719.52	N
84.47-50		E	Drilling or morticing machines	719.52	N
84.47-60		F	Universal machines combining functions of machines of items 84.47-10, 84.47-20, 84.47-30, 84.47-40, 84.47-50	719.52	N
84.47-70		G	Wood splitting, cutting, slicing or paring machines	719.52	N
84.47-91		H	Bending and assembling machines, including presses	719.52	N
84.47-99		IJ	Other	719.52	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.48		ACCESSORIES AND PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE MACHINES FALLING WITHIN HEADINGS Nos. 84.45 TO 84.47, INCLUDING WORK AND TOOL HOLDERS, SELF-OPENING DIEHEADS, DIVIDING HEADS AND OTHER APPLIANCES FOR MACHINE-TOOLS; TOOL HOLDERS FOR ANY TYPE OF TOOL OR MACHINE-TOOL FOR WORKING IN THE HAND:		
84.48-10		A	Work holders and tool holders, including self-opening dieheads	719.54	-
84.48-30		B	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	719.54	-
		C	Other:		
84.48-91		I	For machine-tools of heading No. 84.45	719.54	-
84.48-93		II	For machine-tools of heading No. 84.46	719.54	-
84.48-95		III	For machine-tools of heading No. 84.47	719.54	-
	84.49		TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, PNEUMATIC OR WITH SELF-CONTAINED NON-ELECTRIC MOTOR:		
		A	Pneumatic tools:		
84.49-11		I	Metal-working	719.53	-
84.49-15		II	Other	719.53	-
84.49-30		B	Tools with self-contained non-electric motor	719.53	-
84.49-90		C	Parts	719.53	-
84.50-00	84.50		GAS-OPERATED WELDING, BRAZING, CUTTING AND SURFACE TEMPERING APPLIANCES	715.23	-

84.51

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.51		TYPEWRITERS, OTHER THAN TYPEWRITERS INCORPORATING CALCULATING MECHANISMS; CHEQUE-WRITING MACHINES:		
	A		Typewriters:		
		I	Conventional typewriters with ordinary characters:		
84.51-11		a	Portable	714.10	N
		b	Other:		
84.51-16		1	Mechanical	714.10	N
84.51-17		2	Electric	714.10	N
84.51-20		II	Other	714.10	N
84.51-30	B		Cheque-writing machines	714.10	N
	84.52		CALCULATING MACHINES; ACCOUNTING MACHINES, CASH REGISTERS, POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES AND SIMILAR MACHINES, INCORPORATING A CALCULATING DEVICE:		
84.52-12	A		Electronic calculating machines	714.21	N
	B		Other:		
		I	Calculating machines:		
		a	Performing one or two operations:		
84.52-21		1	Incorporating a printing device	714.22	N
84.52-23		2	Not incorporating a printing device	714.22	N
84.52-25		b	Performing three operations	714.22	N
		c	Performing four operations:		
84.52-28		1	Incorporating a printing device	714.22	N
84.52-29		2	Not incorporating a printing device	714.22	N
84.52-30		II	Accounting machines	714.22	N
84.52-91		III	Cash registers incorporating a totalling device	714.22	N
84.52-95		IV	Other	714.22	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.53		AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING MACHINES AND UNITS THEREOF; MAGNETIC OR OPTICAL READERS, MACHINES FOR TRANSCRIBING DATA ONTO DATA MEDIA IN CODED FORM AND MACHINES FOR PROCESSING SUCH DATA, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED:		
		A	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof:		
84.53-10		I	Analogue machines and hybrid machines	714.30	N
		II	Digital machines:		
84.53-30		a	Compact processing units comprising, at least, a central processing unit and an input/output unit which are able to operate and are grouped in the same housing	714.30	N
		b	Other:		
84.53-40		1	Central processing units and processors consisting of the arithmetical and logical elements and the control units	714.30	N
84.53-50		2	Separate central storage units	714.30	N
		3	Peripheral units, including control and adapting units (connectible directly or indirectly to the central unit):		
84.53-61		aa	Storage units	714.30	N
84.53-65		bb	Input and/or output units	714.30	N
84.53-69		cc	Other	714.30	N
		B	Other:		
84.53-91		I	Punches, verifiers and calculators	714.30	N
84.53-99		II	Other	714.30	N

84.54

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.54		OTHER OFFICE MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, HECTOGRAPH OR STENCIL DUPLICATING MACHINES, ADDRESSING MACHINES, COIN-SORTING MACHINES, COIN-COUNTING AND WRAPPING MACHINES, PENCIL-SHARPENING MACHINES, PERFORATING AND STAPLING MACHINES):		
84.54-10	A		Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	714.97	N
	B		Other:		
		I	Duplicating machines:		
84.54-31		a	Hectograph	714.96	N
84.54-39		b	Stencil	714.96	N
		II	Other:		
84.54-51		a	Mail processing machines	714.97	N
84.54-55		b	Coin sorting, counting and wrapping machines	714.97	N
84.54-59		c	Other	714.97	-
	84.55		PARTS AND ACCESSORIES (OTHER THAN COVERS, CARRYING CASES AND THE LIKE) SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH MACHINES OF A KIND FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 84.51, 84.52, 84.53 OR 84.54:		
84.55-10	A		Address plates	714.99	-
84.55-50	B		Parts and accessories for electronic calculating machines falling within subheading 84.52 A	714.99	-
	C		Other:		
84.55-92		I	Of typewriters of subheading 84.51 A	714.99	-
84.55-93		II	Of non-electronic calculating machines of subheading 84.52 B	714.99	-
84.55-94		III	Of other machines of subheading 84.52 B	714.99	-
84.55-96		IV	Of machines of heading No. 84.53	714.98	-
84.55-98		V	Other	714.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.56		MACHINERY FOR SORTING, SCREENING, SEPARATING, WASHING, CRUSHING, GRINDING OR MIXING EARTH, STONE, ORES OR OTHER MINERAL SUBSTANCES, IN SOLID (INCLUDING POWDER AND PASTE) FORM; MACHINERY FOR AGGLOMERATING, MOULDING OR SHAPING SOLID MINERAL FUELS, CERAMIC PASTE, UNHARDENED CEMENTS, PLASTERING MATERIALS OR OTHER MINERAL PRODUCTS IN POWDER OR PASTE FORM; MACHINES FOR FORMING FOUNDRY MOULDS OF SAND:		
84.56-10		A	Sorting, screening, separating and washing machines	718.51	-
84.56-30		B	Crushing and grinding machinery	718.51	-
84.56-50		C	Mixing and kneading machinery	718.51	-
84.56-90		D	Other	718.51	-
	84.57		GLASS-WORKING MACHINES (OTHER THAN MACHINES FOR WORKING GLASS IN THE COLD); MACHINES FOR ASSEMBLING ELECTRIC FILAMENT AND DISCHARGE LAMPS AND ELECTRONIC AND SIMILAR TUBES AND VALVES:		
84.57-10	A		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold)	718.52	-
84.57-30	B		Machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves	718.52	-

84.58

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
84.58-00	84.58		AUTOMATIC VENDING MACHINES (FOR EXAMPLE, STAMP, CIGARETTE, CHOCOLATE AND FOOD MACHINES), NOT BEING GAMES OF SKILL OR CHANCE	719.65	N
	84.59		MACHINES AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER:		
84.59-10	A		For the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A (EURATOM)	719.80	-
	B		Nuclear reactors:		
84.59-31	I		Nuclear reactors (EURATOM)	711.70	-
	II		Parts:		
84.59-33	a		Fuel elements, not irradiated, of natural uranium (EURATOM)	711.70	-
84.59-35	b		Fuel elements, not irradiated, of enriched uranium (EURATOM)	711.70	-
84.59-39	c		Other (EURATOM)	711.70	-
84.59-50	C		Specially designed for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (for example, sintering of radioactive metal oxides, sheathing (EURATOM)	719.80	-
	D		Rope or cable making machinery, including electric wire and cable making machines:		
	I		Stranding, twisting, cabling and similar machines and appliances:		
84.59-51		a	Machines and appliances	719.80	N
84.59-53		b	Parts	719.80	-
84.59-55	II		Other machines and appliances (for example, reinforcing, taping, insulating and the like for the preparation, coating, finishing of ropes and cables)	719.80	-
	E		Other:		
		I	Machines and appliances:		
84.59-61		a	For processing tea and coffee	719.80	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.59 E (contd.)	I			
		b	For the animal and vegetable fats and oils industry:		
84.59-63		1	Presses	719.80	-
84.59-65		2	Other	719.80	-
84.59-67		c	For the tobacco industry	719.80	-
		d	Other:		
84.59-72		1	For the food, beverages, alcohol and vinegar industries	719.80	-
		2	For the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries:		
84.59-74		aa	Presses	719.80	-
84.59-75		bb	Other	719.80	-
		3	For treating wood:		
84.59-77		aa	Presses	719.80	-
84.59-78		bb	Other	719.80	-
		4	For treating metals:		
84.59-81		aa	Presses	719.80	-
84.59-83		bb	Other	719.80	-
84.59-85		5	For public works, building and the like	719.80	-
84.59-87		6	Other	719.80	-
		II	Parts:		
84.59-91		a	Of machines and appliances for the tobacco industry	719.80	-
84.59-93		b	Of machines and appliances for the rubber and artificial plastic materials industries	719.80	-
84.59-95		c	Of machines and appliances for treating wood	719.80	-
84.59-97		d	Of machines and appliances for treating metals	719.80	-
84.59-99		e	Of other machines and appliances	719.80	-

84.60

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.60		MOULDING BOXES FOR METAL FOUNDRY; MOULDS OF A TYPE USED FOR METAL (OTHER THAN INGOT MOULDS), FOR METAL CARBIDES, FOR GLASS, FOR MINERAL MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, CERAMIC PASTES, CONCRETE OR CEMENT) OR FOR RUBBER OR ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIALS:		
84.60-31		A	Moulding boxes	719.91	-
		B	Moulds:		
		I	For metal or metal carbides:		
84.60-41		a	Injection or compression types	719.91	-
84.60-49		b	Other	719.91	-
84.60-52		II	For glass	719.91	-
84.60-61		III	For mineral materials	719.91	-
		IV	For rubber or artificial plastic materials:		
84.60-71		a	Injection or compression types	719.91	-
		b	Other:		
84.60-75		1	Of cast iron	719.91	-
84.60-79		2	Other	719.91	-
	84.61		TAPS, COCKS, VALVES AND SIMILAR APPLIANCES, FOR PIPES, BOILER SHELLS, TANKS, VATS AND THE LIKE, INCLUDING PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES AND THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED VALVES:		
84.61-10	A		Pressure reducing valves	719.92	-
	B		Other:		
84.61-91		I	Automatic	719.92	-
		II	Not automatic:		
84.61-92		a	Of iron or steel	719.92	-
84.61-94		b	Of non-ferrous metals	719.92	-
84.61-96		c	Of other materials	719.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.62		BALL, ROLLER OR NEEDLE ROLLER BEARINGS:		
		A	Bearings:		
84.62-11		I	Ball	719.70	-
84.62-13		II	Needle roller	719.70	-
84.62-17		III	Conical roller	719.70	-
84.62-19		IV	Roller, other	719.70	-
		B	Parts:		
84.62-31		I	Balls, needles or rollers	719.70	-
84.62-33		II	Other	719.70	-
	84.63		TRANSMISSION SHAFTS, CRANKS, BEARING HOUSINGS, PLAIN SHAFT BEARINGS, GEARS AND GEARING (INCLUDING FRICTION GEARS AND GEAR-BOXES AND OTHER VARIABLE SPEED GEARS), FLYWHEELS, PULLEYS AND PULLEY BLOCKS, CLUTCHES AND SHAFT COUPLINGS:		
84.63-10		A	Crankshafts and camshafts for motor vehicle engines of BTN heading No. 84.06	719.93	-
84.63-31		B	Transmission shafts, cranks and crankshafts, other than for motor vehicle engines of BTN heading No. 84.06	719.93	-
84.63-35		C	Plain shaft bearings	719.93	-
84.63-38		D	Plain housings, with or without plain bearings	719.93	-
84.63-42		E	Housings for ball, roller or needle roller bearings, whether or not incorporating bearings	719.93	-
84.63-45		F	Gears and gearing	719.93	-
84.63-51		G	Friction gears	719.93	-
84.63-55		H	Gear-boxes and other variable speed gears	719.93	-
84.63-61		IJ	Clutches and shaft couplings	719.93	-
84.63-65		K	Flywheels, pulleys and pulley blocks	719.93	-
84.63-90		L	Parts	719.93	-

84.64

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	84.64		GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS OF METAL SHEETING COMBINED WITH OTHER MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, ASBESTOS, FELT AND PAPERBOARD) OR OF LAMINATED METAL FOIL; SETS OR ASSORTMENTS OF GASKETS AND SIMILAR JOINTS, DISSIMILAR IN COMPOSITION, FOR ENGINES, PIPES, TUBES AND THE LIKE, PUT UP IN POUCHES, ENVELOPES OR SIMILAR PACKINGS:		
84.64-10		A	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil	719.94	-
84.64-30		B	Sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, for engines, pipes, tubes and the like, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	719.94	-
	84.65		MACHINERY PARTS, NOT CONTAINING ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS, INSULATORS, COILS, CONTACTS OR OTHER ELECTRICAL FEATURES AND NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING IN THIS CHAPTER:		
84.65-10	A		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	719.99	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Ships' propellers:		
84.65-31		a	Of bronze	719.99	N
84.65-39		b	Of other materials	719.99	N
		II	Other:		
84.65-41		a	Of non-malleable cast iron	719.99	-
84.65-45		b	Of malleable cast iron	719.99	-
		c	Of iron or steel:		
84.65-51		1	Of cast steel	719.99	-
84.65-53		2	Of forged iron or steel	719.99	-
84.65-55		3	Of stamped iron or steel	719.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	84.65 B (contd.)	II c			
84.65-58		4	Other	719.99	-
84.65-60		d	Of copper	719.99	-
84.65-70		e	Of other materials	719.99	-
84.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 84 carried by post	719.00	-
84.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 84 declared as ship's stores	711.50	-

CHAPTER 85

ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs and the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear and ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - (b) Articles of glass of heading No. 70.11; or
 - (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Heading No. 85.01 is to be taken not to apply to goods described in heading No. 85.08, 85.09 or 85.21, other than metal tank mercury arc rectifiers which remain classified in heading No. 85.01.
3. Heading No. 85.06 is to be taken to apply only to the following electro-mechanical machines of types commonly used for domestic purposes:
 - (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and fans, of any weight;
 - (b) Other machines provided the weight of such other machines does not exceed 20 kg.
The heading does not, however, apply to dish washing machines (heading No. 84.19); centrifugal or other clothes washing machines (heading No. 84.18 or 84.40), roller and other ironing machines (heading No. 84.16 or 84.40), sewing machines (heading No. 84.41) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No. 85.12).
4. For the purposes of heading No. 85.19, "printed circuits" are to be taken to be circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semi-conductor elements).

The term "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading No. 85.21.
5. For the purposes of heading No. 85.21:
 - (A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices" are to be taken to be those devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;
 - (B) "Electronic microcircuits" are to be taken to be:
 - (a) Microassemblies of the "fagot" module, moulded module, micromodule and similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive miniaturised components which are combined and interconnected;

- (b) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semi-conductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;
- (c) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive and active elements, some obtained by thin- or thick-film technology (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) others by semi-conductor technology (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), are combined, to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include miniaturised discrete components.

For the classification of the articles in this Note, heading No. 85.21 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Tariff which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.01		ELECTRICAL GOODS OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIPTIONS: GENERATORS, MOTORS, CONVERTERS (ROTARY OR STATIC), TRANSFORMERS, RECTIFIERS AND RECTIFYING APPARATUS, INDUCTORS		
	A		Generators, motors (whether or not equipped with speed reducing, changing or step-up gear) and rotary converters:		
85.01-01	I		Synchronous motors of an output of not more than 18 W	722.10	N
	II		Other:		
85.01-03		a	Motors of an output of not more than 50 W	722.10	N
85.01-05		b	Traction motors	722.10	N
		c	Other:		
85.01-06		1	Universal motors	722.10	N
		2	Generating sets:		
85.01-07		aa	Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment	722.10	N
		bb	Other:		
85.01-08		11	Driven by I.C. engines	722.10	N
85.01-09		22	Other:		
		3	D.C. motors and generators, of an output of:		
85.01-11		aa	Not more than 7.5 kW	722.10	N
85.01-13		bb	More than 7.5 kW	722.10	N

85.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.01 A II (contd.)	c			
85.01-16		4	Single-phase motors	722.10	N
		5	Multi-phase motors, of an output of:		
85.01-22		aa	Not more than 7.5 kW	722.10	N
85.01-24		bb	More than 7.5 kW but not more than 37 kW	722.10	N
85.01-25		cc	More than 37 kW but not more than 75 kW	722.10	N
85.01-27		dd	More than 75 kW but not more than 750 kW	722.10	N
85.01-29		ee	More than 750 kW	722.10	N
		6	A.C. generators (alternators):		
85.01-32		aa	Alternators, high-speed (from 1,500 to 3,600 t.p.m.)	722.10	-
		bb	Other A.C. generators (alternators), of an output of:		
85.01-41		11	Not more than 75 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-43		22	More than 75 kVA but not more than 750 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-44		33	More than 750 kVA	722.10	N
		7	Rotary converters:		
85.01-45		aa	Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment	722.10	N
85.01-48		bb	Other	722.10	N
	B		Transformers, static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus; inductors:		
85.01-51		I	Ballast for discharge tubes	722.10	N
85.01-53		II	Transformers for H.T. discharge tubes	722.10	N
85.01-55		III	Instrument transformers	722.10	N
85.01-64		IV	Transformers specially designed for arc welding, without welding equipment	722.10	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.01 B (contd.)	V	Other transformers:		
		a	Transformers with liquid dielectric, rated at:		
85.01-65		1	Not more than 650 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-66		2	More than 650 kVA but not more than 1,600 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-68		3	More than 1,600 kVA but not more than 10,000 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-69		4	More than 10,000 kVA	722.10	N
85.01-74		b	Transformers without liquid dielectric	722.10	N
85.01-79		VI	Other inductors	722.10	N
		VII	Static converters:		
85.01-84		a	Specially designed for welding, without welding equipment	722.10	N
85.01-88		b	Other	722.10	N
	C		Parts:		
85.01-91		I	Parts for generators, motors and rotary converters	722.10	-
85.01-93		II	Parts for transformers and inductors	722.10	-
85.01-95		III	Parts for static converters, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus	722.10	-

85.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.02		ELECTRO-MAGNETS; PERMANENT MAGNETS AND ARTICLES OF SPECIAL MATERIALS FOR PERMANENT MAGNETS, BEING BLANKS OF SUCH MAGNETS; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC AND PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS, VICES AND SIMILAR WORK HOLDERS; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC CLUTCHES AND COUPLINGS; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC BRAKES; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC LIFTING HEADS:		
		A	Permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets:		
85.02-11		I	Metallic	729.91	-
85.02-19		II	Other	729.91	-
85.02-30		B	Electro-magnetic clutches, couplings and brakes	729.91	-
85.02-50		C	Electro-magnetic lifting heads	729.91	-
85.02-70		D	Other	729.91	-
	85.03		PRIMARY CELLS AND PRIMARY BATTERIES:		
85.03-10		A	Primary cells and primary batteries	729.11	-
85.03-90		B	Parts	729.11	-
	85.04		ELECTRIC ACCUMULATORS:		
	A		Lead-acid accumulators:		
85.04-11		I	For starting motor vehicles	729.12	N
85.04-19		II	Other	729.12	N
85.04-30	B		Other	729.12	N
	C		Parts:		
85.04-51	I		Wooden separators	729.12	-
	II		Other:		
85.04-53		a	Plates for accumulators	729.12	-
85.04-57		b	Other	729.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.05		TOOLS FOR WORKING IN THE HAND, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:		
85.05-10		A	Drills of all kinds	729.60	N
85.05-30		B	Tools of general use	729.60	N
85.05-50		C	Tools for cutting fabrics	729.60	-
		D	Other tools:		
85.05-71		I	For working wood or metal	729.60	-
85.05-75		II	Other	729.60	-
85.05-90		E	Parts	729.60	-
	85.06		ELECTRO-MECHANICAL DOMESTIC APPLIANCES, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:		
85.06-10		A	Vacuum cleaners	725.03	N
85.06-30		B	Floor polishers	725.03	N
85.06-50		C	Food grinders and mixers; fruit-juice extractors	725.03	N
85.06-60		D	Vented hoods	725.03	N
85.06-70		E	Room fans	725.03	N
85.06-85		F	Other electro-mechanical domestic appliances	725.03	-
		G	Parts:		
85.06-91		I	Of vacuum cleaners or floor polishers	725.03	-
85.06-99		II	Other	725.03	-
	85.07		SHAVERS AND HAIR CLIPPERS, WITH SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRIC MOTOR:		
	A		Shavers:		
85.07-11		I	Shavers	725.04	N
85.07-19		II	Parts	725.04	-
85.07-30	B		Hair clippers	725.04	-

85.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.08		ELECTRICAL STARTING AND IGNITION EQUIPMENT FOR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES (INCLUDING IGNITION MAGNETOS, MAGNETO-DYNAMOS, IGNITION COILS, STARTER MOTORS, SPARKING PLUGS AND GLOW PLUGS); GENERATORS (DYNAMOS AND ALTERNATORS) AND CUT-OUTS FOR USE IN CONJUNCTION WITH SUCH ENGINES:		
85.08-10	A		Starter motors, generators and cut-outs	729.41	-
85.08-30	B		Ignition magnetos, including magneto-dynamos	729.41	-
85.08-70	C		Glow plugs	729.41	-
	D		Other:		
85.08-80		I	Sparking plugs	729.41	-
85.08-90		II	Other	729.41	-
	85.09		ELECTRICAL LIGHTING AND SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRICAL WINDSCREEN WIPERS, DEFROSTERS AND DEMISTERS, FOR CYCLES OR MOTOR VEHICLES:		
	A		Lighting equipment, other than equipment of heading No. 85.08:		
85.09-11		I	For bicycles	729.42	-
85.09-19		II	For motor-cycles and other motor vehicles	729.42	-
85.09-30	B		Sound signalling equipment	729.42	-
85.09-90	C		Other	729.42	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.10		PORTABLE ELECTRIC BATTERY AND MAGNETO LAMPS, OTHER THAN LAMPS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 85.09:		
85.10-10	A		Miners' safety lamps	812.43	-
	B		Other:		
85.10-91		I	Lamps	812.43	-
85.10-95		II	Parts	812.43	-
	85.11		INDUSTRIAL AND LABORATORY ELECTRIC FURNACES, OVENS AND INDUCTION AND DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT; ELECTRIC WELDING, BRAZING AND SOLDERING MACHINES AND APPARATUS AND SIMILAR ELECTRIC MACHINES AND APPARATUS FOR CUTTING:		
	A		Furnaces, ovens, induction and dielectric heating equipment:		
85.11-11	I		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radio-active waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	729.92	-
	II		Other:		
85.11-16		a	Resistance furnaces	729.92	-
85.11-18		b	Liquid-resistance furnaces	729.92	-
85.11-22		c	Induction and dielectric furnaces	729.92	-
85.11-24		d	Other furnaces and ovens	729.92	-
85.11-26		e	Induction and dielectric heating equipment	729.92	-
85.11-28		f	Parts	729.92	-
	B		Electric welding, brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, for any material:		

85.11

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.11 B (contd.)				
85.11-41		I	Machines and apparatus for welding or cutting metals:		
		a	Fully or partly automatic arc and/or resistance welding systems	729.92	-
		b	Other:		
		1	Arc welding or cutting:		
85.11-43		aa	Manual rotary arc-welding apparatus with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices	729.92	-
85.11-45		bb	Transformers for manual arc-welding with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices	729.92	-
85.11-47		cc	Rectifiers for manual arc-welding with coated electrodes, complete with welding devices	729.92	-
85.11-49		dd	Other	729.92	-
		2	Resistance welding:		
85.11-51		aa	For butt welding	729.92	-
85.11-55		bb	Other	729.92	-
85.11-57		3	Other	729.92	-
85.11-60		II	Machines and apparatus for welding or cutting materials other than metals	729.92	-
		III	Brazing machines and apparatus:		
85.11-71		a	Hand soldering irons and guns	729.92	-
85.11-79		b	Other	729.92	-
85.11-80		IV	Parts	729.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.12		ELECTRIC INSTANTANEOUS OR STORAGE WATER HEATERS AND IMMERSION HEATERS; ELECTRIC SOIL HEATING APPARATUS AND ELECTRIC SPACE HEATING APPARATUS; ELECTRIC HAIR DRESSING APPLIANCES (FOR EXAMPLE, HAIR DRYERS, HAIR CURLERS, CURLING TONG HEATERS) AND ELECTRIC SMOOTHING IRONS; ELECTROTHERMIC DOMESTIC APPLIANCES; ELECTRIC HEATING RESISTORS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF CARBON:		
	A		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters:		
85.12-11		I	Instantaneous or storage water heaters	725.05	N
85.12-15		II	Immersion heaters	725.05	N
	B		Electric soil heating apparatus and electric space heating apparatus:		
85.12-21		I	Storage heating apparatus	725.05	N
		II	Other heating apparatus:		
85.12-23		a	Blower-type apparatus	725.05	N
85.12-25		b	Other apparatus	725.05	N
85.12-29		III	Parts	725.05	-
	C		Electric hair dressing appliances (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters):		
85.12-31		I	Hair dryers of all kinds	725.05	N
85.12-33		II	Other electric hair dressing appliances	725.05	-
85.12-39		III	Parts	725.05	-
85.12-40	D		Electric smoothing irons	725.05	N
	E		Electro-thermic domestic appliances:		
85.12-51		I	Boiling plates	725.05	N
85.12-53		II	Cookers	725.05	N
85.12-54		III	Toasters	725.05	N
85.12-55		IV	Grillers and roasters	725.05	N

85.12

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
85.12-56	85.12 E (contd.)	V	Percolators and other coffee makers	725.05	N
85.12-58		VI	Other appliances	725.05	-
85.12-59		VII	Parts	725.05	-
85.12-60		F	Electric heating resistors	725.05	-
	85.13		ELECTRICAL LINE TELEPHONIC AND TELEGRAPHIC APPARATUS (INCLUDING SUCH APPARATUS FOR CARRIER-CURRENT LINE SYSTEMS):		
	A		Apparatus for carrier-current line systems:		
85.13-11		I	Apparatus (for carrier-current line systems)	724.91	-
85.13-19		II	Parts	724.91	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Other telephonic apparatus:		
85.13-31		a	Telephone sets	724.91	N
85.13-39		b	Other	724.91	-
85.13-50		II	Other telegraphic apparatus	724.91	-
		III	Parts:		
85.13-81		a	Of telephonic apparatus	724.91	-
85.13-85		b	Of telegraphic apparatus	724.91	-
	85.14		MICROPHONES AND STANDS THEREFOR; LOUDSPEAKERS; AUDIO-FREQUENCY ELECTRIC AMPLIFIERS:		
85.14-20		A	Microphones and stands therefor	724.92	-
85.14-91		B	Loudspeakers	724.92	-
85.14-93		C	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers for line telephonic and telegraphic systems	724.92	-
85.14-97		D	Other audio-frequency amplifiers; sound amplifier sets	724.92	-
85.14-98		E	Parts	724.92	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.15		RADIOTELEGRAPHIC AND RADIOTELEPHONIC TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION APPARATUS; RADIO-BROADCASTING AND TELEVISION TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION APPARATUS (INCLUDING RECEIVERS INCORPORATING SOUND RECORDERS OR REPRODUCERS) AND TELEVISION CAMERAS; RADIO NAVIGATIONAL AID APPARATUS, RADAR APPARATUS AND RADIO REMOTE CONTROL APPARATUS:		
	A		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radio-broadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus (including receivers incorporating sound recorders or reproducers) and television cameras:		
85.15-11	I		Transmitters	724.99	N
85.15-13	II		Transmitter-receivers	724.99	N
	III		Receivers, whether or not combined with a sound recorder or reproducer:		
85.15-21		a	Radiotelephonic or radiotelegraphic	724.99	N
		b	Radio-broadcast:		
85.15-22		1	Portable	724.20	N
85.15-23		2	Designed or adapted for fitting to motor vehicles	724.20	N
85.15-24		3	Other	724.20	N
		c	Television:		
85.15-25		1	Colour	724.20	N
		2	Monochrome:		
85.15-27		aa	Portable	724.10	N
85.15-28		bb	Other	724.10	N
85.15-29	IV		Television cameras	724.99	N
	B		Other apparatus:		
85.15-31		I	Radio remote control apparatus	724.99	-
85.15-33		II	Radio navigational aid apparatus and radar apparatus	724.99	-

85.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.15 (contd.) C		Parts of the goods of subheadings A and B above:		
	I		Cabinets and cases:		
85.15-51	a		Of wood	724.99	-
85.15-55	b		Of other materials	724.99	-
85.15-73	II		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	724.99	-
	III		Other:		
		a	Aerials:		
85.15-82		1	Telescopic and whip-type aerials for portable apparatus or for apparatus for fitting in motor vehicles	724.99	-
85.15-84		2	Outside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers	724.99	-
85.15-86		3	Inside aerials for radio or television broadcast receivers, including those for incorporating in receivers	724.99	-
85.15-88		4	Other aerials	724.99	-
85.15-99		b	Other	724.99	-
	85.16		ELECTRIC TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR RAILWAYS, ROADS OR INLAND WATERWAYS AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR SIMILAR PURPOSES IN PORT INSTALLATIONS OR UPON AIRFIELDS:		
85.16-10		A	Equipment for railways	729.93	-
85.16-30		B	Other equipment	729.93	-
85.16-50		C	Parts	729.93	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.17		ELECTRIC SOUND OR VISUAL SIGNALLING APPARATUS (SUCH AS BELLS, SIRENS, INDICATOR PANELS, BURGLAR AND FIRE ALARMS), OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 85.09 OR 85.16:		
85.17-10		A	Burglar, fire and similar alarms	729.94	-
85.17-50		B	Other apparatus (electric sound or visual signalling)	729.94	-
85.17-90		C	Parts	729.94	-
	85.18		ELECTRICAL CAPACITORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE:		
		A	Fixed capacitors:		
		I	For telecommunication and instrument applications:		
85.18-11		a	Electrolytic	729.95	-
85.18-15		b	Other	729.95	-
85.18-17		II	Power capacitors (0.5 kVar or higher)	729.95	-
85.18-19		III	Other capacitors	729.95	-
85.18-50		B	Variable and pre-set capacitors	729.95	-
85.18-90		C	Parts	729.95	-

85.19

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.19		ELECTRICAL APPARATUS FOR MAKING AND BREAKING ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, FOR THE PROTECTION OF ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS, OR FOR MAKING CONNECTIONS TO OR IN ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWITCHES, RELAYS, FUSES, LIGHTNING ARRESTERS, SURGE SUPPRESSORS, PLUGS, LAMP HOLDERS AND JUNCTION BOXES); RESISTORS, FIXED OR VARIABLE (INCLUDING POTENTIOMETERS), OTHER THAN HEATING RESISTORS; PRINTED CIRCUITS; SWITCHBOARDS (OTHER THAN TELEPHONE SWITCHBOARDS) AND CONTROL PANELS:		
	A		Electrical apparatus for making and breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits:		
		I	For industrial applications, other than apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits:		
		a	Rated at 1,000 V or more:		
85.19-01		l	Circuit-breakers:		
		aa	Rated at 60 kV or more	722.20	-
85.19-02		bb	Rated at not less than 1 kV but not more than 60 kV	722.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.19 A	I a			
		2	Make-and-break and isolating switches, including switches for breaking circuits under load:		
85.19-04		aa	Rated at 60 kV or more	722.20	-
85.19-05		bb	Rated at not less than 1 kV but not more than 60 kV	722.20	-
85.19-06		3	Fuses	722.20	-
85.19-08		4	Apparatus for the protection of electrical circuits against excess voltages, such as lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	722.20	-
85.19-12		5	Other apparatus	722.20	-
85.19-18		6	Parts	722.20	-
		b	Rated at less than 1,000 V:		
85.19-21		1	Circuit-breakers, including semi-automatic cut-outs	722.20	-
85.19-23		2	Instantaneous on/off relays	722.20	-
85.19-24		3	Other relays (for industrial applications)	722.20	-
85.19-25		4	Contactors	722.20	-
85.19-26		5	Fuses	722.20	-
85.19-27		6	Control and automatic starter cabinets	722.20	-
85.19-28		7	Microcontacts	722.20	-
85.19-32		8	Make-and-break switches (other than microcontacts), limit switches, push switches, isolating switches, change-over switches, controllers for motors, non-automatic starters	722.20	-
85.19-34		9	Pre-fabricated elements for electrical circuits	722.20	-
85.19-36		10	Other apparatus	722.20	-
85.19-38		11	Parts	722.20	-

85.19

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.19 A (contd.)				
		II	For domestic applications, other than apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits:		
85.19-41		a	Automatic circuit-breakers and cut-outs	722.20	-
85.19-43		b	Fuse-type cut-outs	722.20	-
85.19-45		c	Make-and-break switches and change-over switches	722.20	-
85.19-47		d	Lamp or valve sockets and holders	722.20	-
85.19-51		e	Plugs, sockets and other contacts	722.20	-
85.19-53		f	Starters for discharge tubes	722.20	-
85.19-57		g	Other apparatus	722.20	-
85.19-58		h	Parts	722.20	-
		III	For telecommunication and instrument applications:		
85.19-61		a	Circuit-breakers, contactors and make-and-break switches	722.20	-
85.19-62		b	Telecommunication relays	722.20	-
85.19-63		c	Instrument relays and relay sets	722.20	-
85.19-64		d	Connections and contact elements	722.20	-
85.19-65		e	Other apparatus	722.20	-
85.19-68		f	Parts	722.20	-
85.19-75		IV	Apparatus for making connections in electrical circuits, other than for telecommunication and instrument applications	722.20	-
	B		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers), other than heating resistors:		
		I	Fixed resistors, other than heating resistors:		
85.19-81		a	For telecommunication apparatus, electronic apparatus or measurement instruments	722.20	-
85.19-82		b	Other	722.20	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.19 B (contd.)				
		II	Variable resistors (including potentiometers):		
		a	For telecommunication apparatus, electronic apparatus or measurement instruments:		
85.19-84		1	Wound	722.20	-
85.19-85		2	Other	722.20	-
85.19-87		b	Other	722.20	-
85.19-89	C		Printed circuits	722.20	-
	D		Switchboards and control panels:		
85.19-91		I	Bare (not fitted with apparatus and instruments)	722.20	-
		II	Other:		
85.19-93		a	For telecommunication and instrument applications	722.20	-
		b	Other:		
		1	For industrial applications:		
85.19-94		aa	Not less than 1,000 V	722.20	-
85.19-96		bb	Less than 1,000 V	722.20	-
85.19-98		2	For domestic applications	722.20	-
	85.20		ELECTRIC FILAMENT LAMPS AND ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMPS (INCLUDING INFRA-RED AND ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS); ARC-LAMPS; ELECTRICALLY IGNITED PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHBULBS:		
	A		Filament lamps for lighting:		
85.20-11		I	Not exceeding 28 V	729.20	N
85.20-15		II	Exceeding 28 V	729.20	N
	B		Other:		
		I	Discharge lamps, including gas-filled dual lamps:		
85.20-31		a	Fluorescent	729.20	N
85.20-33		b	Other	729.20	N
		II	Other:		
85.20-51		a	Photographic flashbulbs	729.20	N
85.20-55		b	Infra-red lamps	729.20	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.20 C (contd.)				
85.20-57		c	Ultra-violet lamps	729.20	N
85.20-58		d	Other	729.20	N
	C		Parts:		
85.20-71		I	Lamp bases	729.20	-
85.20-79		II	Other	729.20	-
	85.21		THERMIONIC, COLD CATHODE AND PHOTO-CATHODE VALVES AND TUBES (INCLUDING VAPOUR OR GAS FILLED VALVES AND TUBES, CATHODE-RAY TUBES, TELEVISION CAMERA TUBES AND MERCURY ARC RECTIFYING VALVES AND TUBES); PHOTOCELLS; MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS; DIODES, TRANSISTORS AND SIMILAR SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES; ELECTRONIC MICROCIRCUITS:		
	A		Valves and tubes:		
85.21-11	I		Rectifying valves and tubes	729.30	N
	II		Camera tubes and image converters; multipliers and the like:		
85.21-13		a	Camera tubes and image converters	729.30	N
85.21-14		b	Multipliers and the like	729.30	N
	III		Cathode-ray tubes for television sets:		
85.21-16		a	For colour television	729.30	N
85.21-18		b	For monochrome television	729.30	N
	IV		Other:		
85.21-21		a	Hyperfrequency tubes (for example, klystrons, magnetrons, travelling-wave tubes and carcinotrons)	729.30	N
		b	Other:		
85.21-23		1	Receiver and amplifier tubes and valves	729.30	N
85.21-25		2	Cathode-ray tubes other than those of subheadings A II and A III	729.30	N
85.21-28		3	Other	729.30	N
85.21-40	B		Photocells, including photo-transistors	729.30	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.21 (contd.)				
85.21-45	C		Mounted piezo-electric crystals	729.30	-
	D		Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; electronic microcircuits:		
		I	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices:		
85.21-51		a	Transistors	729.30	-
85.21-52		b	Diodes	729.30	-
85.21-54		c	Thyristors, diacs and triacs	729.30	-
85.21-59		d	Other devices similar to semi-conductors	729.30	-
		III	Electronic microcircuits:		
		a	Integrated circuits:		
85.21-61		1	Monolithic	729.30	-
85.21-63		2	Hybrid	729.30	-
85.21-69		b	Other	729.30	-
	E		Parts:		
85.21-91		I	For electronic valves and tubes	729.30	-
85.21-99		II	Other	729.30	-
	85.22		ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES AND APPARATUS, HAVING INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER:		
85.22-10	A		For the manufacture of the products mentioned in subheading 28.51 A (EURATOM)	729.99	-
85.22-30	B		Specially designed for the separation of irradiated nuclear fuels, for the treatment of radioactive waste or for the recycling of irradiated nuclear fuels (EURATOM)	729.99	-
	C		Other:		
85.22-91		I	Signal generators	729.99	-
85.22-93		II	Electrolysis apparatus, including electroplating apparatus	729.99	-
85.22-95		III	Particle accelerators	729.70	-
85.22-99		IV	Other appliances and apparatus	729.99	-

85.23

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.23		INSULATED (INCLUDING ENAMELLED OR ANODISED) ELECTRIC WIRE, CABLE, BARS, STRIP AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING CO-AXIAL CABLE), WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH CONNECTORS:		
85.23-11		A	Lead-sheathed cables:		
		I	Heavy (for over 80 V)	723.10	-
85.23-15		II	Light (for 80 V or less)	723.10	-
		B	Other:		
85.23-30		I	Winding wire	723.10	-
85.23-50		II	Coaxial cable	723.10	-
		III	Other:		
		a	Heavy (for over 80 V):		
85.23-61		1	Insulated with plastic material	723.10	-
85.23-63		2	Insulated with rubber	723.10	-
85.23-65		3	Insulated with other materials	723.10	-
85.23-80		b	Light (for 80 V or less)	723.10	-
	85.24		CARBON BRUSHES, ARC-LAMP CARBONS, BATTERY CARBONS, CARBON ELECTRODES AND OTHER CARBON ARTICLES OF A KIND USED FOR ELECTRICAL PURPOSES:		
85.24-10	A		Electrodes for electrolysis installations	729.96	-
85.24-30	B		Heating resistors, other than those falling within heading No. 85.12	729.96	-
	C		Other:		
85.24-91		I	Carbon brushes (for machines)	729.96	-
85.24-93		II	Carbon electrodes (for furnaces)	729.96	-
85.24-95		III	Other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes	729.96	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	85.25		INSULATORS OF ANY MATERIAL:		
	A		Of ceramic materials:		
85.25-21		I	With no metal parts	723.21	-
		II	With metal parts (not being lightning arresters of heading No. 85.19):		
85.25-25		a	For overhead power transmission or traction lines	723.21	-
85.25-27		b	Other	723.21	-
85.25-35	B		Of artificial plastic materials or of glass fibre	723.21	-
	C		Of other materials:		
85.25-50		I	Of glass	723.21	-
85.25-90		II	Of other materials	723.21	-
	85.26		INSULATING FITTINGS FOR ELECTRICAL MACHINES, APPLIANCES OR EQUIPMENT, BEING FITTINGS WHOLLY OF INSULATING MATERIAL APART FROM ANY MINOR COMPONENTS OF METAL INCORPORATED DURING MOULDING SOLELY FOR PURPOSES OF ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSULATORS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 85.25:		
	A		Of ceramic materials or of glass:		
		I	Of ceramic materials:		
85.26-12		a	Containing 80% or more of metallic oxides	723.22	-
85.26-14		b	Of other ceramic materials	723.22	-
85.26-15		II	Of glass	723.22	-
85.26-30	B		Of hardened rubber or of bituminous materials	723.22	-
85.26-50	C		Of artificial plastic materials	723.22	-
85.26-90	D		Of other materials	723.22	-

85.27

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
85.27-00	85.27		ELECTRICAL CONDUIT TUBING AND JOINTS THEREFOR, OF BASE METAL LINED WITH INSULATING MATERIAL	723.23	-
85.28-00	85.28		ELECTRICAL PARTS OF MACHINERY AND APPARATUS, NOT BEING GOODS FALLING WITHIN ANY OF THE PRECEDING HEADINGS OF THIS CHAPTER	729.98	-
85.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 85 carried by post	729.00	-
85.98-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 85 declared as ship's stores	729.99	-

SECTION XVII

VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, AND PARTS THEREOF; VESSELS AND CERTAIN ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES

1. This Section does not cover articles falling within heading No. 97.01, 97.03 or 97.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like falling within heading No. 97.06.
2. Throughout this Section the expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" are to be taken not to apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
 - (a) Joints, washers and the like (classified according to their constituent material or in heading No. 84.64);
 - (b) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
 - (c) Articles falling within Chapter 82 (tools);
 - (d) Articles falling within heading No. 83.11;
 - (e) Machines and mechanical appliances and other articles falling within headings Nos. 84.01 to 84.59, 84.61 or 84.62 and parts of engines and motors falling within heading No. 84.63;
 - (f) Electrical machinery and equipment (Chapter 85);
 - (g) Articles falling within Chapter 90;
 - (h) Clocks (Chapter 91);
 - (ij) Arms (Chapter 93);
 - (k) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No. 96.02).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to parts or accessories are to be taken not to apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. Flying machines specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as flying machines. Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles falling within the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as traffic control equipment for railways.

ADDITIONAL NOTE

Tools and articles necessary for the maintenance or repair of vehicles are to be classified with those vehicles if imported with them. Other accessories imported with vehicles are also to be classified therewith if they form part of the normal equipment of the vehicles and are normally sold with them.

CHAPTER 86

RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS (NOT ELECTRICALLY POWERED)

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No. 44.07 or 68.11);
 - (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel falling within heading No. 73.16; or
 - (c) Electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No. 85.16.
2. Heading No. 86.09 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to:
 - (a) Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - (b) Frames, underframes and bogies;
 - (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;
 - (d) Buffers for rolling-stock; coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - (e) Coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 86.10 is to be taken to apply, "inter alia", to:
 - (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, whether or not they are fitted for electric lighting.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
86.01-00	86.01		STEAM RAIL LOCOMOTIVES AND TENDERS	731.10	N
	86.02		ELECTRIC RAIL LOCOMOTIVES, BATTERY OPERATED OR POWERED FROM AN EXTERNAL SOURCE OF ELECTRICITY:		
86.02-10		A	Electric rail locomotives, battery operated	731.20	N
86.02-30		B	Electric rail locomotives, powered from an external source of electricity	731.20	N
	86.03		OTHER RAIL LOCOMOTIVES:		
86.03-10		A	Other rail locomotives, with hydraulic transmission	731.30	N
86.03-30		B	Other rail locomotives, with transmission other than hydraulic	731.30	N
	86.04		MECHANICALLY PROPELLED RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY COACHES, VANS AND TRUCKS, AND MECHANICALLY PROPELLED TRACK INSPECTION TROLLEYS:		
86.04-10		A	Electric railway and tramway coaches, vans and trucks (powered from an external source of electricity)	731.40	N
86.04-90		B	Other	731.40	N
86.05-00	86.05		RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY PASSENGER COACHES AND LUGGAGE VANS; HOSPITAL COACHES, PRISON COACHES, TESTING COACHES, TRAVELLING POST OFFICE COACHES AND OTHER SPECIAL PURPOSE RAILWAY COACHES	731.50	N
86.06-00	86.06		RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, THE FOLLOWING: WORKSHOPS, CRANES AND OTHER SERVICE VEHICLES	731.61	N

86.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	86.07		RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY GOODS VANS, GOODS WAGONS AND TRUCKS:		
86.07-10	A		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active material (EURATOM)	731.62	N
	B		Other:		
86.07-20		I	Narrow gauge (Decauville)	731.62	N
		II	Other:		
86.07-30		a	Ordinary open wagons and trucks	731.62	N
86.07-40		b	Ordinary vans and covered wagons	731.62	N
86.07-50		c	Insulated and refrigerated vans	731.62	N
86.07-60		d	Tank wagons and cash wagons	731.62	N
86.07-70		e	Self-discharging wagons	731.62	N
86.07-80		f	Other special vans, wagons and trucks	731.62	N
	86.08		CONTAINERS SPECIALLY DESIGNED AND EQUIPPED FOR CARRIAGE BY ONE OR MORE MODES OF TRANSPORT:		
86.08-10	A		Containers with an anti-radiation lead covering, for the transport of radio-active materials (EURATOM)	731.63	N
86.08-90	B		Other	731.63	N
	86.09		PARTS OF RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES AND ROLLING-STOCK:		
	A		Bogies, bissel-bogies and the like, and parts thereof:		
86.09-11		I	Bogies and the like, driving, and parts thereof	731.70	-
86.09-19		II	Other	731.70	-
86.09-30	B		Brakes and parts thereof	731.70	-
86.09-50	C		Axles, assembled or not; wheels and parts thereof	731.70	-
86.09-70	D		Axle-boxes and parts thereof	731.70	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	86.09 (contd.)				
	E		Other:		
		I	Bodies and parts thereof:		
86.09-81		a	Bodies, complete	731.70	-
86.09-85		b	Parts	731.70	-
86.09-93		II	Chassis and parts thereof	731.70	-
86.09-95		III	Buffers; hooks and other coupling systems	731.70	-
		IV	Other:		
86.09-96		a	Of steel, forged or stamped	731.70	-
86.09-98		b	Other	731.70	-
	86.10		RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS; MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, NOT ELECTRICALLY POWERED, FOR SIGNALLING TO OR CONTROLLING ROAD, RAIL OR OTHER VEHICLES, SHIPS OR AIRCRAFT; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING FIXTURES, FITTINGS OR EQUIPMENT:		
86.10-10	A		Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings; parts thereof	719.66	-
86.10-30	B		Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft; parts of the foregoing equipment	719.66	-

87.01

CHAPTER 87

VEHICLES, OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS THEREOF

NB. - The headings of this Chapter are to be taken not to apply to railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.

NOTES

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, tractors are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.
2. Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within heading No. 87.02 and not within heading No. 87.04.
3. Headings Nos. 87.10 and 87.14 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings, are not constructed in the normal form of adults' cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No. 97.01.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.01		TRACTORS (OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.07), WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH POWER TAKE-OFFS, WINCHES OR PULLEYS:		
	A		Agricultural walking tractors, with either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine, of a cylinder capacity of:		
	I		1,000 cc or less:		
87.01-12		a	5 metric h.p. or less	712.50	N
87.01-13		b	Over 5 metric h.p.	712.50	N
87.01-15	II		More than 1,000 cc	712.50	N
	B		Agricultural tractors, wheeled:		
		I	34 metric h.p. or less:		
87.01-51		a	New	712.50	N
87.01-53		b	Used	712.50	N
		II	Over 34 metric h.p.:		
87.01-55		a	New	712.50	N
87.01-57		b	Used	712.50	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.01 (contd.)				
	C		Other:		
87.01-95		I	Track-laying	712.50	N
		II	Wheeled:		
87.01-96		a	For semi-trailers	732.50	N
87.01-97		b	Other	712.50	N
	87.02		MOTOR VEHICLES FOR THE TRANSPORT OF PERSONS, GOODS OR MATERIALS (INCLUDING SPORTS MOTOR VEHICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING No. 87.09):		
	A		For the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods:		
	I		With either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine:		
	a		Motor coaches and buses with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,800 cc or more or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,500 cc or more:		
87.02-03		1	New	732.20	N
87.02-05		2	Used	732.20	N
	b		Other:		
		1	Public service type passenger vehicles:		
87.02-12		aa	New	732.20	N
87.02-14		bb	Used	732.20	N
		2	Other:		
		aa	New:		
87.02-21		11	Not exceeding 1,500 cc	732.10	N
87.02-23		22	Exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	732.10	N
87.02-25		33	Exceeding 3,000 cc	732.10	N
87.02-27		bb	Used	732.10	N

87.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.02 A (contd.)				
	II		With other engines:		
87.02-51		a	Public service type passenger vehicles	732.20	N
87.02-59		b	Other	732.10	N
	B		For the transport of goods or materials:		
87.02-70	I		Motor lorries specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials (EURATOM)	732.30	N
	II		Other:		
	a		With either a spark ignition or a compression ignition engine:		
	1		Motor lorries with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,800 cc or more or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of 2,500 cc or more:		
87.02-82		a	New	732.30	N
87.02-84		b	Used	732.30	N
	2		Other:		
87.02-86		aa	New	732.30	N
87.02-88		bb	Used	732.30	N
87.02-91	b		With other engines	732.30	N
	87.03		SPECIAL PURPOSE MOTOR LORRIES AND VANS (SUCH AS BREAKDOWN LORRIES, FIRE-ENGINES, FIRE-ESCAPES, ROAD SWEEPER LORRIES, SNOW-PLOUGHS, SPRAYING LORRIES, CRANE LORRIES, SEARCHLIGHT LORRIES, MOBILE WORKSHOPS AND MOBILE RADIOLOGICAL UNITS), BUT NOT INCLUDING THE MOTOR VEHICLES OF HEADING No. 87.02:		
87.03-10		A	Breakdown lorries and crane lorries	732.40	N
87.03-30		B	Concrete-mixer lorries	732.40	N
87.03-90		C	Other	732.40	N

87.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
87.05-11	87.05 A (contd.)	I	For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods	732.81	N
87.05-19	B	II	Other	732.81	N
87.05-91	B	I	Other: For motor vehicles for the transport of persons (other than public service type vehicles), including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods	732.81	N
87.05-99	B	II	Other	732.81	N
87.06-11	87.06 A		PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF THE MOTOR VEHICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.01, 87.02 OR 87.03: For the industrial assembly of: Agricultural walking tractors falling within subheading 87.01 A, Motor vehicles for the transport of persons, including vehicles designed for the transport of both passengers and goods, with a seating capacity of less than 15, Motor vehicles for the transport of goods or materials, with either a spark ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc or a compression ignition engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,500 cc, Special purpose motor lorries and vans of heading No. 87.03	732.89	-
87.06-21	B I		Other: Wheel parts in star form, cast in one piece, of iron or steel	732.89	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.06 B (contd.) II		Other:		
		a	Of bodies:		
87.06-26		1	Bumpers and parts thereof	732.89	-
87.06-29		2	Other	732.89	-
		b	Other:		
87.06-31		1	Gear boxes, complete	732.89	-
87.06-35		2	Rear-axles with differentials, complete	732.89	-
87.06-41		3	Wheels, parts of wheels (other than those of item 87.06-21) and accessories for wheels	732.89	-
87.06-45		4	Non-driving axles	732.89	-
87.06-51		5	Shock absorbers, other than absorber blocks of rubber or artificial plastic material	732.89	-
87.06-55		6	Radiators and parts thereof	732.89	-
87.06-61		7	Fuel tanks	732.89	-
87.06-65		8	Other	732.89	-
	87.07		WORKS TRUCKS, MECHANICALLY PROPELLED, OF THE TYPES USED IN FACTORIES, WAREHOUSES, DOCK AREAS OR AIRPORTS FOR SHORT DISTANCE TRANSPORT OR HANDLING OF GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, PLATFORM TRUCKS, FORK-LIFT TRUCKS AND STRADDLE CARRIERS); TRACTORS OF THE TYPE USED IN RAILWAY STATION PLATFORMS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING VEHICLES:		
87.07-10	A		Trucks specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials (EURATOM)	719.32	N
87.07-15	B		Straddle carriers	719.32	N
	C		Other trucks; tractors:		
	I		Fitted with self-actuated lifting equipment:		
		a	With a lifting height of 1 m or more:		
87.07-21		1	With electric motors	719.32	N

87.07

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.07 B I a (contd.)				
87.07-23	b	2	With other motors	719.32	N
			Other:		
87.07-25		1	With electric motors	719.32	N
87.07-27		2	With other motors	719.32	N
	II		Other:		
87.07-35		a	With electric motors	719.32	N
87.07-37		b	With other motors	719.32	N
87.07-50	D		Parts	719.32	-
	87.08		TANKS AND OTHER ARMoured FIGHTING VEHICLES, MOTORISED, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH WEAPONS, AND PARTS OF SUCH VEHICLES:		
87.08-10	A		Tanks and parts thereof	951.01	-
87.08-30	B		Other armoured fighting vehicles and parts thereof	951.01	-
	87.09		MOTOR-CYCLES, AUTO-CYCLES AND CYCLES FITTED WITH AN AUXILIARY MOTOR, WITH OR WITHOUT SIDE-CARS; SIDE-CARS OF ALL KINDS:		
		A	Motor-cycles, auto-cycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, of a cylinder capacity:		
		I	50 cc or less	732.91	N
		II	More than 50 cc:		
		a	Scoters	732.91	N
		b	Other	732.91	N
		B	Side-cars, imported separately	732.91	N
87.10-00	87.10		CYCLES (INCLUDING DELIVERY TRI-CYCLES), NOT MOTORISED	733.11	N
87.11-00	87.11		INVALID CARRIAGES, FITTED WITH MEANS OF MECHANICAL PROPULSION (MOTORISED OR NOT)	733.40	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.12		PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 87.09, 87.10 OR 87.11:		
	A		Of motor-cycles:		
87.12-11		I	Saddles and seats	732.92	-
87.12-15		II	Spokes and nuts therefor	732.92	-
87.12-19		III	Other	732.92	-
	B		Other:		
87.12-20		I	Frames	733.12	-
		II	Hubs:		
87.12-31		a	Coaster braking	733.12	-
87.12-39		b	Other	733.12	-
87.12-40		III	Spokes and nuts therefor	733.12	-
87.12-50		IV	Pedals	733.12	-
87.12-55		V	Crank-gear	733.12	-
87.12-60		VI	Wheel rims	733.12	-
87.12-70		VII	Handlebars	733.12	-
87.12-80		VIII	Saddles	733.12	-
87.12-90		IX	Other	733.12	-
	87.13		BABY CARRIAGES AND INVALID CARRIAGES (OTHER THAN MOTORISED OR OTHERWISE MECHANICALLY PROPELLED) AND PARTS THEREOF:		
87.13-10		A	Baby carriages and parts thereof	894.10	N
87.13-50		B	Invalid carriages and parts thereof	894.10	-
	87.14		OTHER VEHICLES (INCLUDING TRAILERS), NOT MECHANICALLY PROPELLED, AND PARTS THEREOF:		
87.14-10	A		Animal-drawn vehicles	733.33	-
	B		Trailers and semi-trailers:		
87.14-31	I		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials (EURATOM)	733.32	N

87.14

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	87.14 B (contd.)				
	II		Other:		
87.14-33		a	Caravans and the like, for camping	733.31	N
		b	Other:		
87.14-35		1	For the transport of persons	733.32	N
		2	For the transport of goods:		
87.14-41		aa	Self-loading and self-unloading, for agricultural use	733.32	N
87.14-43		bb	Other	733.32	N
87.14-45		3	Other trailers and semi-trailers	733.32	N
	C		Other vehicles:		
87.14-51	I		Specially designed for the transport of highly radio-active materials (EURATOM)	733.33	-
87.14-59	II		Other	733.33	-
87.14-70	D		Parts	733.33	-

CHAPTER 88

AIRCRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF; PARACHUTES; CATAPULTS AND
SIMILAR AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS

ADDITIONAL NOTE

For the purpose of subheading 88.02 B, the expression "unladen weight" shall mean the weight of the machines in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment except permanently-fitted items of equipment.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
88.01-00	88.01		BALLOONS AND AIRSHIPS	734.91	-
	88.02		FLYING MACHINES, GLIDERS AND KITES; ROTCCHUTES:		
88.02-10	A		Not fitted with means of mechanical propulsion	734.10	N
	B		Fitted with means of mechanical propulsion:		
	I		Helicopters of an unladen weight:		
88.02-31	a		Not exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-33	b		Exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
	II		Other, of an unladen weight:		
88.02-35	a		Not exceeding 2,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-36	b		Exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg	734.10	N
88.02-38	c		Exceeding 15,000 kg	734.10	N
	88.03		PARTS OF GOODS FALLING IN HEADING No. 88.01 OR 88.02:		
88.03-10	A		Of balloons or airships	734.92	-
88.03-90	B		Other	734.92	-
88.04-00	88.04		PARACHUTES AND PARTS THEREOF AND ACCESSORIES THERETO	899.98	-

88.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	88.05		CATAPULTS AND SIMILAR AIRCRAFT LAUNCHING GEAR; GROUND FLYING TRAINERS; PARTS OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:		
88.05-10	A		Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear; parts thereof	899.99	-
88.05-30	B		Ground flying trainers; parts thereof	899.99	-

CHAPTER 89

SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES

NOTE

A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified within heading No. 89.01 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

ADDITIONAL NOTES

1. Subheading 89.01 B I and 89.02 B I are to be taken to apply only to vessels, designed as sea-going, having a hull of an overall length (excluding any projecting parts) of not less than 12 m. However, fishing boats and lifeboats, designed as sea-going, shall be considered as sea-going vessels regardless of their length.
2. Subheading 89.03 A is to be taken to apply only to vessels and floating docks, designed as sea-going.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	89.01		SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING HEADINGS OF THIS CHAPTER:		
89.01-10	A		Warships	735.10	-
	B		Other:		
	I		Sea-going vessels:		
		a	Of a gross tonnage exceeding 250 tons (GRT):		
89.01-20		1	Passenger vessels	735.30	GRT
89.01-30		2	Tankers	735.30	GRT
89.01-40		3	Trawlers and other fishing vessels	735.30	GRT
89.01-50		4	Refrigerator vessels	735.30	GRT
		5	Other:		
89.01-61		aa	For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods	735.30	GRT
89.01-69		bb	Other	735.30	GRT

89.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	89.01 B I (contd.)				
89.01-71		b 1	Of a gross tonnage not exceeding 250 tons (GRT): For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods	735.30	GRT
89.01-72		2	Pleasure craft and sports craft	735.30	N
89.01-78		3	Other	735.30	N
	II		Other:		
89.01-81	a		Weighing 100 kg or less each	735.30	N
	b		Other:		
		1	For the transport of goods, including vessels for the transport of both passengers and goods:		
		aa	Mechanically propelled:		
89.01-83		11	Tankers	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-85		22	Other	735.30	CC(t)
		bb	Not mechanically propelled:		
89.01-87		11	Tankers	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-89		22	Other	735.30	CC(t)
89.01-91		2	Pleasure craft and sports craft	735.30	N
89.01-95		3	Other	735.30	N
	89.02		VESSELS SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR TOWING (TUGS) OR PUSHING OTHER VESSELS:		
89.02-10	A		Tugs	735.91	-
	B		Pusher craft:		
89.02-31	I		Sea-going	735.91	-
89.02-39	II		Other	735.91	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	89.03		LIGHT-VESSELS, FIRE-FLOATS, DREDGERS OF ALL KINDS, FLOATING CRANES, AND OTHER VESSELS THE NAVIGABILITY OF WHICH IS SUBSIDIARY TO THEIR MAIN FUNCTION; FLOATING DOCKS:		
	A		Sea-going:		
89.03-11		I	Dredgers	735.92	N
89.03-19		II	Other	735.92	N
	B		Other:		
89.03-91		I	Dredgers	735.92	N
89.03-99		II	Other	735.92	N
89.04-00	89.04		SHIPS, BOATS AND OTHER VESSELS FOR BREAKING UP	735.80	-
89.05-00	89.05		FLOATING STRUCTURES OTHER THAN VESSELS (FOR EXAMPLE, COFFER-DAMS, LANDING STAGES, BUOYS AND BEACONS)	735.93	-

SECTION XVIII

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 90

OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus, of unhardened vulcanised rubber, falling within heading No. 40.14, of leather or of composition leather, falling within heading No. 42.04, or of textile material (heading No. 59.17);
- (b) Refractory goods of heading No. 69.03, laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of heading No. 69.09;
- (c) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, falling within heading No. 70.09, and mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements, falling within heading No. 83.12 or Chapter 71;
- (d) Goods falling within heading No. 70.07, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15, 70.17 or 70.18;
- (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
- (f) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 84.10; weight-operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances (heading No. 84.20); lifting and handling machinery of heading No. 84.22; fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 84.48, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); valves and other appliances of heading No. 84.61;
- (g) Searchlights and spotlights, of a kind used on motor vehicles, of heading No. 85.09, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.15;
- (h) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers and re-recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process (heading No. 92.11); magnetic sound-heads (heading No. 92.13);
- (ij) Articles of Chapter 97;
- (k) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to the material of which they are made; or
- (l) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 39.07 or Section XV).

2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts or accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus falling within heading of this Chapter are to be classified as follows:
 - (a) Parts or accessories constituting in themselves machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus (including optical elements of heading No. 90.01 or 90.02) of any particular heading of the present Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than headings Nos. 84.65 and 85.28) are to be classified in that heading;
 - (b) Other parts or accessories are to be classified in heading No. 90.29 if they answer to the terms of that heading; otherwise they are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus itself.
3. Heading No. 90.05 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (heading No. 90.06), or to telescopic sights for fitting to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 90.13.
4. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No. 90.13 and in heading No. 90.16, are to be classified in heading No. 90.16.
5. Heading No. 90.28 is to be taken to apply, and apply only, to:
 - (a) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities;
 - (b) Machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of a kind described in heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.16, 90.22, 90.23, 90.24, 90.25 or 90.27 (other than stroboscopes), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;
 - (c) Instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations; and
 - (d) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.
6. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

90.01

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.01		LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, UNMOUNTED, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED; SHEETS OR PLATES, OF POLARISING MATERIAL:		
	A		Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements:		
90.01-11		I	Ophthalmic elements (lenses), including contact lenses	861.11	-
90.01-19		II	Other optical elements	861.11	-
90.01-30	B		Sheets or plates, of polarising material	861.11	-
	90.02		LENSES, PRISMS, MIRRORS AND OTHER OPTICAL ELEMENTS, OF ANY MATERIAL, MOUNTED, BEING PARTS OF OR FITTINGS FOR INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SUCH ELEMENTS OF GLASS NOT OPTICALLY WORKED:		
		A	For use in photography, cinematography, projection, enlargement or reduction:		
90.02-11		I	Objectives	861.12	-
90.02-19		II	Other optical elements	861.12	-
90.02-90		B	Other	861.12	-
	90.03		FRAMES AND MOUNTINGS, AND PARTS THEREOF, FOR SPECTACLES, PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE:		
90.03-10		A	Frames and mountings, of precious metal or of rolled precious metal	861.21	-
90.03-30		B	Frames and mountings, of artificial plastic materials	861.21	-
90.03-50		C	Frames and mountings, of other materials	861.21	-
90.03-70		D	Parts of frames and mountings	861.21	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.04		SPECTACLES, PINCE-NEZ, LORGNETTES, GOGGLES AND THE LIKE, CORRECTIVE, PROTECTIVE OR OTHER:		
90.04-10		A	Sunglasses, with "lenses" not optically worked	861.22	-
90.04-90		B	Other	861.22	-
	90.05		REFRACTING TELESCOPES (MONOCULAR AND BINOCULAR), PRISMATIC OR NOT:		
90.05-10		A	Binoculars, prismatic	861.31	-
90.05-30		B	Binoculars, not prismatic	861.31	-
90.05-50		C	Telescopes, refracting	861.31	-
90.06-00	90.06		ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, REFLECTING TELESCOPES, TRANSIT INSTRUMENTS AND EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES), AND MOUNTINGS THEREFOR, BUT NOT INCLUDING INSTRUMENTS FOR RADIO-ASTRONOMY	861.32	-
	90.07		PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS:		
	A		Photographic cameras:		
90.07-05		I	Photographic cameras for recording documents on microfilm, whether or not combined with reproduction apparatus	861.40	N
90.07-07		II	Special photographic cameras for preparing printing plates and cylinders	861.40	N
90.07-13		III	Other special photographic cameras	861.40	N
		IV	Other photographic cameras:		
90.07-15		a	For film of 35 mm width or less	861.40	N
90.07-17		b	Other	861.40	N
90.07-19		V	Parts and accessories	861.40	-
	B		Photographic flashlight apparatus:		
		I	Flashlight apparatus:		
90.07-31		a	Electronic flashlights	861.40	N
90.07-39		b	Other	861.40	-
90.07-50		II	Parts and accessories	861.40	-

90.08

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.08		CINEMATOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, SOUND RECORDERS AND SOUND REPRODUCERS; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE ARTICLES:		
	A		Cameras and sound recorders, combined or not:		
90.08-11		I	For film of 16 mm width or greater excluding double-8 mm	861.51	N
90.08-15		II	For film of less than 16 mm width, including double-8 mm	861.52	N
90.08-17		III	Parts and accessories	861.52	-
	B		Projectors and sound reproducers, combined or not:		
90.08-31		I	For film of 16 mm width or greater	861.51	N
90.08-35		II	For film of less than 16 mm width	861.52	N
90.08-37		III	Parts and accessories	861.52	-
	90.09		IMAGE PROJECTORS (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC PROJECTORS); PHOTOGRAPHIC (EXCEPT CINEMATOGRAPHIC) ENLARGERS AND REDUCERS:		
	A		Image projectors (other than cinematographic projectors):		
90.09-11		I	Microfilm readers, whether or not combined with copying apparatus	861.61	N
90.09-19		II	Other	861.61	N
90.09-30		B	Photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	861.61	N
90.09-70		C	Parts and accessories	861.61	-
	90.10		APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT OF A KIND USED IN PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC LABORATORIES, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING IN THIS CHAPTER; PHOTO-COPYING APPARATUS (WHETHER INCORPORATING AN OPTICAL SYSTEM OR OF THE CONTACT TYPE) AND THERMO-COPYING APPARATUS; SCREENS FOR PROJECTORS:		
90.10-21	A		Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system	861.69	-
90.10-25	B		Thermo-copying apparatus	861.69	-
	C		Other:		
90.10-40		I	Photo-copying apparatus (contact type)	861.69	-
90.10-50		II	Screens for projectors	861.69	-
90.10-90		III	Other	861.69	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
90.11-00	90.11		MICROSCOPES AND DIFFRACTION APPARATUS, ELECTRON AND PROTON	861.33	-
	90.12		COMPOUND OPTICAL MICROSCOPES, WHETHER OR NOT PROVIDED WITH MEANS FOR PHOTOGRAPHING OR PROJECTING THE IMAGE:		
90.12-10		A	Compound optical microscopes	861.34	N
90.12-30		B	Microphotographic, microcinematographic and microprojection apparatus	861.34	-
90.12-70		C	Parts and accessories	861.34	-
	90.13		OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS (BUT NOT INCLUDING LIGHTING APPLIANCES OTHER THAN SEARCHLIGHTS OR SPOTLIGHTS), NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER:		
90.13-10		A	Searchlights and spotlights	861.39	-
90.13-90		B	Other optical appliances and instruments	861.39	-
	90.14		SURVEYING (INCLUDING PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING), HYDROGRAPHIC, NAVIGATIONAL, METEOROLOGICAL, HYDROLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS; COMPASSES; RANGEFINDERS:		
	A		Compasses:		
90.14-11		I	Navigational compasses	861.91	-
90.14-19		II	Other	861.91	-
	B		Other:		
90.14-21		I	Marine or river navigational instruments	861.91	-
90.14-25		II	Air navigational instruments	861.91	-
90.14-30		III	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments	861.91	-
90.14-50		IV	Meteorological, hydrological and geophysical instruments	861.91	-
90.14-60		V	Rangefinders and other instruments	861.91	-

90.15

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
90.15-00	90.15		BALANCES OF A SENSITIVITY OF 5 cg OR BETTER, WITH OR WITHOUT THEIR WEIGHTS	861.92	-
	90.16		DRAWING, MARKING-OUT AND MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS, DRAFTING MACHINES, PANTOGRAPHS, SLIDE RULES, DISC CALCULATORS AND THE LIKE; MEASURING OR CHECKING INSTRUMENTS, APPLIANCES AND MACHINES, NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER (FOR EXAMPLE, MICROMETERS, CALLIPERS, GAUGES, MEASURING RODS, BALANCING MACHINES); PROFILE PROJECTORS:		
	A		Drawing, marking-out and mathematical calculating instruments:		
		I	Drawing instruments:		
90.16-12		a	Drawing sets	861.93	-
90.16-14		b	Other	861.93	-
90.16-16		II	Marking-out instruments	861.93	-
90.16-18		III	Mathematical calculating instruments	861.93	-
90.16-20		IV	Parts and accessories	861.93	-
	B		Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines; profile projectors:		
		I	Optical instruments, appliances and machines:		
90.16-41		a	Profile projectors and optical comparators	861.93	-
90.16-49		b	Other	861.93	-
		II	Other instruments, appliances and machines:		
90.16-51		a	Balancing machines	861.93	-
90.16-55		b	Test benches	861.93	-
90.16-61		c	Planimeters, integrators, harmonic analysers and the like	861.93	-
90.16-65		d	Linear measuring instruments (measuring rods, divided scales, etc.)	861.93	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.16 B (contd.)	II			
90.16-71		e	Micrometers, callipers and gauges	861.93	-
90.16-75		f	Other	861.93	-
90.16-80		III	Parts and accessories	861.93	-
	90.17		MEDICAL, DENTAL, SURGICAL AND VETERINARY INSTRUMENTS AND APPLIANCES (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS AND OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS):		
		A	Electro-medical apparatus:		
90.17-11		I	Electro-cardiographs	726.10	-
90.17-13		II	Ultra-violet or combined ultra-violet and infra-red ray apparatus	726.10	-
90.17-15		III	Diathermy apparatus (shortwave, ultra-sonic, ultra-shortwave)	726.10	-
90.17-19		IV	Other	726.10	-
90.17-30		B	Dental instruments and appliances	861.71	-
90.17-40		C	Anaesthetic apparatus	861.71	-
90.17-50		D	Special diagnostic instruments (other than electro-diagnostic instruments)	861.71	-
90.17-70		E	Syringes	861.71	-
90.17-90		F	Other	861.71	-
	90.18		MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES; MASSAGE APPARATUS; PSYCHOLOGICAL APTITUDE-TESTING APPARATUS; ARTIFICIAL RESPIRATION, OZONE THERAPY, OXYGEN THERAPY, AEROSOL THERAPY OR SIMILAR APPARATUS; BREATHING APPLIANCES (INCLUDING GAS MASKS AND SIMILAR RESPIRATORS):		
90.18-10		A	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	861.72	-

90.18

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit	
90.18-30	90.18 (contd.)	B	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, artificial respiration, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus	861.72	-	
90.18-50		C	Breathing appliances (including gas masks and similar respirators)	861.72	-	
	90.19		ORTHOPAEDIC APPLIANCES, SURGICAL BELTS, TRUSSES AND THE LIKE; SPLINTS AND OTHER FRACTURE APPLIANCES; ARTIFICIAL LIMBS, EYES, TEETH AND OTHER ARTIFICIAL PARTS OF THE BODY; DEAF-AIDS AND OTHER APPLIANCES WHICH ARE WORN OR CARRIED, OR IMPLANTED IN THE BODY, TO COMPENSATE FOR A DEFECT OR DISABILITY:			
		A		Artificial limbs, eyes, teeth and other artificial parts of the body:		
		I		Artificial teeth and dental fittings:		
90.19-11		a	Of precious metals or rolled precious metals	899.62	-	
		b	Other:			
		1	Artificial teeth:			
90.19-12		aa	Of artificial plastic materials	899.62	-	
90.19-14		bb	Of other materials	899.62	-	
90.19-18		2	Other	899.62	-	
90.19-21	II		Artificial eyes	899.62	-	
90.19-25	III		Other	899.62	-	
	B		Deaf aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability:			
		I		Deaf aids:		
90.19-31		a	Appliances	899.61	N	
90.19-35		b	Parts and accessories	899.61	-	
90.19-50			Other	899.62	-	

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.19 (contd.)				
	C		Other:		
90.19-91		I	Orthopaedic appliances	899.62	-
90.19-95		II	Splints and other fracture appliances	899.62	-
	90.20		APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF THE RADIATIONS FROM RADIO-ACTIVE SUBSTANCES (INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY AND RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS); X-RAY GENERATORS; X-RAY TUBES; X-RAY SCREENS; X-RAY HIGH TENSION GENERATORS; X-RAY CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS; X-RAY EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE:		
		A	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays:		
90.20-11		I	For medical use	726.20	N
90.20-19		II	For other uses	726.20	N
		B	Apparatus based on the use of the radiations from radio-active substances:		
90.20-51		I	For medical use	726.20	N
90.20-59		II	For other uses	726.20	N
		C	Other, including parts and accessories:		
90.20-71		I	X-ray tubes	726.20	N
90.20-79		II	Other	726.20	-
	90.21		INSTRUMENTS, APPARATUS OR MODELS, DESIGNED SOLELY FOR DEMONSTRATIONAL PURPOSES (FOR EXAMPLE, IN EDUCATION OR EXHIBITION), UNSUITABLE FOR OTHER USES:		
90.21-10		A	Instruments, apparatus or models for teaching physics, chemistry or the like	861.94	-
90.21-50		B	Models of human or animal anatomies	861.94	-
90.21-90		C	Other	861.94	-

90.22

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.22		MACHINES AND APPLIANCES FOR TESTING MECHANICALLY THE HARDNESS, STRENGTH, COMPRESSIBILITY, ELASTICITY AND THE LIKE PROPERTIES OF INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS (FOR EXAMPLE, METALS, WOOD, TEXTILES, PAPER OR PLASTICS):		
		A	Machines and appliances for testing metals:		
90.22-11		I	Universal or for tensile tests	861.95	-
90.22-15		II	For hardness tests	861.95	-
90.22-19		III	Other	861.95	-
90.22-30		B	Machines and appliances for testing textiles, paper or paper-board	861.95	-
90.22-50		C	Machines and appliances for testing other materials	861.95	-
90.22-80		D	Parts and accessories	861.95	-
	90.23		HYDROMETERS AND SIMILAR INSTRUMENTS; THERMOMETERS, PYROMETERS, BAROMETERS, HYGROMETERS, PSYCHROMETERS, RECORDING OR NOT; ANY COMBINATION OF THESE INSTRUMENTS:		
		A	Mercury or other liquid-filled thermometers, for direct reading:		
90.23-11		I	Clinical thermometers	861.96	-
90.23-19		II	Other (liquid-filled thermometers, for direct reading)	861.96	-
90.23-30	B		Hygrometers and psychrometers	861.96	-
	C		Hydrometers and similar instruments, with or without thermometers; optical pyrometers:		
90.23-91		I	Hydrometers and similar instruments	861.96	-
90.23-92		II	Optical pyrometers	861.96	-
	D		Other:		
90.23-95		I	Barometers	861.96	-
90.23-98		II	Thermometers, other than those of items 90.23-11 and 90.23-19, and non-optical pyrometers	861.96	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.24		INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING, CHECKING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING THE FLOW, DEPTH, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES, OR FOR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING TEMPERATURE, (FOR EXAMPLE, PRESSURE GAUGES, THERMOSTATS, LEVEL GAUGES, FLOW METERS, HEAT METERS, AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS), NOT BEING ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 90.14:		
	A		Pressure gauges (manimeters):		
90.24-11		I	Spiral or metal diaphragm types	861.97	-
90.24-19		II	Other	861.97	-
	B		Thermostats:		
90.24-31		I	Mechanical thermostats with electrical triggering device	861.97	-
90.24-39		II	Other mechanical thermostats	861.97	-
	C		Other:		
90.24-91		I	Level gauges	861.97	-
90.24-93		II	Flowmeters	861.97	-
90.24-95		III	Regulators	861.97	-
90.24-99		IV	Other	861.97	-
	90.25		INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS (SUCH AS POLARIMETERS, REFRACTOMETERS, SPECTROMETERS, GAS ANALYSIS APPARATUS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING VISCOSITY, POROSITY, EXPANSION, SURFACE TENSION OR THE LIKE (SUCH AS VISCOMETERS, POROSIMETERS, EXPANSION METERS); INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING QUANTITIES OF HEAT, LIGHT OR SOUND (SUCH AS PHOTOMETERS (INCLUDING EXPOSURE METERS), CALORIMETERS); MICROTOMES:		
90.25-10		A	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	861.98	-
90.25-30		B	Calorimeters	861.98	-
90.25-50		C	Microtomes	861.98	-
90.25-90		D	Other	861.98	-

90.26

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.26		GAS, LIQUID AND ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS; CALIBRATING METERS THEREFOR:		
90.26-10		A	Gas supply or production meters	861.81	N
90.26-30		B	Liquid supply or production meters	861.81	N
		C	Electricity meters:		
90.26-51		I	Supply meters, for single-phase alternating current	729.51	N
90.26-55		II	Supply meters, for multi-phase alternating current	729.51	N
90.26-59		III	Other, for example: direct current meters, production meters, standard and calibrating meters	729.51	N
	90.27		REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE, SPEED INDICATORS (INCLUDING MAGNETIC SPEED INDICATORS) AND TACHOMETERS (OTHER THAN ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 90.14); STROBOSCOPES:		
90.27-10		A	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters and other counters	861.82	-
		B	Speed indicators and tachometers:		
90.27-31		I	For vehicles	861.82	-
90.27-39		II	Other	861.82	-
90.27-50		C	Stroboscopes	861.82	-
	90.28		ELECTRICAL MEASURING, CHECKING ANALYSING OR AUTOMATICALLY CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS:		
		A	Electronic instruments and apparatus:		
90.28-01		I	Electronic ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs	729.52	-
90.28-11		II	Apparatus used especially in telecommunications (cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, neperimeters, distortion factor meters, psophometers and the like)	729.52	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	90.28 A (contd.)				
90.28-21		III	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	729.52	-
90.28-31		IV	Instruments and apparatus for testing equipment and materials	729.52	-
90.28-35		V	Regulators and control units	729.52	-
90.28-41		VI	Instruments and apparatus for balancing mechanical parts	729.52	-
90.28-45		VII	Navigational (river, marine, air, space), meteorological and geophysical instruments and apparatus	729.52	-
90.28-51		VIII	Exposure meters, thermocolorimeters and other measuring instruments used in photography or cinematography	729.52	-
		IX	Other:		
90.28-52		a	Measuring apparatus with self-balancing recording device	729.52	-
90.28-53		b	Apparatus for measuring optical and/or acoustical quantities	729.52	-
90.28-54		c	Apparatus for measuring electrical quantities	729.52	-
90.28-55		d	Apparatus for measuring geometrical, mechanical or other quantities	729.52	-
90.28-58		e	Other	729.52	-
	B		Other:		
90.28-61		I	Oscillographs, light-beam and liquid-jet types	729.52	-
90.28-65		II	Self-balancing potentiometers, measuring bridges	729.52	-
90.28-70		III	Measuring apparatus for the analysis of gases, liquids or solids	729.52	-
90.28-72		IV	Measuring apparatus for heat and moisture and for process control	729.52	-
90.28-76		V	Apparatus for testing equipment or materials	729.52	-

90.28

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
90.28-81	90.28 B (contd.)	VI VII	Regulators and control units Other:	729.52	-
		a	Measuring instruments and apparatus with recording device:		
90.28-85		1	Continuous-line graph recorders	729.52	-
90.28-89		2	Other	729.52	-
		b	Direct-reading measuring instruments and apparatus:		
90.28-91		1	Precision instruments and apparatus (precision factor not exceeding 0.5)	729.52	-
		2	Other:		
90.28-93		aa	Panel or console type	729.52	-
90.28-95		bb	Other	729.52	-
90.28-98		c	Other	729.52	-
	90.29		PARTS OR ACCESSORIES SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 90.23, 90.24, 90.26, 90.27 OR 90.28:		
90.29-11	A		Parts or accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the electronic instruments or apparatus falling within subheading 90.28 A	861.99	-
	B		Other:		
90.29-20	I		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	861.99	-
	II		Other:		
90.29-31		a	For instruments or apparatus of heading No. 90.23	861.99	-
90.29-41		b	For instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.24	861.99	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	90.29 B II (contd.)				
90.29-53		c	For instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.26:		
		1	For electricity meters	861.99	-
90.29-59		2	Other	861.99	-
90.29-61		d	For instruments or apparatus of heading No. 90.27	861.99	-
90.29-71		e	For instruments or apparatus of subheading 90.28 B	861.99	-
90.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 90 carried by post	861.00	-

CHAPTER 91

CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. For the purposes of headings Nos. 91.02 and 91.07, the expression "watch movements" means movements regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring or by any other system capable of determining intervals of time, not exceeding 12 mm in thickness when measured with the plate, the bridges and any additional outer plates.
2. Headings Nos. 91.07 and 91.08 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted, nor adapted to be fitted, with escapements (heading No. 84.08).
3. This Chapter does not cover parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07). The Chapter also excludes weights, clock or watch glasses, watch chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearings or bearing balls. Clock and watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 91.11).
4. Except as provided in Notes 2 and 3, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this Chapter and not within any other Chapter.
5. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	91.01		POCKET-WATCHES, WRIST-WATCHES AND OTHER WATCHES, INCLUDING STOP-WATCHES:		
91.01-11		A	Stop-watches	864.11	N
		B	Other:		
		I	Electric or electronic:		
91.01-23		a	With case of precious metal	864.11	N
91.01-27		b	With case of other material	864.11	N
		II	Other:		
		a	With automatic winding:		
		1	With jewelled lever escapement:		
91.01-33		aa	With case of precious metal	864.11	N
91.01-37		bb	With case of other material	864.11	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	91.01 (contd.)	B II a			
91.01-45		2	With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)	864.11	N
		b	With non-automatic winding:		
		1	With jewelled lever escapement:		
91.01-53		aa	With case of precious metal	864.11	N
91.01-57		bb	With case of other material	864.11	N
91.01-65		2	With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)	864.11	N
	91.02		CLOCKS WITH WATCH MOVEMENTS (EXCLUDING CLOCKS OF HEADING No. 91.03):		
	A		Electric or electronic:		
91.02-11	I		With balance-wheel and hairspring	864.12	N
91.02-19	II		Other	864.12	N
	B		Other:		
91.02-91		I	Alarm clocks	864.12	N
91.02-99		II	Other	864.12	N
91.03-00	91.03		INSTRUMENT PANEL CLOCKS AND CLOCKS OF A SIMILAR TYPE, FOR VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT OR VESSELS	864.21	N
	91.04		OTHER CLOCKS:		
	A		Electric or electronic:		
91.04-20		I	For electric clock systems	864.22	N
		II	Other:		
		a	Battery-operated:		
91.04-32		1	Alarm clocks	864.22	N
		2	Other:		
91.04-36		aa	Wall clocks	864.22	N
91.04-38		bb	Other (table-top, mantelpiece and the like)	864.22	N

91.04

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	91.04 A (contd.)	II			
		b	Mains-operated:		
91.04-42		1	Alarm clocks	864.22	N
		2	Other:		
91.04-46		aa	Wall clocks	864.22	N
91.04-48		bb	Other (table-top, mantelpiece and the like)	864.22	N
	B		Other:		
		I	Alarm clocks:		
91.04-51		a	Travel clocks	864.22	N
		b	Other:		
91.04-56		1	With greatest diameter or diagonal measurement of the dial not less than 7 cm	864.22	N
91.04-58		2	Other	864.22	N
		II	Other:		
91.04-71		a	Table-top, mantelpiece and the like	864.22	N
		b	Wall clocks:		
91.04-73		1	Cuckoo-clocks	864.22	N
91.04-76		2	Other	864.22	N
91.04-79		c	Other	864.22	N
	91.05		TIME OF DAY RECORDING APPARATUS; APPARATUS WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR, FOR MEASURING, RECORDING OR OTHERWISE INDICATING INTERVALS OF TIME:		
91.05-10		A	Time-registers	864.23	N
91.05-20		B	Time-recorders	864.23	N
91.05-30		C	Process-timers, stop-clocks and the like	864.23	N
91.05-80		D	Other	864.23	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	91.06		TIME SWITCHES WITH CLOCK OR WATCH MOVEMENT (INCLUDING SECONDARY MOVEMENT) OR WITH SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR:		
91.06-10		A	Electric or electronic for multiple-rate supply meters	864.24	N
91.06-90		B	Other	864.24	N
	91.07		WATCH MOVEMENTS (INCLUDING STOP-WATCH MOVEMENTS), ASSEMBLED:		
	A		With balance-wheel and hairspring:		
91.07-11		I	Electric or electronic	864.13	N
		II	Other:		
		a	With automatic winding:		
91.07-21		1	With jewelled lever escapement	864.13	N
91.07-29		2	With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)	864.13	N
		b	With non-automatic winding:		
91.07-31		1	With jewelled lever escapement	864.13	N
91.07-39		2	With other escapement (for example, roskopf pin pallet escapement)	864.13	N
	B		Other:		
91.07-91		I	Electric or electronic	864.13	N
91.07-99		II	Other	864.13	N
	91.08		CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ASSEMBLED:		
		A	Electric or electronic:		
		I	Battery-operated:		
91.08-11		a	For alarm clocks	864.25	N
91.08-19		b	Other	864.25	N
		II	Mains-operated:		
91.08-21		a	For alarm clocks	864.25	N
91.08-29		b	Other	864.25	N
		B	Other:		
91.08-51		I	For alarm clocks	864.25	N
91.08-59		II	Other	864.25	N

91.09

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	91.09		WATCH CASES AND PARTS OF WATCH CASES:		
		A	Finished watch cases:		
91.09-20		I	Of precious metal	864.14	N
		II	Of base metal:		
91.09-31		a	Gilded, silvered or with rolled precious metal	864.14	N
91.09-39		b	Other	864.14	N
91.09-50		III	Other	864.14	N
91.09-80		B	Watch case blanks and parts of watch cases	864.14	-
	91.10		CLOCK CASES AND CASES OF A SIMILAR TYPE FOR OTHER GOODS OF THIS CHAPTER, AND PARTS THEREOF:		
91.10-10		A	Of metal	864.26	-
91.10-90		B	Other	864.26	-
	91.11		OTHER CLOCK AND WATCH PARTS:		
91.11-10	A		Watchmakers' jewels (precious and semi-precious stones, natural, synthetic, reconstructed or imitation), neither mounted nor set	864.29	-
91.11-20	B		Springs, including hairsprings	864.29	-
	C		Watch movements, unassembled:		
91.11-30	I		With balance-wheel and hairspring	864.29	N
91.11-35	II		Other	864.29	N
91.11-40	D		Clock movements, unassembled	864.29	-
91.11-50	E		Rough watch movements	864.29	-
	F		Other:		
91.11-91		I	Dials	864.29	-
91.11-95		II	Watchmakers' jewels, set or mounted	864.29	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
91.11-99	91.11 F (contd.)	III	Other	864.29	-
91.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 91 carried by post	864.00	-

CHAPTER 92

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Film wholly or partly sensitised for photographic or photo-electric recording or such film exposed, whether or not developed (Chapter 37);
- (b) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
- (c) Microphones, amplifiers, loudspeakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes and other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment falling within Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of the present Chapter; sound recorders or reproducers combined with a radio or television receiver (heading No. 85.15);
- (d) Brushes (for cleaning musical instruments) falling within heading No. 96.02;
- (e) Toy instruments (heading No. 97.03);
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 99.05 or 99.06); or
- (g) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 39.07 or Section XV).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of headings Nos. 92.02 and 92.06 imported with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
Perforated music rolls (heading No. 92.10) and gramophone records and the like (heading No. 92.12) imported with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	92.01		PIANOS (INCLUDING AUTOMATIC PIANOS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH KEYBOARDS); HARPSICHORDS AND OTHER KEYBOARD STRINGED INSTRUMENTS; HARPS BUT NOT INCLUDING AEOLIAN HARPS:		
	A		Pianos (including automatic pianos, whether or not with keyboards):		
92.01-11	I		Upright pianos	891.41	N
92.01-19	II		Other	891.41	N
92.01-90	B		Other	891.41	-
	92.02		OTHER STRING MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:		
92.02-10		A	Of a kind played with a bow	891.42	N
92.02-90		B	Other	891.42	N
	92.03		PIPE AND REED ORGANS, INCLUDING HARMONIUMS AND THE LIKE:		
92.03-10		A	Pipe organs	891.81	-
92.03-90		B	Other	891.81	N
	92.04		ACCORDIONS, CONCERTINAS AND SIMILAR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; MOUTH ORGANS:		
92.04-10		A	Mouth organs	891.82	N
92.04-90		B	Other	891.82	N
	92.05		OTHER WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:		
92.05-10		A	Of metal	891.83	-
92.05-90		B	Other	891.83	-
92.06-00	92.06		PERCUSSION MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, DRUMS, XYLOPHONES, CYMBALS, CASTANETS)	891.84	-
92.07-00	92.07		ELECTRO-MAGNETIC, ELECTROSTATIC, ELECTRONIC AND SIMILAR MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, PIANOS, ORGANS, ACCORDIONS)	891.85	N

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	92.08		MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS NOT FALLING WITHIN ANY OTHER HEADING OF THIS CHAPTER (FOR EXAMPLE, FAIRGROUND ORGANS, MECHANICAL STREET ORGANS, MUSICAL BOXES, MUSICAL SAWS); MECHANICAL SINGING BIRDS; DECOY CALLS AND EFFECTS OF ALL KINDS; MOUTH-BLOWN SOUND SIGNALLING INSTRUMENTS (FOR EXAMPLE, WHISTLES AND BOAT-SWAINS' PIPES):		
92.08-10	A		Musical boxes	891.89	-
92.08-90	B		Other	891.89	-
92.09-00	92.09		MUSICAL INSTRUMENT STRINGS	891.43	-
	92.10		PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS (OTHER THAN STRINGS), INCLUDING PERFORATED MUSIC ROLLS AND MECHANISMS FOR MUSICAL BOXES; METRONOMES, TUNING FORKS AND PITCH PIPES OF ALL KINDS:		
92.10-10	A		Mechanisms for musical boxes	891.90	-
	B		Other:		
92.10-20		I	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.01	891.90	-
92.10-30		II	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02	891.90	-
92.10-40		III	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.03	891.90	-
92.10-50		IV	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.04	891.90	-
92.10-60		V	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.07	891.90	-
92.10-70		VI	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of headings Nos. 92.05, 92.06 and 92.08; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds	891.90	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	92.11		GRAMOPHONES, DICTATING MACHINES AND OTHER SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, INCLUDING RECORD-PLAYERS AND TAPE DECKS, WITH OR WITHOUT SOUND-HEADS; TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, MAGNETIC:		
	A		Sound recorders and reproducers:		
92.11-10	I		Sound recorders	891.11	N
	II		Sound reproducers:		
		a	Record-players:		
92.11-32		1	With automatic record changing mechanism	891.11	N
92.11-34		2	Without automatic record changing mechanism	891.11	N
		b	Electric gramophones:		
92.11-35		1	Coin-operated	891.11	N
92.11-37		2	Other	891.11	N
92.11-39		c	Other	891.11	N
92.11-50	III		Combined sound recorders and reproducers	891.11	N
92.11-70	B		Television image and sound recorders and reproducers, magnetic	891.11	N
	92.12		GRAMOPHONE RECORDS AND OTHER SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDINGS; MATRICES FOR THE PRODUCTION OF RECORDS, PREPARED RECORD BLANKS, FILM FOR MECHANICAL SOUND RECORDING, PREPARED TAPES, WIRES, STRIPS AND LIKE ARTICLES OF A KIND COMMONLY USED FOR SOUND OR SIMILAR RECORDING:		
	A		Prepared for recording, but not recorded:		
92.12-11		I	Magnetic tape; film	891.20	-
92.12-19		II	Other	891.20	-
	B		Recorded:		
	I		Wax-recordings, discs, matrices and other intermediate forms:		
92.12-31	a		For the production of records	891.20	-

92.12

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	92.12 B I (contd.)				
92.12-33	b		Other	891.20	-
	II		Other:		
	a		Records:		
92.12-34	1		For teaching languages	891.20	-
92.12-35	2		Other	891.20	-
	b		Other recording media (tapes, wires, strips and like articles):		
92.12-37	1		Magnetically recorded for the scoring of cinematograph film	891.20	m
92.12-39	2		Other	891.20	-
	92.13		OTHER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF APPARATUS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 92.11:		
	A		Sound-heads and parts thereof:		
92.13-11		I	For records or mechanically recorded sound films	891.12	-
92.13-19		II	Other	891.12	-
92.13-30	B		Needles; diamonds, sapphires and other precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), whether or not mounted	891.12	-
92.13-50	C		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	891.12	-
92.13-70	D		Other	891.12	-
92.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 92 carried by post	891.00	-

SECTION XIX

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

CHAPTER 93

ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods falling within Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No. 87.08);
- (d) Telescopic sights and other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or imported with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys falling within Chapter 97; or
- (f) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 99.05 or 99.06).

2. In heading No. 93.07, the reference to "parts thereof" is to be taken not to include radio or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.15.

3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
93.01-00	93.01		SIDE-ARMS (FOR EXAMPLE, SWORDS, CUTLASSES AND BAYONETS) AND PARTS THEREOF AND SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS THEREFOR	951.04	-
	93.02		REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS, BEING FIREARMS:		
93.02-10	A		9 mm calibre and higher	951.05	N
93.02-90	B		Other	951.05	N

93.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
93.03-00	93.03		ARTILLERY WEAPONS, MACHINE-GUNS, SUB-MACHINE-GUNS AND OTHER MILITARY FIREARMS AND PROJECTORS (OTHER THAN REVOLVERS AND PISTOLS)	951.02	-
	93.04		OTHER FIREARMS, INCLUDING VERY LIGHT PISTOLS, PISTOLS AND REVOLVERS FOR FIRING BLANK AMMUNITION ONLY, LINE-THROWING GUNS AND THE LIKE:		
93.04-10	A		Sporting and target-shooting guns, rifles and carbines	894.31	N
93.04-90	B		Other	894.31	N
93.05-00	93.05		ARMS OF OTHER DESCRIPTIONS, INCLUDING AIR, SPRING AND SIMILAR PISTOLS, RIFLES AND GUNS	894.32	-
	93.06		PARTS OF ARMS, INCLUDING GUN BARREL BLANKS, BUT NOT INCLUDING PARTS OF SIDE-ARMS:		
93.06-10	A		Of arms of heading No. 93.03	951.03	-
	B		Of other arms:		
93.06-31	I		Roughly sawn gun stock blocks	894.33	-
	II		Other parts:		
93.06-35	a		Of arms of heading No. 93.02	894.33	-
93.06-39	b		Other	894.33	-
	93.07		BOMBS, GRENADES, TORPEDOES, MINES, GUIDED WEAPONS AND MISSILES AND SIMILAR MUNITIONS OF WAR, AND PARTS THEREOF; AMMUNITION AND PARTS THEREOF, INCLUDING CARTRIDGE WADS; LEAD SHOT PREPARED FOR AMMUNITION:		
93.07-10	A		For revolvers and pistols falling within heading No. 93.02 and for sub-machine-guns falling within heading No. 93.03	951.06	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	93.07 (contd.)				
	B		Other:		
	I		For military purposes:		
93.07-31	a		For weapons falling within heading No. 93.03	951.06	-
93.07-33	b		Other	951.06	-
	II		Other:		
93.07-35	a		Sporting cartridges	571.40	-
	b		Other:		
93.07-51		1	Bullets and lead shot for sporting cartridges	571.40	-
93.07-55		2	Propellant charges (cartridges) for riveting and similar tools of heading No. 82.04 or for captive-bolt humane killers	571.40	-
93.07-59		3	Other	571.40	-
93.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 93 carried by post	894.00	-

SECTION XX

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94

FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS SUPPORTS,
CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, falling within Chapter 39, 40 or 62;
- (b) Standard lamps, table lamps, wall lamp brackets and other lighting fittings; these are classified according to the constituent material (for example, in heading No. 44.27, 70.14 or 83.07);
- (c) Articles of stone, ceramic or any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69, used as seats, tables or columns, of the kind used in parks, gardens or vestibules (Chapter 68 or 69);
- (d) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) falling within heading No. 70.09;
- (e) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07); and safes falling within heading No. 83.03;
- (f) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading No. 84.15; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 84.41);
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of radio-gramophones, wireless sets or television sets (heading No. 85.15);
- (h) Dentists' spittoons falling within heading No. 90.17;
- (ij) Goods falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
- (k) Furniture specially designed as parts of gramophones, of dictating machines or of other sound reproducers or recorders, falling within heading No. 92.13;
or
- (l) Toy furniture (heading No. 97.03), billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 97.04) or for conjuring tricks (heading No. 97.05).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings Nos. 94.01, 94.02 and 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

This provision is, however, to be taken not to apply to the following which are still to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

- (a) Kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards;
- (b) Seats and beds;
- (c) Unit bookcases and similar unit furniture.

3. (a) In this Chapter references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors) or of marble or other stone;
- (b) Goods described in heading No. 94.04, imported separately, are not to be classified in heading No. 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	94.01		CHAIRS AND OTHER SEATS (OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 94.02), WHETHER OR NOT CONVERTIBLE INTO BEDS, AND PARTS THEREOF:		
94.01-10	A		Specially designed for aircraft	821.01	-
	B		Other:		
94.01-20		I	Specially designed for motor vehicles	821.01	-
		II	Other chairs and seats:		
		a	With base metal frame:		
94.01-31		1	Not padded or stuffed	821.01	-
94.01-35		2	Padded or stuffed	821.01	-
		b	With wooden frame:		
		1	Not padded or stuffed:		
94.01-41		aa	Of straight wood	821.01	-
94.01-45		bb	Of bent wood	821.01	-
94.01-50		2	Padded or stuffed	821.01	-
94.01-60		c	Of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	821.01	-
94.01-70		d	Other	821.01	-
		III	Parts of chairs and other seats not specially designed for aircraft:		
94.01-81		a	Of wood	821.01	-
94.01-89		b	Of other materials	821.01	-

94.02

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	94.02		MEDICAL, DENTAL, SURGICAL OR VETERINARY FURNITURE (FOR EXAMPLE, OPERATING TABLES, HOSPITAL BEDS WITH MECHANICAL FITTINGS); DENTISTS' AND SIMILAR CHAIRS WITH MECHANICAL ELEVATING, ROTATING OR RECLINING MOVEMENTS; PARTS OF THE FOREGOING ARTICLES:		
94.02-10		A	Dentists' and similar chairs	821.02	-
94.02-90		B	Other	821.02	-
	94.03		OTHER FURNITURE AND PARTS THEREOF:		
		A	Of base metal:		
94.03-21		I	Beds	821.09	-
94.03-23		II	Drawing tables (unequipped)	821.09	-
		III	Office furniture:		
94.03-31		a	Desks and other office furniture not exceeding desk height (1)	821.09	-
		b	Other (exceeding desk height (1)):		
94.03-33		1	Cupboards or cabinets with doors, shutters or flaps	821.09	-
94.03-35		2	Filing and card-index cabinets, and other cabinets with drawers	821.09	-
94.03-39		3	Other	821.09	-
94.03-41		IV	Other furniture	821.09	-
94.03-45		V	Parts of furniture of base metal	821.09	-
		B	Of wood:		
94.03-51		I	Bedroom furniture	821.09	-
94.03-55		II	Dining room and living room furniture	821.09	-
94.03-57		III	Kitchen furniture	821.09	-
94.03-61		IV	Shop furniture	821.09	-
		V	Office furniture:		
94.03-62		a	Desks and other office furniture not exceeding desk height (1)	821.09	-
94.03-64		b	Other (exceeding desk height (1))	821.09	-
94.03-65		VI	Other furniture	821.09	-

(1) Desk height may reach approximately 80 cm.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	94.03 B (contd.)				
94.03-70		VII	Parts of wooden furniture	821.09	-
94.03-81		C	Of artificial plastic materials	821.09	-
94.03-85		D	Of other materials	821.09	-
	94.04		MATTRESS SUPPORTS; ARTICLES OF BEDDING OR SIMILAR FURNISHING FITTED WITH SPRINGS OR STUFFED OR INTERNAL- LY FITTED WITH ANY MATERIAL OR OF EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE RUBBER OR EXPANDED, FOAM OR SPONGE ARTIFICIAL PLASTIC MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT COVERED (FOR EXAMPLE, MATTRESSES, QUILTS, EIDERDOWNS, CUSHIONS, POUFFES AND PILLOWS):		
	A		Articles of bedding or similar furnishing of expanded, foam or sponge artificial plastic material, whether or not covered:		
94.04-11		I	Mattresses	821.03	-
94.04-19		II	Other	821.03	-
	B		Other:		
94.04-30		I	Mattress supports	821.03	-
		II	Mattresses:		
94.04-51		a	Of expanded, foam or sponge rubber, whether or not covered	821.03	-
		b	Of other materials:		
94.04-55		1	With a metal frame	821.03	-
94.04-59		2	Other	821.03	-
94.04-90		III	Other	821.03	-

CHAPTER 95

ARTICLES AND MANUFACTURES OF CARVING OR MOULDING MATERIAL

NOTE

This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles falling within Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas, walking-sticks);
- (b) Fans or hand screens, non-mechanical (heading No. 67.05);
- (c) Articles falling within Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
- (d) Cutlery or other articles falling within Chapter 82, with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; the headings of the present Chapter apply, however, to separately imported handles or other parts of such articles;
- (e) Articles falling within Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames);
- (f) Articles falling within Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (g) Articles falling within Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (h) Articles falling within Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (i,j) Articles falling within Chapter 94 (furniture and parts thereof);
- (k) Brushes, powder puffs or other articles falling within Chapter 96;
- (l) Articles falling within Chapter 97 (toys, games and sports requisites);
- (m) Articles falling within Chapter 98 (for example, buttons, cuff-links, smoking pipes, combs); or
- (n) Collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 99).

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	95.01		WORKED TORTOISE-SHELL AND ARTICLES OF TORTOISE-SHELL:		
95.01-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.11	-
95.01-90	B		Other	899.11	-
	95.02		WORKED MOTHER OF PEARL AND ARTICLES OF MOTHER OF PEARL:		
95.02-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked (including Jerusalem pearls)	899.12	-
95.02-90	B		Other	899.12	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	95.03		WORKED IVORY AND ARTICLES OF IVORY:		
95.03-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.13	-
95.03-90	B		Other	899.13	-
	95.04		WORKED BONE (EXCLUDING WHALEBONE) AND ARTICLES OF BONE (EXCLUDING WHALEBONE):		
95.04-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.14	-
95.04-90	B		Other	899.14	-
	95.05		WORKED HORN, CORAL (NATURAL OR AGGLOMERATED) AND OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL, AND ARTICLES OF HORN, CORAL (NATURAL OR AGGLOMERATED) OR OF OTHER ANIMAL CARVING MATERIAL:		
	A		Coral (natural or agglomerated), worked:		
95.05-11	I		Combined with other material	899.15	-
95.05-19	II		Other	899.15	-
95.05-30	B		Worked quills	899.15	-
	C		Other animal carving material, worked:		
95.05-91	I		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.15	-
95.05-99	II		Other	899.15	-
	95.06		WORKED VEGETABLE CARVING MATERIAL (FOR EXAMPLE, COROZO) AND ARTICLES OF VEGETABLE CARVING MATERIAL:		
95.06-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.16	-
95.06-90	B		Other	899.16	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	95.07		WORKED JET (AND MINERAL SUBSTITUTES FOR JET), AMBER, MEERSCHAUM, AGGLOMERATED AMBER AND AGGLOMERATED MEERSCHAUM, AND ARTICLES OF THOSE SUBSTANCES:		
95.07-10	A		Plates, sheets, rods, tubes, discs and similar forms, not polished or otherwise worked	899.17	-
95.07-90	B		Other	899.17	-
	95.08		MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES OF WAX, OF STEARIN, OF NATURAL GUMS OR NATURAL RESINS (FOR EXAMPLE, COPAL OR ROSIN) OR OF MODELLING PASTES, AND OTHER MOULDED OR CARVED ARTICLES NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; WORKED, UNHARDENED GELATIN (EXCEPT GELATIN FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 35.03) AND ARTICLES OF UNHARDENED GELATIN:		
95.08-10	A		Artificial honeycombs of wax	899.18	-
95.08-90	B		Other	899.18	-
95.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 95 carried by post	899.00	-

CHAPTER 96

BROOMS, BRUSHES, FEATHER DUSTERS, POWDER-PUFFS AND SIEVES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles falling within Chapter 71;
- (b) Brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes, falling within heading No. 90.17; or
- (c) Toys (Chapter 97).

2. In heading No. 96.03, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as glueing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
96.01-00	96.01		BROOMS AND BRUSHES, CONSISTING OF TWIGS OR OTHER VEGETABLE MATERIALS MERELY BOUND TOGETHER AND NOT MOUNTED IN A HEAD (FOR EXAMPLE, BESOMS AND WHISKS), WITH OR WITHOUT HANDLES	899.23	-
	96.02		OTHER BROOMS AND BRUSHES (INCLUDING BRUSHES OF A KIND USED AS PARTS OF MACHINES); PAINT ROLLERS; SQUEEGEES (OTHER THAN ROLLER SQUEEGEES) AND MOPS:		
96.02-10	A		Tooth brushes	899.24	-
	B		Brushes of a kind used as parts of machines:		
96.02-31		I	With filling of wire	899.24	-
96.02-35		II	With filling of other materials	899.24	-
	C		Other:		
96.02-91		I	Shaving brushes	899.24	-
96.02-93		II	Paint, distemper, varnish and similar brushes	899.24	-
96.02-95		III	Paint rollers	899.24	-
96.02-99		IV	Other	899.24	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
96.03-00	96.03		PREPARED KNOTS AND TUFTS FOR BROOM OR BRUSH MAKING	899.25	-
96.04-00	96.04		FEATHER DUSTERS	899.26	-
96.05-00	96.05		POWDER-PUFFS AND PADS FOR APPLYING COSMETICS OR TOILET PREPARATIONS, OF ANY MATERIAL	899.51	-
96.06-00	96.06		HAND SIEVES AND HAND RIDDLES, OF ANY MATERIAL	899.27	-
96.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 96 carried by post	899.00	-

CHAPTER 97

TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES; PARTS THEREOF

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No. 34.06);
 - (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles falling within heading No. 36.05;
 - (c) Yarns, monofil; cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, falling within Chapter 39, heading No. 42.06 or Section XI;
 - (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No. 42.02 or 43.03;
 - (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, falling within Chapter 60 or 61;
 - (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats or land craft, falling within Chapter 62;
 - (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with skates attached), crickets pads, shin-guards or the like, falling within Chapter 64, or sports headgear falling within Chapter 65;
 - (h) Climbing sticks, whips, riding crops or the like (heading No. 66.02), or parts thereof (heading No. 66.03);
 - (ij) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, falling within heading No. 70.19;
 - (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
 - (l) Articles falling within heading No. 83.11;
 - (m) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) falling within Section XVII;
 - (n) Children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and in the normal form of adults' cycles (heading No. 87.10);
 - (o) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - (p) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games (heading No. 90.04);
 - (q) Decoy calls and whistles (heading No. 92.08);
 - (r) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93; or
 - (s) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified, in general, according to the material of which they are made).
2. The headings of this Chapter are to be taken to include articles in which pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metals or rolled precious metals constitute only minor constituents.

97.01

3. In heading No. 97.02 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply only to such articles as are representations of human beings.
4. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	97.01		WHEELED TOYS DESIGNED TO BE RIDDEN BY CHILDREN (FOR EXAMPLE, TOY BICYCLES AND TRICYCLES AND PEDAL MOTOR CARS); DOLLS' PRAMS AND DOLLS' PUSH CHAIRS:		
97.01-10		A	Dolls' prams and dolls' push chairs	894.21	-
97.01-90		B	Other	894.21	-
	97.02		DOLLS:		
	A		Dolls (dressed or undressed):		
97.02-11		I	Of artificial plastic materials	894.22	-
97.02-19		II	Of other materials	894.22	-
	B		Parts and accessories:		
97.02-31		I	Garments, footwear, headgear and other accessories	894.22	-
97.02-35		II	Parts	894.22	-
	97.03		OTHER TOYS; WORKING MODELS OF A KIND USED FOR RECREATIONAL PURPOSES:		
97.03-05	A		Of wood	894.23	-
	B		Other:		
97.03-10		I	Electric trains and electric car circuits, and components thereof	894.23	-
97.03-20		II	Toy weapons	894.23	-
97.03-30		III	Toy projectors and other optical toys	894.23	-
97.03-40		IV	Musical instruments and other musical appliances	894.23	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	97.03 B (contd.)				
		V	Other:		
		a	Of artificial plastic materials:		
97.03-51		1	Construction scale models	894.23	-
97.03-55		2	Constructional games	894.23	-
97.03-59		3	Other	894.23	-
		b	Of metal:		
97.03-61		1	Die-cast miniature models	894.23	-
97.03-69		2	Other	894.23	-
97.03-75		c	Of textile fabric	894.23	-
97.03-80		d	Of rubber	894.23	-
97.03-85		e	Of other materials	894.23	-
97.03-90		VI	Assortments of toys of the present subheading, of different constituent materials, put up in sets, outfits or the like	894.23	-
	97.04		EQUIPMENT FOR PARLOUR, TABLE AND FUNFAIR GAMES FOR ADULTS OR CHILDREN (INCLUDING BILLIARD TABLES AND PINTABLES AND TABLE-TENNIS REQUISITES):		
97.04-10	A		Playing cards, including toy playing cards	894.24	-
	B		Other:		
97.04-91		I	Coin or disc operated games of the kinds used in cafés, funfairs, etc.	894.24	-
97.04-95		II	Billiard tables, special tables for casino or parlour games, table-tennis tables and similar tables for games	894.24	-
97.04-98		III	Other, including accessories	894.24	-

97.05

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	97.05		CARNIVAL ARTICLES; ENTERTAINMENT ARTICLES (FOR EXAMPLE, CONJURING TRICKS AND NOVELTY JOKES); CHRISTMAS TREE DECORATIONS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES FOR CHRISTMAS FESTIVITIES (FOR EXAMPLE, ARTIFICIAL CHRISTMAS TREES, CHRISTMAS STOCKINGS, IMITATION YULE LOGS, NATIVITY SCENES AND FIGURES THEREFOR):		
97.05-10		A	Carnival articles; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes)	894.25	-
		B	Christmas tree decorations and similar articles for Christmas festivities:		
97.05-51		I	Of glass	894.25	-
97.05-59		II	Of other materials	894.25	-
	97.06		APPLIANCES, APPARATUS, ACCESSORIES AND REQUISITES FOR GYMNASTICS OR ATHLETICS, OR FOR SPORTS AND OUT-DOOR GAMES (OTHER THAN ARTICLES FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 97.04):		
97.06-03		A	Cricket and polo equipment	894.42	-
97.06-07		B	Tennis rackets	894.42	-
		C	Other:		
97.06-10		I	Gymnasium and athletics equipment	894.42	-
97.06-20		II	Balls	894.42	-
97.06-35		III	Badminton and similar rackets	894.42	-
		IV	Snow skis and ski sticks:		
97.06-41		a	Snow skis (excluding ski sticks)	894.42	Pair
97.06-45		b	Ski sticks; parts of snow skis and accessories therefor	894.42	-
97.06-50		V	Ice skates and roller skates	894.42	-
97.06-80		VI	Other	894.42	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
	97.07		FISH-HOOKS, LINE FISHING RODS AND TACKLE; FISH LANDING NETS AND BUTTERFLY NETS; DECOY "BIRDS", LARK MIRRORS AND SIMILAR HUNTING OR SHOOTING REQUISITES:		
97.07-10	A		Fish-hooks, unmounted	894.41	-
	B		Other:		
97.07-91		I	Fishing reels	894.41	-
97.07-99		II	Other	894.41	-
97.08-00	97.08		ROUNDAABOUTS, SWINGS, SHOOTING GALLERIES AND OTHER FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS; TRAVELLING CIRCUSES, TRAVELLING MENAGERIES AND TRAVELLING THEATRES	894.50	-
97.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 97 carried by post	894.00	-

CHAPTER 98

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils (heading No. 33.06);
 - (b) Buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of a kind described in heading No. 98.01 or 98.12, if made wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal (subject to the provisions of Note 2 (a) to Chapter 71) or if containing pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Chapter 71);
 - (c) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of artificial plastic materials (which are generally classified in heading No. 39.07);
 - (d) Mathematical drawing pens (heading No. 90.16); or
 - (e) Toys falling within Chapter 97.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, the headings in this Chapter are to be taken to apply to goods of the kind described whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or rolled precious metal or of pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).
3. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with such articles if they are of a kind normally sold therewith. Cases, boxes and similar containers imported separately are to be classified under their appropriate headings.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	98.01		BUTTONS AND BUTTON MOULDS, STUDS, CUFF-LINKS, AND PRESS-FASTENERS, INCLUDING SNAP-FASTENERS AND PRESS-STUDS; BLANKS AND PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES:		
98.01-10	A		Blanks and moulds		
	B		Buttons, studs, cuff-links and press-fasteners and parts thereof:		
98.01-31		I	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and the like	899.52	-
98.01-33		II	Studs and cuff-links	899.52	-
		III	Buttons:		
98.01-35		a	Of base metal, not covered with textile material	899.52	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	98.01 B (contd.)	III			
98.01-37		b	Of artificial plastic material, not covered with textile material	899.52	-
98.01-39		c	Other	899.52	-
	98.02		SLIDE FASTENERS AND PARTS THEREOF:		
98.02-10	A		Slide fasteners with scoops of base metal; parts thereof, of base metal	899.53	-
98.02-90	B		Other	899.53	-
	98.03		FOUNTAIN PENS, STYLOGRAPH PENS AND PENCILS (INCLUDING BALL POINT PENS AND PENCILS) AND OTHER PENS, PEN- HOLDERS, PENCIL-HOLDERS AND SIMILAR HOLDERS, PROPELLING PENCILS AND SLIDING PENCILS; PARTS AND FITTINGS THEREOF, OTHER THAN THOSE FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 98.04 OR 98.05:		
	A		Fountain pens and stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils):		
		I	Ball point pens and pencils:		
98.03-12		a	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	895.21	N
98.03-14		b	Other	895.21	N
98.03-17		II	Fibre-point or felt-tipped pens and markers	895.21	N
98.03-21		III	Indian ink drawing pens	895.21	N
		IV	Fountain pens and other stylograph pens:		
98.03-23		a	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	895.21	N
98.03-25		b	Other	895.21	N

98.03

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	98.03 (contd.)				
	B		Other pens, pen-holders; propelling pencils and sliding pencils; pencil-holders and similar holders:		
		I	Propelling pencils and sliding pencils:		
98.03-32		a	With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal	895.21	N
98.03-34		b	Other	895.21	N
98.03-39		II	Other	895.21	-
	C		Parts and fittings:		
98.03-51	I		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section	895.21	-
	II		Other:		
98.03-55		a	Refills for ball point pens and pencils	895.21	N
98.03-61		b	Refills for fibre-point or felt-tipped pens and markers	895.21	N
		c	Other:		
98.03-71		1	Of metal	895.21	-
98.03-75		2	Other	895.21	-
	98.04		PEN NIBS AND NIB POINTS:		
	A		Pen nibs:		
98.04-11	I		Of gold	895.22	-
98.04-19	II		Of other material	895.22	-
98.04-30	B		Nib points	895.22	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
	98.05		PENCILS (OTHER THAN PENCILS OF HEAD- ING No. 98.03), PENCIL LEADS, SLATE PENCILS, CRAYONS AND PASTELS, DRAW- ING CHARCOALS AND WRITING AND DRAW- ING CHALKS; TAILORS' AND BILLIARDS CHALKS:		
	A		Pencils, pencil leads, slate pencils, crayons, pastels and drawing charcoals:		
98.05-11	I		Pencils or crayons, with "leads" encased in a rigid sheath	895.23	-
98.05-19	II		Other	895.23	-
98.05-30	B		Writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks	895.23	-
98.06-00	98.06		SLATES AND BOARDS, WITH WRITING OR DRAWING SURFACES, WHETHER FRAMED OR NOT	895.92	-
98.07-00	98.07		DATE, SEALING OR NUMBERING STAMPS, AND THE LIKE (INCLUDING DEVICES FOR PRINTING OR EMBOSsing LABELS), DESIGNED FOR OPERATING IN THE HAND; HAND-OPERATED COMPOSING STICKS AND HAND PRINTING SETS INCORPORATING SUCH COMPOSING STICKS	895.93	-
	98.08		TYPEWRITER AND SIMILAR RIBBONS, WHETHER OR NOT ON SPOOLS; INK-PADS, WITH OR WITHOUT BOXES:		
98.08-10		A	Ribbons	895.94	-
98.08-50		B	Ink-pads	895.94	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
98.09-00	98.09		SEALING WAX (INCLUDING BOTTLE-SEALING WAX) IN STICKS, CAKES OR SIMILAR FORMS; COPYING PASTES WITH A BASIS OF GELATIN, WHETHER OR NOT ON A PAPER OR TEXTILE BACKING	895.95	-
	98.10		MECHANICAL LIGHTERS AND SIMILAR LIGHTERS, INCLUDING CHEMICAL AND ELECTRICAL LIGHTERS, AND PARTS THEREOF, EXCLUDING FLINTS AND WICKS:		
98.10-05	A		Parts of base metal, obtained by turning bars, angles, shapes, sections or wire, of solid section, the greatest diameter of which does not exceed 25 mm	899.34	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Cigarette lighters, pocket or table:		
98.10-11		a	Gas fuel	899.34	-
98.10-19		b	Other	899.34	-
98.10-50		II	Other lighters	899.34	-
98.10-80		III	Parts	899.34	-
	98.11		SMOKING PIPES; PIPE BOWLS, STEMS AND OTHER PARTS OF SMOKING PIPES (INCLUDING ROUGHLY SHAPED BLOCKS OF WOOD OR ROOT); CIGAR AND CIGARETTE HOLDERS AND PARTS THEREOF:		
98.11-10	A		Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of pipes	899.35	-
	B		Other:		
		I	Pipes and pipe bowls:		
98.11-91		a	Of wood or root	899.35	-
98.11-95		b	Of other materials	899.35	-
98.11-99		II	Other	899.35	-
	98.12		COMBS, HAIR-SLIDES AND THE LIKE:		
98.12-10		A	Of ebonite or artificial plastic material	899.54	-
98.12-90		B	Of other materials	899.54	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
98.13-00	98.13		CORSET BUSKS AND SIMILAR SUPPORTS FOR ARTICLES OF APPAREL OR CLOTHING ACCESSORIES	899.55	-
	98.14		SCENT AND SIMILAR SPRAYS OF A KIND USED FOR TOILET PURPOSES, AND MOUNTS AND HEADS THEREFOR:		
98.14-10		A	Toilet sprays	899.56	-
98.14-50		B	Mounts and heads for toilet sprays	899.56	-
	98.15		VACUUM FLASKS AND OTHER VACUUM VESSELS, COMPLETE WITH CASES; PARTS THEREOF, OTHER THAN GLASS INNERS:		
98.15-20		A	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 l	899.97	-
		B	Other:		
98.15-30		I	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases, having a capacity exceeding 0.75 l	899.97	-
98.15-70		II	Parts (other than glass inners)	899.97	-
98.16-00	98.16		TAILORS' DUMMIES AND OTHER LAY FIGURES; AUTOMATA AND OTHER ANIMATED DISPLAYS OF A KIND USED FOR SHOP WINDOW DRESSING	899.57	-
98.97-00			Goods of BTN Chapter 98 carried by post	899.00	-

SECTION XXI

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

CHAPTER 99

WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES, AND ANTIQUES

NOTES

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - (a) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (heading No. 49.07);
 - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No. 59.12); or
 - (c) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (heading No. 71.01 or 71.02).
2. For the purposes of heading No. 99.02 the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading No. 99.03 is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 and 3 above, articles falling within headings of this Chapter are to be classified in whichever of those headings is appropriate and not in any other heading of this Tariff.
 - (b) Heading No. 99.06 is to be taken not to apply to articles falling within any of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as forming part of those articles provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
99.01-00	99.01		PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, (OTHER THAN INDUSTRIAL DRAWINGS FALLING WITHIN HEADING No. 49.06 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HAND-DECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES)	896.01	-

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supple- mentary Unit
99.02-00	99.02		ORIGINAL ENGRAVINGS, PRINTS AND LITHOGRAPHS	896.02	-
99.03-00	99.03		ORIGINAL SCULPTURES AND STATUARY, IN ANY MATERIAL	896.03	-
99.04-00	99.04		POSTAGE, REVENUE AND SIMILAR STAMPS (INCLUDING STAMP-POSTMARKS AND FRANKED ENVELOPES, LETTER-CARDS AND THE LIKE), USED, OR IF UNUSED NOT OF CURRENT OR NEW ISSUE IN THE COUNTRY TO WHICH THEY ARE DESTINED	896.04	-
99.05-00	99.05		COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, PALEONTOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST	896.05	-
99.06-00	99.06		ANTIQUES OF AN AGE EXCEEDING ONE HUNDRED YEARS	896.06	-

ADDENDUM

GOODS NOT CLASSIFIED ELSEWHERE AND DATA NOT INCLUDED IN TOTALS

NIMEXE Code	C C T reference	Statistical subdivision	Description of goods	C S T reference	Supplementary Unit
99.96-01			Confidential transactions, not classified elsewhere	999.00	-
99.97-00			Goods carried by post, not classified elsewhere	911.00	-
99.98-00			Goods declared as ship's stores, not classified elsewhere	931.03	-
99.99-01			Returned goods, not classified elsewhere	931.01	-
99.99-02			Importations and exportations, not classified elsewhere	931.02	-
00.50			Data not included in totals:		
00.50-80	72.01	A	Gold coin; silver or base metal coin, being legal tender	x00.40 x10.00	- -
00.50-97			Gold coin, and coin of other metals being legal tender, carried by post	x00.40 x10.00	- -

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
001.10	0102.11	013.30	1603.11	031.20	0302.11	048.11	1102.26	051.93	0807.10	054.10	0701.11	061.10	1701.30
	13		19		12		27		32		13		081.30
	14		30		14		28		51		15		10
	15		50		15		33		55		17	061.20	1701.10
	17	013.40	1601.10		16		34		71		19		20
	90		92		19		35		75		19		30
001.20	0104.11		98		21		36		90	054.20	0705.11		1798.00
	13	013.80	1602.11		25		39	051.94	0808.11		15	061.50	1703.00
	15		19		28		42		15		91	061.60	0406.00
	90		21		31		44		31		97	061.90	1702.11
001.30	0103.11		25		33		46		35	054.40	0701.75		23
	15		42		39		48		41		77		28
	16		45		60		52		49	054.50	0701.21		30
	18		46		70		58		50		22		40
	90		48	031.30	0303.12		61	051.95	0801.10		23		50
	91		51		21		63		26		26		60
	93		55		23		65		27		27	1796.00	15
	95		59		29		67		29		29	1704.10	81
	97		1698.00		41		69		99		31		89
	98	022.10	0402.19		43		72	051.99	0809.10		33		35
001.50	0101.11		27		50		75		90		34		40
	15		28		61		76		0898.00		36		50
	19	022.21	0402.15		63		81	052.01	0801.35		37		60
	30		22		65		82	052.02	0803.30		41		70
	50		24		66		87	052.03	0804.30		43		80
001.90	0106.10	022.22	0402.11		68		88	052.09	0812.10		45		90
	30		12	032.01	1604.11		91		20		47	062.02	1705.20
	91		14		19		93		30		49		40
011.10	0201.03	022.30	0401.20		30		94		40		51	071.10	0901.11
	04		30		50		95		50		53		80
	05		40		71	048.12	1905.10		61		54		13
	07		90		75		30		65		56		15
	09	023.00	0403.10		82		90	053.20	2004.10		59		17
	11		90		83	048.20	1107.10		62		62		90
	13	024.00	0404.11		85		30		63		63	071.30	2102.10
	15		19		87		60	053.31	2005.21		66	072.10	1801.00
	16		20	032.02	1605.20	048.30	1903.10		31		67	072.20	1805.00
	18		30		30		90		41		68	072.31	1803.00
	19		40		50	048.41	1907.10		39		71	072.32	1804.00
	22		50	041.00	1001.11		20		49		73	073.00	1806.12
	24		60		19		30	053.50	2007.11		78		14
	26		71		51	048.42	1908.10		15		79		18
	28		79		59		20		16		82		54
011.20	0298.00		0498.00	042.10	1006.21		30		17		83		56
011.30	0201.55	025.01	0405.12		23		30		20		85		61
	0201.31		14		25		91		31		87		62
	32		16		27		99		33		88		65
	35		18		1098.00	048.81	1901.00		36		89		70
	36	025.02	0405.31	042.20	1006.41	048.82	1902.00		37		91		81
	37		39		43	048.83	1906.00		39		93		85
	38		51		45	051.11	0802.01		40		95		90
	42		53		47		03		52		97	074.10	0902.10
	43		55		50		05		60	054.61	0798.00		90
	44		70	043.00	1003.10		09		70		0702.10	074.20	0903.00
	46	031.10	0301.12		90		11		81		20	075.10	0904.11
	47		14		92		13		85		20		13
	48		23		92		15		89		20		15
	51		31		1002.00		19	053.61	0810.11	054.62	0703.11		60
011.40	0202.11		39		1004.10		24		19		13		70
	13		41		90		27		90		15	075.21	0905.00
	15		45		91	051.12	0802.29		30		15	075.22	0906.10
	17		51		91		31		30	053.62	2003.00		50
	18		52		95		32		30	053.63	0811.10		75
	60		53		96		34		50		50		91
	70		55		99		37		91		91	054.81	0706.30
	90		57	046.01	1101.20	051.21	0802.50		95		90		13
011.50	0201.01		63		1198.00	051.22	0802.70		98	054.82	1204.11		16
011.60	0201.57		64	046.02	1102.01		90	053.64	0813.00		15		18
	63		65		03	051.30	0801.31		15		30		35
	73		66	047.01	1101.51	051.40	0806.11	053.90	2006.11		30		41
	75		67		53		13		20	054.83	1205.00		70
	78		68		55		15		51	054.84	1206.10	075.25	0909.11
	82		71		91		17		52	054.89	1208.10		15
	84		72		92	051.50	0804.21		53		31		17
	85		73		99		23		54		39		18
	88		74	047.02	1102.05		25		55		50		51
	92		77		07		27		56		90		55
	94		78		09	051.71	0801.71		57	055.10	0704.10		57
	97		81		11		75		58		90	075.29	0910.11
011.81	0203.10		82		13		77		61	055.41	1103.10		15
	90		87		19		80		65		90		20
011.89	0204.10		88			051.72	0805.11		71	055.42	1104.10		31
	30		91		19		19		72		90		35
	92		93		31		35		73	055.43	1105.00		50
	98		95		50		70		74	055.44	1106.20		60
012.10	0206.21		99		70		80		75		80		71
	22		0398.00		70		85		76	055.45	1904.00		76
	24				80		85		77	055.51	2001.10		78
	25				85		85		78		90	081.11	1209.00
	29				91		93		81		20	081.12	1210.10
	41				97		97		85		30		91
	42				97		97		85		30		99
	44				97	051.91	0803.10		93		40	081.19	2306.10
	45				97	051.92	0806.32		95		50		90
	49				36		36		97		60	081.20	2302.11
012.90	0206.10				38		38		99		91		13
	50				50		50				95		30
	91										98		
	99										2098.00		

**CORRELATION TABLE
CST-NIMEXE**

NIMEXE 1972

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
112.40	2209.11	231.20	4002.20	263.30	5503.10	276.23	2518.10	291.93	0504.00	332.10	2710.11	422.50	1507.15
	19		30		30		30	291.94	0505.00		13		17
	31		41		50		50	291.95	0506.00		19	422.90	1507.10
	39		49		90	276.24	2519.10	291.96	0507.31	332.20	2710.15		22
	52		61		5598.00		90		39		31		39
	53		63	263.40	5504.00	276.30	2501.12		80		33		51
	56		65	264.00	5703.10		14	291.97	0513.10		35		58
	57		67		30		16		90		39		65
	62		70		50		18	291.98	0514.00	332.30	2710.51		81
	64		80	265.11	5401.10		50	291.99	0407.00		53		99
	66		90	265.12	5401.20		2598.00		0515.10		59		99
	68		4096.00		30	276.40	2524.00		30	332.40	2710.61	431.10	1508.00
	71	231.30	4003.00	265.13	5401.40	276.51	2506.10		90		63	431.20	1512.10
	72	231.40	4004.00		70		90	292.10	1301.00		69		92
	74	241.10	4401.10	265.20	5701.10	276.52	2526.10	292.20	1302.30	332.51	2710.71		95
	75		30		30		90		91		73	431.31	1510.10
	81	241.20	4402.00		50	276.53	2528.00		93		75		30
	83	242.10	4403.30	265.30	5402.00	276.54	2531.11		95		79		51
	85		60	265.40	5704.10		15		99	332.52	3403.11		55
	89	242.21	4403.40	265.50	5702.00		90	292.30	1401.11		15	431.32	1517.20
	91	242.22	4404.91	265.80	5704.30	276.62	2604.00		19		19		30
	93	242.31	4403.21		50	276.68	2602.10		70		91		40
	95		29	266.21	5601.11	276.69	2602.91		91		95		50
	99		71		13		93		93		99	431.41	1514.00
121.00	2401.11		73		15		95		95	332.61	2712.11	431.42	1515.10
	15		74		16	276.91	2508.00		99		13		90
	32		78		17	276.92	2509.12	292.40	1207.10		19	431.43	1516.10
	34	242.32	4404.20		18		19		30		90		90
	36		98	266.22	5602.11		30		50	332.62	2713.11	512.00	2997.00
	38	242.40	4403.51		13	276.93	2511.10		61		19	512.11	2901.71
	42		91		15		30		65		81	512.12	2901.11
	44	242.90	4403.20		19	276.94	2525.00	292.50	1203.11		83		14
	48		53	266.23	5604.11	276.95	2527.10		19		89		21
	52		59		13		31		19		90		25
	54		99		15		39		20	332.91	2710.17		29
	56	243.10	4407.10		16	276.96	2529.00		31	332.92	2708.10		31
	58		90		17	276.97	2530.00		35	332.93	2708.30		33
	62	243.21	4405.25		18	276.99	2532.10		39	332.94	2714.30		36
	64		30	266.31	5601.21		30		44	332.95	2714.10		39
	68		40		23		90		46		91		51
	80	243.22	4413.30		25	281.30	2601.19		49		99		59
122.10	2402.20	243.31	4405.35		29	281.40	2601.11		81	332.96	2716.10		61
122.20	2402.10		71	266.32	5602.21	282.01	7303.10		84		90		63
	2498.10		73		23	282.02	7303.20		86	341.10	2711.03		64
122.30	2402.30		74		25	282.03	7303.30		89		05		65
	40		99		29	282.04	7303.40		11		11		66
	91	243.32	4413.10	266.33	5604.21		51	292.61	0601.10		13		67
	99		50		23		53		31		19		68
211.10	4101.41		95		25		55		39		91		73
	45	244.01	4501.20		29		59	292.69	0602.10		99		75
	51		95	266.40	5603.11		7371.21		19	341.20	2718.00		77
	55	244.02	4502.00		13	283.11	2601.71		30	351.00	2717.00		79
	80	251.10	4702.11		15	283.12	7401.10		40	411.10	1504.11		81
211.20	4101.31		19		15	283.22	7501.10		51		19		99
	35		20		21	283.30	2601.73		55		51		99
211.40	4101.61	251.20	4701.11		23	283.40	2601.50		60		55	512.13	2902.10
211.60	4101.11	251.50	4701.91		25	283.50	2601.60		71		59		21
	19		95		29	283.60	2601.75		75	411.31	0205.10		23
211.70	4101.23		99	267.01	6301.10	283.70	2601.20		79		30		24
	70	251.60	4701.01		90	283.91	2601.77		92		50		25
211.80	4109.00		09	267.02	6302.11	283.92	2601.81		95	411.32	1502.10		26
211.90	4101.65	251.71	4701.22		15	283.93	2601.83		98		90		29
	90		24		19		85	292.71	0603.11		98	411.33	1503.11
212.00	4301.10	251.72	4701.26		50		93		15		19		31
	20		28	271.10	3101.00		94		90		91		33
	30	251.81	4701.32	271.20	3102.10	283.99	2601.91	292.72	0604.20		99		35
	90		34	271.30	2510.00		95		40	411.34	1505.10		39
221.10	1201.11	251.82	4701.36	271.40	3104.11	284.01	2603.11		50		90		40
	15		38	273.11	2514.00		16		90	411.35	1509.00		60
221.20	1201.20	251.90	4701.15	273.12	2515.10		30	292.91	1303.11	411.39	1506.00		70
221.30	1201.30		31		31		91		12	421.20	1507.26		81
221.40	1201.40	261.20	5003.10		39		95		13		54		89
221.50	1201.61		90	273.13	2516.10		98		14		73		91
	69	261.30	5002.00		31	284.02	7401.91		15		86	512.14	2903.10
221.60	1201.96	262.10	5301.10		35		95		16	421.30	1507.72		31
221.70	1201.50		20		39	284.03	7501.31		17		85		17
221.80	1201.91	262.20	5301.30	273.21	2520.10	284.04	7601.31		18	421.40	1507.74		39
	92		40		90		31		19		87		51
	93	262.30	5302.93	273.22	2521.00		33		31	421.50	1507.01	512.21	2904.11
	94		95	273.30	2505.10		35		39		02		53
	95		97		90	284.05	7701.31		51		03		59
	97	262.51	0503.10	273.40	2517.10		35		55		04		70
	99		90		30	284.06	7801.30		59		06		81
221.90	1202.10	262.59	5302.10		50	284.07	7901.30	292.92	1402.30		07		83
	90		91		90	284.08	7903.21		90		08		85
231.10	4001.20	262.60	5304.00	274.10	2503.10	284.09	8001.50	292.93	1403.00	421.60	1507.75		91
	31	262.70	5305.10		90	285.01	2601.87	292.94	1404.00		88		93
	39		29	274.20	2502.00	285.02	7111.50	292.99	1405.00	421.70	1507.27		97
	40		30	275.10	7102.11	286.00	2601.31	321.40	2701.10		76	512.42	2912.00
	50		50		93		39		2798.00		89		90
	60	262.80	5305.21	275.21	7104.00		41	321.50	2701.90	422.10	1507.28		91
			25	275.22	2512.00		49	321.61	2702.10		57		93
		262.90	5303.11	275.23	2513.21	291.11	0508.00	321.62	2702.30	422.20	1507.19		97
			15		29	291.12	0509.00	321.70	2703.10		61		99
			30		90	291.13	0510.00		30		63		99
			91	276.10	2715.00	291.14	0511.00	321.81	2				

**CORRELATION TABLE
CST-NIMEXE**

NIMEXE 1972

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
581.32	3903.05	599.92	3803.10	629.10	4011.10	641.40	4801.05	651.11	5004.10	651.71	5101.50	653.00	5097.00	653.53	5804.11
	11		90		21	641.50	4801.35		90		61		5197.00		15
	13	599.93	3607.00		23			651.12	5005.10		62		5397.00		19
	15	599.94	3813.10		25				90		64		5497.00	653.61	5104.52
	17		91		27			651.13	5006.00		66		5697.00		54
	21		99		29			651.14	5007.10		71	653.11	5009.11		56
	23	599.95	3818.10		40				90		73		15		58
	25		90		45			651.15	5008.00		76		20		62
	27	599.97	3819.45		52			651.21	5306.21		80		31		64
	29	599.98	3819.10		53				25	651.72	5102.41		39		66
	31		21		55				31		49		41		72
	33		23		57				35	651.73	5103.20		42		74
	34		27		61				51	651.74	5605.51		44		76
	36		35		63				55		55		46		82
	37		37		80				71		61		48		84
	39		41	629.30	4012.10				75		65		52		86
	41		43		90			651.22	5307.11		71		54		88
	43		50	629.40	4010.10				19		75		56		91
	44		55		30				86		91		58		92
	46		65		90				88		99	653.12	5010.00		93
	47		70	629.98	4014.10			651.23	5308.10		91	653.13	5804.05		94
	49		75		91				20		95	653.21	5311.20		95
	51		77		93			651.24	5309.10		99		31		96
	53		81		95				20	651.75	5606.20		33		97
	55		83		97	641.60	4809.10	651.25	5310.11	651.80	7020.61		35		98
	57		85	629.99	4016.00		20		15		69		41	653.62	5607.37
	59		87	631.10	4414.30		30		20		70		43		38
581.91	3904.00		91		41		90	651.30	5505.13		91		45		42
581.92	3905.10		92		49	641.70	4802.00		21	651.91	5201.00		50		44
	20		93	631.21	4415.10	641.91	4803.10		27	651.92	5706.11		55		48
	30		94		30		30		33		15		61		52
581.99	3906.10		97		51		50		41		30		63		53
	90		98		59		60		47	651.93	5707.10		65		54
599.20	3811.10	611.00	4197.00		90		80		51		91		71		57
	30	611.20	4110.00	631.22	4416.00	641.92	4804.10		61		99		73		58
	40	611.30	4102.11	631.41	4417.00		21		67	651.94	5708.00		75		62
	50		21	631.42	4418.11		25		71	652.00	5597.00		81		63
	60		29		19		40		91	652.11	5507.10		83		64
	70	611.40	4102.05		30		50	651.41	5505.19	652.12	5508.10		85		67
	80		16		90		60		25	652.13	5509.01		92		68
599.51	1108.11		31	631.81	4406.00		70		29		11		95		72
	20		33	631.82	4408.00		80		39		12		97		73
	30		35	631.83	4409.10	641.93	4805.10		45		13	653.22	5804.41		74
	40		37		90		20		49		14		49		77
	50		50	631.84	4410.00		30		59		15	653.31	5405.21		78
	80	611.91	4103.10	631.85	4411.00		50		65		16		25		82
599.52	1109.10		91	631.86	4412.10		80		69		17		31		83
	30		99		30	641.94	4806.00		79		19		39		84
599.53	3501.11	611.92	4104.10	631.87	4419.10	641.95	4807.30		99		21		51		87
	15		91		90		55	651.42	5506.10		29		55	653.63	5804.71
	19		99	632.10	4421.10		61		90		68		57		75
	30	611.93	4106.10		90		64	651.51	5403.10		72	653.32	5709.00		79
	90		90	632.20	4422.10		65		31		73	653.40	5710.21	653.70	6001.10
599.54	3502.11	611.94	4107.00		30		66		35		74		29		30
	19	611.95	4108.10	632.40	4423.10		68		37	652.21	5507.90		30		40
	50		90		30		70		39	652.22	5508.30		50		50
599.55	3503.10	611.99	4105.20		51		81		50		50		61		61
	91		30		55		85		61		61		65		65
	93		91		70		91		69	652.23	5804.61		70		69
	98		93		80		97	651.52	5404.10		65	653.51	5104.03		71
599.56	3504.00		99	632.71	4420.00		99		90		69		05		75
599.57	3505.11	612.10	4204.10	632.72	4424.00	641.96	4808.00	651.53	5705.11	652.29	5509.05		07		79
	15		80	632.73	4427.10	641.97	4811.21		19		09		11		80
	50	612.20	4201.00		30		29		20		31		13		91
599.59	3506.11	612.30	6405.10		90		40	651.61	5101.05		33		15		99
	13		20	632.81	4425.10	642.11	4816.10		07		35		17	653.80	7020.75
	15		31		91		91		12		37		18		95
	30		39		99		95		14		38		21	653.91	5202.00
599.61	3805.10		94	632.82	4426.10		99		16		39		23	653.92	5312.00
	90		96		90	642.12	4817.00		18		41		25	653.93	5313.00
599.62	3806.00		98	632.89	4428.10	642.20	4814.10		21		49		26	653.94	5711.00
599.63	3807.10	612.90	4205.00		30		30		23		51		27	653.95	5712.00
	91	613.00	4302.11		71		90		25		52		28	653.96	5804.80
	99		19		79	642.30	4818.10		26		53		32	654.00	5897.00
599.64	3808.10		20		4498.00		20		28		54		34	654.01	5805.12
	30	621.01	4005.10	633.01	4503.10		30		32		55		36		14
	90		30		90		40		34		56		42		16
599.65	3809.10		90	633.02	4504.10		90		38		57		44		17
	50	621.02	4006.10		90	642.91	4810.10		42		59		46		40
	80		91	641.10	4801.03		90		44		61		48		51
599.66	3810.00		99	641.21	4801.58	642.92	4813.10		48		63	653.52	5607.01		59
599.71	3404.10	621.03	4007.11		61		50	651.62	5102.12		64		03		71
	30		15		65		80		13		65		04		75
599.72	3801.11		20		68	642.93	4815.05		15		66		05		79
	19	621.04	4008.05	641.22	4807.62		10		22		67		07		90
	30		09	641.30	4801.07		20		24		69		08	654.02	5806.10
599.73	3802.00		13		08		30		28		71		11		90
599.74	3812.11		15		09		40	651.63	5103.10		76		13	654.03	5807.31
	19		17		11		50	651.64	5605.12		77		14		39
	30		20		12		90		14		78		16		50
599.75	3814.10	621.05	4009.10		13	642.94	4820.10		22		81		17		80
	31		30		15		90		24		82		18	654.04	5808.11
	33	621.06	4015.10		16	642.99	4821.10		31		83		21		15
	37		20		17		20		33		84		23		19
	39	629.00	4097.00		19		30		35		86		24		21
599.76	3815.00		21		21		40		37		87		26		29
599.77	3816.00		23		23		50		41		92		27		
599.78	3817.00		25		25		60		43		93		28		
599.91	3407.00		27		27		70		49		97		32		
			29		29		90	651.65	5606.11				33		
			31		31				15				34		
			33		33								36		

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
654.05	5809.11	656.10	6203.11	662.31	6901.10	664.40	7006.10	671.20	7301.20	673.23	7373.13	675.01	7312.11	678.40	7319.10		
	19		13		90		20		31		14		19		30		
	21		15	662.32	6902.10		30		35		19		21		50		
	31		17		30		30		41		33		25		90		
	35		91		51		55	664.50	7004.11		34		29	678.50	7320.11		
	39		93		55		80		49		35		30		19		
	91		95		80		19			671.31	7304.10		40		30		
	95		96	662.33	3819.60		30				90		51		41		
	99		99	662.41	6904.11		40		671.32	7305.10		53		43			
654.06	5810.21	656.20	6204.21		13		50		671.33	7305.20		54		45			
	29		23		90		81		671.40	7302.11		55		49			
	41		25	662.42	6905.10		85				19		59		19		
	45		29		90	664.60	7016.10		671.50	7302.20		72		15			
	49		71	662.43	6906.10		90				30		74		21		
	51		73		90	664.70	7008.11				40		83		61		
	55		75	662.44	6907.20		19				51		89		43		
	59		79		30		30				55		80		49		
655.00	6597.02	656.61	6201.91		40	664.80	7009.20			673.41	7311.12		14		679.10	7340.12	
655.10	5902.20	656.62	6201.20		50		41				16	675.02	7364.20		15		
	31	656.69	6201.10		60		45				20		50		681.11	7105.10	
	35		93		70	664.91	7007.10				20		72		13		
	41		95		80		30				50		75		19		
	45		99	662.45	6908.20		30			673.51	7311.11		79		30		
	47		99		91		91				19		90		40		
	51	656.91	6202.05		30		99		672.10	7306.10			675.03	7374.21		50	
	55		11		40	664.92	7011.10				30			23	681.12	7106.10	
	91		17		50		30		672.31	7306.20				29	20		
	95		41		60		90		672.32	7361.20				51	681.21	7109.11	
	97		43		70	664.93	7015.00		672.33	7371.23				52	13		
655.41	5903.11		47		80	664.94	7020.30				24	673.53	7373.43		15		
	19		61	663.11	6804.11		35				29		49		17		
	30		65		15		40		672.51	7307.12				54	19		
655.42	5907.10		71		16		45				15	674.11	7313.22		19		
	90		73		18		50				21	674.12	7362.30		21		
655.43	5908.10		75		91		80				24	674.13	7372.33		25		
	51		77		85		85				25		39	681.22	7110.00		
	53		81	663.12	6805.10		99				30		7375.23	682.11	7401.20		
	57		85		90	665.11	7010.11		672.52	7361.10			24	682.12	7401.30		
655.44	5909.10	656.92	6298.00		663.20	6806.15		13			50		29		41		
	20		6205.10			30		15			90	674.14	7309.10		45		
655.45	5911.11		20		40		50		672.53	7371.13				17	682.13	7402.00	
	14		91		40	663.40	6815.10				14	674.21	7313.24		19	682.21	7403.11
	15		93		20		30				41		41		19		
	17		99		20		50				53		83		21		
	20	657.41	4812.00		90		90				54	674.22	7365.23		29		
655.46	5912.10	657.42	5910.10	663.50	6807.10	665.12	7012.10				55		53		40		
	30		31		91		20				56	674.23	7375.33		51		
	30		39		93	665.20	7013.10				59		34		59		
655.50	5913.12		39		90		20				93		39	682.22	7404.10		
	14		15		90		31				94		53		21		
	15		19		90		39		672.71	7308.01			54	682.23	7405.10		
	19		20		90		41				03	674.31	7313.11		90		
	32		12		90		49				05		59	682.24	7406.11		
	34		14		20		79				07		13		15		
	35		16		30		81				11		26		20		
	39		18		90		89				13		32		20		
655.61	5904.10		19	663.70	6903.10	665.81	7017.11				15		34	682.25	7407.10		
	20		20		20		15				17		36		21		
	31		30		30		17				32		43		29		
	39		43		30		20				32		43		90		
	50		49		55	665.82	7019.11				34		45	682.26	7408.00		
	80		50		80		12				36		47	683.10	7501.21		
655.62	5998.00		70	663.81	6813.10		13				38		49		25		
655.62	5905.11		90		33		15		672.72	7362.10			14	683.21	7502.10		
	19	657.70	5803.00		35		16				50		15		51		
	91	657.80	4602.10		36		17		672.73	7372.11			95		19		
	99		20		37		19				13		97		55		
655.63	5906.00		20		37		19				19	674.32	7365.25	678.10	7317.10	683.22	7503.11
655.71	6501.10		91		38		30				05		81		13		
	90		92		41		50				13		83	678.20	7318.15		
655.72	6502.10		95		43		91		673.11	7310.11		674.33	7375.11		21	683.23	7504.11
	80	661.10	2522.10		45		99				41		19		31		
655.81	5901.07		30		51	665.89	7021.20				43		43		15		
	09		50	663.82	6814.00		59		673.12	7363.21			44		20		
	11		55		55		51		673.13	7373.23			44		15		
	21	661.20	2523.10		91		90				24		49	683.24	7505.10		
	29		20		13		90				25		63		20		
655.82	5914.00		30		91	666.40	6911.10				26		64		90		
655.83	5917.10		40		93		90				29		69	684.10	7601.11		
	21	661.31	6801.00		93	666.50	6912.10		673.21	7310.13			83		15		
	29	661.32	6802.11		40		20				16		84		15		
	41		90	663.92	6914.20		31				18		89	684.21	7602.12		
	49		15		40		39				20		93		14		
	51		19	664.11	7001.10		90				30		99		16		
	59		21		20	666.60	6913.10				43	674.70	7313.64		18		
	71		31		23		20				45		65		21		
	79		35		21		91				49		81		25		
	91		38		23	667.00	7197.02		673.22	7363.10		674.81	7313.62	678.30	7318.25	684.22	7603.10
	93		40		25		95				29		71		21		
	95		50		29	667.10	7101.10				50		73		31		
	99	661.33	6803.11		29		21				72		75		35		
655.91	5915.10		16	664.20	7018.10		23				74		77		51		
	90		90		90		23				79		85		55		
655.92	5916.00	661.81	6808.00		664.30	7005.10		7197.01			87		87	684.23	7604.10		
656.00	6297.00	661.82	6809.00				30	7102.13	667.20	7102.13			88		90		
		661.83	6812.11				41		667.30	7102.15		674.82	7365.70		20		
			12				49					674.83	7375.73		20		
			14				91								30		
			15				96		667.40	7103.10					30		
			19				98								97		
			90				95								99		
									671.10	7301.10							

**CORRELATION TABLE
CST-NIMEXE**

NIMEXE 1972

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	
685.10	7801.01	692.13	7609.00	695.24	8205.11	698.30	7329.11	711.50	8406.20	714.97	8454.10	717.15	8440.11	719.15	8415.05	
	12	692.21	7323.10		21		13		31		51		15		25	
	13		21		23		19		33		55		61		31	
	15		23		25		30		35		59		65		35	
	19		27		27		41		37		714.98	8455.96	70		90	
685.21	7802.00		25		31		43		41		714.99	8455.10	71	719.19	8417.10	
685.22	7803.00	692.22	7610.41		33		49		43				75		20	
685.23	7804.11		45		35		91		45				77		30	
	19		50		39		99		47				81		41	
	20		91		41	698.40	7330.00		49				85		49	
685.24	7805.00		95		45	698.51	7333.10		53				90		51	
686.10	7901.11	692.31	7324.10		49		90		65	715.10	8445.11	717.20	8442.10		54	
	15		21		61	698.52	7334.10		75				90		58	
686.21	7902.00		25		63		20		81			717.30	8441.12		60	
686.22	7903.11	692.32	7611.00		65		90		83				13		62	
	19	693.11	7325.10		71	698.53	8309.10		85				31		63	
	25		90		79		30		93				32		64	
686.23	7904.00		7398.00		80		50		94				33		66	
687.10	8001.11	693.12	7410.00		90		60		95				34		67	
	15	693.13	7612.10	695.25	8206.11		90		96			718.11	8431.31		68	
687.21	8002.00		90		19	698.61	7335.10		97				39		71	
687.22	8003.00	693.20	7326.00		91		20		98				41		73	
687.23	8004.11	693.31	7327.11		93		30		99				42		75	
	19		19		95		90		8498.00				44		77	
	20		21		99	698.62	7416.00	711.60	8408.39				46		79	
687.24	8005.10		23	695.26	8207.00	698.81	7413.00	711.70	8459.31				47		81	
	20		27	696.01	8209.11	698.82	8308.10		33			718.12	8433.10		84	
688.00	8104.69		28		19		90		35				20		87	
	72	693.32	7411.10		50	698.83	8310.00	711.81	8407.10				52		89	
	74		30	696.02	8210.00	698.84	8311.00		30				54		92	
	76		50	696.03	8211.11	698.85	8313.21		90				56		94	
689.00	8197.00	693.33	7613.00		16		29	711.89	8408.50				58		97	
689.31	7701.11	693.41	7328.00		22		30		79				59		99	
	13	693.42	7412.00		29		50	712.10	8424.10				62		719.21	8410.13
689.32	7702.15	693.43	7614.00		30		90		30			718.21	8432.00		16	
	30	694.11	7331.10		90	696.04	8212.00	698.86	8314.10			718.22	8434.12		18	
689.33	7704.10		91	696.05	8213.10		20		50				14		21	
	20		92		20	698.87	8315.20		70				16		23	
689.41	8101.10		94		30		30		80				68		25	
	21		95		30		50		90				69		26	
	25		96	696.06	8214.10	698.91	7340.17		14	712.20	8425.12		71		27	
	90		97		91		25		17				73		28	
689.42	8102.11		98		99		31		17				76		31	
	19	694.12	7414.00	696.07	8215.00		33		21				77		36	
	21	694.21	7332.10	697.11	7336.13		37		26				78		38	
	25		31		15		41		28				82		91	
	90		33		17		43		30				84		95	
689.43	8103.10		35		31		47		41			718.29	8435.13		99	
	20		37		35		51		49				14		67	
	90		39		37		53		51				15		70	
689.50	8104.11		50		51		57		59		715.21	8443.10		16	719.22	8411.12
	13		60		55		63		61				17		21	
	16		65		57		71		65				18		22	
	18		70		61		85		71				19		23	
	21		75		69		93		75				21		26	
	23		82		90		97		80				23		27	
	26		84	697.12	7417.10		98		90		715.22	8444.10		27		28
	28		85		90	698.92	7419.11		91				30		29	
	31		90	697.21	7338.37		19		67	712.31	8418.64		91		31	
	33	694.22	7415.10		45		31		97				95		32	
	36		91		57		39		30	712.39	8426.10		98		33	
	38		95		65		50		90				99		34	
	41		99		80		90		90				98		38	
	43	695.00	8297.00	697.22	7418.10	698.93	7506.11		13	712.50	8701.12	715.23	8450.00		30	
	46	695.10	8201.10		20		19		15		717.11	8436.10		40		40
	48		20	697.23	7615.11		90		51				31		50	
	51		40		19	698.94	7616.10		53				33		55	
	53		50		50		15		55				35		719.23	8418.10
	56		70	697.91	7339.00		21		57				35		30	
	58		80	697.92	8306.10		29		95		717.12	8437.11		90		30
	61		90		91		51		97				93		55	
	63	695.21	8202.11		99		59		97				93		58	
	81		19	697.93	8312.00		91	712.91	8427.00				17		61	
	83		22	698.11	8301.10		98		18	712.99	8428.10		18		63	
	91		24		20	698.95	7703.00		20				31		65	
	93		30		30	698.96	7806.10		30				32		71	
	94		41		40		90	714.10	8451.11				33		73	
	95		45		60	698.97	7906.00		16				34		75	
	97		51		90	698.98	8006.00		17				35		76	
	98		53	698.12	8302.10		11		20				37		79	
691.10	7321.10		55		20	711.10	8401.11		30				50		81	
	20		91		30		19		70				54		89	
	30		93		40		50	714.21	8452.12	717.13	8438.11		58		92	
	40		95		50		80	714.22	8452.21				70		94	
	50	695.22	8203.10		60		25		23				70		96	
	60		91		70	711.20	8402.10		25				70		96	
	80		93		90		30		28				70		96	
691.20	7608.10		95		93	711.31	8404.00		29				70		96	
	20		97		95	711.32	8405.10		30				70		96	
	90		99		99		50		30				70		96	
691.30	7905.00	695.23	8204.10	698.20	8303.00		90	714.30	8453.10				70		96	
692.11	7322.05		20			711.41	8406.11		40				70		96	
	30		30				15		50				70		96	
	31		40				91		61				70		96	
	39		50			711.42	8408.11		65				70		96	
	50		60				13		69				70		96	
692.12	7409.00		70				19		91				70		96	
			80				31		99				70		96	
			90				33		99				70		96	
			90				71		99				70		96	
								714.96	8454.31				95		719.41	8208.10
									39				99		30	90

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
719.42	8415.21	719.93	8463.10	722.20	8519.01	725.02	8440.41	729.52	9028.01	731.70	8609.11	735.30	8901.20	841.00	6097.00
719.43	8417.56		31		02		43		11		19		30		6197.00
719.51	8446.10		35		04		45		21		30		40		6597.01
	90		38		05		48		31		50		50	841.11	6101.11
719.52	8447.10		42		06		50		35		70		61		13
	20		45		08	725.03	8506.10		41		81		69		15
	30		51		12		30		45		85		71		19
	40		55		18		50		51		93		72		21
	50		61		21		60		52		95		78		29
	60		65		23		70		53		96		81		31
	70		90		24		85		54		98		83		35
	91	719.94	8464.10		25		91		55	732.10	8702.21		85		39
	99		30		26		99		58		23		87		41
719.53	8449.11	719.99	8465.10		27	725.04	8507.11		61		25		89		45
	15		31		28		19		65		27		91		49
	30		39		32		30		70		59		95		51
	90		41		34	725.05	8512.11		72	732.20	8702.03	735.80	8904.00		53
	91		45		36		15		76		05	735.91	8902.10		55
719.54	8448.10		51		38		21		81		12		31		57
	30		53		41		23		85		14		39		59
	91		55		43		25		89		51	735.92	8903.11		61
	93		58		45		29		91	732.30	8702.70		19		63
719.61	8416.10		60		47		31		93		82		91		65
	93		70		51		33		95		84		99		67
	95	722.10	8501.01		53		39		98		86	735.93	8905.00		69
	99		03		57		40	729.60	8505.10		88	812.10	7337.11		71
719.62	8419.11		05		58		51		30		91		19		73
	19		06		61		53		50	732.40	8703.10		51		75
	91		07		62		54		71		30		59		77
	93		08		63		55		75		90		90		79
	95		09		64		56		90	732.50	8701.96	812.20	6910.10		91
719.63	8420.10		11		65		58	729.70	8522.95	732.60	8704.11		90		93
	30		13		68		59	729.91	8502.11		91	812.30	7338.10		95
	40		16		75		60		19	732.70	8704.19		31		97
	50		22		81	726.10	9017.11		30		99		35		99
	61		24		82		13		50	732.81	8705.11		41	841.12	6102.01
	63		25		84		15		70		19		51		09
	65		27		85		19	729.92	8511.11		91		55		11
	67		29		87		89		16		99		61		13
	70		32		89		19		18	732.89	8706.11	812.41	7014.11		15
	80		41		91		51		22		21		19		19
719.64	8421.13		43		93		59		24		26		91		21
	17		44		94		71		26		29		95		23
	19		45		96		79		28		31	812.42	8307.31		31
	20		48		98		98		41		35		35		32
	30		51	723.10	8523.11		729.00	8597.00	43		41		38		34
	91		53		15		729.11	8503.10	45		45		41		35
	93		55		30		729.12	8504.11	47		51		45		37
	95		64		50		19		49		55		49		38
719.65	8458.00		65		61		30		51		61		80		41
719.66	8610.10		66		63		51		55		65	812.43	8510.10		43
	30		68		65		53		57	732.91	8709.10		91		45
719.70	8462.11		69		80		57		60		51		95		47
	13		74	723.21	8525.21		729.20	8520.11	71		59	821.01	9401.10		49
	17		79		25		15		79		70		20		51
	19		84		27		31		80	732.92	8712.11		31		53
	31		88		35		33	729.93	8516.10		15		35		55
	33		91		50		51		30		19		41		57
719.80	8459.10		93		90		55		50	733.11	8710.00		45		59
	50		95	723.22	8526.12		57	729.94	8517.10	733.12	8712.20		50		61
	51		14		58		58		50		31		60		63
	53		15		71		79		90		39		70		65
	55		30		79	729.30	8521.11		15	729.95	8518.11		81		66
	63		50		90		13		17		50	821.02	9402.10		69
	65		65	723.23	8527.00		14		19		60		90		71
	67		67	724.10	8515.25		16		50		70	821.03	9404.11		73
	72		72		27		18		90		80		19		75
	74		74		28		21	729.96	8524.10		90		30		77
	75		75		22		23		30	733.31	8714.33		51		79
	77		77		23		25		91	733.32	8714.31		55		81
	78		78		24		28		93		35		59		83
	81		81		40		40		95		41		90		85
	83		83		19		45	728.99	8528.00		43	821.09	9403.21		87
	85		85		31		51	729.99	8522.10		45		23		89
	87		87		39		52		30	733.33	8714.10		31		91
	91		91		50		54		91		51		33		93
	93		93		81		59		93		59		35		95
	95		95		85		61		99		70		39		97
	97		97		85		63		8598.00	733.40	8711.00		41		99
	99		99		91		69	731.10	8601.00	734.10	8802.10		45	841.13	6103.11
719.91	8460.31		93		97		91	731.20	8602.10		31		51		15
	41		97		99		99		30		33		55		19
	49		98		99	729.41	8508.10		30	731.30	8603.10		57		31
	52		13		13		70		30		35		61		35
	61		21		21		80		90	731.40	8604.10		62		39
	71		29		29		90		90		38	734.91	8801.00	841.14	6104.10
	75		31		31	729.42	8509.11		90	731.50	8605.00		64		30
	79		33		33		19		90	731.61	8606.00	734.92	8803.10		30
719.92	8461.10		51		30		30		20	731.62	8607.10		70		90
	91		55		90		90		30		20	735.10	8901.10	841.21	6105.20
	92		55		90		90		30		40		81		30
	94		84		82	729.51	9026.51		40		40		85		90
	96		84		82		55		50		50		81	841.22	6106.10
			88		86		59		60		60		31		30
			88		86		70		70		70		33		40
			99		88		80		80		80		35		50
			99		99		80	731.63	8608.10		90		41		60
			15		15		90		90		90		49		90
													50	841.23	6107.10
													81		30
													89		40
													90		90
													4297.01		

**CORRELATION TABLE
CST-NIMEXE**

NIMEXE 1972

CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE	CST	NIMEXE
841.24	6108.00	841.60	4013.11	861.91	9014.11	862.45	3705.10	891.20	9212.11	894.24	9704.10	899.15	9505.11	899.91	4206.10
841.25	6109.20		19		19		90		19		91		19	899.91	90
	30		30		21	863.01	3706.00		31		95		30	899.92	6701.11
	40	842.00	4397.00		25	863.09	3707.10		33		98		91		19
	50	842.01	4303.20		30		30		34	894.25	9705.10		99		20
	80		90		50		51		35		51	899.16	9506.10		30
841.26	6110.00		60	861.92	9015.00		53		37		59		90	899.93	6702.11
841.29	6111.00	842.02	4304.00	861.93	9016.12		55		39	894.31	9304.10	899.17	9507.10		19
841.30	4203.10	851.00	6497.00		14	864.00	9197.00	891.41	9201.11		90		90		20
	21	851.01	6401.21		16	864.11	9101.11		19	894.32	9305.00	899.18	9508.10	899.94	6703.10
	25		25		18		23	891.42	9202.10	894.33	9306.31		90		90
	29		29		20		27		90		35	899.21	4601.10	899.95	6704.10
	50		61		28		33	891.43	9209.00	894.41	9707.10	899.22	4603.00	899.96	6705.00
841.41	6002.40		65		49		37	891.81	9203.10		91	899.23	9601.00	899.97	9815.20
	60		69		51		45		90		99	899.24	9602.10		30
	70	851.02	6402.10		55		53	891.82	9204.10	894.42	9706.03		31		70
	80		20		61		57		90		07		35	899.98	8804.00
841.42	6003.11		31		65	864.12	9102.11		90		10		91	899.99	8805.10
	19		35		71		19	891.84	9206.00		20		93		30
	21		37		75		33	891.85	9207.00		35		95	911.00	9997.00
	23		40	861.94	9021.10		80	891.89	9208.10		41		99	931.01	9999.01
	25		51		50	864.13	9107.11		90		45	899.25	9603.00	931.02	2499.00
	27		55		50		21	891.90	9210.10		50	899.26	9604.00		9999.02
	30		57	861.95	9022.11		29		20	894.50	9708.00	899.27	9606.00	931.03	2498.90
	33		61		15		31		30	895.11	8304.00	899.31	3406.11		9998.00
841.43	6004.21		69		19		39		40	895.12	8305.20		19	941.00	0106.99
	29		71		30		91		50		90		50	951.01	8708.10
	32		79		50		99		60	895.21	9803.12	899.32	3606.00		30
	34		80	861.96	9023.11		31	892.00	4997.00		14	899.33	3608.00	951.02	9303.00
	35		90		19		39	892.11	4901.00		17		11	951.04	9301.00
	41	851.03	6403.00		30		50	892.12	4903.00		21		19	951.05	9302.10
	45	851.04	6404.00		80	864.21	9103.00		80	892.13	4905.10		23		90
	47	851.05	6406.00		92		80		90		25		50		
	70	861.00	9097.00		91	864.22	9104.20		90		32	899.35	9811.10	951.06	9307.10
	80	861.11	9001.11		95		32	892.20	4902.00		34		91		31
841.44	6005.10		98	861.97	9024.11		36	892.30	4904.00		39		95	961.00	7201.50
	21		30		19		32	892.41	4908.10		51		99	990.21	7107.10
	22		31		38		42		90		55	899.41	6601.10	990.22	7107.20
	24		19		42		46	892.42	4909.00		61		90		30
	25		90		39		48	892.91	4819.00		71	899.42	6602.00		40
	29	861.21	9003.10		91		51	892.92	4906.00		75	899.43	6603.10		50
	31		30		93		56	892.93	4907.10		80		20	990.30	7108.00
	32		50		95		58		20	895.22	9804.11		90	990.40	0050.80
	34		70	861.98	9025.10		71		91		30	899.51	9605.00	990.50	7111.10
	35		90		30		73	892.94	4910.00		30	899.52	9801.10	991.00	0050.97
	39		30		50		76	892.99	4911.10		19		31	998.00	0090.00
	42	861.31	9005.10		90	864.23	9105.10		95	895.91	3213.10		33	999.00	2896.00
	44		30		90		79		90		35		37		2996.00
	45		50	861.99	9029.11		20		99	895.92	9806.00		39		9996.01
	49	861.32	9006.00		20		30		99	895.93	9807.00		39		
	52	861.33	9011.00		31		80	893.00	3907.10		30	899.53	9897.00		
	54	861.34	9012.10		41		80		30	895.94	9808.10		90		
	55		30		53	864.24	9106.10		50		50		90		
	59		70		59		90		70	895.95	9809.00	899.54	9812.10		
	62	861.39	9013.10		61	864.25	9108.11		75	896.01	9901.00		90		
	64		90		71		19		81	896.02	9902.00	899.55	9813.00		
	65	861.40	9007.05	862.00	3797.00		21		83	896.03	9903.00	899.56	9814.10		
	69		07	862.30	3708.00		29		85	896.04	9904.00		50		
	91		13	862.41	3701.10		51		86	896.05	9905.00	899.57	9816.00		
	99		15		20		59		87	896.06	9906.00	899.61	9019.31		
841.45	6006.12		17		92	864.26	9110.10		89	897.00	7197.03		35		
	14		19		96		90		89	897.11	7112.10		50		
	15		31	862.42	3702.20		20		93		20	899.62	9019.11		
	19		39		30		20		95	897.12	7113.10		12		
	91		50		40		30		97		20		14		
	95	861.51	9008.11		51		35		99	897.13	7114.10		18		
	97		31		53		40	894.00	9397.00		20		21		
841.51	6503.11	861.52	9008.15		55		50		99	897.14	7115.11		25		
	19		17		57		91	894.10	8713.10		19		91		
	23		35		60		95		50		21		95		
	25		37		81		99	894.21	9701.10		25				
	26	861.61	9009.11		83	891.00	9297.00		90		29				
	28		19		85	891.11	9211.10		90	894.22	9702.11	897.20	7116.10		
841.52	6504.11		30		87		32		19		50				
	19		70	862.43	3703.20		34		31	899.00	6697.00		50		
	21	861.69	9010.21		91		35		35		6797.00		50		
	23		25		95		37	894.23	9703.05		9597.00		50		
841.53	6505.11		40	862.44	3704.11		39		10		9697.00		50		
	19		50		15		50		20		9897.00		50		
	30		90		90		70		30	899.11	9501.10		90		
841.54	6507.10		40		19	891.12	9213.11		40		90		90		
	90		50		30		51		55	899.12	9502.10		90		
	90		70		50		59		61	899.13	9503.10		90		
841.59	6506.10		90		70		70		69	899.14	9504.10		90		
	30	861.72	9018.10		30		75		75						
	50		50		30		80		85						
	70		30		31		90		90						
	90	861.81	9026.10		39		50								
		861.82	9027.10		50										

990 = { x 00
x 10

**STATISTISCHES AMT
DER EUROPÄISCHEN GEMEINSCHAFTEN**

Anschriften

Luxemburg, Centre Louvigny, Postfach 130 — Tel. 288 31

1040 Brüssel, Bâtiment Berlaymont, 200, rue de la Loi (Verbindungsbüro) — Tel. 35 80 40

**OFFICE STATISTIQUE
DES COMMUNAUTES EUROPEENNES**

Adresses

Luxembourg, Centre Louvigny, Boîte postale 130 — Tél. 288 31

1040 Bruxelles, Bâtiment Berlaymont, 200, rue de la Loi (Bureau de liaison) — Tél. 35 80 40

**ISTITUTO STATISTICO
DELLE COMUNITÀ EUROPEE**

Indirizzi

Lussemburgo, Centre Louvigny, Casella postale 130 — Tel. 288 31

1040 Bruxelles, Bâtiment Berlaymont, 200, rue de la Loi (Ufficio di collegamento) — Tel. 35 80 40

**BUREAU VOOR DE STATISTIEK
DER EUROPESE GEMEENSCHAPPEN**

Adressen

Luxemburg, Centre Louvigny, Postbus 130 — Tel. 288 31

1040 Brussel, Bâtiment Berlaymont, Wetstraat 200 (Verbindingsbureau) — Tel. 35 80 40

**STATISTICAL OFFICE
OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES**

Addresses

Luxemburg, Centre Louvigny, P.O.Box 130 — Tel. 288 31

1040 Brussels, Bâtiment Berlaymont, 200, rue de la Loi (Liaison Office) — Tel. 35 80 40

Diese Veröffentlichung kann zum Preis von DM 60,— durch die nachstehend aufgeführten Vertriebsstellen bezogen werden :

Cette publication est vendue au prix de Ffr 83,— ou Fb 750,—. S'adresser aux bureaux de vente et d'abonnements indiqués ci-dessous :

Questa pubblicazione è in vendita al prezzo di Lit. 9.370. Ogni richiesta va rivolta agli uffici di vendita e di abbonamento seguenti :

Deze publikatie kost Fl. 54,50 resp. Fb 750,— en is verkrijgbaar bij onderstaande verkoop- en abonnementskantoren :

This publication is obtainable from the following sales agents at the price of : BF. 750,— :

DEUTSCHLAND (BR) VERLAG BUNDESANZEIGER, 5 Köln 1 — Postfach 108006, Fernschreiber: Anzeiger Bonn 08.882.595, Postscheckkonto : 83.400 Köln

FRANCE SERVICE DE VENTE EN FRANCE DES PUBLICATIONS DES COMMUNAUTÉS EUROPÉENNES, 26, rue Desaix, 75 Paris 15* — CCP : Paris 23-96

ITALIA LIBRERIA DELLO STATO, Piazza G. Verdi, 10, 00198 Roma — CCP : 1/2640
Agenzie : 00187 ROMA — Via del Tritone, 61/A e 61/B e Via XX Settembre (Palazzo Ministero delle Finanze) • 20121 MILANO — Galleria Vittorio Emanuele, 3 • 50129 FIRENZE — Via Cavour, 46/R • 80121 NAPOLI — Via Chiaia, 5 • 16121 GENOVA — Via XII Ottobre 172 • 40125 BOLOGNA — Strada Maggiore 23/A

NEDERLAND STAATSDRUKKERIJ- EN UITGEVERIJBEDRIJF, Christoffel Plantijnstraat, 's-Gravenhage, Postgirorekening 42 53 00

BELGIË-BELGIQUE BELGISCH STAATSBLAD, Leuvenseweg 40, 1000 Brussel — PCR 50-80
MONITEUR BELGE, 40, rue de Louvain, 1000 Bruxelles — CCP 50-80

LUXEMBOURG OFFICE DES PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES DES COMMUNAUTÉS EUROPÉENNES, Luxembourg-1, Case postale 1003, et 29, rue Aldringen, Bibliothèque — CCP 191-90, compte courant bancaire : Banque Internationale du Luxembourg 8-109/6003/200

GREAT BRITAIN AND COMMONWEALTH H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE, P.O. Box 569, London S.E. 1

**ANDERE LÄNDER
AUTRES PAYS
ALTRI PAESI
ANDERE LANDEN
OTHER COUNTRIES**

} OFFICE DES PUBLICATIONS OFFICIELLES
DES COMMUNAUTÉS EUROPÉENNES
Luxembourg-1, Case postale 1003